





Vol 6. H.C. 1709

K
Peerage

The Peerage of England:
OR, AN
Historical and Genealogical
ACCOUNT
OF THE
Present Nobility.

CONTAINING,
The DESCENT, Original CREATIONS,
and most Remarkable ACTIONS, of
their respective Ancestors.

*Also, the chief Titles of Honour and PRE-
FERMENT they now enjoy ; with their MAR-
RIAGES and ISSUE ; continu'd down to this
present Year, 1709 ; and the Paternal COATS
OF ARMS of each Family, in Blazon.*

Collected as well from our best Historians, publick
Records, and other sufficient Authorities ; as
from the personal Informations of most of the
Nobility.

To which is prefix'd,
*An Introduction of the present Royal Family of Great-Britain,
trac'd thro' its several Branches down to this Time ; and
terminating with the Protestant Succession, as settled by
Act of Parliament.*

L O N D O N :
Printed by G. F. for Abel Roper and Arthur Collins, at the
Black-Boy in Fleetstreet, 1709.

15

W. Musgrave.



PREFACE.

I Shall not here prefix any tedious or formal Preface; the great Care and Diligence I have us'd in collecting these Sheets, give me Encouragement to hope, they have escap'd with very few Faults; yet, as in a Work of this Nature, it would be next to an Impossibility, so would it be vain in me to suppose, that either thro' Inadvertency, or Omission of the Pen, some Errors should not have slipt in; nor can I bind myself to answer the Exactness of Truth of all the several Instances I have borrow'd from History.

Some slight Faults too may be owing to the Press, besides what naturally accrue from the course or alteration of Time since some of these Sheets were printed; but those will be easily seen, and, I hope, as easily excus'd; and where any such have come to my Knowledge, they are corrected in the Index, by an Errata immediately subsequent to every particular Character.

P R E F A C E.

I have avoided all partial Characters and Reflexions, where-ever I have found them strew'd up and down in History, or other publick Volumes I have follow'd; for, next to being void of Errors, I shall account myself happy to have given no Offence.

I shall not say any thing of the Usefulness of this Work, as thinking it sufficient to answer for itself; and, if encourag'd, will be of great Improvement to our young Nobility and Gentry. They have here the lively Pattern of their great Ancestors before them; and as they will find, throughout the whole, that great and worthy Actions were ever the Footsteps to attain Honour and Preferment, so should it stir in them a noble Emulation, to trace so glorious an Example: To whom, as it seems more particularly Adapted, 'tis, with Submission, humbly Recommended.

INDEX.

I N D E X.

A.

- A** nnesley, *Earl of Anglesey*, 211.
 Auverquerque, *Earl of Grantham*, 297.
 Arundel, of Wardour, 398.
 Arundel, of Trerice, 439.
 Ashburnham, *Lord Ashburnham*, 448.

B.

- Butler, *Duke of Ormond*, 59. *Page 66 in this Character,*
for Famworth r. Tamworth.
 Butler, *Lord Butler of Weston*, 450.
 Beauclair, *Duke of St. Albans*, 67.
 Bertie, *Marquis of Lindsey*, [99].
 Brudenel, *Earl of Cardigan*, 212.
 Bruce, *Earl of Ailesbury*, 223.
 Boyle, *Earl of Burlington*, 226.
 Berkeley, *Earl of Berkeley*, 248.
 Bertie, *Earl of Abbingdon*, 239.
 Bentinck, *Earl of Portland*, 276.
 Booth, *Earl of Warrington*, 282.
 Brown, *Viscount Mountacute*, 322.
 Belafyse, *Viscount Faulconberg*, 330.
 Berkeley, *Lord Berkeley of Berkeley-Castle*, 357.
 Brydges, *Lord Chandois*, 387.
 Byron, *Lord Byron*, 419.
 Berkeley, *Lord Berkeley of Stratton*, 433.
 Bennet, *Lord Ossington*, 440. *In this Character, instead*
of Daughter and are, r. Daughter and Heiress; and
in the 5th Line, dele and.

C.

- Cavendish, *Duke of Devonshire*, 84. *Page 86 in this*
Character, for Rody r. Rhoda; and William Cartwright
of Ayno.
 Churchill, *Duke of Marlborough*, 89.
 Clinton, *Earl of Lincoln*, 135.
 Cecil, *Earl of Salisbury*, 145. *Page 146 in this Chara-*
cter, towards the Bottom, for Equire r. Knight.
 Cecil, *Earl of Exeter*, 147.

I N D E X.

Compton, *Earl of Northampton*, 155.
 Capel, *Earl of Essex*, 210.
 Cooper, *Earl of Shaftsbury*, 234;
 Coventry, *Earl of Coventry*, 290.
 Campbel, *Earl of Greenwich*, 300.
 Cholmley, *Earl of Cholmley*, 311.
 Carey, *Lord Hunsdon*, 391.
 Colepepper, *Lord Colepepper*, 425.
 Cornwallis, *Lord Cornwallis*, 435.
 Crew, *Lord Crew*, 437.
 Craven, *Lord Craven*, 441.
 Clifford, *Lord Clifford Chudleigh*, 443.
 Cartaret, *Lord Cartaret*, 439.
 Conway, *Lord Conway*, 462.
 Cowper, *Lord Cowper*, 468.

D.

Dowglas, *Duke of Queensberry and Dover*, 105. *In this Character, Page [98]; after Daughters, add, she dying the 2d of October, 1709.*
 Dormer, *Earl of Carnarvon*, 190.
 Darcy, *Earl of Holderness*, 264.
 Devereux, *Viscount Hereford*, 316.

E.

Egerton, *Earl of Bridgwater*, 150.

F.

Fitzroy, *Duke of Southampton*, 55.
 Fitzroy, *Duke of Grafton*, 57.
 Fitzroy, *Duke of Northumberland*, 66.
 Fielding, *Earl of Denbigh*, 161. *Page 164 in this Character, r. Daughter and one of the Co-Heirs.*
 Fane, *Earl of Westmorland*, 167.
 Finch, *Earl of Winchilsea*, 186. *In this Character, Page 187, for Packham r. Peckham.*
 Finch, *Earl of Nottingham*, 256.
 Fienes, *Viscount Say and Sele*, 325.
 Farmer, *Lord Leimpter*, 449.
 Finch, *Lord Guernsey*, 459.

G.

Godolphin, *Earl of Godolphin*, 311.
 Grey, *Marquis of Kent*, 113. *Page 117 in this Character, for Banister r. Banaster.*

Grey,

INDEX.

- Grey, *Earl of Stamford*, 181. *Page 184 in this Character,*
for Howel r. Ne vil.
 Granville, *Earl of Bath*, 216. *Page 219 in this Character,*
for Glanmorgan r. Glamorgan.
 Grevile, *Lord Brook*, 404.
 Gower, *Lord Gower*, 460.

H.

- Howard, *Duke of Norfolk*, 39.
 Holles, *Duke of Newcastle*, 87.
 Hastings, *Earl of Huntington*, 125.
 Herbert, *Earl of Pembroke*, 129.
 Howard, *Earl of Suffolk*, 139.
 Howard, *Earl of Berkshire*, 172: *Page 173 in this Cha-*
rafter, after Thomas the first Earl of Berkshire, r. of
that Family.
 Hyde, *Earl of Clarendon*, 205.
 Howard, *Earl of Carlisle*, 221.
 Hyde, *Earl of Rochester*, 258.
 Howard, *Earl of Stafford*, 274.
 Herbert, *Earl of Torrington*, 278.
 Howard, *Earl of Bindon*, 315.
 Hatton, *Viscount Hatton*, 337.
 Howard, *of Effingham*, 379.
 Howard, *of Escrick*, 411.
 Herbert, *Lord Herbert Cherbury*, 451.
 Hervey, *Lord Hervey*, 464.

K.

- Keppel, *Earl of Albemarle*, 289.

L.

- Lenos, *Duke of Richmond*, 54.
 Leake, *Earl of Scarfdale*, 201.
 Lee, *Earl of Litchfield*, 237.
 Lennard, *Earl of Suffex*, 241.
 Lomley, *Earl of Scarborough*, 279.
 Lowther, *Viscount Lonsdale*, 342.
 Lovelace, *Lord Lovelace*, 407.
 Leigh, *Lord Leigh*, 416.
 Langdell, *Lord Langdell*, 431.
 Legg, *Lord Dartmouth*, 441.

INDEX.

M.

- Manners, *Duke of Rutland*, 95.
 Mountague, *Duke of Mountague*, 101.
 Mountague, *Earl of Manchester*, 169.
 Mordant, *Earl of Peterborough*, 178. *Page 180 in this Character, for was found r. it was found.*
 Mountague, *Earl of Sandwich*, 203.
 Mildmay, *Lord Fitzwalter*, 361.
 Maynard, *Lord Maynard*, 409.
 Mohun, *Lord Mohun*, 412.
 Mountague, *Lord Halifax*, 458.

N.

- Noel, *Earl of Gainsborough*, 261.
 Newport, *Earl of Bradford*, 284. *Page 283 in this Character, for Francis Earl of Bradford r. Bedford.*
 Nassau, *Earl of Rochford*, 287.
 Nevil, *Lord Abergavenny*, 344.
 North, *Lord North and Grey*, 384.
 North, *Lord Guilford*, 446.

O.

- Osborne, *Duke of Leeds*, 79.
 Osborne, *Lord Osborne*, 448.

P.

- Paulet, *Duke of Bolton*, 68.
 Perpoint, *Marquis of Dorchester*, 118.
 Paston, *Earl of Yarmouth*, 246.
 Paulet, *Earl Paulet*, 308.
 Paget, *Lord Paget*, 374.
 Petre, *Lord Petre*, 395.
 Pelham, *Lord Pelham*, 469.

R.

- Russel, *Duke of Bedford*, 81. *To his Title, add Knight of the Garter; and Page 83, r. Daughter and Heiress of . . . Howland, &c. and for Lady Jane, r. a still-born Daughter.*
 Rich, *Earl of Warwick*, 158.
 Roberts, *Earl of Radnor*, 244. *In the same Page, for conspicuously r. perspicuously.*

Ratcliffe,

INDEX.

Ratcliffe, *Earl of Derwentwater*, 272.

Russel, *Earl of Orford*, 293.

Roper, *Lord Teynham*, 401.

S.

Stuart, *Kings of England*, 1.

Seymour, *Duke of Somerset*, 48. *To his Titles, add Knight of the Garter.*

Somerset, *Duke of Beaufort*, 62. *In the same Page, for King r. Duke. Page 66 in this Character also, add to the End; also, a Child born 1708, died soon after; and a Son born Sept. 1709, of which his said Duchess died in Childbed.*

Schonberg, *Duke Schonberg*, 72. *To his Titles, add Knight of the Garter.*

Sheffield, *Duke of Buckingham and Normanby*, 92.

Stanley, *Earl of Derby*, 121.

Sackvil, *Earl of Dorset*, 141.

Sidney, *Earl of Leicester*, 152.

St. John, *Earl of Bolingbroke*, 165.

Savage, *Earl Rivers*, 175. *Page 176 in this Character, add Thomas Earl Rivers to his 2d Wife, married Arabella only Daughter of Robert Earl of Lindsey, [Vid. Lindsey] by his first Wife.*

Stanhope, *Earl of Chesterfield*, 192.

Spencer, *Earl of Sunderland*, 198.

Shirley, *Lord Ferrers*, 358.

Stourton, *Lord Stourton*, 365.

Sutton, *Lord Lexington*, 429.

Stawel, *Lord Stawel*, 444.

Somers, *Lord Somers*, 454.

T.

Talbot, *Duke of Shrewsbury*, 74. *To his Titles add, Knight of the Garter.*

Tufton, *Earl of Thanet*, 195.

Townshend, *Viscount Townshend*, 332.

Thynne, *Viscount Weymouth*, 334.

Touchet, *Lord Audley*, 348.

Thompson, *Lord Haversham*, 453.

V.

Villiers, *Earl of Jersey*, 294.

Verney, *Lord Willughby of Broke*, 363.

Vaughn,

INDEX.

Vaughn, Lord Vaughn, 421.

Vanc, Lord Barnard, 456.

W.

Windfor, *Earl of Plymouth*, 269: Page 271 in this Character, add to Charlotte, sole Daughter and Heiress, to Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, and Widow of the Lord Jefferies, Son of George Lord Jefferies, Baron of Wem. [Vid. Herbert Earl of Pembroke.]

Whatton, *Earl of Wharton*, 305. Page 306 in this Character, for Penvington r. Pennington.

West, *Lord De la War*, 352.

Ward, *Lord Dudley and Ward*, 363.

Willughby, *Lord Willughby Parham*, 370.

Wentworth, *Lord Raby*, 414.

Widdrington, *Lord Widdrington*, 423.

Watson, *Lord Rockingham*, 427.

Waldegrave, *Lord Waldegrave*, 447.

Y.

Yelverton, *Viscount Longueville*, 340:

Ufu
said
Elea
all h
the
Cou
Walt
(wh
Thro
was
did l
to Fl
no



OF THE
ROYAL FAMILY
OF
GREAT-BRITAIN.

STUART, *Kings of England, &c.*



STUART, or *Stewart*, the Surname of the Royal Family of *Great-Britain*; according to the Accounts of the best *Scotch* Historians, had its Original in the manner following: *Bancho*, Thane of *Lockaber*, a great Man of the Blood Royal of *Scotland*, having been murder'd by *Mackbeth*, the Usurper, because he understood; by Sorceries, that the said *Bancho's* Issue should enjoy the Crown of *Scotland*; Fleance his Son (to avoid the like Fate, which threaten'd all his Race) fled into *North-Wales*, where he married the Daughter of *Griffith ap Lewellin*, the Prince of the Country, by whom he had a Son call'd *Walter*; which *Walter*, after the Death of the Tyrant *Mackbeth*, (who had been slain by *Malcolm III.* then upon the Throne) went for *Scotland*, and being a valiant Man, was employ'd against the Rebels in *Galloway*, where he did him great Service, slew their General, and put them to Flight; so that he became greatly in Fa-vour with that

B

King,

King, who, in consideration of his high Blood, and other his great Merits, created him Lord Stewart of all Scotland, from which Office his Family afterwards took their Surname; and besides, the Royal Line spread itself into divers Noble Branches, some of which are still flourishing in the Kingdom of Scotland: Which Descendants of the said *Walter Lord Stewart*, grew so eminent, that *Robert Bruce*, King of Scotland, bestow'd his Daughter *Marjory* on one of them in Marriage, upon whose Issue, after the Death of *David Bruce*, he settled the Crown, and they succeeded accordingly; for the said *David*, dying issueless, was succeeded by *Robert* his Nephew, viz. the Son of his Sister *Marjory*, who was the Hundredth King of Scotland, and the first of the Name of *Stuart*.

Of which *Robert*, *Buchanan*, and some other Scotch Historians, relate, that before his Marriage to *Euphemia Ross*, he had three Sons, viz. *John*, *Robert*, and *Alexander*, by *Elizabeth Mure*, or *Moor*, whilst he was Steward of Scotland, and Earl of *Strathern*. Which *Elizabeth*, say they, was not his Wife, till the third Year after his Succession to *David Bruce*, his Uncle: That this Account is absolutely false, appears by several unquestionable Scottish Records; for first, *Euphemia Ross* did not die in the second or third Year of King *Robert's* Reign, as *Buchanan* affirms, but liv'd many Years after: Secondly, *John*, *Elizabeth Mure's* Eldest Son, was Earl of *Carrick*, in the first Year of King *Robert's* Reign, and not in the third, as the same Author pretends. Thirdly, the Convention of the Estates of Parliament, which declar'd *John*, the eldest Son to *Robert*, by the said *Elizabeth Mure*, to be his lawful Successor to the Crown, was held in the first Year of King *Robert's* Reign, leaving his Queen *Euphemia*; and not after her Death, and in the third Year of his Reign, as is asserted by *Boetius* and *Buchanan*. Fourthly, *Robert*, Steward of Scotland, and Earl of *Strathern*, long before his Coming to the Crown, did, by several publick Instruments, own *John*, his eldest Son by *Elizabeth Mure*, to be his eldest Son and Heir; which *John*, was own'd and recogniz'd under that Title and Relation, by King *David Bruce*; which is another unanswerable Proof of the Legitimacy of his Birth. Fifthly, for a farther Vindication of the Line, it appears evidently, upon

on Record, that the three Estates, conven'd in Parliament, did immediately, upon *Robert II's* coming to the Crown, and First Year of his Reign, own *John* above-mention'd, as undoubted Heir and Successor to *Robert*: He being likewise acknowledg'd as such, by Queen *Euphemia*, and all her Relations. Sixthly, 'tis likewise apparent, that *Elizabeth Mure* was dead before the Year 1364; and, therefore, the Suggestion, that her Children were advanc'd by her Marriage to the King, in the Year, 1373, or after *Euphemia Ross's* Death; I say, it plainly appears, that this Suggestion is notoriously false, and that *John's* Title is clear beyond all Controversy and Dispute. And lastly, 'tis no less evident, that *Elizabeth Mure*, Daughter of Sir *Adam Mure*, was so far from being an obscure Person, or a Concubine, that she was a Person of Quality, and so nearly related to *Robert* her Husband, that he was oblig'd to procure the Pope's Dispensation to marry her, which Dispensation was granted several Years, both before he was King, and before *Euphemia Ross's* Death. *Vid.* several Charters granted by King *Robert II.* as likewise a Record in Parliament, mention'd in a Vindication of *Robert III.* by *George Viscount Tarbat, &c.* Printed at *Edinburgh*, Anno 1695.

The Crown of *Scotland* being thus undeniably fix'd in this Royal Family, they enjoy'd it in a direct Line 274 Years, till the Death of Queen *Elizabeth*, Anno 1603, when *James VI.* of that Name, King of *Scotland*, and *VIII.* of the *Stuart's* Family, was, by undoubted Right, proclaimed at *Edinburgh*, King of *Scotland*, *England*, *France* and *Ireland*. His Title to the Crown of *England*, was by *Margaret*, *Henry VII's* Daughter; from which said Marriage, we begin the Genealogical Account of this Illustrious Family, and to enumerate its Royal Progeny, after mixing with the Blood Royal of *England*.

This Princess *Margaret*, eldest Daughter of King *Henry VII.* by Queen *Elizabeth*, Daughter of King *Edward IV.* and Sister to King *Henry VIII.* was, at the Age of Fourteen Years, Anno 1502, contracted to *James IV.* King of *Scots*, who had earnestly desir'd her in Marriage; whereupon, King *Henry* her Father, accompanying her as far as *Cole-Webston*, near *North-*

ampton, (where his Mother, the Countess of *Richmond*, then lay) and having given her his Blessing and Fatherly Counsel, &c. committed the Guard of her, to the Earls of *Surrey* and *Northumberland*, and such Ladies and Gentlemen as were appointed for that Service, a great Company of Lords, Knights, and Squires, &c. attending them as far as *Berwick*. At *S. Lambert's Church* in *Lamer-Moore*, within *Scotland*, King *James* being attended by the Principal of his Nobility, espous'd her, and receiving her from the Hands of the Earl of *Northumberland*, the next Year after, viz. Anno 1503, he married her at *Edinburgh*.

Objections being made at the Council-Board, against this Marriage, viz. That the Crown of England might come to the Scottish Line, by the Issue of the Lady *Margaret*, King *Henry* reply'd, That if any such thing should happen, our Kingdom would lose nothing thereby, because there would not be an Accession of England to Scotland, but contrarily of Scotland to England, that which is less usually accruing to the Ornament of that which is much the greater, as *Normandy* heretofore came to be under the Power of the English, our Fore-Fathers.

This Conjugal Alliance not only produced a perfect Peace between the Realms of *England* and *Scotland*, for a long time after; but (according to the Prophetick Saying of King *Henry VII.*) from this Match proceeded the Union of the two Kingdoms, under King *James VI.* their Great Grandson, Son to *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, only Child of King *James V.* Son of the aforementioned *James IV.* and Queen *Margaret*. Which Queen, after the Death of King *James IV.* (who was incited to a War with *England*, by the *French*, and slain in *Flodden Field*, Anno 1513) was remarry'd to *Archibald Douglas*, Earl of *Angus*, 1514, to the great Dissatisfaction of her Brother, King *Henry VIII.* and the Council of *Scotland*: Soon after which, there was such Dissension among the Scotch Nobility, that Queen *Margaret* and the Earl of *Angus*, like banish'd Persons, came into *England*, and were kindly received by the King, who desir'd them to stay in *Northumberland*, till farther Order; in which time, viz. Anno 1516, she was delivered of the Lady *Margaret*; who was afterwards married to *Matthew*

Stuart,

Stuart, Earl of Lenox, Father of *Henry Stuart*, Lord Darnley, who taking to Wife, *Mary*, Queen of Scots, had Issue, by her, King *James VI.* the first Monarch of Great Britain, &c. Queen *Margaret*, by her first Husband, King *James IV.* had four Sons, viz. *James Stuart*, and *Arthur Stuart*, who died in their Infancy, another *James* born Anno 1512, who, after his Father's Death, was crown'd King of Scotland, at Schone, Anno 1515; and *Alexander Stuart*, born after his Father's Death, and died young. King *James V.* took to his first Wife, *Magdalen*, eldest Daughter to *Francis I.* King of France, who dying a Year after, without Issue, he married *Mary* of Lorrain, Daughter of *Claudius*, Duke of Guise, Sister to Duke *Francis*, and Widow of *Lewis* of Orleans, Duke of Longueville, who departing this Life, Anno 1560, had Issue by him, *James* and *Arthur*, who died in their Infancy, and *Mary*, their only Daughter, born Anno 1522; who, after the Death of her Father, (who died with Grief of Mind, Anno 1542) became Queen of Scots, and, during her Infancy, was under the Government of *James*, Earl of Arran, her Kinsman, who denied giving her in Marriage to *Edward VI.* King of England, tho' it was agreed on by the chief Peers of both Realms; upon which Refusal ensued the Famous Battle of *Musselborough*, where the English became victorious, An. 1547. But lest this young Lady should fall into the Hands of the English, the Queen Dowager, *Mary* of Lorrain, her Mother, and the States of Scotland, convey'd her into France: Where *Henry II.* the French King, taking that Realm into his Protection, sent them Forces, and espoused Queen *Mary* to his Son *Francis* the Dauphin: Which Marriage, when they came of Years, was solemniz'd in the Church of our Lady at Paris, and it was agreed, that *Francis* the Dauphin should have the Title of King of Scotland, and bear his Arms quarterly, with those of Scotland under the same Crown: The Queen's Dower being assign'd her upon the Duchy of Touraine and County of Poitou. Shortly afterwards, the Dauphin (on the Death of King *Henry II.* his Father) succeeded to the Crown of France, by the Name of King *Francis II.* and was crown'd at Rheims the eighth of September, 1559; whereupon being

King and Queen of *France and Scotland*, they laid Claim to the Crown of *England*, quartering the Arms thereof, and bearing them on an Escutcheon of Pretence; but on the Conclusion of a Peace at *Edinburgh*, shortly after, those Titles were refused. They continued but a short time together, King *Francis* being violently seized with a Catarrh in his Ear, which caus'd his Death the fifth of *December*, Anno 1560. After his Decease, *Mary* the Queen Dowager (having no Issue by him) retired into *Scotland*, where she afterwards took to her second Husband, *Henry Stuart*, Lord *Darnley*, Son and Heir of *Matthew*, Earl of *Lenox*, next Heir after her, and her Descendents, to the Crown of *England*; from which Marriage came *James VI.* of that Name, King of *Scots*, first Monarch of *Great-Britain*, the happy Uniter of both Kingdoms. This wise and peaceable Prince was born in the Castle of *Edinburgh*, on the 19th Day of *June*, 1566, whose Father being barbarously murder'd by the Procurement of the Earls of *Murray* and *Morton*, and his Mother thrust by them into Prison, notwithstanding she had condescended to marry Earl *Bothwell* (the late King her Husband's Murderer) he was scarce thirteen Months old, when he was proclaimed and crowned King, by the Factious Lords, and *Murray* himself made Regent, who, after the Queen's Escape out of Prison, having forc'd her to relinquish the Kingdom, met with a violent Death at *Lithgow* in *Scotland*; upon which, *Matthew*, Earl of *Lenox*, Grandfather to the young King, was first Governour, and then Regent of the Kingdom. The Factious Nobility of *Scotland* growing potent, he was forc'd to desire Aid of Queen *Elizabeth*, which being granted, the Castle of *Edinburgh* (then in the Hands of the Rebels) was recover'd, but being afterwards set on unawares, he was forc'd to surrender himself to *David Spense* of *Wormster*, whose Care to defend him was the Cause that he, together with the Regent, was slain, by *Bell* and *Chandler*, after having, with great Prudence and Industry, govern'd the Kingdom about fourteen Months; in whose room the Earl of *Mar* being chosen Regent, govern'd thirteen Months, and died of Grief, for the Trouble he sustained, in the Place. Upon which the Regency lay vacant till *James Douglas*, Earl of *Morton*, was made Regent, by Queen *Elizabeth*'s Procurement,

curement, and, with much difficulty, preserv'd himself from the Designs of the *French*, for depriving him of the Regency, and getting the young King into *France*; but growing covetous, and thereby incurring a general Hatred, with the joint Consent of the Nobility, the King, tho' but twelve Years old, took upon himself the Administration of Affairs, Anno 1579: King *James* (by the Recommendation of Queen *Elizabeth*) married *Anne*, the Daughter of *Frederick II.* King of *Denmark* and *Norway*, in the 16th Year of her Age, with whom he lived very happily, and in good Correspondence with Queen *Elizabeth*, as the only way to secure his Succession, she having, a little before her Death, (which happen'd on the 24th of *March*, 1602) declared him her Successor; whereupon, he was, the same day, proclaim'd at *Whitehall*, King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France*, and *Ireland*; and having settled his Kingdom of *Scotland*, set forward for *England*, on the fifth of *April*, 1603, and arriv'd in *London*, on the seventh of *May*: He lodg'd at the *Charter-House*, where he created several Knights, and, before the end of the Year, conferred that Dignity on many Hundreds, Queen *Elizabeth* being very sparing in disposing of that Honour. Being now settled at *London*, he sent divers Lords and Ladies into *Scotland*, to conduct his Queen and Children to *England*, who, returning on the 27th of *June*, brought with them Prince *Henry* (then nine Years of Age) and the Lady *Elizabeth*, leaving *Charles*, Duke of *Albany*, (about three Years old) behind them, who, the Year after, falling sick of a Fever, Dr. *Atkins* was sent to him, and in six Weeks time, cur'd him of his Distemper, and brought him safe, in *October*, to *Windsor*; for which the King rewarded him very liberally; and having created divers new Lords, he solemniz'd his Coronation at *Westminster* the 25th of *July*, being the Feast of *St. James*, Anno 1603, where the antique Regal Chair of Enthronization did happily receive, with the Person of his Majesty, the full Accomplishment of the Prophetical Prediction of his Coming to the Crown of *England*. In 1610, he instituted a new Hereditary Title of Honour, inferior to a Baron, but superior to a Knight, styled a Baronet, to be conferr'd, by Patent, under the great Seal; the Number whereof, according to the Institution, was not

to exceed two Hundred, nor to be completed, when any of them should be Extinct, for want of Heirs Male. The Persons Created were to be Gentlemen of three Descents at the least, to have 1000 *l.* per Annum, in present Possession, and to give 1000 *l.* in Mony, towards the Plantation of the Province of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, for which they were to bear in their own Coat, an Augmentation of the Arms of *Ulster*, viz. *Argent*, a Sinister Hand, couped *Gules*. Which Honour, at this time, is become so numerous, contrary to the Institution thereof, that it has, in a manner, extinguish'd the Dignity of Knighthood.

This Wise and Illustrious Prince, *James I.* King of *Great-Britain*, &c. had Issue, by the afore said Princess *Anne*, Sister to *Christian*, King of *Denmark*, the Children following :

I. *Henry Frederick*, Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwal* and *Rothsay*, and Earl of *Chester*, born *February* the 19th, 1593, in the thirty sixth Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, who, by her Proxy, *Robert*, Earl of *Sussex*, was his Godmother. At nine Years of Age, he, with the Queen his Mother, and the Lady *Elizabeth* his Sister, were brought into *England*, where he was install'd Knight of the Garter : And *Anno* 1609, he was made Knight, for which the King had Aid of his Subjects throughout *England*. In the 19th Year of his Age, and the Eighth of his Father's Reign, he was created Prince of *Wales* ; but a little time after, he fell sick of a raging Fever, which, at the Age of eighteen Years, eight Months, and seventeen Days, depriv'd him of his Life, *Anno* 1612.

This *Henry* being infinitely belov'd by the People, and one that had given great Hope of proving an Heroick Prince, it caus'd Suspicion in many, that his Death was not without Poison : Some said by Bunches of Grapes given him to eat ; Some, by Gloves of a poison'd Perfume presented him ; but the sole Truth of this Conjecture is yet a Secret.

Robert, the second Son of King *James I.* and Queen *Anne* of *Denmark*, was born, and died very young, in *Scotland*.

Charles, Duke of *York* and *Albany*, third Son of King *James I.* and Queen *Anne*, was created Prince of

of Wales, after the Death of his elder Brother Prince Henry, and succeeded his Father in the Monarchy of Great-Britain, by the Title of Charles I. as will be seen in its proper place.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to King James I. and Queen Anne, was born in Scotland, on the 19th Day of August, 1596, and affianced to Frederick V. of that Name, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke of Bavaria, Silesia, &c. Elector, Cup-bearer, and High-Steward of the Empire. Who, arriving in England, Anno 1612, in the Tenth Year of King James's Reign, landed at Gravesend, and was, with great State, conducted to Whitehall, being soon after (with Grave Maurice) install'd Knight of the Garter: Which Ceremony was succeeded by Consummation of Marriage, on St. Valentine's Day; which having been kept, with great Joy and Splendor at Court, for the space of two Months, this illustrious Royal Pair set out together, about the middle of April following, for Germany.

Not long after his Return into that Country, strengthened by his Alliance with the King of Great-Britain, he was thought a fit Person to be King of Bohemia, and, accordingly, was elected by the States of that Kingdom: But he was no sooner invested in the Crown, but the Emperor, with great Forces, assaulted him in Prague; and not only drove him, with his Wife and Children, from thence, but took from him also his own Patrimony, the Palatinate; so that, tho' now a King, he was forc'd to fly to the States of the Low Countries, for a place of Residence. King James sent his Ambassadors to the Emperor, to sollicit the Restoration of the Palatinate, but to no purpose; wherefore, he endeavour'd, by a Match with the Infanta of Spain, for his Son Prince Charles, to have retriev'd his Affairs; but that Design being likewise render'd ineffectual, this exil'd Prince, the King of Bohemia, died of a Fever at Mentz, Anno 1632; leaving his Queen a Widow, who continu'd at the Hague, till the joyful Restoration of her Nephew, King Charles II. who thereupon sent for her into England and arriving at London, 1661, she died the same Year.

The Issue of Elizabeth of Great-Britain, and Frederick King of Bohemia, her Husband, are as follows.

Frederick Henry, eldest Son, Count Palatine of the Rhine, and Duke of Bavaria, &c. born the first of January, 1614, was crown'd King of Bohemia, by those of his Party; and drown'd in *Harlem Mer*, 1629, in the 15th Year of his Age.

Charles Lodowick, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke of Bavaria, &c. second Son of Frederick King of Bohemia, born at *Heydelbergh*, Anno 1617, was commonly call'd the *Palsgrave*: At the Age of fourteen Years, he was convey'd thence into the Countries of *Wirtembergh* and *Brandenburgh*, then into *Holland*, where, at the *Hague*, and the University of *Leyden*, he was educated in a Princely manner. At Eighteen Years of Age, he came into *England*, having been some time before elected Knight of the Garter. And about two Years after, he fought the Battle at *Uloa* in *Westphalia*. But in the Year, 1677, passing privately through *France*, to take Possession of *Brisac*, then intended to be deliver'd up to him, by the Duke of *Saxen-weymar*, together with the Command of his Army, he was unhappily discover'd by Cardinal *Richlieu* at *Moulins*, and thence sent back Prisoner to *Bois de Vincennes*; from whence, after three and twenty Weeks Imprisonment, he was, by the Mediation of King *Charles I.* (his Uncle) set at Liberty; and, in the Year 1643, came into *England*; where he continued till the unfortunate Murder of the King, and the Restitution of the Lower Palatinate to him, according to the famous Treaty of *Munster*, Anno 1648; by which he was constrain'd to quit all his Right to the Upper Palatinate, and accept of an Eighth Electorship; at a Juncture, when the King of *England* (had he not been engag'd at home in an impious Rebellion) had been the most considerable of all others at that Treaty; and this Prince, his Nephew, would have had the greatest Advantage there.

This Prince *Lodowick*, Count Palatine, married *Charlotte*, Daughter of *William V.* Landgrave of *Hesse-Cassel*: By which Lady (who died 1680) he had
Issue,

Issue, two Sons and one Daughter, viz. *Charles II.* Count Palatine of the *Rhine*, Grand Treasurer, and Prince Elector of the Empire, Knight of the Garter; born at *Heydelbergh*, the 31st of *March*, Anno 1651; Who succeeded him, and married *Wilhelmine Ernestine*, Daughter of *Frederick III.* and Sister to *Christian V.* Kings of *Denmark*; but deceasing without Issue, on the 16th of *May*, 1685, was the last Elector Palatine of this Branch. So that the Electorate descended, and came to *Philip William*, late Duke of *New-bourgh*, Count Palatine of the *Rhine*, and Elector, Father of the present Elector; as will be seen elsewhere. The aforesaid *Wilhelmine*, Electress Dowager Palatine, died Anno 1706.

Frederick, Count Palatine of the *Rhine*, second Son of the aforesaid *Charles Lodowick*; born the 17th of *May*, 1653, died young.

Charlotte, only Daughter; born the 27th of *May*, 1652, and, the 25th of *November*, 1671, was married to *Philip* Duke of *Orleans*, (only Brother to *Lewis XIV.* the present *French* King) to whom she was Second Wife: She had Issue by him, two Sons and one Daughter, viz. *Alexander Lewis* (call'd Duke de *Valois*) born the Second of *January*, 1673, died an Infant: *Philip*, second Son, call'd Duke de *Chatres*, (*vita Pat.*) now Duke of *Orleans*; born the second of *August*, 1674, General of the *French* King's Forces in *Spain*: Which *Philip*, Duke of *Orleans*, hath married *Frances Mary* of *Bourbon*, (call'd *Mademoiselle de Blois*) Natural Daughter of *Lewis XIV.* by the Marchioness of *Montespan*; by whom he hath had Issue *N.* call'd *Mademoiselle de Valois*, Born *December*, 1692, died an Infant; *Louise-Elizabeth*, Second Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle d'Orleans*, born the 26th of *August*, 1695; *Mary Adelheid*, Third Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Chatres*, born the 13th of *August*, 1698. *N.* a Son, born 1700, died an Infant; and *N.* a Son, born *August* the 4th, 1703, call'd Duke de *Chatres*.

Elizabeth Charlotte, only Daughter of *Philip*, Duke of *Orleans*, by *Charlotte*, Princess Palatine, his Second Wife, was born the 13th of *September*, 1676, and, in the Year 1699, was married to *Leopold Joseph*, Duke of *Lorrain* and *Bar*, by whom she had Issue, *N.* a Son, call'd Duke of

of *Bar*, died an Infant: *N.* born the 21st of October, 1700. *N.* a Daughter, born the 31st of December, 1702, died an Infant: And *N.* born 1705-6.

The aforesaid *Charles Lewis* Elector, died Anno 1680; having had also Issue by *Luisa Degenfelt*, Widow of *Christopher Martin*, Baron of *Degenfelt*, who cohabited with him as his Wife, after the Separation between him and his Electress (call'd the *Raungravine*) and died in Childhood of her Fourteenth Child by him, Anno 1677, whereof five Sons and three Daughters surviv'd them, viz. *Charles Lewis*, eldest Son, call'd *Raungrave*, born Anno 1658, who died a Major-General in the *Venetian* Service, in the *Morea*, An. 1688. *Charles Edward*, Second Son, born 1668, died in the Wars against *France*, Anno 1691. *Charles Maurice*, Third Son, born 1670, died at *Hanover* 1702. *Charles August*, Fourth Son, born 1702, died young. *Charles Casimir*, Fifth Son, born 1675; was kill'd in a Duel by Count *Zinzendorf*, An. 1691. *Charlotte*, eldest Daughter, call'd *Raungravine*, born 1659; married to *Meinhardt*, now Duke of *Schomberg*, (a) and died at *Kensington*, July, 1696. *Louisa Raungravine*, Second Daughter, born 1661: And *Emilia Elizabetha*, Third Daughter, born 1663; are both living unmarried, at the Court of the Elector of *Hanover*.

(a) Vid.
Schom-
berg.

Rupert, Count *Palatine*, Duke of *Bavaria*, and *Cumberland*, Earl of *Holderness*, and Knight of the Garter, Third Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth* of *England*, &c. born at *Prague*, 1619. He had not exceeded the 13th Year of his Age, when, with *Henry*, then Prince of *Orange*, he march'd to the Siege of *Rhinbergh*; at Eighteen Years of Age he commanded a Regiment of Horse in the *German* Wars, and being taken Prisoner in the Battle of *Ulot*, by the Imperialists, he continued so for three Years. But in 1642, he came into *England*, and was elected Knight of the Garter; and being look'd upon as a fit Man for Action, was made General of the King's Horse, had his victorious Sword crown'd with several Successes, created Earl of *Holderness*, and Duke of *Cumberland*. But the King's Forces at length being totally dispersed, he transported himself into *France*, and was afterwards made Admiral of such Ships as submitted to King *Charles II.* After the happy Restoration, he return'd again into *England*, and was in-

install'd Knight of the Garter, and-sworn of the Privy-Council. And having serv'd as Admiral, both jointly and by himself, in several Naval Expeditions against the *Dutch*, he gave many signal Proofs of his great Courage and Conduct, dying 1682, unmarried; but had Issue, by Mrs. *Frances Bard*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Henry Bard*, Viscount *Bellamont* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, a Son call'd *Dudly Rupert*: A Gentleman of great Hopes, kill'd in his Youth at the Siege of *Buda*, where he serv'd as Volunteer in the Emperor's Army. Also *Ruperta*, a Daughter, by Mrs. *Margaret Hughes*, married to *Emanuel Scroope How*, Lieutenant General of her Majesty's Armies, and Envoy Extraordinary to the Serene House of *Brunswick Lunenburgh*, Brother to *Scroope Lord Viscount How*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Maurice, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Duke of *Bavaria*, and Knight of the Garter; Fourth Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth* of *England*; born Anno 1620: came over into *England*, with his Brother Prince *Rupert*, where, in the Wars of King *Charles I.* his Uncle, against his rebellious Subjects, he behav'd himself with much Valour and Conduct: He was elected Knight of the Garter, and had the joint Command with his Brother, Prince *Rupert*, of the King's Ships in the *Mediterranean*; but in the Year, 1654, commanding some Ships for the *West-Indies*, he there unfortunately perish'd by Shipwrack, not far from the *Caribbee-Islands*; dying unmarried.

Lewis, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, &c. Fifth Son of *Frederick*, King of *Bohemia*, &c. born 1623, died when a Year Old.

Edward, Count *Palatine*, &c. Sixth Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, born at the *Hague*, 1624, was Knighted by King *Charles II.* at *St. Germain* in *France*; and after the Restoration, made Knight of the Garter. This Prince embrac'd the *Romish* Religion; taking to Wife *Anne de Gonzaga* of *Manua*, Daughter and Heir to *Charles Duke of Nevers*, in *France*; and died at *Paris*, Anno 1663, leaving Issue three Daughters, his Heirs, viz.

Anne of *Bavaria*, eldest Daughter, born 1647, married to *Henry Julius* of *Bourbon*, Prince of *Condé*, Duke of

of Enghien, Prince of the Blood, and Peer of France; by whom she had Issue, *N.* call'd the Duke of Bourbon, eldest Son, born 1667, died an Infant. *Lewis*, Duke of Bourbon, Second Son, born 1668, married with *Aloisia Francisca*, Natural Daughter of *Lewis XIV.* by the Marchioness of Montepan, (by whom he hath had Issue, *Lewis Henry*, Prince of Enghien, born 1691. *N.* eldest Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Bourbon*, born 1690. *Louisa-Elizabeth*, Second Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Charolas*, born 1693. *Louisa-Anne*, Third Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Sens*, born 1695. *N.* Fourth Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Clermont*, born 1697. *N.* born 1700, and another born 1703.) *Henry*, Count de Clermont, 3d Son, born 1672, died an Infant. *N.* call'd Count de la Marche, afterwards *C. de Clermont*, 4th Son, born 1673, died an Infant. *Maria Teresa*, eldest Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Bourbon*, born 1666; married to *Francis Lewis*, Prince of Conti, by whom she has had Issue, *N.* eldest Son, born 1693, died young. *N.* second Son, call'd Prince de la Roche sur Yon, born 1694, died young, of the Small-Pox. *N.* 3d Son, call'd Count de la Marche, born 1695. *N.* born 1696. *N.* a Son, call'd Duke de Vermandois, born 1703. *N.* eldest Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Conti*, born 1689. And *N.* second Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle d'Alais*, born 1697, died an Infant.

Anne, Second Daughter of *Henry* Prince of Condé, and *Anne* of Bavaria, call'd *Mademoiselle d'Enghien*, born 1670; died an Infant.

Anna Louisa, Third Daughter, born 1695; died unmarried.

Aloisia Benedicta, Fourth Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Condé*, born 1676, married to *Lewis August*, Duke of Maine, Natural Son of *Lewis XIV.* by the Marchioness of Montepan; and afterwards legitimated: By whom she hath had Issue, *N.* a Son, born 1695; died young. *Lewis August*, Prince of Dombes, Second Son, born 1700, yet living. *N.* a Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Clermont*, born 1697; died an Infant: And another Child, which likewise deceas'd young.

Mary Anne, Fifth Daughter of *Henry*, Prince of Condé, call'd *Mademoiselle de Montmorency*, born 1678; and *N.* the youngest Daughter, call'd *Mademoiselle de Clermont*; died an Infant.

Bene

Benedicta Henrietta Philippa, Second Daughter of the before-mention'd *Edward Count Palatine*, and *Anne of Gonzaga*, born 1648; married to *John Frederick*, Duke of *Brunswick-Lunenburgh*, Brother to *George William*, late Duke of *Cell*, and *Ernest August*, late Duke of *Hanover*, and Elector of *Brunswick-Lunenburgh*, by whom she had the Daughters following, but ne'er a Son. *Anna Sophia*, eldest Daughter, born 1670; died an Infant. *Charlotte Felicitas*, Second Daughter, born 1671; married to *Reinald*, Duke of *Modena* in *Italy*. *Henrietta-Maria-Joseph*, Third Daughter, born 1672; died young. *Wilhelmina-Emilia*, Fourth Daughter, born 1673, Married to *Joseph King of the Romans*; eldest Son of *Leopold*, late Emperor of *Germany*, and now Emperor: By whom she hath had Issue, *Maria Josepha Benedicta*, born 1699. *Leopold Joseph*, &c. Arch-Duke of *Austria*, born 1700; died when a Year old. *Maria-Amelia-Anna-Teresia-Sophia*, Second Daughter, born 1701.

Louisa-Mary, Third and youngest Daughter of *Edward Count Palatine*, and *Anne of Gonzaga*, born 1649, and married to *Charles Theodore*, Prince of *Salms*; by whom (dying 1679) she left Issue, one Son and three Daughters. *Lewis Otho*, Prince of *Salms*; born 1674; who married *Johanna Catherine*, Daughter of *Maurice Henry*, Prince of *Nassau-Hadamar*. *Aloisia*, eldest Daughter, born 1672. *Luisa-Apollonia*, Second Daughter, born 1677; died an Infant: And *Eleonora-Christina*, Third Daughter, born 1678.

Philip, Count *Palatine*, &c. the Seventh Son of *Frederick King of Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth of England*, was born at the *Hague*, Anno 1627; and was kill'd in the Battle near *St. Stephens*, 1650; Unmarried.

Gustavus, Count *Palatine*, &c. the Eighth and youngest Son of *Frederick King of Bohemia*, was born at the *Hague*, Anno 1632, died unmarried, 1641.

Elizabeth, Princess *Palatine*, eldest Daughter of *Frederick IV. King of Bohemia*; and *Elizabeth* the only Daughter of *King James I.* was born Anno 1618: She was Lady Abbess of *Herwarden* in *Westphalia*, but of the Reformed Religion, and died Abbess thereof, Anno 1680.

Louisa-

Lonisa-Hollandina, Third Daughter of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, &c. was born at the *Hague*, 1622; and there bred up by her Mother in the Religion of the Church of *England*; but at length embracing the *Romish* Persuasion, she became Lady Abbess of *Maubisson*, at *Pontoise* near *Paris*, and is there yet living.

Henrietta, Third Daughter of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, &c. was born 1626; and died *Anno* 1651; within five Months after her Marriage with *Sigismund*, Prince of *Traſylvania*.

Charlotte, Fourth Daughter of *Frederick* aforeſaid, born 1628, died an Infant.

Sophia, Fourth and youngest Daughter of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth* of *England*, (only Daughter of King *James I.*) Electreſs Dowager of *Brunſwick Lunenburg*, and Nominated Succeſſor to the Crown of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, &c. with whom we ſhall conclude our Account of this Royal Family, in a more proper place; and therefore, ſhall now return to the other Children of King *James I.* and his Queen, of which,

Margaret, the Second Daughter, was born in *Scotland*, *Anno* 1598; and died young in that Kingdom.

Mary, of *Great-Britain*, Third Daughter of King *James*, &c. Firſt-born Daughter in *England*, was born at *Greenwich*, *Anno* 1605; died at two Years old.

Sophia, of *Great-Britain*, Fourth and youngest Daughter of King *James I.* &c. was likewise born at *Greenwich*, *Anno* 1606; died when two Days old.

CHARLES I. King of *Great-Britain*, *France*, and *Ireland*, &c.

This *Charles*, the Third Son, by Birth, of King *James I.* before-mention'd, was born at *Dumferling* in *Scotland*, the 19th Day of *November*, *Anno* 1600. In the Second Year of his Age, whiſt he abode in *Scotland*; he was created Duke of *Albany*, Marquis of *Ormond*, Earl of *Rofs*, and Lord *Ardmanoch*: And, *Anno* 1604, in Preſence of the Lords of the Privy Council of this Realm, he was created Duke of *York*; at whoſe Creation, the King made 25 Knights of the *Bath*: In the Year 1606, he was committed to the Tuition of one *Thomas Murray*, a *Scotchman*; In 1611 was made Knight of the *Garter*; Upon the Death of his elder Brother, Prince *Henry*,

Henry, he was made Duke of Cornwall; and, Anno 1616, created Prince of Wales, and Earl of Chester and Flint.

Anno 1625, (the Year of his Father's Death) he being about the Age of twenty five, consummated the Marriage before concluded for him, with the beautiful and virtuous Princess *Henrietta Maria*, youngest Daughter of *Henry IV.* surnam'd the Great, King of France, and Sister to *Lewis XIII.* And having been solemnly espoused to her in France, her Majesty prepar'd for England, and soon after arriv'd at Dover: She was met there by the King, and conducted to Dover, where the Royal Nuptials were accomplish'd; and from thence proceeded directly to London. By which Virtuous and Illustrious Princess, he had the following Issue.

Children of King Charles I. by Queen *Henrietta Maria*, of France, his Wife.

Charles, Prince of Great-Britain, who was born, baptiz'd, and deceased, the 18th Day of March, 1628.

Charles, Prince of Great-Britain, Second Son, born the 29th of May, 1630; and succeeded his Father in his Kingdoms, by the Name of *Charles II.* whose Marriage and Issue follow hereafter.

James, of Great-Britain, Duke of York and Albany, &c. Third Son of King *Charles I.* afterwards King of England, born the 14th of October, 1633; of whom also, more will be said in its proper Place.

Henry, of Great-Britain, Fourth Son of King *Charles I.* born at Oatlands in Surrey, on the 8th Day of July, 1640. About the 8th Year of his Age, he was, by the disloyal Party of the Long-Parliament, committed to the Custody of the Earl of Northumberland at St. James's; together with his Brother the Duke of York, and the Princess *Elizabeth*, his Sister; whence the Duke of York making his Escape, after the Murder of his Father, he and his Sister were sent to *Penshurst* in Kent, under the Guardianship of the Countess of Leicester, Sister to the said Earl, and were there treated with great Respect: But that Happiness they enjoy'd not long, being hurried thence to the Isle of Wight, where his Sister, the Lady

C

Eliza-

Elizabeth, dying of Grief, and his Entertainment being thought too great an Expence to the disloyal Party, they resolv'd to set him at Liberty; and, *Anno 1652*, sent him, with two Servants, to *Dunkirk*, promising to allow him a small Exhibition for his Maintenance, provided he would not come near his Brother, or any other of his Relations. But being got on that side of the Water, he was receiv'd according to his Birth, and from *Brussels*, went to Princess of *Orange*, his Sister, at *Breda*, who receiv'd him with great Joy; nor was he less welcome at *Paris*, to the King his Brother, his Mother the Queen, and his other Royal Relations. In the 11th Year of King *Charles II.* his Brother, during his Exile, *Anno 1659*, he was advanc'd to the Dignities of Duke of *Glocester*, and Earl of *Cambridge*; and tho' he liv'd not to be install'd, yet he was elected into the most Noble Order of the Garter. Having been thus Partaker with his Royal Brother, in his greatest Afflictions, he had the Happiness, at length, to see him peaceably restor'd to his Throne; accompanying him into *England*, and landing at *Dover* the 25th of *May*, 1660; but died at *Whitehall* the 13th of *September* following, unmarried, at the Age of 22 Years, two Months and some Days; generally lamented by all good Men, being a Prince excellently accomplish'd, and gave great Promise, had he liv'd, of being a shining Ornament to this Illustrious Royal Line.

Mary, of *Great-Britain*, eldest Daughter of King *Charles I.* was born at *St. James's* the 4th Day of *November*, 1631, and, about the Tenth Year of her Age, espoused to *William* of *Nassau*, the only Son of *Frederick Henry*, Prince of *Orange*.

Upon the 23d Day of *February*, the same Year, she embark'd at *Dover*, (being accompanied thither, by the King, her Father) from whence, with the Queen her Mother, she sail'd into *Holland*, and was there receiv'd with much Honour, by her Father-in-Law, *Henry Frederick*, who dying in the Year 1648, left Issue, *William* of *Nassau*, his only Son before-mentioned, to succeed him in his Hereditary Honours and Commands; but these he enjoy'd not long, for Death growing envious of those great Actions, which his Courage promis'd to the World, snatch'd him away in the Flower of his Age,

at the *Hague* in *Holland*, where he died of the Small-Pox, *Anno* 1650, and in the 24th Year of his Age; leaving his disconsolate Royal Princess, then great with Child, who, Nine Days after his Death, (*viz.* the 24th of *November*, 1650) was delivered of a posthumous, and her only Child, *William Henry* of *Nassau*, Prince of *Orange*.

This Prince, at the Age of Eight Years, was sent to the University of *Leiden*, and, *Anno* 1660, upon the Princess Royal his Mother's Visit into *England*, was, by her, recommended to the States, who finding in him an early Appearance of the rare Qualities of his Ancestors, not only admitted him to the same Dignities and Trust, which they had in that Commonwealth, but rais'd him to a Pitch of Greatness and Command, far above any of them. And what added much to his Highness's Felicity, and the Benefit of the States, was, the happy Confirmation of his Alliance to the Crown of *Great-Britain*, by a Marriage with the Lady *Mary*, eldest Daughter of *James*, Duke of *York*, his near Cousin; which was consummated on the 4th of *November*, 1677: What else is memorable of him, both while Prince of *Orange*, and King of *England*, we leave to History, concluding, that by the aforesaid Princess *Mary*, his Wife, he had no Issue.

The Princess Royal his Mother, in the Year 1660, coming into *England*, on the Invitation of her Brother, King *Charles II.* died the same Year, to the great Grief of the King and Duke of *York*, to whom she had been an exceeding kind Sister, in the time of their Exile.

Elizabeth, of *Great-Britain*, Second Daughter of King *Charles I.* was born at *St. James's*, the 28th Day of *December*, 1635; proving a Princess of incomparable Abilities, and rare Virtues, but met with a cruel untimely Fate; for being, by Order of the Regicides, sent Prisoner to *Carisbrook-Castle*, in the *Ile of Wight*, she there died of very Grief, (conceiv'd at the unheard of, and unparallel'd Murder of her Royal Father) *Anno* 1650.

Anne, of *Great-Britain*, Third Daughter of King *Charles I.* was born upon the 17th Day of *March*, 1636, and not having attain'd to the Age of three Years and nine Months, died at *Richmond*.

Henrietta Maria, Fourth and youngest Daughter of King *Charles I.* was born at *Bedford-House*, in the City of *Exeter*, the 16th of *June*, 1644, during the Heat of the Rebellion. After the Surrender of *Exeter*, this Infant Princess, was convey'd to *Oxford*, and so, *Anno* 1646, to *London*, whence, by her Governess, the Lady *Dalkeith*, she was carried, and escap'd to *France*, there being educated as became her high Birth; but being left wholly to the Care of the Queen, her Mother, at *Paris*, her Royal Highness embrac'd the *Romish* Religion.

At the Age of 16 Years, she came with the Queen, her Mother, into *England*, and six Months after, returning into *France*, was married to *Philip*, then Duke of *Anjou*, (till the Death of his Uncle) and afterwards Duke of *Orleans*, only Brother to the *French* King; she died at *St. Cloud*, (not long after her Return from the Visit made to her Brother King *Charles II.* at *Dover*) on the 30th of *June*, 1670; having had Issue by her said Husband, one Son and two Daughters, viz.

Philip Charles, call'd the Duke de *Valois*, born *July*, 1664, deceas'd in his Infancy.

Maria Aloisia, eldest Daughter, born the 22d of *August*, 1669, married to *Victor Amadeus II.* Duke of *Savoy*, by whom she hath had Issue, *Maria Adelheid*, born 1685, married in the Year 1697, to *Lewis*, Duke of *Burgundy*, eldest Son to *Lewis* the Dauphin, and Grand-Son to *Lewis XIV.* King of *France*; by whom she had one Son *Lewis*, born *June*, 1704; call'd Duke of *Britany*, but died the Year following.

Mary Anne, of *Savoy*, Second Daughter to *Victor Amadeus*, Duke of *Savoy*, was born *August*, 1687, died an Infant.

Mary Louisa-Gabriela, Third Daughter, born the 9th of *September*, 1688; was married, *Anno* 1701, to *Philip*, Duke of *Anjou*, Second Son to *Lewis* the Dauphin, and Grand-Son to *Lewis XIV.* King of *France*, and Titular King of *Spain*, by whom she hath one Son call'd *Philip Lewis*, born 1707, and declar'd by the Council of *Spain*, *Anno* 1709, Prince of the *Asturias*; also *N.* born 1709.

Philip

Philip Joseph, Second Son of *Victor Amadeus*, Duke of *Savoy*, styl'd, Prince of *Piedmont*, born the sixth of *May*, 1699.

Charles Emanuel Victor, Third Son, call'd Duke of *Aosta*, born the 24th of *April*, Anno 1701; are both living.

A Fourth Son, call'd Duke de *Chablais*, who deceased an Infant, Anno 1705.

The Natural Issue of King Charles II.

James, eldest Son of King *Charles II.* by Mrs. *Lucy Walters*, Daughter of *Richard Walters*, of *Heverford West*, in the County of *Pembroke*, Esq; was born at *Rotterdam* in *Holland*, Anno 1649; and bore the Surname of *Grofs*, till his Marriage with the Lady *Anne Scot*, which Surname his Father then gave him.

In the Year 1662, he was brought over into *England*, and receiv'd by the King, with all possible Demonstrations of Joy and Affection; and the same Year, created to the Dignities and Titles of Baron of *Tyndale*, Earl of *Doncaster*, and Duke of *Monmouth*, to him, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, for ever; also, elected Knight of the Garter, and install'd at *Windsor*, the 22d of *April* following. In the Year 1665, he was enter'd a Member of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, having before been incorporated Master of Arts, in both Universities; and, the same Year was made Master of the Horse, to his Majesty; marrying the Lady *Anne Scot*, Daughter, and sole Heiress to *Francis Scot*, Earl of *Bucclugh* in *Scotland*. On the 16th of *September*, 1668, he was made Captain of the Life-Guard, constituted Captain-General of the King's Forces, Lord Lieutenant of the *East-Riding* of *Yorkshire*, Governor of the Town and Citadel of *Hull*, Chief Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests, &c. on the *South-side* of *Trent*, and Anno 1670, sworn of the Privy-Council.

Thus loaded with Honours and Preferments at Home, and having from his Youth, betaken himself to military Employments, and thereby become very expert in the Knowledge and Discipline of War, he serv'd in

the Year 1673, as a Volunteer in the *French Army*, at the Siege of *Maeftricht*, in the Quality of Lieutenant-General against the *Dutch*, in the taking of which Place, he gave many signal Proofs of his personal Valour, and gain'd the Reputation of a brave and valiant General.

In the Year 1678, upon the Infurrection of the Field-Conventiclers in *Scotland*, which commenc'd with the barbrous Murder of the Arch-Bishop of *St. Andrews*; he was sent with a sufficient Force, as Generalissimo, to suppress the Rebels, where, giving them Battle at *Bothwell-Bridge*, he entirely defeated them, and so suppress'd that Rebellion.

But the following Year, having shewn himself very zealous, in prosecuting a full Discovery of the Popish Plot, and joining with those, who were the greatest Sticklers, at that time, against Popery, and the Fear of a Popish Successor, by which means he had very much gain'd the Affections of the People; some of his chiefest (suppos'd) Friends began to invite him to cast an Eye upon the Crown; and the more to flatter his Hopes therewith, a Report was, about this time, very industriously spread thro' the Kingdom, that the King had been lawfully married to Mrs. *Lucy Walters*, his Mother; which so affected the King, that his Majesty thought himself oblig'd, both in Conscience and Honour, to declare to the contrary, to his Privy-Council, and thereupon caus'd the following Declaration, to be enter'd in the Council-Books.

Whitehall, March 3, 1679.

That to avoid any Dispute, which may happen in time to come, concerning the Succession to the Crown, he declares in the Presence of Almighty God, that he never gave, nor made any Contract of Marriage, nor was ever married to any Woman whatsoever, but to his present Wife, Queen Catherine, now living.

Sign'd

CHARLES R.

With which Declaration, some People not being satisfied, and *Monmouth* still growing more Popular; his Majesty thought fit to renew his Protestation thus.

On

On the Word of a King, and the Faith of a Christian, that he never was married to Mrs. Lucy Barlow, alias Walters, the Duke of Monmouth's Mother, nor to any other Woman whatsoever, besides the now Queen. Which Protestation is recorded in the Court of Chancery.

Notwithstanding these Declarations, the Duke of York, who was then at Brussels, grew so jealous of his new Competitor, that he prevail'd with the King, his Brother, soon after, not only to divest him of his Commission of Captain-General, and of all his other great Offices and Places, which he held under the Crown, but that he should likewise depart the Kingdom, whereupon he retir'd to Utrecht, and there continu'd, till hearing of the Duke of York's sudden Return to England, he instantly follow'd him, and arriving at London, the People shew'd their Joy upon that occasion, in a very extraordinary manner.

But the Popular Rejoicing of the Citizens, for his Return, serv'd only to enflame the Duke of York the more against him; so that, by his prevailing Interest with the King, Monmouth still remain'd in publick Disgrace with his Majesty, and, Anno 1682, having fallen anew under the King's Displeasure, he was remov'd from being Chancellor of the University.

The next Year, a Proclamation was issued out for apprehending him; as also, Ford Lord Grey, Sir Thomas Armstrong, and others, concerning the Rye-House Conspiracy; and being taken at Stafford, in his Return to London from Walisfa, he was admitted to Bail: 'Tis said, he afterwards made Confession of the said Conspiracy, as likewise his humble Submission to his Majesty, and was therefore pardon'd for the same. But the Duke of York, who cou'd not yet forgive him, so passionately fomented the King's Displeasure against him, that he was once more banish'd the Court, and retiring into Holland, continu'd at the Hague, till the Death of the King his Father. But before King James was well settled on the Throne, Anno 1685, he invaded this Kingdom; but being soon after totally routed at Sedgemoor, and taken Prisoner, he was beheaded on

Tower-Hill, by an Attainder of Parliament, the 15th of July, Anno 1885.

Issue of the aforesaid James Duke of Monmouth, by the Lady Scot his Wife, before-mention'd.

Charles, Earl of *Doncaster*, eldest Son, born 1672; died an Infant.

James, Earl of *Doncaster*, Second Son, born 1674; was, after his Father's Attainder in *England*, call'd Earl of *Dalkeith*, by which Title he was receiv'd by her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, into the most Noble Order of the Thistle. He married the Lady *Henrietta Hyde*, (a) Vid. *Rocheſter* Second Daughter of *Lawrence Hyde*, Earl of *Rocheſter*, and dy'd at his House in *Albemarle-street*, in *Pickadilly*, the 14th of *March*, 1704-5; having had Issue by his said Wife, who surviv'd him, and is yet living, four Sons and two Daughters, viz.

Francis Scot, eldest Son, now Earl of *Dalkeith*, born *January*, 1694-5.

Charles Scot, Second Son, born *March*, 1700; died when a Fortnight old.

James, Third Son, born *January*, 1702-3.

Henry, Fourth Son, born *November*, 1704.

Lady Anne, eldest Daughter, born

Lady Charlotte, Second Daughter, born

Lord Henry Scot, Third Son of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, born *Anno* 1676, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date the 29th of *March*, 1706, in the fifth Year of the Reign of her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, created Earl of *Deloraine*, Viscount *Hermitage*, and Baron of *Geldilands*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*. He married *Anne*, Daughter of *William Duncombe* of *Battleſden*, in the County of *Bedford*, Esq; and hath had Issue by her, one Daughter, nam'd *Anne*, who di'd at about eight Days old.

Lord Francis Scot, Fourth Son of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, born in the Year, 1678; died an Infant.

Lady Charlotte Scot, eldest Daughter of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, died young.

Lady Anne Scot, Second Daughter, born in the Year 1675; died in the *Tower of London*, soon after the Death of her Father.

Note;

Note. The aforesaid *Anne*, Duchess of *Monmouth* and *Bucclugh*, married to her Second Husband, *Anno* 1688, *Charles*, late Lord *Cornwallis*, (to whom she was likewise Second Wife) and by him had Issue, the Lord *George Scot*, and Lady *Anne Scot*, who both deceas'd young, and Lady *Isabella Scot*, yet living in *Scotland*.

The aforesaid *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, had Natural Issue, by *Mrs. Eleanor Needham*, younger Daughter of *Sir Robert Needham*, of *Lambeth*, in the County of *Surrey*, the following Children.

James, eldest Son, who took the Surname of *Grofs*, and is yet living.

Henry Grofs, Second Son, died unmarried, 1704.

Henrietta Grofs, eldest Daughter, married, *Anno* 1697, at *Dublin* in *Ireland*, to *Charles Pawlet*, the present Duke of *Bolton*, by whom she hath Issue. (b)

(b) Vid.
Bolton.

Mary, Natural Daughter of King *Charles II.* by *Mrs. Lucy Walters*, and Sister to *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, was first married to *William Sarsfield*, of *Lucan*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, (elder Brother to the late *Patrick Sarsfield*, call'd Earl of *Lucan*) by whom she had only one Daughter, nam'd *Charlotte*, who became the Wife of *Mr. Vesey*, of *Ireland*. She marry'd to her Second Husband, *William Fanshawe*, Esq; Master of the Requests to King *Charles II.* and left Issue by him, (she dying, *Anno* 1693) one Son and three Daughters, viz. *Thomas Edward Fanshawe*, *Anne Dorothy* and *Lucy Catherine*, both living unmarried, and *Anne Mary*, married to *Mr. Mark Newdigate*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

A Daughter of King *Charles II.* by *Elizabeth Viscountess Shannon*, Daughter of *Sir William Killigrew*, Knight, and Wife of *Françis Boyle*, Viscount *Shannon*, in *Ireland*.

Charlotte Femia Henrietta Maria Boyle; otherwise surnam'd *Fitzroy*, was first married to *James Howard*, Esq; only Son of *Thomas Howard*, Second Son of *Theophilus*,

Note;

philus, Earl of *Suffolk*; by whom she had Issue, *Stuarta Howard*, her only Child; some time one of the Maids of Honour to her late Majesty, Queen *Mary II.* and died unmarried, Anno 1706. The said *Charlotte Femia* married to her second Husband, *William Paston*, (at that time, Son and Heir to Sir *Robert Paston*, Baronet, created afterwards Earl of *Yarmouth*) who succeeded his Father in that Honour, and is now Earl of *Yarmouth*; by whom she had Issue, (c).

(c) Vid.
Yar-
mouth.

A Son and a Daughter of King Charles II. by Mrs. Catherine Peg, Daughter of Thomas Peg, of Yelderly, in the County of Derby, Esq;

Charles, surnam'd *Fitzcharles*, born about the Year 1658; who having been brought up in Foreign Parts, was therefore commonly call'd *Don Carlos*, and being a Person of great Hopes, and well disciplin'd in the Art of War, was created in the 27th of his Father's Reign, Anno 1675, Baron of *Dartmouth*, Viscount *Tonnes*, and Earl of *Plimouth*; and died at the Siege of *Tangier*, 1680. having married the Lady *Bridget*, Second Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Leeds*, (d) but left no Issue.

(d) Vid.
Leeds.

Natural Issue of King Charles II. by Barbara Villiers, (afterwards created Baroness Nonfuch, Countess of Southampton, Duchess of Cleveland; in the 22d of Charles II. with Remainder to Charles and George Fitzroy, her Sons, and their Heirs Male respectively) Daughter and Heir to William Villiers, Viscount Grandison in Ireland, and Wife of Roger Palmer, who was created Earl of Castlemain.

(e) Vid.
South-
ampton:

(f) Vid.
Grafton.

Charles, eldest Son of King *Charles II.* by the said *Barbara*, Duchess of *Cleveland*. (e).

Henry Fitzroy, Second Son of King *Charles II.* and *Barbara*, Duchess of *Cleveland*. (f).

George

George Fitzroy, Third Son of King Charles II. by Barbara, Duchess of Cleveland. (g).

(g) Vid. Northumberland.

Anne Palmer, Natural Daughter, by Adoption, of King Charles II. by the aforesaid Barbara, Duchess of Cleveland: Married to Thomas Lennard, Lord Dacres, created Earl of Suffex, (h) by whom she hath Issue.

(h) Vid. Suffex.

Charlotte, surnam'd Fitzroy, Natural Daughter of King Charles II. by Barbara, Duchess of Cleveland: Married to Sir Edward Henry Lee, of Ditchley in Oxon, created Earl of Litchfield, by whom she hath Issue. (i).

(i) Vid. Litchfield.

A Son of King Charles II. by Eleanor Gwin.

Charles Beauchair, or Beaucherk. (k).

(k) Vid. S. Albans.

A Son of King Charles II. by Louise de Queroualle, a French Lady, (who came over into England, as an Attendant on the Duchess of Orleans, Anno 1670) created afterwards Duchess of Portsmouth, &c. for Life.

Charles, surnam'd Lenox. (l).

(l) Vid. Richmond.

A Daughter of King Charles II. by Mrs. Mary Davis.

Mary, surnam'd Tudor, born 1673; (was brought up under the Government and Tuition of Anne, Countess Marshal, Wife of the Earl Marshal, of Scotland) to whom the King gave the Surname of Tudor: Married to Francis Lord Ratcliff, at that time, Son and Heir to Francis, Earl of Derwentwater, whom he succeeded in the Earldom. (m).

(m) Vid. Derwentwater.

JAMES II. King of Great-Britain, France and Ireland.

James, the Third Son, by Birth, of King Charles I. and Queen Mary his Wife, and only surviving Brother and Heir to King Charles II. was born the 14th of October, 1633; and forthwith proclaim'd Duke of York, at the Court Gates: The 24th of November following, he was baptiz'd by Dr. William Land, Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, and afterwards committed to the Govern-

Government of the then Countess of Dorset; being afterwards created Duke of York.

After the Surrender of *Oxford*, he was convey'd to *London*, by the disloyal Party of the Long Parliament, and, with his Brother, the Duke of *Glocester*, and the Lady *Elizabeth*, his Sister, committed to the Care of *Algernon*, Earl of *Northumberland*; from whom, about three Years after, he made his Escape, disguis'd in Womans Apparel, and was convey'd beyond Sea to *Dort*, in *Holland*, by Colonel *Bampfild*; first to his Sister, the Princess of *Orange*, and after to the Queen, his Mother, at *Paris*: At the Age of 20, he entred into Arms, serving under the Marshal *de Turenne*, and became a Lieutenant-General in the *French King's* Armies; Notwithstanding which, upon a Treaty between the said King and *Oliver Cromwell*, he was advertis'd to depart that Kingdom, by a Day prefix'd: However, his Departure was respited for some time, in which he was honourably treated by the *French* Nobility; but, at length, took his leave of the King and Court, and being attended by the Earl of *St. Albans*, and other *English* Lords, he travell'd towards *Flanders*, (where the King, his Brother, then resided.) Upon the Invitation of *Don Juan* of *Austria*, who, being Governor of the Low-Countries, sent to offer him, in the Name of the *Spanish* King, all possible Service and Assistance, his Royal Highness took Arms under him, against the *French*, who were then leagu'd with the *English* Rebels, in opposition to *Spain*.

Not long after, the King, his Brother, added, to his other Titles, the Dignities of Earl of *Ulster*, in *Ireland*, with whom, in the Year 1660, he came over into *England*, at the time of his happy Restoration, and was soon after install'd Knight of the Garter.

In the Year 1665, being then Lord High-Admiral of *England*, he commanded the Naval War against the *Dutch*, and obtain'd a signal Victory over them. Nor was that the last Battle he fought against them: What else is memorable of him, his Succession to the Crown, and unfortunate misguided Reign, we leave to History, as not being properly the Business of this present Work, and shall only take Notice, that having abdicated his Kingdoms,

doms, he retir'd into *France*, and was kindly receiv'd by the present King *Lewis XIV.* who appointed the Palace of *St. Germain's*, for his Entertainment; where, after above 12 Years Exile, and many fruitless and unsuccessful Attempts (as appears in History) to recover his Kingdoms, being much broken with Grief and Concern, on the 4th of *September*, 1701, (O. S.) he fell into a Lethargy, and was thought to be dead, but recovering a little, he lay dozing till the 16th of the same Month, and then departed this Life, in the 68th Year of his Age.

This unfortunate Prince (whilst Duke of *York*) married two Wives; first the Lady *Anne*, eldest Daughter to *Edward Hyde*, Earl of *Clarendon*, Lord High-Chancellor of *England*, Father of (n) *Henry*, the present Earl of *Clarendon*, by whom he had the following Issue. (n) Vid. Clarendon.

Charles, of *York*, Duke of *Cambridge*, born the 22d of *October*, 1660, who died at seven Months old.

James, of *York*, Duke of *Cambridge*, Second Son, born the 12th of *July*, 1663. He was presently created Baron of *Dauntsey*, and Earl of *Cambridge*, and at the Age of three Years, was elected Knight of the Garter, but died before he was install'd, Anno 1667.

Charles, of *York*, Duke of *Kendal*, Third Son, came into this World, at *St. James's*, the fourth of *July*, Anno 1666; and died in *May*, 1667.

Edgar, Duke of *Cambridge*, Fourth Son, born the 14th of *September*, 1667; died the 8th of *June*, 1671.

Mary, of *York*, eldest Daughter of King *James II.* was born the 30th of *April*, 1662; she was a Lady of great Beauty, and eminent Virtue, and happily became the Wife of *William Henry* of *Nassau*, Prince of *Orange*, and afterwards King of *England*: Their Nuptials being celebrated the 4th of *November*, 1677, by Dr. *Henry Compton*, Bishop of *London*. Which said Prince, and Princess of *Orange*, being afterwards King and Queen of *England*; their History is refer'd to, having no Issue for us to speak of in this place.

Anne, of *York*, Second Daughter, was born at *St. James's* the 6th Day of *February*, 1664, at 39 Minutes past 11 at Night; of whom, and her Royal Issue, we shall speak hereafter.

Hen-

Henrietta, of *York*, Third Daughter, was born at *Whitehall*, the 13th Day of *January*, Anno 1668; died at ten Months old.

Catherine, of *York*, Fourth Daughter, born the 9th of *February*, 1670; died the 5th of *December*, 1671.

The Second Wife of King *James II.* (whom he married whilst Duke of *York*) was the Lady *Mary d'Este*, Daughter to *Alphonso d'Este*, and the Third of that Name, Duke of *Modena*, and Sister to *Francis*, Duke of *Modena*; she was born the 25th Day of *September*, Anno 1658; and at 15 Years of Age, was married at *Modena*, to his Royal Highness, by his Proxy *Henry*, Earl of *Peterborough*, who, with a noble Retinue, attended her, and the Duchess Dowager, her Mother, into *France*; and after having resided some time at *Paris*, they came to *Calais*, and set sail for *England*, and were receiv'd by the Duke, at *Dover*, where the Marriage betwixt him and the said Princess, was consummated, by Dr. *Nathaniel Crew*, Lord Bishop of *Durham*.

Issue of *James*, Duke of *York*, (afterwards King of *England*) by the aforesaid Lady *Mary d'Este*, his Second Wife.

Charles, of *York*, Duke of *Cambridge*, born at *St. James's*, on the 7th of *November*, Anno 1677; died the *December* following.

Catherine Laura, eldest Daughter, born the 10th of *January*, 1674; died *October*, 1675.

Isabella, of *York*, Second Daughter, born the 28th of *August*, 1676; died the 2d of *March*, 1680.

Charlotte Maria, of *York*, Third Daughter, born the 15th of *August*, 1682; died in *October*.

James Francis Edward, a Son, of whom, 'tis pretended, the Queen was deliver'd, at *St. James's*, on *Sunday Morning*, the 10th of *June*, 1688.

Louisa Maria Teresa, a Daughter, said to be born at *St. Germain's in France*, the 18th of *June*, Anno 1692; after King *James's* Abdication.

Natural

Natural Issue of King James II. by Mrs. Arabella Churchill.

James Fitz-James, (so furnam'd) eldest Natural Son, was born who having early signaliz'd himself in the Emperor's Army, against the *Turks*, particularly at the Siege of *Buda*, 1686; and being a Person of great Hopes, the King, his Father, in consideration thereof, and likewise of his natural Affection towards him, in the Third Year of his Reign, created him a Duke, Earl and Baron of this Kingdom, by the Titles of Duke of *Berwick*, Earl of *Tinmouth*, and Baron of *Bosworth*, entailing the same on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; and, *Anno* 1688, was elected one of the Knights Companions of the Noble Order of the Garter; but retiring with his Father into *France*, the same Year, he never was install'd. And betaking himself into the Service of the *French* King, against the Crown of *England*, both in *Ireland* and *Flanders*, he was, in the Year 1695, outlaw'd for High-Treason; since which time, he has been made a Marshal of *France*, and has been General of the *French* and *Spanish* Forces, in several memorable Campaigns; in particular, he commanded at the Battle of *Almanza*, and is now General of the *French* King's Forces, on the side of *Dauphiné* and *Provence*. Having said this, I shall make no farther Mention of him, than that he has married 2 Wives; the first of which was, the Lady *Honora Bourk*, Daughter of *William Bourk*, Earl of *Clanrickard*, in *Ireland*, and Widow of Colonel *Patrick Sarsfield*, (call'd afterwards Earl of *Lucan*) by whom he had Issue one Son, nam'd *James*, who is yet living. His Second Wife is *Anne*, Second Daughter of *Henry Bulkeley*, Esq; some time Master of the Household to King *Charles* and King *James II.* by the Lady *Sophia Stewart*, his Wife, Sister to *Frances*, late Duchess of *Richmond*, and by whom he hath had several Children.

Henry Fitz-James, Second Natural Son of *James II.* by the afore said *Mrs. Churchill*, was, during his stay in *England*, commonly call'd the *Grand Prior*. He was brought up to the Sea, being Captain of a Man of War in his Father's Reign, tho' probably he design'd him

for

for some higher Naval Honour; but, the Revolution happening, he follow'd his Father into *France*, and there marry'd, *Anno* 1700, with *Mademoiselle Lussan*, Daughter of *Monsieur de Lussan*, one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber, to the Prince of *Condé*, with whom the *French King* gave 20000 *Livres*, per *Annum*, Pension. This *Henry Fitz-James*, being likewise out-law'd in the Year, 1695; died in *France*, *Anno* leaving Issue by his Wife aforesaid, one Daughter.

Henrietta, a Daughter of King *James II.* by the aforesaid Mrs. *Churchill*; was married to Sir *Henry Waldgrave*, of *Chewton*, in *Com. Somerset*, Knight and Baronet, created Lord *Waldgrave*. (o).

(o) Vid.
Wald-
grave.

..... Another Natural Daughter of King *James II.* by Mrs. *Churchill*, is now a Nun.

A Daughter of King *James II.* by *Catherine*, only Daughter of Sir *Charles Sedley*, Baronet; created Countess of *Dorchester*, the Second of *Jac. II.*

Catherine, born *Anno* 1681, surnam'd *Darnley*, married, 1699, to *James*, late Earl of *Anglesea*, but separated from him by Act of Parliament; afterwards married to *John Sheffield*, Duke of *Buckingham*. (p).

(p) Vid.
Anglesea,
and *Buck-*
ingham.

A N N E, Queen of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.

THis most Excellent Princess, was, (as I have said before) born at *St. James*, on the 6th of *February*, 1664-5, and had, for her Godmothers, the young Lady *Mary*, her Sister, the Duchess of *Monmouth* and Dr. *Sheldon*, Lord Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, for her Godfather. In the Year 1669, her Highness was, for her Health, sent into *France*, and after her Return into *England*, she did not only acquire a healthful Constitution of Body, but likewise those Accomplishments of Mind, which are very seldom found in a Person of so tender Years; and being, by the great Care of her Royal Uncle, King *Charles II.* bred up, and educated in the Religion and Principles of the Church of *England*; she was, together with the Lady *Mary*, her Sister, confirm'd therein,

therein, by the Dean of his Majesty's Royal Chappel at *Whitehall*, Anno 1676. His Majesty King *Charles II.* likewise made it his Care, to marry her to a Protestant Prince, as he had done her Sister, the Lady *Mary*; and, at length, concluded on his Royal Highness, Prince *George of Denmark*, Second Son to *Frederick III.* and younger Brother to *Christian V.* King of *Denmark*, to whom she was married the 28th of *July*, 1683, in the Royal Chappel at *St. James's*, by *Henry*, Lord Bishop of *London*, in the Presence of the King, Queen, their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchesse of *York*, and the chief of the Nobility.

Upon the Death of his late Majesty King *William*, March the 8th, Anno 1701-2, pursuant to an Act of Parliament, pass'd in the first Year of the Reign of the said King *William* and Queen *Mary*, Entitul'd, An Act for declaring the Rights of the Subject, and settling the Succession of the Crown; she was proclaim'd Queen of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, &c. The Glories of whose Reign, I leave to the better Hands of our most able Historians, and only proceed to give an Account of her Royal Issue, by the aforesaid Prince, her Husband, with whom she liv'd in matchless Love and Content, till *October*, 1708; at what time, to her unspeakable Grief, he departed this Life at *Kensington*, after a short Indisposition.

Issue of her most Sacred Majesty Queen *Anne*, by her Royal Consort *George*, Prince of *Denmark*.

A Daughter, of whom her Royal Highness was deliver'd, on the 12th of *May*, 1684; and being dead, was privately interr'd.

Lady *Mary*, Second Daughter of this Royal Pair, born at *Whitehall*, the 2d of *June*, 1685; died *February*, 1686.

Lady *Anne Sophia*, Third Daughter, was born at *Windsor*, the 12th of *May*, 1686; died the *February* following.

William, Duke of *Glocester*, was born at the Royal Palace at *Hampton-Court*, the 24th of *July*, 1689; who, at his Baptism, was declar'd by his Majesty King *William*,

D

Duke

Duke of Gloucester : After the Death of his Queen, King *William* grew more particularly fond of this hopeful young Prince, and, on the 6th of *February*, 1696, caus'd him to be elected a Knight Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter ; and, on the 24th of *July*, (being his Birth Day) he was install'd at *Windsor*, in Person. This illustrious Youth, though he was but of a weak and tender Constitution, yet had a manly Soul, and a very lively Genius. He began early with the Theory of War, understood the Terms of Fortification, and Navigation, knew all the different Parts of a strong Place, and Ship of War ; and cou'd martial a Company of Boys, who had list'd themselves to attend him. He likewise took much Pleasure in Hunting, and in martial Exercises ; so that in the Year 1698, being then entering the 10th Year of his Age, his Majesty thought fit to take him out of the Hands of the Lady *Fitzharding*, his Governess, and to appoint the Earl of *Marlborough* to be Governor to his Highness, and at the same time appointed the Bishop of *Salisbury* to be his Highness's Preceptor, having under him Mr. *Willis*, Chaplain to his Majesty, and Mr. *Prat*, Chaplain to her Royal Highness, his Mother ; which latter taught him the Rudiments of Learning, with great Success.

But after all the promising Hopes this young Prince gave of a longer Life, and the early Virtues, and good Qualities that appear'd in him, he was snatch'd away at the Age of 11 Years and 5 Days, to the great Grief of their Royal Highnesses his Parents, the King and Court, and finally, of all good Men, who were Well-wishers to the Protestant Religion, and Lovers of their Country.

Lady Mary, another Daughter of her Royal Highness, by Prince *George of Denmark*, was born at *St. James's*, in the Month of *October*, 1690 ; but died soon after she was baptiz'd.

George, another Son of this Royal Pair, was born at *Sion-House*, the 17th Day of *April*, 1692 ; but died as soon as born.

Upon this the most lamented Death of his Royal Highness the Duke of *Gloucester*, Anno 1700, his late Majesty King *William*, having recommended, in his

Speech

Speech to both Houses of Parliament, the Succession to the Crown in a Protestant Line, in case of the Death of his said Majesty, after the Decease of her Royal Highness, the Princess Anne of Denmark, (our now most Gracious Sovereign) without Issue of their Bodies. The Parliament did thereupon, in the same Session, pass an Act, Entitul'd, An *Act for the farther Limitation of the Crown, and better Securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject*, whereby it is Enacted,

That the most Excellent Princess Sophia, Electress, and Duchess Dowager of Hanover, Daughter to the most Excellent Princess Elizabeth, late Queen of Bohemia, eldest Daughter of King James I. of happy Memory, be, and is hereby declar'd, to be the next in Succession, in the Protestant Line, to the Imperial Crown and Dignity of the Realms of England, France and Ireland, with the Dominions and Territories therunto belonging, after his Majesty and the Princess Anne of Denmark, and in Default of Issue of his Majesty, and the said Princess Anne, respectively, to the Crown and Regal Government of the said Kingdoms of England, France and Ireland, &c. shall be, and remain, and continue to the said most Excellent Princess Sophia, and the Heirs of her Body, being Protestants, &c.

Act of Parliament, 12 and 13 W. III.

After the Passing of this Act, the King order'd it to be fairly Engrossed, and seal'd with the Great Seal of England, and appointed Charles, late Earl of Macclesfield, to carry it to the Court of Hanover, and there present it to her Royal Highness, taking with him, at the same time, the whole Habits and Ornaments of the Noble Order of the Garter, to George Lewis, present Elector, who had been just before Elected a Knight Companion.

Soon after her present Majesty's Accession to the Throne, she was pleas'd to order the Princess Sophia to be pray'd for, in the Prayer for the Royal Family; and the more firmly to secure the Succession in the Protestant Line, as it was establish'd by her Royal Predecessor King William, did, in the Parliament, holden in the 4th and 5th Years of her Reign, give the Royal Assent to two farther Acts, viz. one for *Naturalizing*

the said Princess Sophia, and the Issue of her Body; and the other, An Act for the greater Security of her Majesty's Person and Government, and of the Succession of the Crown of England, in the Protestant Line.

But the greatest of her Majesty's tender Care and Concern, for preserving the Protestant Succession, is yet farther shewn, by the late Act for ratifying and confirming the Treaty of Union, between her two Kingdoms of England and Scotland, where it is concluded,

II. Article of the Treaty of Union. That the Succession of the Monarchy of Great-Britain, &c. after her most Sacred Majesty, and in Default of Issue of her Majesty, be, and remain, and continue to the most Excellent Princess Sophia, and the Heirs of her Body, being Protestants, upon whom the Crown of England is sciled by Act of Parliament, made in England, the 12th of King William III. &c.

Having thus far shewn where the Succession to the Crown is lodg'd, it will now be necessary to explain the Marriage, and Royal Progeny, of the aforesaid Princess Sophia, and with this Illustrious Branch, conclude our Account of the Royal Family.

THIS most Excellent Princess Sophia, fifth and youngest Daughter of Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, and King of Bohemia, and of Elizabeth, of Great-Britain, eldest Daughter of King James I. was born at the Hague in Holland, on the third of October, 1630; (as has been before mentioned.)

And in the Year 1658, was married to Ernest-August, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburgh, Fourth and youngest Son to George, Duke of Lunenburgh-Cell, by Anne Eleanor, his Wife, Daughter of Lewis, Landgrave of Hesse-d'Armstadt; which Duke Ernest-August, in the Year 1662, pursuant to the Treaty of Westphalia, made Anno 1648, succeeded Count Francis of Wirtemberg, in the Bishoprick of Osnabrugh: Also, in the Year 1680, upon the Death of his elder Brother, John-Frederick, Duke of Hanover, (who then died without Issue Male) he succeeded him in that Dignity: And, Anno 1692, receiv'd the Investiture of the Electoral Dignity of Brunswick-Lunenburgh. This Noble Prince died

died the 23d of January, 1698, having had Issue by his Royal Consort as follows :

Issue of her Royal Highness the Princess Sophia, by his most Serene Highness, Ernest - August, Elector of Brunswick Lunenburgh, commonly call'd Elector of Hanover.

GGeorge-Lewis, eldest Son and Heir, was born the 28th of May, 1660. and, in the Year 1698, upon the Death of his Father, succeeded him in all his Titles and Dominions, (that of Bishop of *Osnabrugh* excepted) and soon after the Death of the Duke of *Glocester*, was elected Knight of the Garter. In the Year 1705, upon the Death of his Uncle the Duke of *Cell*, he likewise succeeded him in that Duchy. He married, Anno 1682, *Sophia-Dorothy*, his Cousin-German, Daughter and only Child to his Serene Highness, *George William*, Duke of *Brunswick-Cell*; by whom he hath had Issue,

George-August, Prince Electoral, only Son, was born the 30th of October, 1683; and soon after the Death of his Grandfather, the Duke of *Cell*, he was elected Knight of the Garter; the Ensigns and Habit of which Order, were carried him by *John Vanbrugh*, Esq; Anno 1706. He married, in September, 1705, the Princess *Wilhelmina-Carolina*, Daughter of *John Frederick*, Marquis of *Brandenburgh-Anspach*, by *Eleanor Erdmuth Luisa*, his second Wife, Daughter of *John George*, Duke of *Saxe-Eysenach*; which Princess *Wilhelmina* was born the first of March, 1683, having had Issue, by the said Prince, one Son, viz.

Frederick-George, Prince of *Brunswick*, born at *Hanover*, January the 30th, 1706.

This most Excellent Prince, the Hopes of Great-Britain, did, in a very particular manner, distinguish himself at the Battle of *Audenarde*, Anno 1708, giving sufficient Proof of his early Valour, as well as those other eminent Vertues, that are perspicuous in him.

Sophia-Dorothy, only Daughter of *George-Lewis*, Elector of *Hanover*, and the Princess *Sophia - Dorothy*, of *Brunswick-Cell*, was born the 16th of March, 1687,

and, on the 17th of *June*, (*N. S.*) *Anno* 1706, was contracted in Marriage to her Cousin-German *Frederick-William*, Prince Royal of *Prussia*, only surviving Son to *Frederick*, King of *Prussia*, by the Princess *Charlotte*, his Second Wife, only Daughter of her Royal Highness the Princess *Sophia*; which Marriage was publickly solemniz'd at *Hanover*, the 14th of *November* following.

Frederick-August, Second Son of *Ernest-August*, Elector of *Brunswick*, and her Royal Highness the Princess *Sophia*, was born the third of *October*, 1661, and slain in *Transylvania*, valiantly fighting against the *Turks*, *Anno* 1690, unmarried.

Maximilian-William, Third Son of *Ernest-August*, Elector of *Brunswick*, and the Princess *Sophia*, was born the 23d of *December*, 1666, now living at the Court of his Imperial Majesty, unmarried.

Charles-Philip, fourth Son of his Electoral Highness *Ernest-August*, and the Princess *Sophia*, was born the 13th of *October*, 1669, and slain at the Battle of *Cassaneck*, in *Transylvania*, fighting against the *Turks*, *Anno* 1690.

Christian, fifth Son of his Electoral Highness of *Brunswick*, and the Princess *Sophia*, was born the 29th of *September*, 1671, and was shot in the *Danube*, after the Battle of *Munderkingen*, between the Imperial and *French* and *Bavarian* Forces, *Anno* 1703, unmarried.

Ernest-August, sixth Son of his Electoral Highness of *Brunswick*, and the Princess *Sophia*, was born the 17th of *September*, 1679, and is yet living unmarried, at *Hanover*, at the Court of his elder Brother, *George-Lewis*, Elector, &c.

Sophia-Dorothy, only Daughter of *Ernest-August*, Elector of *Brunswick*, and the Princess *Sophia*, was born the 12th of *October*, 1668. And, *Anno* 1684, became the Second Wife of *Frederick III.* Marquis of *Brandenburgh*, Great Chamberlain, and Prince Elector of the sacred *Roman Empire*, who, in the Year 1700, with the Consent of the late Emperor *Leopold*, assum'd the Title of King of *Prussia*: This beautiful and excellent Princess died at *Hanover*, *February*, 1704-5, having had Issue, by his *Prussian* Majesty, two Sons, viz.

Fre-

Frederick-August, born the 6th of October, 1685; died February, 1686.

Frederick-William, Prince Royal of *Prussia*, born the 4th of *August*, 1688, is yet living: (whose Marriage with his Cousin-German *Sophia-Dorothy*, of *Brunswick-Lunenburgh*, has been before related.)



H O W A R D,

Duke of Norfolk.

IN settling the Pedigree of this Noble Family, Sir William *William Dugdale* begins with *William Howard*, a learned and reverend Judge, in the latter part of King *Edward I.* and the beginning of King *Edward II.*'s Reign; who, the 23d of *Edward I.* had Summons, among the rest of the Judges of the Courts of *Westminster*, and the King's learned Council, to the Parliament then held there, so likewise to all the Parliaments, till the first of *Edward II.* To him succeeded, *John*, his Son and Heir; which *John* was one of the Bed-chamber to King *Edward II.* Sheriff of the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, from the 11th to the 16th of that King's Reign exclusively, serv'd King *Edward II.* in his Wars against the *Scots* and *French*, and died in the 5th of *Edward III.* leaving *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, in 10 of *E. III.* was constituted Admiral of the King's whole Fleet, from the Mouth of the *Thames* Northward. To this Sir *John* succeeded Sir *Robert Howard*, who, in the Second of *Richard II.* was committed to the Tower, for detaining *Margery de Nantford*, from *Alice Lady Nevil*, her Grandmother: This Sir *Robert* died in the 12th of *Richard II.* whose Son

John (dying in his Life-time) left Issue *Robert*, a Son, who married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Coheir to *Thomas de Moubray*, first Duke of *Norfolk*, and had Issue *John*.

John.

Which *John* began early to distinguish himself in the Wars of *France*, in the latter part of the Reign of King *Henry VI.* Also, in the Second of *Edward IV.* he had the joint Command, with the Lords *Falconberg* and *Clinton*, of the King's Fleet, and did considerable Service against *France*; he was also at that time, Treasurer of the King's Household. In the 10th of *Edward IV.* he was made Captain-General of the King's Forces at Sea, for baffling the Attempts of the *Lancastrians*, then making powerful Head, under the stout Earl of *Warwick*. The next Year, he was constituted Deputy-Governour of *Calais*, and the *Marches*, with the Lord *Hastings*; and, the Year following, summon'd to Parliament, among the Barons of this Realm: And having behav'd himself with singular Prudence and Fidelity, he obtain'd a Grant in special Tail, of divers Lands and Mannors; also, in the 18th of *Edward IV.* a Grant of the Office of Constable of the Tower of *London*, and, the next Year, was again made Captain-General of the King's Fleet, against the *Scots*; also, install'd Knight of the Garter, in that King's Reign.

Having thus faithfully demean'd himself, during the whole Course of King *Edward IV.*'s Reign; he continu'd no less steadfast to King *Richard III.* after he had got the Crown, (tho' without having any particular Hand in the evil Contrivances, and barbarous Actions, which were exercis'd in order thereto:) so that to oblige him the more, he was, upon the 28th of *June*, in the first Year of that King's Reign, made Earl-Marshal of *England*, and advanc'd to the Dignity of Duke of *Norfolk*, (*Thomas*, his Son, being, about that time also, created Earl of *Surrey*) and preceding that King's Coronation, was constituted High Steward of *England* for the Day; also, Lord Admiral of *England*, *Ireland* and *Aquitain*, for Life; and, at the same time, obtain'd a special Grant of divers Mannors and Lordships.

Duke of
Norfolk.

But he enjoy'd not long these great Honours, and vast Possessions; for, the next ensuing Year, being plac'd

in

in the Front of the King's Army, at *Bosworth-field*, was there slain, with the King, *August* the 22d, Anno 1485.

He married two Wives, first *Catherine*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Molins*, by whom he had Issue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, and four Daughters. Secondly, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *John Chedworth*, by whom he had Issue, *Catherine*, a Daughter.

Which *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, being Esquire of *Thomas*. the Body to King *Edward IV.* was retain'd to serve him in his Wars; also, in the first of *Richard III.* created Earl of *Surrey* (as has before been observ'd;) and tho' he took part with that King, being taken Prisoner at *Bosworth*, yet did King *Henry VII.* receive him into Favour, and made choice of him for one of his Privy-Council, in whose fourth Year, he was restor'd to the Title of Earl of *Surrey*, and was especially employ'd by that King, in restraining the Incursions of the *Scots*, and suppressing some Northern Insurrections. About which time, he shar'd, with *Maurice*, Brother of *William* Marquess *Berkley*, the Lands which came to them by Inheritance, by reason of their Descent from the Coheirs to *Monbray*, Duke of *Norfolk*; and in the 15th of *Henry VII.* attended the King and Queen to *Calais*, and was, the next Year, constituted Lord Treasurer of *England*, which was renew'd to him in the First of *Henry VIII.* being likewise made one of that King's Privy Council, and the Year following, Earl-Marshal of *England*.

In the 4th of *Henry VIII.* he was with the King at the Taking of *Therrouenne*, and *Tournay*, afterwards sent General against the *Scots*, and routed their Army at *Flodden-Field*, where King *James IV.* was slain. In this Battle, his Son *Thomas*, Lord Admiral, attended him, and with his other Son *Edmund*, led the Van. For which signal Service, he had thereupon a special Grant from the King to himself, and the Heirs-Male of his Body, of an honourable Augmentation of his Arms, to bear on a Bend thereof, the upper half of a Red-Lyon, (depicted as the Arms of *Scotland* are) pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, being likewise advanced to the Dignity of Duke of *Norfolk*, which Title, *John*, his Father, (deriving his Descent thro' the

the Heirs-Female of *Monbray*, and *Seagrave*, from *Thomas* of *Brotherton*, Son to King *Edward I.*) did enjoy : And by other Letters Patents, bearing Date at the same time, obtain'd the Grant of divers Mannors and Lordships ; and, the next Year, had a new Patent for the Office of Lord Treasurer. In the 13th of *Henry VIII.* he perform'd the Office of Lord High Steward, at the Tryal of *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*, and gave Sentence of Death upon him, but not without Tears.

He married two Wives, first *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *Frederick Tilney*, and Widow of *Humphry Bourchier*, Lord *Berner*, by whom he had Issue eight Sons, three only of which surviv'd him, viz.

First, *Thomas*, created Earl of *Surrey*, in his Lifetime ; Second, Sir *Edward Howard*, Knight of the Garter, and Lord Admiral ; and *Edmund* ; and three Daughters.

To his second Wife, he married *Agnes*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Tilney*, Kt. by whom he had Issue, *William*, afterwards created Baron *Howard* of *Effingham*, (of whom and his Descendents, more will be said hereafter :) *Thomas*, who marrying the Lady *Margaret Douglas*, Daughter to *Margaret*, Queen of *Scots*, Niece to King *Henry*, was attainted of Treason, upon some Suspicion of his aspiring to the Crown, and died in the Tower of *London*, in the 29th of *Eliz.* Anno 1537. *Richard* another Son, and four Daughters.

Thomas.® *Thomas*, Earl of *Surrey*, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, and upon the Death of his younger Brother, *Edward*, Lord Admiral, was put in his stead, in which Command, he did many signal Services against the *French* : Also, in the 12th of *Henry VIII.* was constituted Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, where he suppress'd the *O Neals* and *O Carrols* : Few Years afterwards, he perform'd many signal Services in *France*, and was constituted Lord Treasurer, and made General of the King's whole Army, design'd to march against the *Scots* ; all this being in his Father's Life-time. Upon his Father's Death, he was again made General of the Army, at that time rais'd, to advance into *Scotland*, in order to set the young King free, whom the Duke of *Albany* kept at *Sterling*. He afterwards attended the King into *France*, and was sent chief Ambassador to the King of *France*,

to

to attend him to *Nice*, and commune with the Pope, in his Delay, touching that King's Divorce. In the 25th of *Henry VIII.* upon the Surrender of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, he was constituted Earl Marshal of *England*, also, Viceroy of *Ireland*. In the 18th of *Henry VIII.* he march'd to the Assistance of the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, toward suppressing that memorable Insurrection, call'd the *Pilgrimage of Grace*. But after these, and many other signal Services, by the insinuating Persuasions of some of the Nobility, who bore him no Good-Will; the King was so far misled and incens'd against him, that he not only commanded him Prisoner to the *Tower*, but gave Order for seizing his Goods, and gave Notice to his Ambassadors abroad, that he and his Son had conspir'd to take upon them the Government, during his Life, and, after his Death, to get the Prince into their Hands: For which, being both attainted in Parliament, his Son lost his Head, and he had far'd little better, had not the Death of the King prevented it. And so implacable was the Malice of his Enemies, that tho' a Pardon was given, by Proclamation, to all Persons for what Crimes soever, yet was he particularly excepted.

He married twice: First, *Anne*, Daughter of King *Edward IV.* by whom he had Issue only one Son *Thomas*, who died young. His Second Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward* Duke of *Buckingham*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Henry*, Earl of *Surrey*, beheaded in his Life-time; and *Thomas*; also a Daughter *Mary*, married to *Henry Fitzroy*, Duke of *Richmond*, natural Son to *Henry VIII.*

Which *Thomas*, his second Son, having married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *John*, Lord *Marney*, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; and, in the First *Maria*, was restor'd in Blood; and, in the First of *Elizabeth*, was advanc'd to the Title of Viscount *Howard* of *Bindon*, and soon after summon'd to Parliament.

By *Elizabeth*, his Wife, he had four Sons; First, *Henry*, who succeeded him in his Honour; Second, *Thomas*; Third, *Francis*; and, Fourth, *Giles*; and two Daughters. He had likewise three other Wives, by all which he had but one Son *Charles*, and one Daughter

Thomas,
Viscount
Bindon,
Collateral.

ter

ter more: He died, *Anno* 1582. To whom succeeded *Henry*, his eldest Son; but he dying without Issue Male, *Thomas*, his near Brother, enjoy'd the Title of Viscount *Howard of Bindon*, and was install'd Knight of the Garter, in the 4th of *James* I. but died without Issue.

Henry,
Earl of
Notting-
ham.
Collate-
ral.

But we are now to take Notice of the Issue of *Henry*, the eldest Son of *Thomas*, the last Duke of *Norfolk*, (beheaded in his Life-time, as hath been before observ'd.) Which *Henry*, by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter to *John*, Earl of *Oxford*, left two Sons, *Thomas* and *Henry*; also three Daughters. Which last *Henry*, with his three Sisters, *Jane*, *Anne* and *Catherine*, was restor'd in Blood, in the first of *Elizabeth*; and being a Person highly esteem'd for his Learning, was sworn of the Privy-Council to King *James*, created first Lord *Howard of Marnhil*, and Earl of *Northampton*, and Lord Privy-Seal; and died *Anno* 1614.

Thomas,
Earl of
Surrey.

Having done with this collateral Branch, we come now to *Thomas*, the eldest Son of *Henry*, Earl of *Surrey*, beheaded in the Life-time of his Father (as hath been before observ'd) who, upon the Death of his Grandfather, *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, in the First *Maria*, became his next Hereditary Successor, being, the same Year, fully restor'd in Blood, and the Act of his Grandfather's Attainders then made void; but, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, for his Designs of marrying the Queen of *Scots*, was cast in Prison, try'd, and beheaded, *Anno* 1573, 15 of *Eliz.*

This *Thomas* married three Wives, by the first of which, *Mary*, Daughter to *Henry Fitz-Alan*, Earl of *Arundel*, he had *Philip*, his Son and Heir.

Also, by his second Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and sole Heir to *Thomas*, Lord *Audley of Walden*, and Widow of *Henry*, a younger Son to *John*, Duke of *Northumberland*, he had Issue two Sons, *Thomas*, afterwards made Earl of *Suffolk*, (a) and *William*; also two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, who died young, and *Margaret*, married to *Robert Sackville*, Earl of *Dorset*; which *Philip*, his Heir, was likewise found Guilty of High Treason, in the 32d of *Eliz.* and six Years after, died Prisoner in the *Tower*, leaving Issue by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, and Sister and Coheir to *George*, Lord *Dacres of Gillestland*, *Thomas*, his only Child.

(a) Vide
Suffolk.

Which

Which *Thomas* was Parliamentarily restor'd in Blood, *Thomas* in the first Year of the Reign of King *James*, to all the Titles of Honour, and Precedence, lost by his Father *Philip's* Attainder, and, in the 19th of the same Reign, was constituted Earl-Marshal of *England*, for Life; also, in the 20th of *Car. I.* created Earl of *Norfolk*, dying at *Padua* in *Italy*, Anno 1646.

He left Issue, by the Lady *Alethea* his Wife, Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to *Gilbert*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, two Sons, surviving *Henry*, Lord *Monbray* and *Maltravers*; and, Thirdly, Sir *William Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, who by reason of his Marriage with *Mary*, Sister and sole Heir to *Henry*, Lord *Stafford*, was, in the 16th of *Cha. I.* created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Stafford*, and she the said *Mary*, his Wife, a Baronefs. (b).

This *Henry*, Lord *Monbray* aforesaid, succeeded his (b) Vid. *Stafford*. Father in his Honours, and took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Esme Steward*, Duke of *Lenox*, by whom he had Issue, nine Sons, viz. *Thomas*, *Henry*, *Philip*, *Charles*, *Talbot*, *Edward*, *Francis*, *Bernard*, and *Esme*, and three Daughters.

Which *Thomas*, Son and Heir to *Henry*, Earl of *Thomas*, *Arundel*, *Surrey*, and *Norfolk*, succeeding him in his *Duke of Norfolk* Honours, was, in the 13th of the Reign of King *restor'd*. *Cha. II.* restor'd to the Title of Duke of *Norfolk*, but dying without Issue, the Honour descended to *Henry*, Lord *Howard*, of *Castlerising*, (so created in the 21st of *Car. II.*) his next Brother, who was also in the 24th of *Car. II.* created Earl of *Norwich*, and Earl-Marshal of *England*, with Limitation of that great Office, to the Heirs-Male of his Body.

Which *Henry* married the Lady *Anne Somerset*, *Henry*. Daughter to *Edward Somerset*, Marquis of *Worcester*, by whom he had Issue, two Sons and three Daughters; *Henry*, call'd Earl of *Arundel*, after his Father was Duke of *Norfolk*, and *Thomas*; Lady *Anne-Althea*, who died an Infant, Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Alexander Gordon*, Marquis of *Huntley*, afterwards Duke of *Gordon*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and Lady *Frances*, married to the Marquis *Valparefca*.

Which *Henry*, his eldest Son, succeeded him in his *Henry*. Honours, was made Governor of *Windsor-Castle*, upon the

the Death of Prince *Rupert*, and install'd Knight of the Garter, in the first of King *James II.* In the Year 1688, upon the Landing of the Prince of *Orange*, in *England*, this Duke being then in *Norfolk*, immediately declar'd for him, and brought over that, and some Neighbouring Counties to his Interest, for which, soon after his Royal Highness had accepted the Crown of these Realms, he was sworn of his Privy-Council, and so continued to the time of his Death, 1701.

He married *Mary*, sole Daughter and Heiress to *Henry Merdant*, Earl of *Peterborough*; from whom he was divorc'd in the 12th of *William III.* and leaving no Issue, was succeeded by

Thomas.

Thomas, the present Duke of *Norfolk*, Son of *Thomas* Lord *Howard*, second Son of *Henry*, the Father, and younger Brother of *Henry*, late Duke of *Norfolk*: Which *Thomas* Lord *Howard*, upon King *James's* withdrawing, attended that Monarch into *France* and *Ireland*, from which last place, in his Return to *Brest*, he was cast away at Sea, in the Month of *November*, 1689. He married, *October*, 1681, *Mary-Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *John Savile*, of *Copley*, in the County of *York*, Baronet; by whom he had Issue five Sons and one Daughter, viz. *Thomas Howard*, eldest Son, the present Duke of *Norfolk*, born *October*, 1683; *Henry Howard*, second Son; *Edward Howard*, third Son; *Richard Howard*, fourth Son, and *Philip Howard*, fifth Son, all Living. *Mary Howard*, only Daughter, married to *Walter Aston*, Esq; Son and Heir to *Walter*, Lord *Forfear*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, by whom he hath Issue ---

Thomas, the present Duke, succeeded his Uncle in the Year 1701, and married, *Anno* 1709, *Mary*, sole Daughter and Heiress of Sir *Nicolas Sherburn*, of *Sherburn* in the County of *Lancaster*, Baronet.

Note. The first mention'd *Henry*, Duke of *Norfolk*, married to his second Wife *Jane*, the Daughter of *Robert Bickerton* Esq; and had Issue by her, Lord *George Howard*, married to *Arabella*, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *Edmund Allen*, of *Hatfield Peverel* in *Com. Essex*, Baronet, Widow of *Francis Thomson*, of *Hambleton* in *Com. Ebor.* Esq; Lord *James Howard*, died a Bachelor, and Lord *Frederick-Henry*, born after his Father's Death,

is yet living, unmarried. Also three Daughters, Lady Catherine, and Lady Anne, both Nuns in Flanders, and Lady Philippa, married to William Standish, of Standish-Hall, in Com. Lancast. Esq;

A R M S.

Gules, a Bend between six Cross-Crosets Fitché, Argent, with an Augmentation, scil. In the midst of the Bend, on an Escutcheon Or. a Demi-Lyon rampant, (pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow) within a double Tressure Counterflory Gules.

Note. The Duke of Norfolk hath Precedence of all other Dukes, not only by his Creation, but likewise in respect of his Office; for as Earl-Marshal of England, he is to take place with the Lord Great Chamberlain, Lord Great Constable, (but after them) and Lord High-Admiral of England, Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of the King's Household, next after the Lord Privy-Seal, above all other Personages, being of the same Estate and Degree.

S E T



S E Y M O U R,

Duke of Somerset.

OF this Family, which derives its Descent from Sir Roger Seymour, of *Evenswinden*, in the County of *Wilt.* Knight; who married *Cecilia*, Daughter of *John*, Lord *Beauchamp*, of *Hacche*, in *Com. Somerset*, was Sir *John Seymour*, of *Wolf-Hall*, in *Com. Wilshire*, Knight. Which Sir *John*, in the 9th of *Henry VIII.* being then one of the Knights for the Body of that King, obtain'd a Grant of the Constablewick of *Bristol-Castle*, to himself, and *Edward* his Son, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Wentworth*, of *Nettlested*, in the County of *Suffolk*, by whom he had likewise, *Thomas* and *Henry*, his Sons, and three Daughters, the eldest of which, the Lady *Jane Seymour*, King *Henry VIII.* afterwards made his Wife, she being, at the time of the King's casting his Affections on her, Maid of Honour to Queen *Anne Bullen*; so that *Edward*, her eldest Brother, wanted for no Titles of Honour, the King could well bestow on him. He was, at the time aforementioned, one of the Knights of the Body, but at the time of the Solemnity of his Sister's Marriage, (28 *Henry VIII.*) he was created, or had the Title of Viscount *Beauchamp* bestow'd on him, and the Heirs-Male of his Body, (by reason of his Descent from an Heir-Female of that House, as has been before observ'd) and was also made Captain of the Isle of *Fer-sey*, upon the Surrender of that Command, by Sir *Thomas Vaux*, Lord *Harrowden*. In the 29th of *Henry VIII.* he was, upon the Death of his Father, created Earl of *Hertford*. In the 34th of *Henry VIII.* he was made Lord, Great Chamberlain of *England*, for Life; and employ'd in most Places of Profit and Trust, during the Remainder of that Reign, which held, in all, thirty eight Years.

Seymour
Sir John.

Edward.

Viscount
Beau-
champ.

Earl of
Hertford.

Years. He was chosen Governour to King *Edward VI.* constituted Lord Treasurer of *England*, and advanc'd to the Dignity of Duke of *Somerset*, and created Earl-Marshall of *England*, for Life, and a little time after, receiv'd his Patent of Protector and Governor of the King and Realm; and, the same Year, had a special Grant, that he shou'd sit alone, and be plac'd at all times, as well in the King's Presence in Parliament, as in his Absence, on the middle of the Bench, or Stool, standing next on the Right-Hand the King's Seat Royal, in Parliament. Soon after, he was sent, at the Head of a strong Army, into *Scotland*, where he fought *Musselborough* Battle. He was, the next Year, being the 2d of *Edw. VI.* again constituted Protector of the King's Person and the whole Realm, during his Minority.

Being much in Favour with King *Hen. VIII.* and by him much employ'd, he was always observ'd to be Faithful and Fortunate, as well in giving Advice, as in managing a Charge. The Invasion of *James V.* of *Scotland*, was frustrated, and *Solem-Mosse* Battle won, by his Direction. The next Year, he and the Earl of *Warwick*, burnt *Leith* and *Edinburgh*, and wasted *Tivedale* and the Marches. The next Year following, being sent to view the Fortifications of the Marches of *Calais*, with the hardy Approach of 7000 *English*, he beat up an Army of 21000 *French*, took their Baggage and Cannon, and all with the Loss of one Man, and after won the Castle, commonly call'd *Red-Pyle*. The next Year, he invaded and spoil'd *Picardie*, and began the Forts of *Newhaven*, *Blackness*, and *Bullingberge*. Upon these and other like Successes, his succeeding Fortunes were always esteem'd rather new, than strange; and his only Presence was reputed sufficient Surety for an Army. But after all this Honour and Greatness, and prosperous Successes in these his Undertakings, he fell, at last, thro' the Pride and revengeful Humour of *Anne Stanhope*, his Wife, who envying that his Brother, Lord *Thomas Seymour*, of *Sudley*, High Admiral of *England*, had married the Lady *Catherine Parr*, Queen Dowager to *Henry VIII.* and by that Marriage, the younger Brother's Wife claim'd Precedence before her; he possess'd the Duke, her Husband, that his Brother studied his Ruin, which also, by the Artifices of the

E

ambi-

ambitious Earl of *Warwick*, took place, so that the Lord *Sudley* was arrested, and sent Prisoner to the *Tower*, and in a very short time after, condemn'd by Act of Parliament, and lost his Head, and what seems more rigid, by a Warrant under his own Brother's Hand. His Death created great Hatred in the People, against the Protector, many of the Nobility calling him Blood-sucker, Murderer, unfit to be the King's Protector; besides, another thing help'd to confirm the publick Hatred, his pulling down a Church and two Bishops Houses in the *Strand*, to make way for *Somerset-House*, and ruining the Steeple, and most part of the Church of *St. John of Jerusalem*, &c. to carry on the Building. Upon which the Earl of *Warwick*, watching his Opportunity, form'd a Party in the Privy-Council, against the Protector, who remov'd the King from *Hampton-Court*, to *Windsor*, and was soon after charg'd as the Occasion of all the Calamities, that had befallen the Nation, and sent Prisoner to the *Tower*, where he submitted to his Accusation, and himself beg'd the King's Pardon for the same, who again releas'd him, remitted his Fines, return'd all his Goods, undispos'd of, and once more swore him of his Privy-Council. After which, his Daughter was married to the Lord *Lisle*, Son and Heir to the Earl of *Warwick*, and the Earl of *Warwick* himself made Admiral of *England*, and Duke of *Northumberland*. But this Match was so far from stifling all former Animosities, that now the aforesaid Duke, having a more full and sufficient Authority, charg'd the Duke of *Somerset* anew, with several wicked Designs to murder himself, and many more of the Nobility, for which, being put in the *Tower*, and brought to his Tryal, he was found Guilty of Felony, and sentenc'd to be hang'd, and two Months after, the Violence of his Enemies, notwithstanding the King's Desire to save him, drew him to *Tower-Hill*, where, *January* the 24th, 1552, he lost his Head: He suffer'd with great Constancy, and was very much lamented, People dipping their Handkerchiefs in his Blood, and laying them up as Sacred Relicks.

His eldest Son *Edward*, being dispossest'd of all, by the Attainder of his Father, was, by Queen *Elizabeth*, in the first Year of her Reign, advanc'd to the Degree of

Edward,
Lord Beau-
champ.

a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Beauchamp*, as also to the Dignity of Earl of *Hertford*, married the Lady *Catherine Grey*, Daughter to *Henry*, Duke of *Suffolk*, and near allied to the Queen; for some of the Circumstances of which Marriage, he suffer'd Imprisonment, and much Trouble. This Earl lived to be an aged Man, and in 3 *Jac. I. Anno 1605*, was sent Ambassador to the Arch-Duke, for confirming a Peace. By the aforesaid Lady *Catherine*, his first Wife, he had three Sons, of which his eldest, *Edward*, Lord *Beauchamp*, in 6 *Jac. I.* obtained Letters Patents, granting that he, and the Heirs-Male of his Body, after the Death of his Father, should be Barons of Parliament, and have Place and Voice there; but died in the Life-time of his Father, as did also, *Edward*, his eldest Son; *Edward* so that on the Death of *Edward*, Earl of *Hertford*, *Son and Heir*. his Father, Sir *William Seymour*, his second Son, succeeded him in his Honours. This *William*, in Consideration of his eminent Merits, was advanced to the Dignity of Marquis of *Hertford*, *Anno 1640, 16 Car. I.* and thereupon constituted Governor to the Prince, and faithfully adhering to that King, upon the grand Rebellion against him, he was made Lieutenant-General of all the King's Forces, in the Counties of *Wilt.*, *Southampton*, *Dorset*, &c. and elected Chancellor of the University of *Oxford*, and made Groom of the Stool to the King; and living to see the happy Restoration, was restor'd to the Title of Duke of *Somerset*, and died *October the 24th*, in the 12th Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.* By the Lady *Frances* his Wife, he had Issue, five Sons and four Daughters; *William* and *Robert* died unmarried, *Henry*, the third Son, died in his Father's Life-time also, but had taken to Wife, *Mary*, the Daughter of *Arthur*, Lord *Capel*, by whom he had Issue, one Son *William*, and three Daughters; which *William*, surviving his *William*, Grandfather, succeeded him in his Honours, but died *Grandson and Heir*. *Anno 1671*, unmarried. Whereupon, *John*, the fifth and only Son, Survivor of *William*, Duke of *Somerset*, and Uncle to the last *William*, succeeded him.

Which *John* married *Sarah*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Johnston*, Knight; but died without Issue, *Anno 1675*.

Francis,
Lord
Trou-
bridge.

Having thus done with the first Line of this Noble Family, we come now to Sir *Francis Seymour*, Knight, third Son to *Edward*, Lord *Beauchamp*, Son and Heir to *Edward*, Earl of *Hereford*. Which Sir *Francis*, in 18 of *Car. I.* had been advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Name and Title of Lord *Seymour*, of *Troubridge*, and having married twice; first, *Frances*, the Daughter and Heiress to Sir *Gilbert Prinne*, of *Allinton*, in *Com. Wilts.* Knight; he had Issue one Son, nam'd *Charles*, and *Frances* a Daughter, married to Sir *William Ducie*, of *Tortworthy*, Knight of the *Bath*; Secondly, *Catherine*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Lee*, of *Bibsey*, in *Com. War.* Knight, by whom he had no Issue, and died 1669.

Charles,
Son and
Heir.

Which *Charles*, his only Son by his first Wife, married first, *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heiress of *Thomas Smith*, of *Soley*, in the Parish of *Chilton*, in *Com. Wilts.*; by whom he had Issue one Son, call'd *Edward*, that died in his Infancy, and two Daughters, *Catherine*, who died unmarried, and *Frances*, married to Sir *Edward Hungerford*, of *Cadenham*, in the County of *Wilts.* Baronet, and is still living. He married, secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Allington*, (of the County of *Cambridge*) by whom he had Issue five Sons, viz. *Francis*, *William*, and *William*, who died young, and *Francis*, and *Charles*, who surviv'd: Also two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, who died young; and *Honora*, married to Sir *Charles Gerrard*, of the County of *Middlesex*.

Francis,
Duke of
Somerset.

Francis, eldest of the two Sons, succeeded his Father, Anno 1665; and by the Death of the before mention'd *John*, Duke of *Somerset*, who died without Issue, became also Duke of *Somerset*, but was basely murder'd in *Italy*, Anno 1678; for which a Fleet of Ships were sent to demand Satisfaction, and several Persons were hang'd in Effigies, on that Account, in which we further refer the Reader to History.

Charles.

To whom succeeded *Charles*, the present Duke of *Somerset*, his Brother and Heir; a Person as eminently distinguish'd by his great Employments, in the several Reigns he has liv'd in, as by his Zeal and Concern always shewn for the Protestant Interest. This was abundantly manifested, when, in the 3d of King *James II.* being one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, and then in waiting, the King ordered him to attend the

Pope

Pope's Nuncio to his Audience, (which was perform'd in a solemn manner) but his Grace desir'd the King to excuse him from any Act, which the Laws of the Land made Criminal. The King reiterated his Orders, and the Duke was constant in the Refusal of them. Whereupon, his Majesty told him in a Passion, That he would trouble him no more with any Command, and therefore expected he should resign his Offices of Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and Colonel of Dragoons, which the Duke immediately complied with, without the least Concern, as being sufficiently satisfy'd, that he had kept his Conscience and his Honour pure, whilst he lost nothing but his Places.

Upon the Advancement of King William, and his Royal Consort, Queen Mary, to the Throne of these Realms, his Grace was sworn of their Privy-Council, afterwards made President of the Council, appointed one of the Lords Justices, elected Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and constituted Master of the Horse to her present Majesty, in the first Year of her Reign.

This right Noble Lord married the Lady Elizabeth Percy, Widow and Relict of Henry Cavendish, Earl of Dingle, only Son and Heir to Henry, late Duke of Newcastle, sole Daughter and Heiress to Joceline Percy, the eleventh and last Earl of Northumberland, by whom he hath Issue now living, three Sons and four Daughters, viz.

1. *Algermoon*, Earl of *Hertford*, about 24 Years of Age.

2. Lord *Percy*.

3. Lord *Charles*.

1. Lady *Elizabeth*, married to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Thomond*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

2. Lady *Catherine*, married to Sir *William Windham*, of the County of *Somerset*, Baronet.

3. Lady *Anne*.

4. Lady *Frances*.

His Grace had also other Children born before the Marquis of *Hertford*, but died young.

A R M S.

Quarterly, first an Augmentation, viz. Or. on a Pile Gules, between 6 Fleurs de Lys, Azure, three Lions of England; Secondly, the Paternal Coat of Seymour, scil. Gules, two Wings conjoin'd in Lure, Or.

E 3

L E-



L E N O S,

Duke of Richmond.

Charles, the present Duke of *Richmond*, is the natural-born Son of *Charles II.* King of *England*, surnam'd *Lenos*, by the Appointment of his Royal Father; his Mother was *Louise de Queroualle*, a *French* Lady, who came over into *England*, as an Attendant on the *Duchess of Orleans*, in the Year 1670, and was afterwards created by the said King *Charles*, a *Duchess of England*, for Life, by the Title of *Duchess of Portsmouth*, Countess of *Fareham*, and Baroness of *Petersfield*, all in the County of *Southernhampton*, in the 25th Year of his Reign. The present Duke was born July the 29th, 1672; and, by Letters Patents, dated at *Westminster*, August the 9th, in the 27th Year of *Charles II.* was created Baron of *Suttrington*, Earl of *March*, and Duke of *Richmond*, and the same Honours entail'd upon the Heirs-Male of his Body, for ever. And likewise, by other Letters Patents, pass'd in *Scotland*, was created Baron of *Methuen*, Earl of *Darnley*, and Duke of *Lenox*, in that Kingdom; on April the 20th, 1681, he was install'd Knight of the Garter, and upon the Removal of the Duke of *Monmouth*, was made Master of the Horse to the King, in which Office he continu'd till his Father's Death.

(4) Vid.
Cardigan.

He married 1692-3, *Anne* (a) eldest Daughter of *Francis*, Lord *Brudenell*, Son and Heir to *Robert*, Earl of *Cardigan*, (who died *vita Patris*) Widow and Relict of *Henry*, Lord *Bellafyle* of *Worlaby*, and Sister to *George*, the present Earl of *Cardigan*; by whom he hath Issue, one Son and two Daughters, viz.

Charles, Earl of *March*, born in the Year 1701;
Lady Louisa.
Lady Anne.

A R M S

A R M S.

The Arms of King Charles II. with a Bordure Composé Argent and Gules; the Argent charg'd with Verdoy and Roses of the Second, barb'd and seeded proper.



F I T Z R O Y,

Duke of Southampton.

Charles, surnam'd Fitzroy, is the eldest natural Son of King Charles II. His Mother was Barbara Villiers, Daughter and Heiress to William Villiers, Viscount Grandison in the Kingdom of Ireland; and Wife of Roger Palmer, who was created Earl of Castlemain, in the aforesaid Kingdom. Which Barbara, Countess of Castlemain, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date at Westminster, August the 3d, 22 of Car. II. created Baroness of Nonsuch, Countess of Southampton, and Duchess of Cleveland, during her natural Life; with Remainder to Charles and George Fitzroy, her Sons, and their Heirs-Male respectively. He was born June, Anno 1662, and was for some time, a Nobleman, or Cannon-Commoner of Christ-Church in Oxford. On the first of April, 1673, he was install'd Knight of the Garter, bearing then the Titles of Earl of Southampton, and Heir in Succession to the Duchy of Cleveland; but afterwards, by Letters Patents, bearing Date the tenth of September, 1675, in the 27th of Car. II. was created Baron of Newberry, Earl of Chichester, and Duke of Southampton, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever. And for want of such Issue Male, the said Honours are farther entail'd on his younger Brother, George, Duke of Northumberland, and his Heirs-Male.

This *Charles*, the present Duke of *Southampton*, married, to his first Wife, *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *Henry Wood*, Knight, some time one of the Clerks of the Spicery, in the Reign of King *Charles I.* and afterwards one of the Clerks of the Green-Cloth, to King *Charles II.* elder Brother to Dr. *Thomas Wood*, late Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*, she dying without Issue, 1680.

He married, to his second Wife, *Anno* 1694, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *William Pultney*, late of *Misterton*, in the County of *Leicester*, Knight, by whom he hath Issue, three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

William, Earl of *Chichester*, born the 19th of *February*, 1697-8.

Lord *Charles Fitzroy*, born the 13th of *February*, 1698-9.

Lord *Henry Fitzroy*, born the 17th of *August*, 1701; died 1708.

Lady *Barbara*,

Lady *Grace*.

Lady *Anne*.

A R M S.

The Arms of King Charles II. with a Baston, Sinister, Ermin.

F I T Z.



F I T Z R O Y,

Duke of *Grafton*.

Henry Fitzroy, Duke of *Grafton*, the first that had born that Title, was another Son of *Barbara*, Duchess of *Cleveland*, born in the Year 1663; who being of a brave and martial Spirit, addicted himself first to the Experience of Maritime Affairs, and was thereto industriously encouraged by his Royal Father; and having been in several Naval Expeditions with Sir *John Bury*, Knight, Vice-Admiral of *England*, was, by Patent, bearing Date the 16th of *August*, 1672, in the 24th of *Car. II.* created Earl of *Ensfon*, Viscount *Ipswich*, and Baron of *Sudbury*, all in the County of *Suffolk*, and the same Honours entail'd on him and the Heirs of his Body for ever, with the Remainder, for want of such Issue, to the Lord *George Fitzroy*, his younger Brother, and his Heirs Male: And by other Letters Patents, bearing Date, the first of *September*, 1675, in the 27th of the same Reign, was farther created Duke of *Grafton*, to him and his Heirs-Male only.

On the 31st of *August*, 1680, he was elected Knight of the Garter, and being then, at Sea, was install'd by his Proxy, Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knight, (now Earl of *Jersey*) on the 30th of *September* following.

Upon the Death of Prince *Rupert*, Anno 1682, he was made Vice-Admiral of *England*, and at the Coronation of King *James II.* he perform'd the Office of Lord High-Constable of *England* for that Day. In the Year 1687, being then Vice-Admiral of *England*, he was appointed with a Squadron of his Majesty's Ships, to receive the new Queen of *Portugal*, in *Holland*, and conduct her safe to *Lisbon*, which Service he perform'd. He also commanded a part of King *James's* Forces, against the Duke of *Monmouth*, in the *West*, and behav'd him-

himself with great Gallantry in the Action of *Philip's Norton Lane*.

But in the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, being afterwards at the Siege of *Cork* in *Ireland*, at that time attack'd by the *English* Forces, under the Conduct of *John*, Earl, now Duke of *Marlborough*, as he was leading up a Party to an Assault, he there receiv'd a Wound with a Shot, which broke two of his Ribs, on the 28th of *September*, 1690 ; of which he died the 9th of *October* following.

He married, *Anno* 1672, the Lady *Isabella*, only Child, and at length, Heiress to *Henry Bennet*, Earl of *Arlington*, Viscount *Thetford*, &c. one of the Lords of the Privy-Council, Knight of the Garter, and afterwards Lord Chamberlain of the King's Household, by whom he had Issue, *Charles*, Earl of *Euston*, his only Child, the present Duke of *Grafton* ; born the 25th of *November*, 1683, and is yet unmarried.

The aforesaid *Isabella*, Duchess of *Grafton*, upon the Death of her Father, the Earl of *Arlington*, *Anno* 1685, became also, Countess of *Arlington*, &c. the said Honours of Earl, Viscount, and Baron before express'd, being granted by Patent to him, and the Heirs of his Body, lawfully begotten. After the Duke her Husband's Decease, her Grace remarry'd *Anno* 1694, with *Thomas Hanmer*, Esq; now Sir *Thomas Hanmer* Baronet, by whom she hath yet no Issue. And at the Coronation of our present Sovereign Queen *Anne*, (being then the Wife of a Commoner) she attended thereon, as the Countess of *Arlington*, by Descent, and wore the Robes and Coronet of a Countess, at that Solemnity, accordingly.

A R M S.

The Arms of King Charles II. with a Baston, Sinister, Companté, Argent, and Azure.

B U T.



BUTLER, Duke of Ormond,

Paternally descended from *Hervey Walter*, a great Baron of this Realm, in the Reign of King *Henry II.* This *Hervey Walter* had Issue five Sons; *Hubert*, *Theobald*, *Walter*, *Roger*, and *Hamon*. *Hubert* became Archbishop of *Canterbury*; and *Theobald*, a Person of the greatest Account of his Time; who, by *Maud* his Wife, had Issue *Theobald* a Son, and *Maud* a Daughter: Which said *Theobald*, the Son, was advanc'd, by King *Richard I.* to the Office of chief *Butler* of *Ireland*, which afterwards became the Surname of this noble Family. Of which, *James*, so surnam'd, *James* (who married *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Humphrey Butler*, *de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Essex*, Lord of *Brecknock* and Constable of *England*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, one of the Daughters of King *Edward I.*) was, by King *Edward III.* created Earl of *Ormond* in *Ireland*: From Earl of whom descended, in a direct Line, *James* Marquis of *Ormond*, *Ormond*, and Earl of *Offory*; who, having been Lieutenant of *Ireland*, in the Time of King *Charles I.* where *Ormond*, he perform'd great Things, and afterwards constantly ad- *and Earl of* her'd to his Majesty King *Charles II.* was, in consideration of his great Loyalty and Sufferings, created a Baron *Baron* of this Realm, in the 12th of his said Majesty King *Charles II.* by the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Lanthony*, and Earl of *Brecknock*; and, the next ensuing Year, advanc'd *ny, Earl of* to the Dignity of Duke of *Ormond* of the Realm of *Ireland* and Duke of *Ormond*; and shortly after, was again made Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*: Being at the time of his said Creation, one of his Majesty's Privy-Council, both in *England* and *Ireland*; Lord-Steward of the Household, One of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bed-Chamber, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

This

(a) *Vid.*
Chester-
field and
Devon-
shire.

This Duke married the Lady *Elizabeth Preston*, Daughter of *Richard Lord Dingwell*, and Earl of *Desmond* in *Ireland*; and by her had Issue three Sons, *viz.* *Thomas* Earl of *Offory*, *Richard* Earl of *Arran*, and *John*: Also, two Daughters, *viz.* The Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Philip* the present Earl of *Chesterfield* (a); and *Mary*, to *William Lord Cavendish*, at that time Son and Heir to *William* Earl of *Devonshire*; afterwards Earl, and Duke of *Devonshire*.

Richard Earl of *Arran*, second Son, having given Battle to the Rebels in *Ireland*, at *Carrickfergus*, and subdued them, and also behaving himself with great Valour in the *Dutch Wars* under the Duke of *York*, was, for those and others his faithful Services, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Weston*, in the 25th Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.* He married first, the Lady *Mary*, Daughter to *James* Duke of *Richmond*; and surviving her, took to Wife, the Daughter of *John Ferrers* of *Farnworth-Castle*, in *Com. War.* Esq;

Thomas,
Earl of
Offory.

But we return now to *Thomas* Earl of *Offory*, (the eldest Son) which *Thomas*, having been summoned to Parliament the 18th of *Charles II.* by the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Moor-Park*, was made Knight of the Garter, and Rear-Admiral of his Majesty's Fleet.

Vid. Butler
of Weston.

Vid. Derby
and Gran-
tham.

Which Earl being a Person of singular Worth, gave eminent Proofs of his Prudence and Valour both by Sea and Land; but was suddenly snatch'd away by Death, in the Flower of his Age, *Anno 1680.* He married the Lady *Amelia Nassau*, Daughter to *Lewis de Nassau*, Lord *Beverwaert*, Son to the illustrious *Maurice* Prince of *Orange*, and Count of *Nassau*; by whom he had Issue three Sons; *James*, now Duke of *Ormond*; *Charles*, Earl of *Arran*, created Lord *Butler* of *Weston*; and another *James*, who died young: Also three Daughters; Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *William* Earl of *Derby*; Lady *Amelia*, living unmarried; and Lady *Henrietta*, married to the present Earl of *Grantham*. His Father surviv'd him eight Years, who being Marquis and Earl of *Ormond* and *Offory*, Viscount *Thurles*, and Baron of *Arcklow* in *Ireland*; also, an English Peer, by the Titles of Baron of *Lanthyony*, and Earl of *Brecknock*; afterwards Duke of *Ormond* in *Ireland*; was, *An. 1682.*

created

created Duke of *Ormond* in *England*; that is, an *English* Duke retaining the same Title. In which Honours, and Title, he was succeeded by the present Duke his Grandson, a lively Example of the Valour and Gallantry of his Two great Ancestors. This noble Lord, upon the Landing of his late Sacred Majesty King *William III.* was one of the first of the *English* Nobility that went over to him: By whom, after his Accession to the Crown, (together with his Royal Consort Queen *Mary*) he was made One of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bed-Chamber, Captain of the second Troop of Guards, and Knight of the Garter. He attended his Majesty into *Ireland* and *Flanders*, was taken Prisoner at the Battle of *Landen*; And, on the Accession of Her present Majesty to the Throne, was appointed Generalissimo of the Forces sent against *Spain*: In his Return from whence, he had a large Share in the Service of destroying the *French* Fleet and Galleons in the Harbour of *Vigo*, and was afterwards sent Lord-Lieutenant into *Ireland*.

He married first, the Lady *Anne*, eldest Daughter to *Laurence Hyde* Earl of *Rocheſter*, who died in Childhood of her first Child, which also deceas'd with her: And to his second Wife, the Lady *Mary Somerſet*, eldest surviving Daughter of *Henry* late Duke of *Beaufort*; by whom he hath had Issue one Son and five Daughters, viz. *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, born 1686. died *Febr.* 1694: Lady *Mary*, eldest Daughter, died an Infant; Lady *Elizabeth* and Lady *Mary*, both living unmarried. Also Lady *Amelia* and Lady *Henrietta*, who both died Infants.

A R M S.

Or, *A Chief, Indented Azure.*

SOMER-



S O M E R S E T,

Duke of Beaufort

THis Duke derives his Genealogy by a Male Line, from *Geofry Plantagenet*, Earl of *Anjou*, Son of *Foulk King of Jerusalem*, and Grandson to *Foulk Rechin* Earl of *Anjou*, *Touraine* and *Maine*, by *Maud* the Empress his Wife, Daughter of *Henry I.* King of *England*, Son of *William the Conqueror*. (Whence it is observable, that his Progenitors have flourish'd with the Title of Kings, Marquisses, and Earls, and have not descended to a lower Degree for these 700 Years ;) And lineally sprung from *John of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaster*, who caus'd all his Children by *Catherine Swinford* to be call'd *Beaufort*, which Issue being legitimated, became afterwards Dukes of *Somerset* and *Exeter*, and Marquisses and Earls of *Dorset*. Of these ancient Dukes of *Somerset*, it will not be unnecessary to observe, that *Henry* and *Edmund*, two Brothers, lost their Lives in the Reign of *K. Edward IV.* for their firm Adherence to the House of *Lancaster*. The first was taken Prisoner in *Northumberland*, at the Battle fought near *Hexham*, and there beheaded, leaving no other Children, but one (natural) Son, call'd *Charles* ; The latter was beheaded after the Battle of *Tewksbury*, the 11th of *Edward IV.* and left no Issue.

Charles,
Earl of
Worce-
ster.

Of which *Charles*, the only Son of *Henry*, as afore-said, and his Descendents, we are chiefly to speak. This *Charles*, being a Person of great Parts, arriv'd to very high Advancements, as well in Honour, as Estate ; For in the 1st of King *Henry VII.* so much that prudent Prince discern'd of his Abilities, that he constituted him one of his Privy-Council, and, the next Year, made him Constable of *Helmshley-Castle*, in *Com. Ebor.* and in his 3d Year, Admiral of the Fleet ; also the next Year, Chamberlain of the Household.

Which

Which eminent Favours were, doubtless, the chief Furtherance of his Marriage with *Elizabeth*, the sole Daughter and Heiress to *William Herbert E. of Huntington*, by reason whereof he bore the Title of Lord *Herbert*; by which Appellation he was made Governor of *Payne-Castle* and *Montgomery-Castle* in *Wales*, and had Summons to the Parliaments then held.

Having been thus Lord-Chamberlain to *K. Henry VII.* he continu'd in the same Office to *Henry VIII.* and was also, at his first Coming to the Crown, made choice of for one of his Privy-Council; And in the 5th of this King, in his Expedition into *France*, follow'd him thither with 6000 Foot, and was present at the taking of *Therrouenne* and *Tournay*; where meriting highly for his heroick Adventures, he had that Office of Lord-Chamberlain bestow'd on him for Life; And likewise, by reason of his noble Descent and near Alliance to the King in Blood, (as the Patent itself did then import) was, at the same time, advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Worcester*.

Before the end of which Year, he attended the Lady *Mary*, the Queen's Sister, upon her Coronation at *St. Dennis* in *France*; and was afterwards employ'd by the King (with the Bishop of *Ely*) for confirming Articles of Peace between *England* and *France*; and afterwards to mediate Peace between the Emperour and the King of *France*. Enjoying many great Favours from King *Henry VIII.* among the rest, he obtain'd a Grant (upon the Attainder of the Duke of *Puckingham*) of the Manor of *Ealding* in *Kent*.

To his first Wife he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress (as has been said before) to *William Earl of Huntington*, and by her had Issue *Henry*, his Son and Successor; and a Daughter, call'd *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Savage*: To his second Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Lord La-War*, by whom he had Issue, Sir *Charles Somers*, Sir *George*, and *Mary* a Daughter, married to *William Lord Grey of Wilton*: By his third Wife, *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Edward Lord Dudley*, he had no Issue.

Henry his Son and Heir succeeded him, who for his *Henry*: signal Exploits perform'd in the Wars of *France*, during his Father's Life-time, had been Knighted by the Duke of

of *Suffolk*; and shortly after his Father's Death, was appointed one of the Commissioners for concluding a Peace with the *French*. This *Henry* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Anthony Browne*, Kt. Standard-Bearer to King *Henry VII.* and by her had Issue four Sons; 1st, *William*; 2d, *Thomas*, who died in the Tower of *London*; 3d, Sir *Charles*, Standard-Bearer to the Band of Pensioners in the time of Queen *Elizabeth*; 4th, *Francis*, slain at *Musselborough-Field*, 1 *Edw. VI.* Also four Daughters; 1st, *Eleanor*; 2d, *Lucy*; 3d, *Anne*; 4th, *Jane*; and dying the 3d of *Edw. VI.* was succeeded by *William* his Son and Heir.

William. Which *William*, was installed Knight of the Garter in the Reign of *Edward VI.* and was afterwards one of the Peers that sat on the Tryal of *Mary Queen of Scots*.

Vid. North and Grey. He married *Christian*, Daughter to *Edward Lord North*, by whom he had *Edward* his only Son and Heir; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Lucy*: And dying, *Anno 1587*, (30 *Eliz.*) was succeeded by the said *Edward* his only Son.

Edward. Which *Edward*, in the 33d of *Eliz.* was sent Ambassador to *James VI.* in *Scotland*, to congratulate his Marriage and safe Return from *Denmark*, &c. And in the 43d of her Reign, was made Master of the Horse; which Office he had continu'd to him by *K. James*, being also constituted one of the Commissioners for exercising the Office of Earl-Marshal. In the 13th of King *James*, resigning his Office of Master of the Horse, he was made Lord Privy-Seal; and two Years after, had a new Grant of that Office, with the Fee of 1500 *l. per Ann.* for Life. This Earl being also Knight of the Garter, wedded *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Francis Earl of Huntingdon*; by whom he had Issue six Sons; 1st, *William*, who died in his Life-time unmarried; 2d, *Henry*, who succeeded him; 3d, Sir *Thomas*; 4th, Sir *Charles*; 5th, Sir *Edward*, Knights of the Bath; and *Christopher*, who died unmarried: And six Daughters; 1st, *Elizabeth*; 2d, *Catherine*; 3d, *Anne*; 4th, *Frances*; 5th, *Blanche*; 6th, another *Catherine*. He died, *Anno 1627*. To whom succeeded *Henry*, his eldest surviving Son.

Which

Which Henry, for his ſignal and manifeſt Loyalty to Henry, King Charles I. was, in the 18th of that King's Reign, *Marquis of* advanced to the Title of *Marquis of Worceſter*; And taſter. king to Wife *Anne*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *John Lord Ruſſel*, Son and Heir to *Francis Earl of Bedford*, had Iſſue by her nine Sons; 1ſt, *Edward*, who ſucceeded him in his Honours; 2d, *Sir John*; 3d, *William*; 4th, *Henry*; 5th, *Thomas*; 6th, *Charles*, who died a Canon of *Cambray in Flanders*; 7th, *Frederick*; 8th, *Francis*; 9th, *James*; the three laſt died unmarried. Alſo, four Daughters; *Elizabeth*, who died young; *Anne*, who died a Nun in the Monastery of the *Engliſh Carmelites at Antwerp*; *Mary*, died unmarried; and *Elizabeth*, who was married to *Francis Browne*, Viſcount (a) *Montacute*. (a) *Vid. Montacute.*

Which *Edward*, ſo ſucceeding him, married, firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir William Dormer of Wing*, eldeſt Son to *Robert E. of (b) Carnarvan*, (which *Sir William Dormer* died before his Father) by whom he had one Son call'd *Henry*, and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Elizabeth*. The firſt married to *Henry Howard*, ſecond Son to *Henry Earl of Arundel, Surrey*, and (c) *Norfolk*; and the latter to *William Herbert, Lord Powis*, at that time Son and Heir to *Percy Herbert, Lord Powis*. He married, to his ſecond Wife, the Lady *Margaret*, 2d Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry Earl of Thomond*; by whom he had Iſſue only one Daughter, Lady *Mary*, that died an Infant: And, dying *An. 1667*, was ſucceeded by his only Son *Henry*. (b) *Vid. Carnarvan.* (c) *Vid. Norfolk.*

Which *Henry* was, in the 34th Year of the Reign of Henry, King Charles II. created Duke of *Beaufort*; Alſo, con-Duke of ſtituted President of the Council for the Principality of *Beaufort.* *Wales*, One of his Maſteſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council, and inſtall'd Knight of the Garter.

This *Henry, Duke of Beaufort*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of that valiant and loyal Nobleman *Arthur Lord Capel, Widow of Henry Lord Beauchamp*, had Iſſue five Sons; 1ſt, *Henry*, who died young; 2d, *Charles*, call'd, at firſt, *Lord Herbert*, but after his Father was created Duke of *Beaufort*, ſtil'd *Marquis of Worceſter*; 3d, *Edward*, who died very young; 4th, another *Henry*, who alſo died young; and *Arthur*, 5th Son, married *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Sir William Ruſſel, Bar.* and Widow of *John Cotton, Eſq;* Son and Heir to *Sir Robert Cotton of Cumbermere, in Com. Ceſtr.* and hath Iſſue *Edward*,
F

Edward, a Son ; and two Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*.

Lady Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of *Henry D. of Beaufort*, died an Infant ; *Lady Mary*, 2d Daughter, the Wife of *James D. of (a) Ormond* ; *Lady Henrietta*, 3d Daughter, married first to *Henry Lord Obrian*, eldest Son, by the second Venter, of *Henry Earl of Thomond* ; and is now the Wife of *Henry Earl of (b) Bindon* : *Lady Anne*, 4th Daughter, married to *Thomas*, now Earl of (c) *Coventry*.

(a) *Vid.*
Ormond.

(b) *Vid.*
Bindon.

(c) *Vid.* *Coventrye.*

Charles,
Son and
Heir.

Henry

Which *Charles*, Lord Marquis of *Worcester*, died in the Life-time of his Father, in the 38th Year of his Age, having married *Rebecca*, Daughter of Sir *Josiah Child* of *Wanshead* in the County of *Essex*, Knight, by whom he had Issue three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

Henry, who succeeded his Grandfather in the Dukedom, Anno 1669.

Lord *Charles Somerset*, born 1689, is yet unmarried.

Lord *John*, third Son, died young.

Lady Mary and *Lady Elizabeth*, both died young.

Lady Henrietta, youngest Daughter, is yet unmarried.

(d) *Vid.*
Gainsborough.

Henry, the present Duke of *Beaufort*, married, 1702, to his first Wife, the *Lady Mary Sackville*, only Daughter of *Charles* late Earl of *Dorset*, who died in Childhood, 1705. leaving no Issue. He married, to his second Wife, Anno 1706, the *Lady Rachel Noel*, second Daughter and Co-Heir to (d) *Wriothesley Baptist*, late Earl of *Gainsborough* ; by whom he has Issue one Son, *Henry*, Marquis of *Worcester*, born Apr. 1707.

A R M S.

The Arms of *Henry Beaufort*, Duke of *Somerset*, viz. Quarterly ; France and England, within a Bordure Componee, Argent and Azure.



F I T Z R O Y,

Duke of Northumberland.

G *George Fitzroy*, third natural Son of King *Charles II.* by *Barbara*, Duchess of *Cleveland*, was born at *Oxford*, December, 1665 ; and, October the 1st, in the 28th of *Charles II.* was created Baron of *Pontefract*,

fract, Viscount *Falmouth*, and Earl of *Northumberland*; and, in 1682, 35 Car. II. was farther advanced to the Title and Dignity of Duke of *Northumberland*; and, the next Year, elected Knight of the Garter. He married, 1685, *Catherine*, Daughter of *Robert Wheatley* of *Brecknol* in the County of *Berks*, and Widow of *Thomas Lucy* of *Cherlecote* in the County of *Warwick*; by whom he hath yet no Issue. In the Year 1701, upon the Death of *Henry*, Duke of *Norfolk*, he was constituted Constable of *Windsor-Castle*, and Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Surry*; and, on the Death of the Earl of *Oxford*, Her present Majesty conferr'd on him the Command of that old Regiment of Horse: All which Offices he now enjoys.

A R M S.

The Arms of King Charles II. with a Baston, Sinister, Composé, Ermin and Azure.



Beauclair, or Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans.

Charles, so furnam'd, is the only natural Son of King *Charles II.* by *Madam Eleanor Gwin*: He was born *May 8th*, 1670, and was soon after created (28 Car. II.) Baron of *Heddington* and Earl of *Burford*; And, 7th Jan. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$ (35 Car. II.) was farther advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Duke of *St. Albans*.

In the Year 1691, being then of full Age, he was introduc'd into the House of Peers; and, two Years after, upon the Death of the Lord *Lovelace*, was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners; And in the Year 1697, soon after the Peace of *Ryswick*, he was sent over to *France* by his late Majesty King *William*, to congratulate the *French King* upon the Marriage of his Grandson the Duke of *Burgundy*.

He married, *Apr.* 1694, the Lady *Diana Vere*, eldest Daughter and Co-Heir to *Aubrey de Vere*, the twentieth and last Earl of *Oxford*; by whom he has Issue, now living, six Sons, (*viz.*) *Charles* Earl of *Burford*, eldest Son, born *Apr.* 6, 1696. Lord *William Beauclair*, second Son, born *May* 22, 1698. Lord *Vere Beauclair*, third Son, born *July* 14, 1699. Lord *Henry*, born *Aug.* 11, 1701. Lord *Sidney*, born *Febr.* 27, 1703. Lord *George*, born *Decemb.* 26, 1704. And one Son and one Daughter, which died as soon as born; Lord *Seymour*, and Lady *Diana*.

A R M S.

The Arms of King Charles II. with a Baston, Sinister, Gules, charg'd with 3 Roses Argent, seeded and barb'd.



P A U L E T,

Duke of Bolton.

Paulet,
Sir John.

OF this ancient Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordship of *Paulet* in *Com. Som.* was Sir *John Paulet* Kt. who died in the second of *Rich. II.* leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, the Daughter and Heiress to *William Credi* of *Credi* in *Com. Devon.* Esq; Sir *Thomas Paulet* Kt. (from whom is descended the present Earl *Paulet*) and *William*, the Progenitor of this illustrious Family, of which we are now speaking.

William.

Which *William*, by *Eleanor* his Wife, Sister and Heiress to Sir *Elias Delamere* of *Noney-Castle* in the County of *Somerset*, not a little augmenting his Estate, had Issue, by her, Sir *John Paulet* of *Noney-Castle*, who, by his Marriage with *Constance*, Daughter of *Hugh*, Son and Heir to Sir

Sir Thomas Poynings Kt. Lord St. John of Basing, and, at length, one of the Heirs of the said Sir Thomas, added much to the Inheritance of his Father.

This John, having executed the Office of Sheriff, for the County of Wilts, in the 8th of Henry VI. left Issue, by the said Constance his Wife, John, who married Eleanor, the Daughter and Coheir to Robert Ross, of Gedney in Com. Lincoln. Esq; and had Issue Sir John Paulet, one of the Commanders of the Army employ'd for the Subduing the Cornish Men, in the 7th of Henry VII. under the Conduct of James Lord Audley, which last-mention'd John, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Paulet, of Hinton St. George, had Issue William, his Son and Heir.

John.

Which William, being a Person of excellent Parts and Learning, was, in the 24th of Henry VIII. being then a Knight, made Comptroller of the King's Household; and, the next Year, sent with the Duke of Norfolk, to attend Francis I. King of France, to his intended Interview with the Pope, at Marseilles. In the 29th of King Henry VIII. at the Creation of Prince Edward, he was made Treasurer of the Household; and, the next ensuing Year, created Lord St. John: Two Years after, he was made Master of the Wards, and in the 35th of that Reign, install'd Knight of the Garter; and accompanied the King, the next Year, at the taking Bologne: He was afterwards constituted one of the King's Executors, and appointed of Council to Prince Edward (afterwards Edward VI.) by whom he was made Keeper of the Great Seal, Earl of Wiltshire, and Lord Treasurer of England; and, in the 4th of that King's Reign, created Marquis of Winchester: He continu'd in favour with Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, and in the Office of Lord Treasurer, and died in the 97th Year of his Age, (14th of Eliz.)

William.

Lord St. John.

Earl of Wiltshire.

Marquis of Winchester.

He married two Wives, first Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir William Capel, Lord Mayor of London, (1 of Henry VIII.) by whom he had Issue four Sons.

John, commonly call'd Lord St. John, who succeeded him, Lord Thomas Paulet, the Lord Chedick Paulet, and the Lord Giles Paulet: Also 4 Daughters, Alice, Margaret, Margery and Eleanor.

His Second Wife was *Winifride*, Daughter to *Sir John Brydges*, Knight, and Widow of *Sir Richard Sackville*, Knight; but by her he had no Issue.

John. *John*, his Son and Heir succeeding, married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Robert Willoughby*, Lord *Brooke*, by whom he had Issue four Sons, *William*, his immediate Successor, *Sir Paulet*, *Richard George*, and *Thomas*. Also two Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*.

William. *William* his Son and Heir succeeded, having been summoned to Parliament, in the Life-time of his Father, by the Title of Lord *St. John of Basing*; and married *Anne*, Daughter to *William Lord Howard of Effingham*, by whom he had Issue his only Son *William*, and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Catherine*.

William. Which *William*, succeeding his Father in his Honours, married *Lucie*, Daughter to *Thomas*, Earl of (a) *Exeter*, and by her had Issue six Sons, viz. *William*, who took to Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Anthony (b) Browne*, Viscount *Montacute*, but died in his Father's Life-time, without Issue. *Thomas*, who died unmarried: *John*, *Henry*, *Charles*, and *Edward*, of which Sons, *John*, his next Heir, succeeded.

John. Which *John*, married three Wives: First, *Fane*, Daughter to *Thomas*, Viscount *Savage of Rock-savage* (c) in *Com. Cestr.* and by her had Issue one Son *Charles*, call'd Lord *St. John of Basing*. Secondly, *Honora*, only Daughter to *Richard*, Earl of *Clanrickard* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, the Lord *John Paulet*, who died unmarried, and the Lord *Francis*; and three Daughters, Lady *Frances*, married to . . . a French Man, Lady *Anne* to *John Lord Bellafosse*, and the Lady *Honora*, who died unmarried. He married, to his third Wife, *Isabella*, Daughter to *William*, Viscount *Stafford*, but by her had no Issue.

Charles. To whom succeeded *Charles*, his eldest Son and Heir, who, in the first of *William* and *Mary*, (Anno 1689) was created Duke of *Bolton*.

Which *Charles*, late Duke, married two Wives, first, *Christian*, eldest Daughter of *John Frescheville*, of *Stavely* in the County of *Derby*, Esq; afterwards created Lord *Frescheville*, by whom he had no Issue: By his second Wife, the Lady *Mary*, one of the Daughters of *Manuel*, Earl of *Sunderland*, he had two Sons, viz. *Charles*,

Charles, the present Duke, and
Lord *William Paulet*, second Son.

Lady *Jane*, eldest Daughter, married to *John* late Earl
of *Bridgewater*, Father of *Scroop*, the present Earl of
Bridgewater. (d)

(d) Vid.
Bridge-
water.

Lady *Mary*, second Daughter, unmarried.

Lady *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, unmarried.

Charles, the present Duke of *Bolton*, hath married
three Wives, first, *Margaret*, only Daughter of *George*,
Lord *Coventry*, by whom he had no Issue. (e)

Secondly, the Daughter of Sir *William Ramsden* of *Coven-*
Byrom, in the County of *York*, Baronet; By whom he try.
had *Charles*, Marquis of *Winchester*, his eldest Son, and
the Lord *Henry*; and two Daughters, viz. the Lady
Mary, married to *Oncal*, Esq; of the Kingdom
of *Ireland*; and Lady *Frances*, married to *John*, Lord
Mordant, eldest Son and Heir of *Charles*, the present Earl
of *Peterborough* and *Monmouth*.

His Grace married, to his third Wife, at *Dublin* in *Ire-*
land, 1697, the Lady *Henrietta Crofts*, Daughter of
James, Duke of *Monmouth*, by *Eleanor*, younger Daugh-
ter to Sir *Robert Needham* of *Lambeth*, in the County of
Surrey: By which last Wife, he has Issue only one Son,
the Lord *Nassau Paulet*, born *June*, 1698.

A R M S.

Sable, three Swords their Points in Pile, Argent; the
Hills Or; with a Crescent for Difference.

F 4

SCHON.



SCHONBERGH,

Duke Schonbergh.

MEinhardt, now Duke Schomburgh, or Schonbergh, is the second Son of Frederick, Duke Schonbergh, Marshal of France, Duke and Peer of Portugal, Governor of Prussia, Minister of State, and Generalissimo to the Elector of Brandenburg, Duke and Peer of England, General of the Army in Ireland, Master of the Ordinance, and Knight of the Garter: All these different Titles and Dignities, in so different, and far distant Dominions, are sufficient Testimonies of the great Worth of that Famous Commander. He first signaliz'd himself under Frederick Henry, Prince of Orange; after whose Death, he engag'd himself in the Service of France, where he had secret Orders given him to go to Portugal, which Kingdom, since the Year 1640, had withdrawn itself from its Subjection to Spain, where he commanded the Portuguese Army with so much Success, that Spain was forc'd to make Peace with them, and to own the House of Braganza, lawful Heirs to the Crown of Portugal. After this, he commanded the French Armies in Catalonia, 1672; and, notwithstanding his being a Protestant, had the Batoon of Marshal of France, conferr'd on him, 1675. He commanded in the Low-Countries, and rais'd the Siege of Maestricht. And in 1685, when the Protestant Religion was suppress'd in France, having no Inclination to change his Religion, he was suffer'd to depart that Kingdom, on condition of his going to Portugal; but not long after, he got Liberty to go to Germany, where the Elector of Brandenburg, bestow'd upon him the Employments before-mentioned. In 1688, he came over into England with the late King William III. by whom he was, in the first Year of his Reign, created Baron of Tey, Earl of Bremsford, Marquis of Harnich, and Duke
Schon-

Schonbergh. He went to *Ireland*, 1689, where he hindered King *James* from making himself Master of that Kingdom. The next Year his Majesty arriving there in Person, with a considerable Recruit, join'd that General, and soon after, the 12th of *July*, attack'd King *James's* Army at the *Boyne*, which they totally put to the Rout. But the valiant Duke being without his Coat of Armour, was kill'd by a Pistol-shot, and the Thrust of a Sword, in the Rear of a Regiment of Foot, which he was earnestly advancing against the Enemy; being generally lamented.

He was twice married, the first time to his Cousin-German, by whom he had three Sons, *Frederick*, who died abroad, *Meinhardt*, now Duke *Schonbergh*, and *Charles*, Count *Schonbergh*.

His second Marriage was with *Susanna Domel*, of an ancient Family in *Picardie*, by whom he had no Issue.

Charles, Count *Schonbergh*, his youngest Son, by Vertue of the Entail, succeeded his Father, but died in *Italy* of the Wounds he receiv'd at the Battle of *Marsaglia*, against the *French*, Anno 1693, and was succeeded by *Meinhardt* the present Duke *Schonbergh*, who married the Lady *Charlotte*, eldest Daughter of *Charles-Lewis* Elector *Palatine*, by *Luisa Degenfelt*, Widow of *Christopher*, Baron of *Degenfelt*; By whom he has Issue one Son and three Daughters, viz.

Charles, Lord Marquis of *Harwich*, born December the 15th, 1683.

Lady *Carolina*, eldest Daughter.

Lady *Frederica*.

Lady *Mary*. All yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Argent, an Inescutcheon, Sable; over all a Carbuncle of eight Rays, Or; with a Crescent for Difference.

T A L-



T A L B O T, Duke of Shrewsbury.

TH E first of this Name, mention'd by *Dugdale*, is one *Richard Talbot*, in the time of *William the Conqueror*: The next is, *Geffrey Talbot*, who, in the time of *Henry I.* held 20 Knights Fees of the King, and gave half of his Lordship of *Little Wrocham* in *Kent*, to the Monks of *Rocheſter*. This *Geffrey* was baniſh'd by King *Stephen*, for his Cruelty in his military Employments, in behalf of *Maud* the Empreſs, and was afterwards taken as deſigning to ſeize the City of *Bath*, but pardon'd: In the third Year of King *Stephen*, he held out the Caſtle of *Hereford* againſt the King, for *Maud* the Empreſs. He was ſucceeded by *Hugh* his Brother, who took a Monks Habit, in the Monastery of *Beaubeck* in *Normandy*, to which he had been a great Benefactor: His Son *Richard* ſucceeded, whoſe Son *Gilbert*, in the fifth of *Rich. I.* was Governor of *Ludlow-Caſtle*: His Son *Richard* married *Aliva*, Daughter of *Alan Baſſet*, and Siſter to *Philip Baſſet*, Juſtice of England. To him ſucceeded his Son *Gilbert*, who was made Governor of the Caſtles of *Grasmond*, *Skenſrith* and *Blackminſter*, and one of the Juſtices Itinerant for the County of *Hereford*. In the 47th of *Henry III.* upon the Commotions of the *Welſh*, he was commanded, by the King, to fortifie the Caſtles aforeſaid, and that of *Monmouth*: Having married the Daughter of *Rhese ap Griffith*, Prince of *Wales*, he chang'd his Arms and bore the Lion Rampant, Or, in a Field Gules, with a Bordure engrail'd on the fiſt; being the Arms of the ſaid Princes of *Wales*. He died the ſecond of *Edw. I.* and was ſucceeded by his Son *Richard*, who ſerv'd that Prince in his Expeditions into *Wales* and *Gaſcoign*, and againſt the *Scots*, being one of thoſe Nobles, who ſubſcrib'd the Letter to the Pope, aſſerting King
Edward 1

Edward's Superiority over *Scotland*. He was succeeded by his Son *Gilbert*, who also serv'd *Edward I.* in *Scotland*, and was one of those who cut off *Pierce Gaveston*, for which he was pardon'd the 7th of *Edw. II.* whom he also serv'd in his Wars against *Scotland*. In the 16th of that King, he was made Governor of the Town and Castle of *Gloucester*, but afterwards fined for being in the Insurrection, with *Thomas Earl of Lancaster*, and afterwards pardon'd. He was, at that time, a Banneret, and very active for the King in his Wars, so that he procured a Grant of more Mannors, was made Lord Chamberlain to the King, and Justice of *South-Wales*. He died the 20th of *Edw. III.* being succeeded by *Richard* his Son, who, in the 5th of *Edw. III.* was one of those that invaded *Scotland*, and obtain'd a great Victory. Three Years after, he was taken Prisoner there, after a great Slaughter of the *English*, but was afterwards ransom'd, and made Governor of *Berwick*. He serv'd that King afterwards in his Expeditions into *France* and *Scotland*, and died in the 30th of the same Reign, succeeded by *Gilbert* his Son, who also serv'd that King in his Wars, and died in the 10th of *Rich. II.* and was succeeded by his Son *Richard*, who serv'd that King in his Wars against *Scotland*, and attended *John Duke of Lancaster*, King of *Castile* and *Leon*, into *Spain*. He died the 20th of *Rich. II.* succeeded by his Son *Gilbert*, who was Son and Heir to Sir *Richard Talbot Knight*, Cousin and Heir to *John de Hastings*, some time Earl of *Pembroke*, claim'd to carry the Spurs at the Coronation of *Henry V.* He afterwards serv'd the King against the *Welsh* Rebel *Owen Glendowr*, as also, against the *French*, was constituted Captain-General of the *Marches* in *Normandy*, and employ'd to reduce all the Castles and Forts in that Country. To him succeeded Sir *John Talbot*, his Brother. He was first summon'd to Parliament, in the 11th of *Henry IV.* and in the first of *Henry V.* was committed to the *Tower*, but why, is not said; but was soon released and made Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*, at what time he retain'd *James Butler*, Earl of *Ormond*, to serve him, with his whole Retinue upon Occasion. In the 5th of *Henry V.* he succeeded that King in the Siege of *Caen*, and the Duke of *Exeter* at that of *Roan*. Whilst he was Lieutenant in *Ireland*, he took *Donald Mac Murghe*, a great

great Rebel, and brought him to the *Tower of London*. In the 5th and 6th of *Hen. VI.* he attended *John Duke of Bedford*, Regent of *France*, in his Wars there, where his Successes having made him terrible to the *French*, he was sent thither as General of the Army, and took several strong places; whereupon, the *French* march'd against him, under the Conduct of the *Maid of Orleans*, and defeated and took him Prisoner, so that many Places fell off from the *English*. Being afterwards ransom'd, he rais'd new Forces, and went into *France*, where he took *Belmont* by Assault; and, in the 18th of *Hen. VI.* with *Thomas Earl of Dorset*, defeated the *French* at *Orbrune*, in *Normandy*, plunder'd the Country, and besieg'd *Diep*, but in vain: In reward of all which Services, he was, the 20th of *Henry VI.* created *Earl of Shrewsbury*, and was afterwards sent as Ambassador to treat of Peace with *France*, and again made Lieutenant of *Ireland*, *Earl of Waterford*, and Hereditary Steward of that Kingdom; and a few Weeks after, his Son *Sir John* was constituted Chancellor of the same. In the 30th of *Hen. VI.* he was Admiral of the *English Fleet*, and, next Year, Lieutenant of *Aquitaine*, where he took and garrison'd *Bordeaux*, upon which several other Cities submitted; but marching to relieve *Chastillon*, he was kill'd by a Cannon-Ball, and his Army routed, *July* the 20th, 1453, his eldest Son being slain also with him. So that *John* his Grandson succeeded, who, during his Father's Life-time, had been made Chancellor of *Ireland*. In the 35th of *H. VI.* he was made Lord Treasurer of *England*, and was slain in the Battle of *Northampton*, fighting for the House of *Lancaster*, *Anno* 1460; and was succeeded by his Son *John*, who, in the 11th of *Edw. IV.* was made chief Justice of *North-Wales*, with a Commission of Array, to arm all that were fit to bear Arms, for the Defence of the Country. *George*, his Successor, was at the Battle of *Stoke*, near *Newark* upon *Trent*, against the Rebels, who were there vanquish'd. He was also one of those sent with a powerful Army to *Flanders*, to assist the Emperor *Maximilian*, against the *French*. In the first of *Henry VIII.* he was made one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, Steward of the King's Household, and one of the Privy-Council. In the 4th of *Henry VIII.* he commanded the Van of the Army, at the Siege of *Ther-*

rouenne,

rouenne, and was afterwards present at the Interview between the King, and *Francis I.* of *France*: Was made Lieutenant-General of the *North*, Constable of *Radnor* and *Wigmore*-Castles, and was one of those who subscribed the Articles so fatal to Cardinal *Wolsey*, and the Declaration sent to the Pope about *Henry VIII's* Divorce, and died in the 33d Year of his Reign. His Son *Francis* succeeded; who was also very remarkable in the Wars both against the *French* and *Scotch*; was also made Justice of all the Forests beyond *Trent*, President of the Council by *Queen Mary*, and of the Privy-Council to *Queen Elizabeth*, and was the only Lord, besides the Viscount *Montacute*, that opposed the Bill, for abolishing the Pope's Supremacy, and establishing the Reformation. He died the 2d of *Elizabeth*, and was succeeded by his Son *George*, who, in his Father's Life-time, commanded 3000 Men, and reliev'd the Earl of *Northumberland*, in Danger, at *Lowick*; and was afterwards entrusted with the Keeping of the Queen of *Scots*. He was Lord High-Steward upon the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*, and after his Death, constituted Earl-Marshal of *England*. He was succeeded by his Son *Gilbert*, who, in his Father's Life-time, was sent over into *France* with *Edward* Earl of *Lincoln*, Lord High-Admiral of *England*, for confirming the League then made; and was summon'd to Parliament (*Vita Patris.*) In the 39th of *Elizabeth*, he was sent Ambassador into *France*, having been made Knight of the Garter. In the 1st of *Jac. I.* he was constituted Chief Justice of all the Forests beyond *Trent*, and died 1616, having only three Daughters Survivors, who became Heiresses to the greatest part of his Estate, (*viz.*) *Mary* the Wife of *William Herbert* Earl of *Pembroke*, *Elizabeth* of *Henry* Earl of *Kent*, and *Alethea* of *Thomas* Earl of *Arundel*. Whereupon, his Title devolv'd to his Brother *Edward*, who died two Years after, without any surviving Issue. So that *George Talbot* of *Grafton*, in *Com. Wigorn.* Esq; Lineal-Heir to *Sir Gilbert Talbot* of *Grafton*, Knight-Banneret, second Son to the famous *John*, the First Earl of *Shrewsbury* of this House, to whose Issue-Male the Earldom was limited, became Earl of *Shrewsbury*; but dying unmarried, *An. 1630*, *John Talbot*, his near Kinsman, succeeded him; who dying *An. 1653*, was succeeded by

by *Francis*, Father of *Charles*, (now Duke of *Shrewsbury*) by (a) *Anna Maria*, the eldest Daughter, of *Robert*, late Earl of *Cardigan*; by whom he had also Issue *John*, a Son, a Person that gave great Promises of inheriting the eminent Qualities and heroick Spirit of his great Ancestors; but was kill'd in the Prime of his Youth, in a Duel, by *Henry* late Duke of *Grafton*; as was also his Father *Francis*, Anno 1667, by the Duke of *Buckingham*. This noble Lord has, thro' all Changes, appear'd a worthy Patriot of his Country, and an earnest Espouser of the Protestant Interest; for seeing to what a Pass *K. James* (to whom he was Lord-Chamberlain of the Household) was bringing Things, he not only quitted a Regiment of Horse he then commanded in his Service, but mortgag'd his Estate, and went over to the Prince of *Orange*, and drew with him several other Persons of Honour; For which, and many other good Services, upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne of these Realms, he was made Principal Secretary of State, and Knight of the Garter: Which Office he afterwards demitted, but soon took it up again, being, in the 6th Year of the Reign of *William and Mary*, Anno 1694, created Marquis of *Alton*, and Duke of *Shrewsbury*. A Fall off his Horse having render'd him incapable to undergo the Fatigue of his Secretary's Place, he resign'd it a second time, and in lieu thereof, his Majesty was pleas'd to give him an Employment of much easier Management, making him Lord-Chamberlain of his Household, which he resign'd to the Earl of *Ferjee*.

His Grace married, in his Travels, *Adelheide*, a Lady, who, tho' a Foreigner, is (as I am inform'd) of the Family, or Blood, of the *Percys* Earls of *Northumberland*; by whom he hath no Issue.

Note. *John*, the Son of *Thomas Talbot*, of *Longford*, Esq; is Cousin-German (and the next Descendant in Blood) to *Charles* the present Duke of *Shrewsbury*.

A R M S.

Gules, a Lion Rampant, with a Bordure engrail'd, Or.

OSBORNE,



O S B O R N E,

Duke of Leeds.

AMong many others, whose great Deserts and Services inclin'd his Majesty King *Charles II.* to confer sundry Titles of Honour upon them, was Sir *Thomas Osborne*, Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Osborne* Bar. (Vice-President of the Council to King *Charles I.* for the Northern Parts of *England*, and Lieutenant-General of the Forces that were rais'd for the Service of that Prince upon the first breaking out of the grand Rebellion) by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Walmesley* of *Dunkelburgh*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs to *John Danvers* of *Dantzey*, in the County of *Wilts*, Esq; by *Elizabeth* his Wife, the eldest of the four Daughters, and Co-heirs of *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*. This Sir *Thomas*, faithfully adhering to the Royal Interest, and co-operating with many other his Majesty's loyal Subjects, in order to his happy Restauration, and afterwards constantly applying himself to his Service, with all Fidelity and Diligence, was made Treasurer of the Navy, and being Sworn of his Privy-Council, (a) ^{(b) May 3d, 1672.} was soon after created Viscount *Dunblain* in *Scotland*, and Lord High-Treasurer of *England*; (b) ^{(b) June 19th, 1673.} and his Majesty as a further Testimony of his most gracious Esteem by Letters-Patents bearing Date, at *Westminster*, the 15th of *August*, in the 25th Year of his Reign, advanc'd him to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Kiveton*; as also, Viscount, by the Title of Viscount *Latimer*; and to the heirs Male of his Body: And, by other Letters-Patents, bearing Date at *Westminster*, the 7th of *June*, in the 25th of the same Reign, he was further advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Earl of *Danby*; and, the 29th

29th of *Charles II.* install'd Knight of the Garter. He was very Zealous in promoting the late Revolution, and made an excellent Speech in the House of Peers, to prove the Vacancy of the Throne, and supplying it with the Prince and Princess of *Orange*; and was, thereupon, in the first Year of King *William* and Queen *Mary* constituted Lord President of the Council, and created Marquis of *Carmarthen*; and in the 6th Year of their Reign made Duke of *Leeds*.

(a) Vid.
Lindsey,
Marquis.

He married the Lady (a) *Bridget*, second Daughter (by his first Wife) of *Montague Bertie* Earl of *Lindsey*, Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*; by whom he hath had Issue three Sons, and eight Daughters, (viz.)

1. *Edward* Lord *Latimer*, deceas'd, who married *Elizabeth* eldest Daughter of *Simon Beunet* of *Beechampton* in the County of *Bucks* Esq; by whom he had two Children, which both died young.

2. *Thomas*, who died an Infant.

5. *Peregrine*, Lord *Dunblain*; but now, by his Father's additional Honours, stil'd Marquis of *Carmarthen*. (b)

(b) Vid.
Peregrine
Lord
Osborne.

1st Daughter, Lady *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

2. Lady *Anne*, married to *Robert Coke* of *Holkham* in the County of *Norfolk* Esq; and since to *Horatio Walpole* Esq;

3. Lady *Bridget*, married to *Charles Fitz-Charles*, Earl of *Plymouth*, natural Son of King *Charles II.* (by Mrs. *Catherine Peg*, Daughter of *Thomas Peg*, of *Teldestrey*, in the County of *Derby*, Esq;) by whom he had no Issue; since whose Decease, she hath married with *Philip Biss*, Dr. in Divinity.

4. Lady *Catherine*, married to *James*, Son and Heir-Apparent of *James Herbert*, a younger Son to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*.

5. Lady *Martha*, who was the first Wife to *Charles*, Son and Heir to *John* Earl of (c) *Bath*; by whom she had one Daughter, which died an Infant.

(c) Vid.
Bath.

6. Lady *Sophia*, first married to *Donatus* Lord *Obrinan*, Grandson and Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*; by whom she had no Issue; and is now Wife of *William Farmer*, Lord *Leinster*. (d)

(d) See
Lord
Leinster.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Ermin and Azure, a Cross Or.

RUSSEL,



R U S S E L,

Duke of *Bedford*,

IS descended of an ancient Family in *Dorsetshire*, who have been, for many Ages, possess'd of a large Estate in that County, as appears upon Record in the Third of King *John*; at which time *John Russel* paid Fifty Marks to the King, for Licence to marry the Sister of a Great Man, call'd *Down Bardolfe*. This *John* was Constable of *Corfe-Castle* in the 5th of *Henry III.* Whose Grandson *William*, in the 12th of *Edward I.* obtain'd the Markets and Fairs for *Kingston-Russel* in *Dorsetshire*, which are still enjoy'd by this Family. The first of which advanc'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was *John Russel* of *Berwick*, near *Bridport*, *Dorsetshire*; who being a Gentleman of excellent Accomplishments, and one who had travell'd, was sent for by Sir *Thomas Trenchard*, to entertain *Philip* Arch-Duke of *Austria*, who was driven ashore at *Weymouth*. This Prince was so taken with Mr. *Russel*, that he desir'd his Company to the Court at *Windsor*, where he recommended him to *Henry VII.* And his Deportment and Qualifications render'd him very acceptable. He attended that Monarch at the Taking of *Therrouenne* and *Tournay*, being then Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber; and, for his Services, had Lands granted him in *Tournay*. In *Henry VIII's* Reign, he was Knighted for his Service at taking *Morlets* in *Bretany*. In the 15th of *Henry VIII.* he was made Marshal of the Marshalsea, and employ'd in Negotiations to the Emperor *Charles V.* the French King, Pope, and the Duke of *Lorrain*. He was also at the Battle of *Pavia*, where *Francis* King of *France* was taken Prisoner; and attended King *Henry* at the Entertaining that King at *Calais*. In the 29th of

that Reign, he was made Comptroller of the Household, sworn of the Privy-Council, and soon after created a Baron; and being then much in Favour, had a large Share in the Abby-Lands, &c. and upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, was made Warden of the Stannaries in *Devon* and *Cornwal*; and suddenly after, insall'd Knight of the Garter, and created President of the Council for the Western Parts. In the 32d of *Henry VIII.* he was sent with some Forces against the *French King*; and in the 34th, made Lord-Keeper of the Privy-Seal, and Captain-General of the Vanguard of the Army against *France*. *Henry VIII.* on his Death-Bed, appointed him of the Council to Prince *Edward*, for whose Coronation he was chosen Lord High-Steward of *England*. In the second of *Edward VI.* he was sent against the Rebels of *Devon*, whom he defeated; for which, and other Services, he was created Earl of *Bedford*, Jan. 19, in the Third of *Edward VI.* He was also Lord Privy-Seal to Queen *Mary*, who sent him into *Spain* to attend her Nuptials with King *Philip*, in whose second Year he died; and was succeeded by his Son *Francis*, made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of *Edw. VI.* Who took Arms for Queen *Mary* after the Death of King *Edward*, assisted at the Siege of *St. Quintins*, and was commission'd to raise Men for the Relief of *Calais*. In the First of *Elizabeth*, he was sworn of the Privy-Council, and sent Ambassador into *France*; afterwards, made Governor of *Berwick* upon *Tweed*, and sent Ambassador into *Scotland*, and assisted at the Baptism of King *James VI.* In the 15th of *Elizabeth*, he sat on the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*; and in the 24th, treated with the Duke of *Alencon*, about marrying the said Queen. He died, July 28, in the 27th of *Elizabeth*; and was succeeded by *Edward* his Grandson; who dying without Issue, 1627, *Francis* Lord *Ruffel* of *Thornham*, Son of *William*, fourth Son of *Francis* second Earl of *Bedford*, succeeded; Which *William*, Father of this *Francis*, had been General of the *English* Horse in *Flanders*, Governor of *Flushing*, and Deputy of *Ireland*. His Son *Francis*, aforesaid, by *Catherine*, sole Daughter of *Giles Bruges* Lord *Chandois*, was Father of *William* late Duke of *Bedford*, who was chosen General of the Parliament Horse, in the Wars between King *Charles I.* and the

the Parliament; elected Knight of the Garter by King *Charles II.* and after the Accession of King *William* and Queen *Mary* to the Throne of these Realms, was sworn of the Privy-Council, appointed Lord-Lieutenant of *Middlesex*; and, in the * 6th Year of their Reign, created Marquis of *Tavistock*, and Duke of *Bedford*. By the Lady *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *Robert* Earl of *Somerset*, he had seven Sons and three Daughters, (*viz.*) *Francis*, who died without Issue; and *John*, who died an Infant; *William*, afterwards Lord *Ruffel*, Father of the present Duke; *Edward*, *Robert*, *James*, and *George*. *Diana*, his eldest Daughter, married first to Sir *Grevil Verney*, of *Compton Verney*, in *Com. War.* Knight of the *Bath*; and afterwards to *William* Lord *Allington*: *Anne*, second Daughter, died young; and *Margaret*, third Daughter, married to the Honourable *Edw. Ruffel* Esq; now Earl of *Orford*. *William* Lord *Ruffel*, aforesaid, married the Lady *Rachel*, second Daughter and Co-Heir to *Thomas Wriothesley* Earl of *Southampton*, Lord High-Treasurer of *England*, and Widow of *Francis* Lord *Vaughan*, eldest Son of *Richard* Earl of *Carberry*, by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters, *Wriothesley*, now Duke of *Bedford*; the Lady *Rachel*, eldest Daughter, married to *William* now Duke of *Devonshire*; and the Lady * *whose Issue see the D. of Devonshire, and D. of Rutland.*

Wriothesley, the present Duke of *Bedford*, married *Mary* only Daughter of . . . *Howland* of *Stretham* in the County of *Surrey*, Esq; (from whence his Grace is Baron *Howland* of *Stretham*) by whom he has Issue one Son and two Daughters, *viz.* *Wriothesley* Lord Marquis of *Tavistock*, born 1708. The Lady *Rachel*, and the Lady *Elizabeth*. Also *William*, born 1703, and Lady *Jane*, who died in their Infancy.

A R M S.

Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, on a chief Sable, three Escallops of the First.



CAVENDISH,

Duke of Devonshire.

William
Caven-
dish.

Now the
chief Seat of
the Family.

Lord Ca-
vendish,
and Earl of
Devon.

THis illustrious Family derives its Descent from a younger Branch of the *Gernons*, Men of great Account, some Ages past, in the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Essex*; which being seated at *Cavendish* in *Suffolk*, assum'd their Surnames from that Place. The first that laid the Foundation of the Grandeur which this noble Family now enjoys, was *William Cavendish* of * *Chatsworth*, in *Com. Derby*, Esq; who in the 31st of *Henry VIII.* was made one of the Auditors of the Court of Augmentation, afterwards Treasurer of the Chamber, and one of the Privy-Council; and living in Favour till the Reign of Queen *Mary*, was then Knighted. Whose second Son, *William*, (*Henry* the elder being deceas'd) was, for his eminent Qualities, in the 3d Year of the Reign of King *James I.* created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Cavendish* of *Hardwick*; And the 15th of the same Reign, justly advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Devonshire*.

This *William* Earl of *Devonshire*, married two Wives; First, *Anne*, Daughter to *Henry Keighly* of the County of *York* Esq; by whom he had Issue three Sons, and three Daughters, viz. *Gilbert*, who died young; *William*, who succeeded him; and *James*, who died in his Infancy. *Frances* married to Sir *William Maynard* Kt. *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who died young. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Edward Boughton* of the County of *Warwick* Esq; and Widow of Sir *Richard Wortley* Kt. by whom he had Issue Sir *John Cavendish*, made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Prince *Charles*, but died in his youth.

To whom succeeded, *Anno* 1625, *William*, his Son *William*. and Heir afore said: Who took to Wife, *Christian*, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Bruce*, of *Kinlosse* in *Scotland*, Master of the *Rolls* of this *Realm*; by whom he had Issue three Sons, *William*, *Charles*, who was a valiant Colonel for the King in his Civil-Wars, but, after many brave Services, was slain at *Gainsborough*, *Anno* 1643; Thirdly, *Henry*, who died young; and one Daughter *Anne*, married to *Robert* Lord *Rich*, Son and Heir to *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*. (a) This *William*, Earl of *Devonshire*, dy- (a) Vid. *Warwick*. ing *Anno* 1628, was succeeded by *William* his Son and Heir.

Which *William* was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *William*, Earl of *Salisbury*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, viz. *William*, *Charles* who died unmarried; and one Daughter *Anne*, married to *Charles* Lord *Rich*, only Son to *Charles* Earl of *Warwick*, and afterwards to *John* Lord *Burleigh*, only Son to *John* Earl of *Exeter*.

William, his Son and Heir, succeeded, who being a Bold and Generous Asserter of Liberty, as well as an open and avow'd Enemy to Popery, which he exerted on several Occasions, in the most difficult times: And having with an Heroick Spirit, stood the Brunt of King *James's* Reign, he was, upon the happy Revolution that follow'd, (in which he had also a large share) constituted Lord High Steward of their Majesties Household, sworn of the Privy Council, and created Knight of the Garter. Also, in the sixth Year of their Majesties Reign, as an Acknowledgment for all his signal Services and eminent Qualities, advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Marquis of *Hartington*, and Duke of *Devonshire*, continuing in the same Favour, and high Offices, to her present Majesty Queen *Anne*. He died *Anno* 1707, having married *Mary*, youngest Daughter of *James*, Duke of *Ormond*, Lord Steward of *Ireland*, Grandfather of *James* the present Duke of *Ormond*; (a) by whom he had Issue three Sons and one Daughter, viz. (a) Vid. *Ormond*.

William, his eldest Son, the present Duke of *Devonshire*, who succeeded him in his Honour and Estate, as also in the Office of Lord High Steward of her Majesty's Household; Having married the Lady *Rachel*, eldest

(b) Vid.
Bedford.

Daughter of *William Lord Russel*, and Sister to the present Duke of *Bedford*. (b)

Lord *Henry*, second Son; a Gentleman that gave early Hopes of inheriting his Father's eminent Qualities; but died in the Year 1700, much lamented; having married *Rody*, the Daughter of *Cartwright of Ayno*, in *Northamptonshire*, Esq; by whom he left Issue one Daughter, nam'd *Mary*.

Lord *James*, third Son, married *Anne*, Daughter of *Yearl*, Merchant of *London*, and once Governor of Fort *St. George*, in the *East-Indies*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, only Daughter, married to Sir *John Wentworth*, of *Broadsworth*, in the County of *York*, Baronet.

William, the present Duke, by the Lady *Rachel* his Wife aforesaid, hath Issue four Sons and four Daughters, viz.

William, Lord Marquis of *Hartington*, born 1698;
James, *Charles* and *John*.

Lady *Mary*.

Lady *Rachel*.

Lady *Elizabeth*.

Lady *Catherine*.

A R M S:

Sable, three *Harts Heads*, cabosh'd *Argent*, attir'd *Or*,



H O L L E S,

Duke of Newcastle.

TH E Title of Earl of *Clare*, (which had its Original from the Castle and Lordship of *Clare*, in *Com. Suffolk**) being long extinct; Sir *John Holles*, of *Houghton*, in the County of *Nottingham*, Great-Grandson to Sir *William Holles*, Knight, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the 32d of *Henry VIII.* being a Person of an ample Fortune in those Parts and elsewhere, was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, in the 14th of *Jac. I.* by the Title of Lord *Houghton* of *Houghton*, and afterwards, in the 22d of that King's Reign, created Earl of *Clare*. Holles
Sir John.

Lord
Houghton, and
Earl of
Clare.

He married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Stanhope*, of *Shelford*, in *Com. Notting.* Knight; by whom he had Issue six Sons, viz. *John*, *Denzil*, *Francis*, who died unmarried; *Charles* and *William*, and another *Charles*, who died unmarried: And three Daughters, *Eleanor*, married to *Oliver Fitz-Williams*, afterwards made Earl of *Tyrone* in *Ireland*; *Arabella*, to *Thomas*, Viscount *Wentworth*, afterwards Earl of *Stafford*, and *Elizabeth*, who died young; and departing this Life, Anno 1637, was succeeded by *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John* married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter and one of the Coheirs to *Horace Lord Vere* of *Tilbury*, by whom he had Issue two Sons; *John*, who died in his Infancy; and *Gilbert*: And 13 Daughters, viz. John.
2^d Earl

Anne, married to *Edward*, Son and Heir to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincoln*.

Elizabeth to *Wentworth*, Earl of *Kildare* in *Ireland*.

Arabella to Sir *Edward Rasseier*, Knight.

Mary, who died in her Infancy. And,

Another *Mary*, who died unmarried.

Eleanor,
Catherine, } who died unmarried.

Margaret,

Susan, wedded to Sir *John Lort*, Baronet.

Frances, who died in her Infancy.

Diana, married to *Henry Brydges*, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Brydges*, Knight.

Penelope, to Sir *James Langham*, Knight and Baronet.

Dorothy, and

Frances, who both died young.

Gilbert. Gilbert, his only surviving Son and Heir succeeded

3^d E. him, Anno 1665; who married *Grace*, Daughter to *William Perpoint* of *Thowersby*, in *Com. Not. Esq;* (second Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingston*) by whom he had Issue, *John* the present Duke, *William* and *Denzil*, both unmarried: Also four Daughters, viz.

(a) Vid. Lady *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Christopher Vane*, (a)
 Bernard. now Lord *Bernard*.

Lady *Mary*, married to Sir *William Boscawen*.

Lady *Anne*, living unmarried. And,

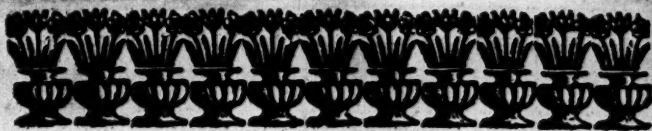
(b) Vid. Lady *Grace*, married to Sir *Thomas Pelham*, now
 Pelham. Lord *Pelham*. (b)

John. Which *John*, his eldest Son and Heir succeeding him,
 4th Earl was, in the sixth Year of the Reign of King *William* and
 1st Duke Queen *Mary*, advanc'd to the Titles of Marquis of *Clare*,
 and Duke of *Newcastle*, Anno 1694, Lord Privy-Seal: He married *Margaret*, third Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to *Henry Cavendish*, Duke of *Newcastle*, and Sister to *Elizabeth*, Duchess of *Montague*, by whom he hath Issue only one Daughter, the Lady *Henrietta*, who is yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Ermin, two Piles (their Points meeting in base) Sable.

C H U R.



C H U R C H I L,

Duke of *Marlborough*.

AMongst the various Ways by which Men, in all Ages, have ascended to great Honours and Preferments, that of personal Merit, and real Accomplishments, is undoubtedly the fairest and most likely means to climb by. This cannot be more properly said in any Case, than in that of the deserving and right worthy Lord I am speaking of, *viz. John*, the present Duke of *Marlborough*. He came first to the Court of King *Charles II.* as Page of Honour to the Duke of *York*, and distinguishing himself by a most genteel Air, and obliging Deportment, set off with the Advantage of a promising Genius, and agreeable and attractive Person; it soon won him the Regard of the King, and those about him.

The Family he descended from cou'd be no Impediment to his future Glories, which Fortune seem'd to open a Way to: Being Son to Sir *Winstan Churchil*, of *Wooten-Basset*, in *Com. Wilts*, by his Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Drake*, of the County of *Devon*, Baronet.

Which said Family had been anciently seated at *Minshorne*, in the same County, and eminent for its Loyalty, and many Services rendred to the Crown, but much more now, in yielding a Person so eminently serviceable to the whole Kingdom, who has made the Name and Family he sprung from, famous to all Posterity.

Of the other two Brothers, *Charles* and *George*, the one is an Admiral of her Majesty's Fleet, and the other General of her Armies.

His

His first Step to Advancement in martial Affairs, was the Honour of a Colours in the Royal Foot-Guards, which was procur'd for him by the Duke of *York*, while a Youth, rather to humour his forward Inclination that way, than any Advantage to be made by it. He soon after went over to *France* with the Duke of *Monmouth*, who gave him a Company in his own Regiment, and serv'd at the Siege of *Maeſtricht*, then under the Direction of the *French* King in Person. He likewise made some Campaigns under the greatest Generals of those times, (*viz.*) *Turenne*, *Condé*, and *Luxemburgh*.

Upon his Return to *England*, by a particular Character of his Bravery and Conduct from the Duke of *Monmouth*, he was made Lieutenant-Colonel to Sir *Charles Littleton*, and Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and Master of the Robes to the Duke of *York*: Not long after which, King *Charles* created him Baron of *Aymouth* in *Scotland*.

King *James* now ascending the Throne, he was immediately made Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and Captain of a Troop of his Life-guard. Also, in the first Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1685, *May* 14, he created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Churchil* of *Sandridge*, in the County of *Hertford*.

But all these Honours, and others he might expect, were not sufficient to bring him into the Interest of King *James's* Court-Party, against the Dictates of Honour and Conscience; wherefore, all being ready for the happy Revolution that soon follow'd, he, with the Duke of *Grafton*, and many other of the Protestant Nobility, left the King, and went over to the Prince of *Orange*, then at *Sherburn*.

King *William* was no sooner on the Throne, (together with his Royal Consort) but he was made Gentleman of the King's Bed-chamber: Also, the 9th of *April*, in the first Year of his Reign, (*Anno* 1689) created Earl of *Marlborough*.

The same Year, he commanded the *English* Forces in *Flanders*, and was present with Prince *Waldeck*, at the Shock at *Walcourt*: And, *Anno* 1690, was sent General of the Forces, to reduce *Cork* and *Kinsale*, which Service he perform'd with great Dispatch and Conduct.

The

The next Year, he made the Campaign under King *William* in *Flanders*, was constituted Governor to the Duke of *Gloucester*, sworn of his Majesty's Privy-Council, and made one of the Lords Justices; which he serv'd three times successively, in the King's Absence, who, at length, (*Anno* 1701) appointed him General of the Foot, and Commander in Chief of the *English* Forces in *Holland*, also Ambassador Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary for the Negotiations at the *Hague*.

In the first of Queen *Anne*, he was constituted Captain-General of her Majesty's Land Forces, both at Home and Abroad, elected Knight of the Garter, and dispatch'd with the Character of her Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States of *Holland*.

Anno 1702, he commanded the Army in *Flanders*, takes *Venlo*, *Ruremond*, *Stevenswaert*, *Liege*, &c. and, on his Return to *England*, was made Marquis of *Blandford*, and Duke of *Marlborough*.

In the Year 1704, he marches to the *Danube*, routs the *French* and *Bavarian* Forces at *Schellenbergh*, and afterwards gives them a total Defeat at *Hochstet*; is made a Prince of the Sacred *Roman* Empire; and, on his Return to *England*, has the Honour and Mannor of *Woodstock*, and Hundred of *Wooton*, voted to him and his Heirs, and, next Year, settled, by Act of Parliament.

In the Year 1705, he marches to the *Moselle*, returns to the *Netherlands*, raises the Siege of *Liege*, and forces the *French* Lines: At the end of which Campaign, he makes a Tour to *Vienna*, where the Emperor makes him a Grant of the Lordship of *Mindelheim* in *Suabia*, formerly possess'd by Duke *Maximilian*, Uncle to the present Duke of *Bavaria*; from which time, he is distinguish'd throughout the Empire, by the Style and Title of Prince of *Mindelheim*. And is afterwards invested therein, and admitted by his Plenipotentiary Mr. *Stepney*, to sit and vote in the College of Princes.

In the Year 1706, he gives an entire Defeat to the *French* and *Bavarian* Forces at *Ramilles*, and gains the whole Country of *Brabant* to the Allies.

In the Year 1708, he (with Prince *Eugene* of *Savoy*) defeats the *French* and *Spanish* Army at *Audenarde*.

overs

vers the Siege of *Lisle*, succours *Brussels*, then besieged by the Duke of *Bavaria*, and retakes *Ghent* and *Bruges*.

He married *Sarah*, Daughter of *Richard Jennings*, of the County of *Hertford*, Esq; by whom he had Issue *John*, his only Son, (after his Father was made Duke) styl'd Marquis of *Blandford*, a Youth, besides the Comeliness of his Person, of an Affable Temper, and excellent Parts, who died at *Cambridge*, Anno 1703, very much lamented.

Also, four Daughters, viz.

(a) Vid.
Godolphin.
Sunderland.
Bridgewater.
Mountague.

Lady *Henrietta*, married to *Francis*, Lord Viscount *Rialton*, Son and Heir to *Sidney*, Earl of *Godolphin*. (a)

Lady *Anne*, second Daughter, married to *Charles Spencer*, Earl of *Sunderland*, to whom she is second Wife.

Lady *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, married to *Scroop Egerton*, Earl of *Bridgewater*.

Lady *Mary*, fourth and youngest Daughter, married to *John* now Duke of *Mountague*.

A R M S.

Sable, a *Lion Rampant* Argent, in a Canton of the *Second*, the *Cross* of *England*.



S H E F F I E L D,

Duke of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*:

OF this Family, whose ancient Seat was at a Manor Place in the Isle of *Axholme*, in *Com. Lincoln*, call'd *Hemmeswell*, whence they came to *Butterwick* in the said County, was *Robert Sheffield*, who, in the second of *Henry VII.* being one of the Commanders in that King's Army, against *John*, Earl of

of *Lincoln*, and his Adherents, in the Battle of *Stoke*, near *Newark*, shar'd in the Honour of that Victory. This *Robert* having been Speaker of the House of Commons, was also Recorder of *London*, being then Sir *Robert Sheffield*, and by *Helen* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to Sir *John Delves*, had Issue Sir *Robert Sheffield* of *Butterwick*, Knight, who married *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *John Zouch* of *Codnor*, and by her had Issue *Edmund*, which *Edmund*, in the first of *Edw. VI.* (two days preceding that King's Coronation) was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Sheffield* of *Butterwick*. But upon the Insurrection by the Commons of *Norfolk*, the next ensuing Year, being one of the Nobles that accompanied the Marquis of *Northampton*, for the Suppressing thereof, had the hard Fate there to lose his Life; for his Horse falling into a Ditch near *Norwich*, and thereupon pulling off his Helmet to shew those Rebels who he was, a Butcher slew him with his Club. By *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *John*, the fifth of that Name, Earl of *Oxford*, he left Issue *John* his Son, and three Daughters.

Which *John*, his only Son, succeeded him, and died Anno 1568, (11 *Eliz.*) leaving Issue by *Douglafs* his Wife, Daughter to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, *Edmund* his Son and Heir, and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, married to *Thomas*, Earl of *Ormond*.

Which *Edmund*, in the 25th of *Eliz.* was one of the *English* Lords, that by the exprefs Command of that Queen, attended the Duke of *Anjou*, (who had staid three Months in *England*, as a Suitor to her) to *Antwerp*. And Anno 1588, (31 *Eliz.*) was in that notable Sea-Fight against the *Spaniards*, then threatning an Invasion here, and for his valiant Deportment, and memorable Service therein, was Knighted by the Lord Admiral. After this, he was made Governor of the *Briel*, a Chief Town of *Zealand*, and in the 39th of *Eliz.* surrendring his Trust there, Sir *Francis Vere* succeeded him therein. He was after made Knight of the Garter in that Queen's Reign, and in the 14th of *Jac. I.* constituted President of the Council, for the Northern Parts of this Realm. And farther, in the first of *Car. I.* was created Earl of *Mulgrave*. By his first Wife *Ursula*, the Daughter of Sir *Robert Tirwhit*, he had six Sons; First, *Charles*, who died

died unmarried; Secondly, Sir *John Sheffield*; Thirdly, *Edmund*; Fourthly, *William*, drown'd in *France*; Fifthly, *Philip*; which Sir *John*, *Edmund* and *Philip*, were unfortunately drown'd in the Passage of *Whitgift Ferry*, over the River *Humber*; and the Sixth Son *George*, broke his Neck in a new riding House, which his Father had made out of an old consecrated Chappel (as says Sir *William Dugdale*.) His second Wife was *Mariana*, Daughter to Sir *William Urwyn*, Knight, by whom he had Issue three Sons and two Daughters.

To him succeeded *Edmund*, his Grandson, (*viz.*) Son of Sir *John Sheffield*, the eldest surviving Son one of those who was drown'd at the Passage of the River *Humber*, by *Grifild* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Edmund Anderson*, some time Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas*. Which *Edmund* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Leonel*, or *Lionel*, Earl of *Middlesex*, and died coming up to *London*, Anno 1658, leaving Issue by his said Wife, *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, (who is now Duke of the County of *Buckingham, &c.*) was on the 29th of *May*, Anno 1674, install'd Knight of the Garter, and soon after made one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-chamber to King *Charles II.* Governor of *Hull*, and was appointed to command the Forces sent to *Tangier*. In the first of King *James II.* he was sworn of his Privy-Council, quickly after made Lord Chamberlain of the Household, and was (Anno 1688) sent with a Compliment from that King to the Prince of *Orange*; upon whose Advancement to the Throne, he was sworn of the Privy-Council, and in the 6th of *William and Mary*, created Marquis of *Normanby*. In the first of Queen *Anne*, before her Coronation, made Lord Privy-Seal; and the next Year 1703, created Duke of the County of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*.

This Noble Peer married to his first Wife, *Ursula*, the Daughter of Colonel *Stavel*, and Widow of the Earl of *Conway*, by whom he had no Issue. He married, Secondly, the Lady *Catherine*, eldest Daughter of *Fulk Greville*, Lord *Brook*, and Widow and Relict of *Baptist Noel*, Earl of *Gainsborough*, who died Anno 1703, leaving no Issue.

His

His Grace married, to his third Wife, 1705, *Catherine*, Countess of *Anglesey*, Widow and Relict of *James*, Earl of *Anglesey*, separated from him in his Life-time, by whom he hath had Issue one Daughter, the Lady *Sophia*, born the eighth of *December*, 1706; died at seven Days old.

A R M S.

Argent, a Cheveron between three Garbs, Gules.



M A N N E R S,

Duke of Rutland.

THough none of this Family arriv'd to the Dignity of Peerage, till the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* yet have they been Persons of great Account, for many Ages, in *Northumberland*, as appears by *Henry de Manners*, who, in the 25th of *Henry II.* paid 80 Marks for Livery of his Father's Lands in that County. From which *Henry* descended *Robert de Manners*, of *Ethale* in the said County of *Northumberland*; who, in the 15th of *Edw. III.* obtain'd a License of the King, to fortify his Mannor-House there, and from him descended *John de Manners*, who, in the first of *Henry V.* was constituted Sheriff of the aforesaid County, and died, seiz'd of the Lordship of *Etall*, or *Ethale*, leaving *Robert* his Son and Heir. Which *Robert*, in Consideration of his special Services perform'd, toward the Marches of *Scotland*, had, in the 27th of *Henry VI.* a joint

joint Grant, with Sir *Henry de Percy*, Knight, of all the Goods and Chattels of Sir *Robert de Ogle*, Knight; who was then outlaw'd. In the 33d of *Henry VI.* this *Robert* was made Sheriff of *Northumberland*: So likewise in the third of *Edw. IV.* being at that time a Knight. In which Year, *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Warwick* and *Salisbury*, in Consideration of his Services done, and to be done, granted him Annuity of twenty Marks out of the Revenue of his Lordship of *Bernard-Castle*, to be enjoy'd during Life. The next Year following, he was constituted Deputy to *Richard*, Duke of *Gloucester*, then Admiral of *England*, *Ireland* and *Aquitain*, and marrying the Sister and Coheir to *Edmund*, Lord *Roose*, had Issue *George* who had thereupon the Title of Lord *Roose*, which *George*, took to Wife, *Anne*, sole Daughter and Heiress to Sir *Thomas St. Leger*, Knight, and *Anne*, Duchess of *Exeter*, Sister to King *Edward IV.* and accompanying King *Henry VIII.* at the Sieges of *Therrouene* and *Tournay*, he there fell sick and died; leaving Issue by *Anne* his Wife, *Thomas* Lord *Roose*, who, in the 14th of *Henry VIII.* was constituted Warden of the *East-Marches* towards *Scotland*, and, in the 16th of *Henry VIII.* had a special Livery of all the Mannors, Castles, and Lands, descended to him from the Lady *Alianore*, his Grandmother, Sister and Heiress to *Edmund*, Lord *Roose* aforesaid; and also from *Isabella* the other Sister and Coheir to the said *Edmund*.

Which *Thomas* was advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Rutland*, in the 17th of *Henry VIII.* at the King's Royal Palace of *Bridewell*, and had thereupon an Augmentation to his Arms, by reason of his Descent from the Sister of King *Edward IV.* In the 22d of *Henry VIII.* being one of the Peers then sitting in Parliament, he subscrib'd the Declaration then sent to Pope *Clement VII.* letting him know, that unless he comply'd with the King's Demands, in the Business of the Divorce from Queen *Catherine*, the Loss of his Supremacy in *England* would be very much endanger'd. Upon the Insurrection in *Lincolnshire*, in the 28th of *Henry VIII.* occasion'd by the Dissolution of the lesser Monasteries, &c. he receiv'd Command, (together with the Earls of *Shrewsbury* and *Huntington*) toward the Suppressing thereof; as also the like Insurrection in

Tork-

Yorkshire, call'd the *Pilgrimage of Grace*. In the 32d of *Henry VIII.* he was constituted Chief-Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests beyond *Trent*; and also, obtain'd the Grant of several of the Abbey-Lands, &c. He afterwards accompany'd the Duke of *Norfolk* in his Invasion of *Scotland*, where, in eight days, they burnt twenty Towns and Villages. He died, *Anno* 1543, and was succeeded by *Henry* his Son and Heir, by his second Wife *Alianore*, the Daughter of Sir *William Paston* of the County of *Norfolk* Kt. Which *Henry* took and sack'd *Haddington* in *Scotland*, with 3000 Men, in the 1st of *Edward VI.* The next Year, he was made Constable of the Castle of *Nottingham*, and Chief-Justice of *Sherwood-Forest*; also, constituted Warden of the East-Marches, and Middle-Marches, toward *Scotland*; And two Years afterwards, accompany'd the Marquis of *Northampton* into *France*, who then went upon a solemn Embassy to that King; and in the 3d and 4th of *Philip* and *Mary*, was made Captain-General of all the Forces then design'd to pass the Seas; and likewise, of the whole Fleet; but serv'd only as General of the Horse at the Siege of *St. Quintins* in *Picardy*. In the 1st of *Elizabeth*, he was constituted Lieutenant for the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Rutland*; and quickly after, made Lord-President of the Council of the Northern Parts of this Realm; as also, install'd Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. This *Henry* died, *Anno* 1563, and was succeeded by *Edward* his Son and Heir, whose Memorable Employments his Epitaph at *Botsford* thus speaketh. In the Year 1569, he was sent into the North Parts, against the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Westmorland*, then in Rebellion, and was made Lieutenant to *Thomas* Earl of *Sussex*, then Lord General of Her Majesty's Forces; also, Colonel of the Foot, and One of the Council in that Service, being then but 20 Years of Age, and in Ward to her Majesty. In the Year 1570, he travell'd into *France*; was, after his Return, made Lieutenant of the County of *Lincoln*, Knight of the Garter, and in the Year 1586, as Chief Commissioner to her Majesty, concluded Peace with the *Scottish* King's Commissioners, at *Berwick* upon *Tweed*.

To this last *Edward*, succeeded *John*, his Brother and Heir-Male, who in the 29th of *Elizabeth*, was made

H

Con-

Constable of *Nottingham-Castle*; and, the next Year, Lieutenant of *Nottinghamshire*; and dying 1587, left *Roger* his Son and Heir to succeed him; who after three Years Travels Abroad, went voluntarily the Island Voyage, was Colonel of Foot in the *Irish Wars*, made Lord-Lieutenant of *Lincolnshire* the First of *Jac. I.* and also, the same Year, sent Ambassador to *Denmark* to the Christening that King's first Son, and with the Order of the Garter to the King himself. In the 42th of *Elizabeth*, he was made Constable of *Nottingham-Castle*, and chief Justice of the Forest of *Sherwood*; and, 1st *Jac. I.* Steward of the Mannor of *Stoke and Grantham*. This *Roger* married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir to Sir *Philip Sidney* Kt. but died without Issue, Anno 1612, leaving *Francis* his Brother and Heir to succeed, whose memorable Actions are thus set forth upon his Monument at *Botsford*, viz. At Ten Years Old, Anno 1538, he began his Travels into *France, Lorrain*, and divers Parts of *Italy*; where he was honourably receiv'd by the Princes themselves, and nobly entertain'd in their Courts. In his return thro' *Germany*, he had like Honour done him by *Ferdinand Arch-Duke of Austria*, by the Emperor *Matthias* at his Court at *Vienna*, and likewise by all the other *German Princes*. In the Year 1604, he was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King *James I.* soon after Lieutenant of *Lancashire*, and Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests and Chases on the North-side of *Trent*. Anno 1616, he was made Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter; being the same Year one of the Lords that attended King *James*, by his Majesty's special Appointment, in his Journey to *Scotland*, and had afterwards, Anno 1623, the Command of his Majesty's great Ships and Pinnaces, to bring Prince *Charles* out of *Spain*; which Service, he happily perform'd. This said Earl *John*, discerning that the Title of Lord *Roos*, then claim'd by *William Cecil*, and accordingly enjoy'd, could not justly be made use of by himself as Heir-Male, by reason that *Cecil* was Son and Heir of *Elizabeth*, the sole Daughter of, and Heir to, *Edward* late Earl of *Rutland*, who had that Title by right of Descent from *Elleanor*, his Grandmother, Sister and Heir to *Edmund* Lord *Roos*, (as has before been noted) he procur'd a special Patent, bearing Date the 22d of *July*, in the

14th *Jac.* I. whereby, in consideration that he was then possess'd of the Land and Barony of *Hamlake*, it was declar'd, that he should, therefore, be accepted and call'd Lord Roos of *Hamlake*, and that his Son and Heir should also enjoy the same Name and Title : But dying without Issue, *Anno* 1641, the Title of Earl did thereupon descend to *John Manners* Esq; then Lord of the Mannor of *Haddon*, in *Com. Derby*, (his principal Seat) as next Heir-Male, viz. Son and Heir of Sir *George Manners* Kt. Son of *John Manners* Esq; second Son of *Thomas* the first Earl of *Rutland* of this Family. Which *John* took to Wife, *Frances* Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, where the present Duke was born, 1638; and by her had Issue three Sons, *George* and *Edward*, who both died young; *John* Lord Roos, now Duke of *Rutland*; and seven Daughters.

Frances, married to *John* Earl of *Exeter*.

Grace, married to *Patricius* Viscount *Chavorth*.

Dorothy, to *Anthony* Lord *Ashley*, Son and Heir * to *W. J. Shaftsbury*.
Anthony Earl of *Shaftsbury*.

Elizabeth, married to *James* Lord *Anglesey*, (Son and Heir to *Arthur* Earl of *Anglesey*) afterwards Earl of *Anglesey*.

Margaret, married to *James* Earl of *Salisbury*.

Anne, married to Sir *Scroope How* Kt. now Lord *How* :
 And,

Mary, who died young.

Which *John*, the only surviving Son, was summon'd to Parliament, *vita Paris*, *Anno* 1679, in 31st *Car. II.* by the Title of Lord *Manners* of *Haddon*. And, *An.* 1703. in the second Year of the Reign of Her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, was farther advanced to the Titles of Marquis of *Granby*, and Duke of *Rutland*. His Grace married to his first Wife the Lady *Anne*, eldest Daughter of *Henry Perpoint* Marquis of *Dorchester*; but from her being lawfully divorc'd, and the Children which she bore disabled by Act of Parliament for inheriting any Lands or Honours from him the said *John*, or *John* Earl of *Rutland* his Father: Also, enabled by that Act to marry again, and that the Children by such other Nuptials should inherit, he next wedded the Lady *Diana*, Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Ailesbury*, and Widow of Sir *Seymour Shirley* of *Stanton Harrold* in *Com. Leic.* Baronet,

and surviving her, took to Wife *Catherine*, the Daughter to *Baptist Viscount Campden*, by whom he hath had Issue two Sons and two Daughters, viz.

John Lord *Ross*, (since his Father was created Duke) styl'd Marquis of *Granby*, born September 1676) married *Catherine*, second Daughter of *William* Lord *Russel*, and Sister to the present Duke of *Bedford*; by whom he hath had Issue four Sons and four Daughters, viz.

John, call'd Lord *Ross*; born the 21st of October, 1696.

William, born November, 1697.

Edward, born March 1699, and died young.

Thomas, born

Lady *Catherine*, eldest Daughter. }

Lady *Rachel*. }

Lady *Frances*. And, }

Lady *Elizabeth*. }

All very young.

Lord *Thomas Baptist Manners*, second Son of *John* Duke of *Rutland*; born February, 1678, died unmarried, June, 1705.

Lady *Catherine*, eldest Daughter, married to *John* Lord

vid. Gower Gower.

Lady *Dorothy*, second and youngest Daughter, married

vid. Gainsf- to *Baptist* the present Earl of *Gainsborough*.
borough.

A R M S.

Or, two Bars Azure, a Chief Quarterly of the Second, and Gules; the first charg'd with two Fleurs-de-Lis of France, and the last with a Lion of England; which Chief was anciently Gules, and the Charge thereon is an Augmentation.

MOUN.



M O U N T A G U E,

Duke of Mountague.

THis Family is generally suppos'd to proceed from a Branch of the ancient Family of the *Montacutes*, whence those who were long since Earls of *Salisbury* did spring; who held likewise the Appellation of *Monthermer*. Of this we have a very authentick Account in the Reign of King *Edward I.* of *Ralph de Monthermer*, who marrying *Joan de Acres* the King's second Daughter, (at that time Widow of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Glocester* and *Hereford*) without the King's Knowledge or Consent, was, at first, committed Prisoner to the Castle of *Bristol*, and all her Lands seiz'd; But by Mediation of *Anthony Bec* Bishop of *Durham*, Peace was made, and all those Lands were restor'd with Advantage; and not long after, the said *Ralph* summon'd to Parliament, by the Title of Earl of *Gloucester* and *Hertford*, which he enjoy'd till his Son-in-Law Earl *Gilbert* came of Age; and afterwards, in all Parliaments, was summon'd and sat as Lord *Monthermer*; Who by the said *Joan* his Wife had Issue two Sons, *Thomas* and *Edward de Monthermer*, to whom *K. Edward II.* gave the Mannor of *Warblington* in general Tail. Sir *Thomas de Monthermer* Kt. had Issue his only Child *Margaret*, married to *John Mountague*, by whom she had Issue *John Mountague* Earl of *Salisbury*. From whom the present Duke of *Mountague*, the Earls of *Manchester* and *Sandwich* are descended; But this principal Branch determining in one sole Daughter and Heir-Female, some Ages since, we come now to *Edward Mountague* of *Hy-*
mington,

mington, in *Com. Northamp.* Esq; a Descendent of another Branch thereof.

Which *Edward*, being a Person excellently learn'd in the Laws, and thereupon call'd to the Degree of a Serjeant, was first made one of the King's Serjeants, and at length, (being then a Knight) promoted to be Lord Chief-Justice of the King's-Bench, in the 30th of *Henry VIII.* and was afterwards transplanted to the Common-Pleas; where he sat till the First of *Queen Mary.* By *Helen* his Wife, Daughter to *John Roper* of *Eltham*, in *Com. Cant.* Esq; He left Issue *Edward* his Son and Heir.

Edward. Which *Edward*, being also a Knight, married *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Sir James Harrington* Kt. by whom he had Issue six Sons, viz. *Sir Edward*, made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of *King James I.* *Sir William*, *Sir Henry*, and *Sir Charles*, all Knights; *James* Bishop of *Winchester*, and *Sir Sidney Mountague* Kt. Of which Sons,

Edward,
Lord
Mountague,

vid. Lindsey. *Sir Edward* was in the 19th of *James I.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Mountague* of *Boughton*, in *Com. North.* and married three Wives; first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress to *Sir John Jeffery* Kt. at that time Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer; by whom he had Issue one only Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Robert* Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, afterwards Earl of *Lindsey*. He married to his second Wife *Frances*, Daughter of *Thomas*, and Sister to *Sir Robert Cotton*, Kt. and Bar. by whom he had Issue three Sons; *Edward*, his Successor in his Honour; *William*, first Attorney-General, afterwards Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, in which high Station he continu'd till the Reign of *King James II.* when the Judges being to give their Opinion about taking off the Test and Penal-Laws, he was one of the first that declar'd, *it could not be done but by the King and Parliament.* Whereupon, he had his *Quietus* sent him. He was not only eminent for his great Knowledge of, and inviolable Adherence to, the Laws of this Land; but likewise, for his Integrity and unbounded Charity, and other Christian Vertues. He liv'd to the 89th Year of his Age, and departed this Life, *Anno 1707.* *Christopher*, 3d Son of *Edward* Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*. Besides which
three

three Sons, there was one Daughter, *Frances* married to *Viz. Rutland*.
John Earl of Rutland.

His 3d Wife was *Anne*, Daughter to *John Crouch* of *Cornbury*, in *Com. Herts.* Esq; but by her he had no Issue.

This *Edward* Lord *Mountague*, living to be very aged, and standing firm in his Loyalty to King *Charles I.* in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was seiz'd by the predominant Party of the rebellious Long Parliament, and carry'd Prisoner to the *Tower*, where he died, Anno 1654. To whom succeeded *Edward* his Son and Heir.

Which *Edward* married *Anne* the sole Daughter and *Edward*.
 Heiress to Sir *Ralph Winwood*, principal Secretary of State to King *James I.* And by her had Issue two Sons and one Daughter, viz. *Edward*, who died unmarried; *Ralph*; and *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Daniel Harvey* Kt. about that time Ambassador at *Constantinople*.

Which *Ralph* was, in the Year 1669, sent by *K. Charles II.* *Ralph*.
 Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of *France*, and afterwards, on his Return, made Master of the Great Wardrobe to that King; but soon after fell under the Frowns of that Prince, occasion'd more by the miserable Necessity of State Policy, than his own or his Sovereign's Design; and that was in the case of the Papers he produc'd in Parliament relating to the Popish Plot, and the Earl of *D----*y. He had been founded as to his Temper in the then Design of stifling the Discovery thereof, but was found to have too much Regard for the publick Safety to comply with these Measures, rather abhorring the Projects then on Foot for betraying it to a French and Popish Party. For this Reason, he had for a time but very little Favour at Court, which at length terminated in a perfect Retirement from thence, and the Loss of his Place of Master of the great Wardrobe.

However, the King, who still retain'd some Friendship to him, allow'd him the Salary thereof; But King *James* ascending the Throne, gave that Place to the Lord *Preston*. After the death of the Lord *Russel*, who was merely sacrific'd to the Malignity of those Times, he retir'd into *France*, and continu'd there till the latter end of *K. James's* Reign, when he return'd again to *England*; but forbore to appear at Court, living retir'd, and enjoying a fine Family, and a flowing Fortune; nor did he much trouble himself with publick Affairs.

But when *K. James II.* had push'd Things to the greatest Hazard and Extremity, this noble Lord was one of the first of those that appear'd in the great Work of the Revolution, and was particularly active in rescuing the Person of Her present Majesty from the Dangers she was then expos'd to, and convey'd Her to *Nottingham*; and afterwards appear'd no less vigorous in the House of Lords, to establish the Crown on the Head of the Nations Deliverer: For which his Zeal, he was, upon the Accession of King *William* and Queen *Mary* to the Throne of these Realms, restor'd to his Place of Master of the Wardrobe; and likewise in the first Year of their Reign, (*Anno 1689*) created Viscount *Monthermer*, and Earl of *Mountague*. And in the 4th Year of Her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Marquis of *Monthermer*, and Duke of *Mountague*, *Anno 1705*. He married two Wives, first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Wriothesley* Earl of *Southampton*, Widow of *Joceline Percy*, the 11th and last Earl of *Northumberland*; by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, *Ralph*, who died at 12 Years of Age; *Winwood*, died in his Return from Travel, at *Hannover*, about 20 Years of Age; and *John*, the present Duke. Of his Daughters, the only surviving, to any Maturity, was *Anne*, married first to *Alexander Popham* of *Littlecole*, in *Com. Wilts* Esq; and since, to Lieutenant-General *Harvey*; By the first of which, she had a Daughter, *Elizabeth*, marry'd to the Lord Viscount *Hinchinbroke*, only Son and Heir to *Edward* Earl of *Sandwich*. To his 2d Wife, he married *Elizabeth*, Widow and Relict of *Christopher D. of Albemarle*, and eldest Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry Cavendish*, Duke of *Newcastle*; but by her had no Issue; And dying the 9th of *March*, 1709, was succeeded in Honour and Estate, by *John*, his only surviving Son. As also, in the Office of Master of the great Wardrobe.

Ed. Sand-
wich.

1691

John.

Ed. Marl-
borough.

Which *John* had, in his Father's Life-time, married the Lady *Mary Churchill*, fourth and youngest Daughter, and one of the Co Heirs to *John D. of Marlborough*; by whom he hath had Issue one Son *John*, born 1706; and two Daughters, Lady *Isabella*, and Lady *Eleanor*; the last of which was born the very Day on which her Grandfather died.

A R M S.

Argent, 3 Lozenges in Fess Gules, within a Bordure Sable.

D O W.



D O W G L A S S,
Duke of *Queensberry*
and *Dover*.

TH E first of this Branch of the ancient and illustrious Family of *Dowglas*, was Sir *William Dowglas*, Son of *James* Earl of *Dowglas*, Lord *Liddesdale* and *Drumlangrig*, who obtain'd a Charter of his Father, of the Barony of *Drumlangrig*, with many and ample Privileges; which Charter was ratified by another, dated the 5th *December*, 1389; and afterwards, Anno 1407, he obtain'd another Charter of the Baronies of *Hawick* and *Selkirk*.

This Sir *William Dowglas* made a considerable Figure in the Wars between the *Scots* and *English* that broke out at that time, and with *Gavine Dumbear*, Earl of *March*, retook the Town and Castle of *Roxburgh*, that had been taken by the *English* some time before.

The War ending in a Truce, he and the Lord *Clifford* were the chief Challengers at a solemn Tournament, held by the Earl of *Westmorland* at *Carlisle*. But Sir *William Dugdale*, who relates the Story, is not particular as to the Event.

In the Year 1407, this Sir *William Dowglas* was one of the twelve Hostages for the Earl of *Dowglas*, who had been taken Prisoner in *England* at the Battle of *Shrewsbury*, Anno 1403; and Anno 1412, by a Charter dated at *Croydean* the first of *November*, all written fair out in King *James I's* own Hand, who was then a Prisoner in *England*, he obtain'd a Confirmation of the Baronies of *Drumlangrig*, *Hawick*, and *Selkirk*; in which Charter he is design'd our Trusty and Well-beloved Cousin, Sir *William Dowglas* of *Drumlangrig*.

All our Historians agree that he was kill'd in *France*, in the Wars against the *English*, and probably *Anno 1427*, at the famous Battle of *Agincourt*; for in that Year his Son took Possession of the Estate, as Heir to his Father. He married *Elizabeth Stewart*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Stewart* of *Durra deer*, by whom he had Issue Sir *William Dowglass* the second Baron, alias, Lord of the Manour, with power of Justiciary of *Drumlangrig*, *Hawick*, and *Selkirk*, who liv'd in the Reigns of *K. James I.* and *II.* and being like his Father, a Man of martial Spirit, signaliz'd himself in most of the Actions betwixt the *English* and *Scots*, and particularly, at the Battle of *Sark*, near *Soloway*, where the *Scots* obtain'd a remarkable Victory under his Cousin *Hugh Dowglass*, Earl of *Ormond*. He married *Janet Maxwell*, Daughter of Sir *John Maxwell* of *Carlawreck*, Ancestor of the present Earl of *Nithsdale*.

By her he had Sir *William Dowglass* the third Baron of *Drumlangrig*, who took Possession of the Estate, as Heir to his Father, *Anno 1458*; and tho' he out-liv'd his Father but five or six Years, yet he gave signal Proofs of his Valour in many Actions, and particularly at the Siege of *Roxburgh*, *Anno 1460*, where *King James II.* was kill'd, and that other famous Action at *Alamwick*, *An. 1462*, under the Command of the Earl of *Angus*, his Cousin, where the *French* Garrison was reliev'd by a Handful of *Scots*, in the Face of a numerous *English* Army. He died, *Anno 1464*, in the 4th Year of *King James III.* leaving by his Wife *Margaret Carlile*, Daughter of *Roger Carlile*, of *Torthorwald*,

Sir *William Dowglass*, the fourth Baron of *Drumlangrig*, who treading in the Steps of his illustrious Ancestors, was kill'd, *Anno 1483*, fighting bravely in the Service of his Royal Master *King James III.* at *Kirkcubright* in *Annandale*, in that unnatural Attempt of *Alexander D. of Albany*, the King's own Brother, the 23d Year of the Reign of that King. He married *Elizabeth Chrichton*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Chrichton* of *Sanguhar*, Ancestor of the present Countess, and Heiress of *Drumfreis*; by whom he had Issue Sir *James*, his Successor; and, 2dly, *Robert*, of whom is come the *Dowglasses* of *Cashpole* and *Dalvin*; 3dly, *George*, of whom is come the Family of *Dowglasses* of *Pineric*. He had likewise two Daughters, *Janet*, married to *William Lord Somerville*; and

and *Margaret*, married to *Sir Robert Dallziele*, Ancestor of the present Earl of *Cornwall*.

Sir James Dowglass, first of that Name, and 2nd Baron of *Drumlangrig*, married *Janet Scott*, Daughter of *Sir David Scott of Buccleugh*, Ancestor of the present Dukes, and Heiress of *Buccleugh*; by whom he had Issue *William*, his Successor; *Elizabeth* married to *Sir John Campbell*, of *Loudoun*, Hereditary-Sheriff of *Aire*, Ancestor of the present Earl of *Loudoun*; *Margaret* married to *John Lord Cathcart*; and *Janet* married to *Roger Greirson*, of *Lagg*; and died, Anno 1492.

Sir William Dowglass his Son, the sixth Baron of *Drumlangrig*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir John Gordon*, of *Lochinvar*, Ancestor of the present Viscount of *Kenmuire*; by whom he had Issue *James*, his Successor; and *John*, from whom, by a natural Son, are descended the *Dowlasses* of *Arland*; and *Elizabeth*, married to *John Lord Maxwell*. He was kill'd at the fatal Battle of *Flou-don*, Anno 1513, where, with King *James IV.* fell the Flower of his Nobility.

To this *Sir William* succeeded his Son *Sir James*, the seventh Baron of *Drumlangrig*, born Anno 1498. He flourished in the Reigns of King *James V.* Queen *Mary*, and King *James VI.* In the Year 1526, he, with the Earl of *Lenox*, and other Lords, attempted to deliver King *James V.* in his Minority, out of the Hands of several of the Nobility, by whom he was then kept in no better Condition than that of a Captive. But this generous Design proving unsuccessful, he was forced to sue out a Pardon for what was one of the most solemn Acts of Duty. This was not all, for he was accus'd of Treason by his own Son-in-Law, *Chartres of Aimsfield*. And there being no Witnesses brought to prove the Crime, it was permitted to be decided by single Combat, which was perform'd with the greatest Bravery on both Sides. Afterwards, he continu'd in great Favour with *Q. Mary*; and among other Offices which he held, he was, Anno 1553, made by her, Warden of the East-Marches, with a full Power of Justiciary. This Trust he manag'd with great Wisdom and Courage; and some little time before his Death, which was in the Year 1578, in the 8th Year of his Age, he got an ample Exoneration for his Transactions in that and his other

other Employments, under the Broad-Seal. He married *Janet Dowglass*, Daughter of *George Master* of *St. Andrew*, Son and Heir of *Archbald*, Earl of *Angus*; by whom he had 4 Daughters, *Janet*, married to *Sir William Dowglass* of *Cashogle*, and after his Death, to the above-named *Charters* of *Aimsfeild*; and *Margaret*, married to *John Ferdone* of *Applegirth*; from this Lady he was divorced with Approbation of the Pope, and then married *Christian Montgomerie*, Daughter of *John Master* of *Eglintoun*, Son and Heir of *Hugh* the first Earl of *Eglintoun*. By he had *Sir William*, his only Son, design'd *Sir William* of *Hawick*, who died four Years before his Father. His Daughters were, 1st, *Margaret*, married first to the Lord *Sanquhar*, next to *William* Earl of *Monteith*, and afterwards to *Wachop* of *Neitherie*; 2d, *Helen*, married to *Roger Greirfone* of *Lagg*; 3d, *Janet* to *James Tweedie* of *Drumellzier*, and after his Death, to *William Kerr* of *Cesford*, Ancestor of the present Duke of *Roxbrough*; 4th, *Christian*, married to *Sir Alexander Stewart* of *Garlees*, Ancestor of the present Earl of *Galloway*.

Sir William Dowglass of *Hawick*, only Son of the said *Sir James Dowglass*, was born Anno 1540, and was famous for his singular Justice in his Affairs, and Industry, and Courage in suppressing the English Inroads, and the Oppression of the Borderers. He was on the King's Side in the Minority of King *James VI.* and signaliz'd himself at the Field of *Langside*, Anno 1568, where Queen *Mary's* Party was totally defeated; and afterwards, in that Action between *Edinburgh* and *Leith*, where the Earl of *Huntley* was worsted, Anno 1572. He married, Anno 1557, *Margaret Gordon*, Daughter of *Sir John Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, Ancestor of the present Viscount of *Kenmuir*; by whom he had *Sir James*, who succeeded his Grandfather; *Janet*, who was married to *Sir James Murray* of *Cockpool*; *Margaret*, married to *Sir Robert Montgomerie* of *Skelmorlie*; and *Christian*, married to *Sir Robert Dalziel*, Ancestor of the present Earl of *Carnwath*. He died at *Edinburgh*, Anno 1572, and of his Age the 34th Year; and was interr'd with his Ancestors, at the Church of *Durrafsdeer*.

Sir James Dowglass of *Drumlangrig*, his Son, was born, Anno 1562, and Anno 1591, married *Margaret Fleming*, Daughter of *John Lord Fleming*, Ancestor of the present

sent Earl of Wigtoun. By her he had Sir William Dowglass, his Successor; 2d, Sir James Dowglass of Monswald; 3d, David Dowglass of Airdoch, who died without Issue; and, 4th, George Dowglass of Pinzerrie. His Daughters were Janet, who was married to William Livingstone of Ferviswood, of whom is descended the present Viscount of Teviot; and Helena, married to John Menzies of Castlehill. This Sir James was a happy Instrument in reconciling the Discords of the Nobility, and contending Factions at Court, which had render'd the Reign of King James uneasy, till his Accession to the Crown of England. Neither was he less Valiant, than Wise, having frequent Occasions of exerting his Valour and Conduct in those unhappy Feuds and mutual Incursions that infested the South-West Parts of the Kingdom, in his time. He died at Drumlangrig-Castle, in October, 1615, in the 54th Year of his Age; and was interr'd with his Ancestors at Durrasdeer.

Sir William Dowglass of Drumlangrig, who succeeded his Father Sir James, was born, Anno 1582, and married Isabella Kerr, Daughter of Mark Earl of Lothian; by whom he had Issue James, his Successor; 2d, Sir William Dowglass of Killhead; 3d, Archibald Dowglass of Dornock; 4th, Robert, who died without Issue; 5th, Margaret, married to James Johnstone Earl of Hartfeild, Grandfather of the present William Marquis of Annandale; and, 6th, Janet, married to Thomas Mackellan Lord Kirkudbright; by whom he had no Issue. This Sir William was nothing inferior to any of his Ancestors for Prudence and Action. He was particularly known and favour'd by King James VI. who lay at his Castle of Drumlangrig in his Return to England, Anno 1617. Nor was he less regarded by his Son King Charles; for by two distinct Patents, dated at Whitehall, April the 1st, 1628, he was by the first created Lord Dowglass of Hawick and Tibbers, and by the second, Viscount of Drumlangrig, Lord Dowglass of Hawick and Tibbers. And for a farther Mark of his Royal Favour, King Charles being then in Scotland, by a Patent dated at Seton, June 13, Anno 1633, he created him Earl of Queensberry, Viscount of Drumlangrig, Lord Dowglass of Hawick and Tibbers. He augmented his Fortune considerably, and was much trusted by King Charles I. and very active and faithful to his

his Interest in the Troubles that broke out in 1638. He died at *Edinburgh* the 8th day of *March*, 1640, in the 58th Year of his Age, and was buried at *Durraideer*.

James, his Son, the 2d Earl of *Queensberry*, was born in the Year 1608, and married first, Anno 1630, *Mary Hamilton*, Daughter of *James Marquis of Hamilton*, by whom he had no Issue; and afterwards, Anno 1635, he married *Margaret Stewart*, Daughter of *John Earl of Traquhair*, Lord High-Treasurer of *Scotland*. By her he had, 1st, *William*, his Successor, and first Duke of *Queensberry*; 2d, *James*, Lieutenant-General to King *James II.* and King *William*, and died at *Namur*, in the Year 1691; the 3d, *John*, kill'd at the Siege of *Treves*, 1675; 4th, *Robert*, kill'd at the Siege of *Maeſtricht*, 1676; 5th, *Mary*, married to *Alexander Earl of Galloway*, Father to the present Earl of *Galloway*; 6th, *Catherine*, married to Sir *James Dowglass of Killhead*, Bar. 7th, *Henrietta*, married to Sir *Robert Greifone of Lagg*, Baronet; 8th, *Margaret*, married to Sir *Alexander Fardon of Applegirth*, Baronet; 9th, *Isabella*, married to Sir *William Lockhart of Carstairs*, Baronet. This Earl *James* was a great Sufferer for King *Charles I.* and while he was endeavouring to join the Marquis of *Montrose* at *Philliphburgh*, was made Prisoner, and afterwards fined in 120000 Merks *Scots*, which he payed. He died at his Castle of *Dumlangrig*, the 15th of *August*, 1671, in the 63d Year of his Age, and was buried in *Durraideer*.

William Earl of Queensberry, Son of the said *James*, was born in the Year 1637; and in the Year 1657, married *Isabella Dowglass*, Daughter of *William Marquis of Dowglass*, Great Grandfather to the present Duke of *Dowglass*; by whom he had first a Son, and 2d a Daughter, who both died very young; and after them, 3dly, *James* the present Duke of *Queensberry*; 4th, *William Earl of March*, Father to the present Earl of *March*, who died at *Edinburgh*, in *October* 1705, and was buried in his Burial-place at *Peebles* in *Tweeddale*; 5th, Lord *George*, who died unmarried at the Castle of *Sanguhair*, *July* 1693, and was buried at the Church of *Durrisdeer*; and, 6th, *Anne*, married to the present *David*, Earl of *Weems*, Anno 1697, and died in the Year 1699; leaving Issue *David Lord Elcho*, and Mr. *James Weems*.

Anno 1667, he was sworn one of the Right Honourable

nourable the Lords of Privy Council, for the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and by a Commission under the Great Seal, dated at *Windfor-Castle*, the 1st of *June* 1680, was made Justice-General of that Kingdom. By another Patent, dated at *Whitehall*, the 11th of *February*, 1682, he was created Marquis of *Queensberry*, Earl of *Drumlangrig* and *Sanquhar*, Viscount of *Nith*, *Torthorwald* and *Ross*, Lord *Dowglas* of *Kinmount*, *Middlebie*, and *Dornock*: And in *April* 1682, by a Warrant under his Majesty's Hand, directed to Sir *Alex. Erskine*, Lion King at Arms, he had for an Addition to his Coat Armorial for him and his Heirs for ever, the Royal Tressure in the same manner, as it is in the Royal Atchievement. By a Commission dated *May* 12th, 1682, under the Great Seal, he was made Lord High-Treasurer of *Scotland*; and by two other Commissions, dated the 21st of *September* thereafter, he was made Constable and Governour of the Castle of *Edinburgh*, and one of the Extraordinary Lords of the Session; and as a farther Mark of his Royal Favour, *K. Charles*, by his Letters-Patent under the Great-Seal, dated at *Whitehall*, the 3d of *February*, 1684, created him Duke of *Queensberry*, Marquis of *Drumfries-Shyre*, Earl of *Drumlangrig* and *Sanquhar*, Viscount of *Nith-Torthorwald* and *Ross*, Lord *Dowglas* of *Kinmount*, *Middlebie* and *Dornock*. About which time, he was admitted one of the Lords of Privy-Council of both Kingdoms.

As he had been in great Favour with King *Charles II.* so he was no less in the beginning of the Reign of King *James II.* who not only continu'd him in his former Posts, but by a Commission, *Anno* 1685, made him Lord High Commissioner, to represent his Royal Person in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; And the same Year, he and *James* Earl of *Drumlangrig*, his Son, now Duke of *Queensberry*, were constituted his Majesty's Lieutenants in the Shires of *Drumfries* and *Wigtoun*, and the Stewarties of *Annandale* and *Kirkubright*.

But the Measures that were soon after taken at Court, disagreeing with his Temper, and Principles, he was removed from his other Posts, and made Lord President of the Privy-Council of that Kingdom, in *Febr.* 1686; and for his not complying with the Design of taking off the Penal Laws and Test, was, in six Months after, laid aside from all publick Employments.

This

This *William* Duke of *Queensberry*, amongst his other shining Qualities, was a great Master in Oeconomy ; for having come to a Fortune greatly impair'd by the Iniquity of the Times, he not only retriev'd it, but acquir'd an ample Estate in *Tweeddale* ; which he provided to *William* Earl of *March*, his second Son. He likewise, at a great Expence, rebuilt the Castle of *Drumlangrig*, the Seat of his Family, which with its Gardens, the Work of the present Duke of *Queensberry*, yield to none in the Northern Parts of *Britain*, for Magnificence and Extent. In fine, he was in all Capacities of Life, one of the greatest Men of the Age, and died with the Temper and Resolution that became a great Man, and a good Christian, at *Edinburgh*, *March* 28th, 1695, aged 58 Years, and was buried with a most solemn Funeral Pomp at *Durrisdier*, where there is a stately Monument erected over him.

James the present Duke of *Queensberry*, his Son, was born at the Castle of *Sanguhar*, *December* 18, 1662. After his Education at the University of *Glasgow*, he went to travel, in the Year 1680 ; and upon his Return, *Anno* 1684, was made, by King *Charles* II. one of the Lords of the Privy-Council of *Scotland*, and Lieutenant-Colonel to a Regiment of Horse, commanded by the late Viscount of *Dundee*. He continu'd in these Posts till the Year 1688, about which time he quitted them, being ill used by the Court, and his Principles disagreeing with their Measures. The Revolution happening at that time, he appear'd very early in it, and was by the Pr. of *Orange*, upon his Acceptance of the Government of *Scotland*, made Colonel of the *Scots* Guards of Horse. Which Commission was renew'd to him, immediately after the Prince was declar'd King of that Kingdom ; and he was at the same time made one of the Lords of the Privy-Council and Exchequer in *Scotland*, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bed-Chamber.

In the Year 1690, K. *William* sent him to *Scotland* to command a separate Body of Troops, under Lieutenant-General *Mackay* ; and *Anno* 1692, he was made one of the Lords of the *Treasury* of *Scotland*. *Anno* 1693, he had a Patent to sit and vote in the Parliament of *Scotland*, as Lord High-Treasurer. All Officers of State, tho' neither Peers, nor elected as Commons, having by the

the Constitution there, a Place in Parliament ; and the Crown a Right when any one of the Offices was in Commission, to appoint one single Person to represent in Parliament the said Office.

His Father dying in 1695, he laid aside all Thoughts of Military Employments, quitted the Command of the Guards, and was thereupon, by the same King *William*, made Lord Priy-Seal of *Scotland*, and one of the Extraordinary Lords of the Session.

Anno 1700, his Majesty was pleas'd to add to his other Employments, that of Lord High-Commissioner, to represent his Royal Person in the Parliament of *Scotland* ; where, he held two Sessions, by virtue of two distinct Patents, and was upon his Return to Court, elected Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, at a Chapter held at *Kensington*, June 14th, 1701, and install'd at *Windsor* the 10th of *July* following.

Upon Her present Majesty's happy Accession to the Crown, he was made Secretary of State for *Scotland* ; and in June 1702, made Lord High-Commissioner for that Kingdom, this being the third time he had born that high Character.

In the Year 1703, he was made a 4th time Lord High-Commissioner of *Scotland*, to a Parliament then new-call'd, which he open'd with the usual Ceremonies, with the highest Magnificence : And the next Year, upon the change of some Measures at Court, he was removed from all his publick Employments, except that of one of the Extraordinary Lords of the Session, which was for Life.

In the Year 1705, he was again made Lord Priy-Seal, and one of the Lords of the Treasury of *Scotland* ; and also, restor'd to his Place in the Privy-Council and Exchequer there ; And in *November* the same Year, Her Majesty was pleas'd to direct a Commission to him, then being at *Edinburgh*, to represent Her Royal Person, as Sovereign of the most noble and most ancient Order of *St. Andrew* ; by virtue whereof, he did, with the Solemnity usual on such Occasions, invest *William* the present Marquis of *Lothian*, with the said most noble and ancient Order.

In the Year following, he was, for the 5th time, constituted Lord High-Commissioner of *Scotland*, being the last Session of the Parliament of that Kingdom, in which,

with the greatest Difficulty, he obtain'd the Union between the two Kingdoms to be enacted and ratified.

In *June*, 1708, Her Majesty having some time before made him one of Her Privy-Council of *Great-Britain*, and granted him a Pension of 3000 *l. per Annum* out of the Post-Office, was pleased, for his many signal Services, to create him likewise a Peer of *Great-Britain*, (the first that was made) by the Title of Duke of *Dover*, Marquis of *Beverly*, and Baron of *Rippon*, and that in addition to his former Titles of Honour; And in *February* following, She constituted him one of the three principal Secretaries of State of *Great-Britain*.

He married, *December* 1st, 1685, *Mary Boyle*, second Daughter of *Charles Lord Clifford*, eldest Son of *Richard Earl of Burlington* and *Cork*, by *Fane Seymour*, Daughter of *William Duke of Somerset*; who, while this Sheet was at the Press, died at *London*, *October* 2d, 1709, after a long Sickness, universally lamented. A Lady, who, for Constancy of Mind, Evenness of Temper, Solidity of Judgment, and an unaffected Piety, has left a shining Character, as well as Example, to Posterity; And whose Conduct, as a Wife, a Mother, a Mistress, and in all other Conditions of Life, has render'd her Loss a lasting Grief to her Relations. He has had by her four Sons, and five Daughters: The eldest Son, *William*, was born at *Edinburgh*, *May* 18th, 1696, and died seven Months after; the 2d Son, *James*, now Earl of *Drumlangrig*, born at *London*, *Nov.* 12, 1697; the 3d, *Charles*, born at *Edinburgh*, *Nov.* 24, 1698; was, in 1707, for the great Services of his Father and Ancestors, created Earl of *Solaway*, Viscount of *Tibers*, &c. and now bears the Title of Marquis of *Beverley*, the Honour of Duke of *Dover* being intail'd on him; the 4th Son, *George*, born at *London*, *Febr.* 20. 1701.

His eldest Daughter *Isabella*, was born at *London*, *December* 4, 1688, and died at *Edinburgh*, *July* 7, 1694; the 2d, *Elizabeth*, was born at *London*, *August* 11, 1691, and died at *Edinburgh*, *July* 17, 1695; the 3d, *Mary*, was born at *London*, *Febr.* 4, 1699, and died at *Edinburgh*, *November* 16, 1703; the 4th, *Fane*, born at *London*, *May* 24, 1701; the 5th, *Anne*, born at *Edinburgh*, *Febr.* 12, 1706.

A R M S.

Quarterly 1st and 4th *Argent*, a Heart *Gules*, crown'd with an Imperial Crown Or, on a Chief, *Azure*, 3 Motters, *Argent*. 2d and 3d *Azure*, a Bend Or, 6 Cross Cresters of the same; all within a double Treasure Counterflewry *Gules*. Mar-



Marquiffes.

B E R T I E,

Marquis of Lindsey.

Touching this noble Family, we are to take Notice, that *William*, the last Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, (which Title became extinct in the 17th of King *Henry VIII.*) left, at his Death, only one Daughter, nam'd *Catherine*; whose Wardship, in the 24th of *Henry VIII.* *Charles Brandon*, then Duke of *Suffolk*, obtain'd; and afterwards she became the fourth Wife of that great Nobleman; but was left by him without any surviving Issue: Which made way for her second Marriage with *Richard Bertie*, or *Bartue*; from whom this noble Family, as well as *Bertie* Earls of *Abbingdon*, are since descended.

Which *Richard Bartue* was the Son of *Thomas Bartue*, of *Richard. Barested* in *Kent*, Captain of *Hurst-Castle* in the *Isle of Wight*, and had his Education first in *Corpus Christi College, Oxon*; of which House he was a Fellow; And afterwards under *Thomas Wriothesley*, Earl of *Southampton*, some time Lord-Chancellor of *England*; being a Person singularly accomplish'd, as may seem by his Abilities in the *French, Italian, and Latin Tongues*. This great Duchess, being a Lady most zealous for the Reformation begun in the Reign of *Edward VI.* drew both herself and her Husband into Danger, thro' the Malice

[H 2] of

of *Stephen Gardiner* Bishop of *Winchester*, restor'd to his Bishoprick by *Queen Mary*; so that they were forc'd to fly together beyond Sea, and went thro' many Difficulties and Dangers, settling in *Poland* till the Death of *Queen Mary*, at what time they return'd to *England*. During the time of their Travel, this Lady brought him forth a Son, whom, by reason of his being born abroad, he christen'd *Peregrine*.

Peregrine. This *Peregrine*, in the Parliament of the first of *Elizabeth*, was made free Denizon, and, upon the Death of *Catherine* his Mother, Anno 1580, was summon'd to that Parliament, as Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*. Being thus possess'd of that great Inheritance, and having married *Mary*, the Daughter of *John* Earl of *Oxford*, by *Margaret* his second Wife, Sister and Heiress of the whole Blood to Earl *Edward*. Anno 1582, he, with the Earl of *Leicester*, and other Nobles, attended the Duke of *Anjou* to *Antwerp*, at the Queen's Command; and was afterwards sent to *Frederick* King of *Denmark*, with the Ensigns of the most Noble Order of the Garter. He afterwards did many signal Services in the Wars in *Flanders*. In the 32d of *Elizabeth*, he was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of *Philip* Earl of *Arundel*; and was, the same Year, sent with 4000 Auxiliaries into *France*, in Aid of the King of *Navar*. He died, Anno 1601, leaving Issue five Sons, viz. *Robert*, *Peregrine*, *Henry*, *Vere*, and *Roger*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Catherine*, married to Sir *Lewis* *Watson* of *Rockingham*-Castle, in *Com. Northampton*, afterwards Lord *Rockingham*.

Robert.

Robert, the eldest Son, succeeded him; who, in the first of *Jac. I.* making his Claim to the Earldom of *Oxford*, as also, to the Titles of Lord *Bulbeck*, *Sandford*, and *Badlesmere*, and to the Office of Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*, as Son and Heir to *Mary*, the sole Daughter of that great Family, (as has before been noted) after much Dispute, had Judgment on his behalf, for the Office of Lord High-Chamberlain; and, the same Year, took his Seat in the House above all the Barons. After which, in the second Year of the Reign of King *Charles I.* he was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Lindsey*; and, four Years after, elected Knight of the Garter; and the next Year, made Constable of *England*,

England, for the Tryal of the Lord *Rea*, and *David Ramsay*, in the Court Military; which Patent was revok'd. Also, in the 11th of *Charles I.* constituted Lord High-Admiral of *England*; made General of all the King's Forces, at the breaking out of the unhappy Troubles; and receiv'd his Death's Wound in his Majesty's Service, at the Battle of *Edge-Hill*; whose Character, given by my Lord *Clarendon*, I cannot here omit. He was (*says he*) a Man of great Honour, and spent the Youth and Vigour of his Age in Military Actions and Commands abroad; and albeit, he indulg'd himself to great Liberties of Life, yet he still preserv'd a good Reputation with all Men, and a very great Interest in his Country, as appears by the Supplies he and his Son brought to the King's Army, the Companies of his own Regiment of Foot being commanded by the principal Knights and Gentlemen of *Lincolnshire*, who engag'd themselves in the Service, principally out of their personal Affection to him. He was of a very generous Nature, and punctual in what he undertook, and in exacting what was due to him; which made him bear that Restriction so heavily, which was put upon him by the Commission granted to Prince *Rupert*, and by the King's preferring the Prince's Opinion in all Matters relating to the War, before his. Nor did he conceal his Resentment, for the day before the Battle, he said to some Friends, with whom he had us'd Freedom, *That he did not look upon himself as General, and therefore he was resolv'd, when the Day of Battle should come, that he would be at the Head of his own Regiment, as a private Colonel, where he would die.* He was carry'd out of the Field to the next Village, (and if he could then have procur'd Surgeons, it was thought his Wound would not have prov'd mortal) and as soon as the other Army was compos'd, by the coming on of the Night, the Earl of *Essex*, about Midnight, sent Sir *William Balfour*, and some other Officers, to see him, and went himself to have visited him. They found him upon a little Straw, in a poor House, where they had laid him. He said, *he was sorry to see so many Gentlemen* (some whereof were his old Friends) engag'd in so

‘soul a Rebellion; wishing them to tell the Earl of Essex, that he ought to throw himself at the King’s Feet, to beg his Pardon; which if he did not speedily do, his Memory would be odious to the Nation: And continu’d this kind of Discourse, with such Vehemence, that the Officers by degrees withdrew themselves, and prevented the Visit the Earl of Essex intended him, who only sent him the best Surgeons; But in the very opening of his Wounds he died before the Morning, only upon the loss of Blood. He had very many Friends, and very few Enemies, and died generally lamented; leaving Issue, by Elizabeth his Wife, the only Child of Edward Lord Mountague of Boughton, eight Sons, viz. Mountague and Roger, both Knights of the Bath; Peregrine, Francis, Robert, Henry, Vere, and Edward; And five Daughters; Catherine, Elizabeth, Anne, Sophia, and Mary.

Moun-
tague.

This Sir Mountague his eldest Son, was present with him in that fatal Battle, having the Command of the King’s Royal Regiment of Guards, and being near his valiant Father, seeing him wounded and taken Prisoner, voluntarily yielded himself to a Commander of Horse, of the Rebels side, that he might be near, and attend his Father: Being afterwards exchange’d, he resolutely persisted in the King’s Service, and serv’d in divers other Battles, and had a share in all the Misfortunes of that unfortunate King. But living to see the joyful Restoration, he receiv’d some part of Amends, being restor’d to his Office of Lord High Chamberlain of England, and elected Knight of the Garter.

This Earl married twice; First, Martha, the Daughter of Sir William Cockain, of the City of London, Knight and Alderman, Widow of John Ramsay, of Holderness, by whom he had Issue five Sons, viz. Robert, Peregrine, who married Susan the Daughter of Sir Edward Monins of Waldershare, in Com. Cant. Bar. by whom he had Issue three Daughters; Bridget, now Wife of John Earl (a) Paulet; Elizabeth, died young; and Mary, married to Anthony Henly, Esq; Richard, third Son of Mountague Earl of Lindsey, who died unmarried; Vere, died unmarried; and Charles Bertie, of Uffington, in Com. Linc. now living, who married Mary, the Daughter of Peter Tryon of Haringworth, in Com. North.

(a) Vid.
Paulet.

Lsq;

Esq; Widow and Relict of Sir *Samuel Jones* of *Courteney-Hall*, in the aforesaid County, Kt. by whom he had Issue two Sons and two Daughters, viz. *Thomas*, who died an Infant; and *Charles*, who married *Mary*, Daughter and Heiress to *John Narbonne*, of *Great-Stewkley* in *Com. Hunt.* Esq; *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles Lord*

(b) *Fitzwalter*, and *Maria de Salinas*, who died young. (b) Vid. *Fitzwalter*. This *Mountague E.* of *Lindsey* had also three Daughters.

First, *Elizabeth*, married to *Baptist Viscount Campden*; Secondly, *Bridget*, to Sir *Thomas Osborne*, now Duke of *Leeds*, (c) and *Catherine*, to *Robert Dormer*, of *Dorton* (c) See Duke of *Leeds*. in *Com. Oxon.* Esq;

2dly, he married *Bridget*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *Edward Wray*, Esq; Groom of the Bed-chamber to *K. James I.* (Third Son to Sir *William Wray*, of *Glentworth* in *Com. Linc.* Knight and Baronet, (and as we must observe for further Reason) by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to *Francis*, Lord *Norris* Earl of *Berkshire*, by whom he had Issue three Sons, viz.

First, *James*, Lord *Norris*, by Descent from his Grandmother, created afterwards Earl of *Abbingdon*. (d) See Earl of *Abbingdon*.

Secondly, *Edward*, who died young.

Thirdly, *Henry*, who married *Philadelphia*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Norris*, of *Weston-Green*, in *Com. Oxf.* and one Daughter *Mary*, married to *Charles Dormer* * Earl of *Carnarvan*. (e) Vid. *Carnarvan*.

This *Mountague*, Earl of *Lindsey*, dying the 25th of July, 1666, was succeeded by his eldest Son

Robert, who married first, *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Massingberd* of the City of *London*, Merchant of the *East-India* Company, (descended of an Ancient and Worshipful Family of that Name, in the County of *Lincoln*) by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, nam'd * *Arabella*, married to the late Earl of *Rivers*, Father of the present Earl. (f) Vid. *Rivers*.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Philip*, Lord *Wharton*, half Sister by the first Venter to *Thomas*, now Earl of *Wharton* (e) by whom he had Issue five Sons, viz. (e) See Earl of *Wharton*.

Robert, created Marquis of *Lindsey*, Anno 1706.

Peregrine.

Philip.

Norris, since dead: And, *Albemarle*.

To his third Wife, he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *Thomas*, Earl of *Downe*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had Issue *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, who died young, and *Charles* a Son, now living unmarried.

Robert, the present Marquis of *Lindsey*, eldest Son and Heir to *Robert*, late Earl, married to his first Wife the Daughter of Sir *Richard Wynn*, of the County of *Carnarvan*, by whom he had Issue two Sons and three Daughters, viz.

Robert, Lord *Willoughby*, who died at *Wolfembüttel*, in his Travels.

Peregrine, now Lord *Willoughby*.

Elizabeth : And,

Elinor, unmarried.

Mary, who died young.

Having not long since married to his second Wife, *Abbina*, Daughter of Major-General *Farrington*, but by her hath yet no Issue.

A R M S.

Argent, 3 battering Rams, barbans Proper, arm'd and garnish'd Azure.



D E G R E Y,

Marquis of Kent.

TH E first of this Noble Family, mention'd by Henry de Dugdale, is Henry de Grey; to whom King Richard I. in the sixth Year of his Reign, gave the Mannor of Turroe, in Essex, which said Grant King John confirm'd. Which Henry, in the first of Henry III. had also a Grant of the Mannor of Grimston in Com. Notting. for his Support in the King's Service, and having married Isolda, Niece and Co-Heir of Robert Bardolf, (part of whose Possessions he enjoy'd by the King's Gift) he shar'd the Inheritance of all his Lands: By which Isolda, he had six Sons, of which Richard, the elder, had his chief Seat at Codnovre, in Com. Derby; whose Descendents were afterwards styl'd, Grey's of Codnovre. John, the second Son of Henry, was some time Justice of Chester, and Progenitor of the Lord Grey of Wilton and Ruthyn. Touching farther the Grey's of Codnovre, in a Space of Years, from the Beginning of Richard I. to the 11th of Henry VII. by many advantageous and honourable Marriages, and their great and signal Services done to the Crown, both in the Wars and otherwise, they became possess'd of divers Mannors and Inheritances, but terminated in Henry de Grey, who died in the 11th of Henry VII. without any lawful Issue, leaving part of his Lands to his two natural Sons Richard and Henry; the rest descended to his Aunt and Heiress, Elizabeth, Wife of Sir John Zouch, Knight, a younger Son to William, Lord Zouch, of Haringworth.

The chief Branch remaining then, were the Descendents of John, the second Son of the first Henry de Grey, who, as I have observ'd before, was the Progenitor of the Lords Grey of Wilton, and of Ruthyn; the first of which

which flourish'd till the Reign of King *James I.* in whose second Year, *Thomas*, Lord Grey, of *Wilton*, the Son of *Arthur*, (a Famous Peer in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*) being one of those Conspirators with the Lord *Cobham*, Sir *Walier Raleigh*, and others, that had design'd to take the King and Prince to the *Tower* of *London*, and thence to *Dover-Castle*, whereby they might obtain a Toleration of Religion, &c. was attainted of Treason, and long afterwards, viz. the 6th of *July*, Anno 1614, died in the *Tower*, being the last Lord Grey of *Wilton*.

Roger. We come now to Grey of *Ruthyn*, the principal remaining Branch, which sprung from *Roger de Grey*, Son to *John* Lord Grey of *Wilton*, by his second Wife. This *Roger* liv'd in the time of *Edward II.* and was famous in the Wars of *Scotland*; and marrying *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *John* Lord *Hastings* of *Bergavenny*, by *Isabel* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *William* Valence, Earl of *Pembroke*, his Posterity became Heirs to *John de Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke*. *John* his Son and Heir, he had contracted to *Anne*, the Daughter of Sir *William Mountague*, (afterwards Earl of *Salisbury*) who after many signal Services in the Wars, died in the Life-time of his Father. So that *Roger de Grey* dying in the 27th of *Edward III.* was succeeded by

Reginald. *Reginald* his second Son; which *Reginald* serv'd in the Wars of *France*, and from the 27th of *Edward III.* to the 11th of *Richard II.* inclusive, had Summons to all the Parliaments of those two Kings, and died the 12th of *Richard II.* seiz'd of many Mannors, amongst the rest the Castle of *Ruthyn*; to whom succeeded

Reginald. *Reginald* his Son; who was famous for his Disputes with *Owen Glendour*, concerning the situation of their Lands, by whom, being at length over-power'd, he became Prisoner to the said *Owen Glendour*, and paid a great Sum for his Redemption: He serv'd King *Henry IV.* and *V.* in their Wars, both by Sea and Land, and died in the 19th of *Henry VI.* leaving *Edmund* his Grandson, viz. Son of *John* his eldest Son, who died in his Life-time, his next Heir.

But we think fit to observe here, that the said *Reginald*, by his second Wife, had Issue three Sons; of which, *Edward*, the eldest, marrying *Elizabeth*, the Daugh-

Daughter and Heiress of *Henry*, Son to *William*, Lord *Ferrers* of *Grobby*, became next Heir to the said Lord *Ferrers*, and bore the Title of Lord *Ferrers* of *Grobby*, afterwards *Grey* of *Grobby*, whose Descendents became Earls of *Stamford*, of whom we shall have Occasion to speak farther hereafter ; therefore return to

Edmund, (so succeeding his Grandfather *Reginald*) *Edmund*. who greatly increasing his Reputation with King *Henry VI.* whom he serv'd in his Wars, made likewise by the Favour of that Prince, a great Addition to his Lands. And that he had great Esteem from King *Edward IV.* is plain enough, for in his third Year, he made him Lord Treasurer of *England*, and two Years following, (using then the Titles of Lord, and Baron *Hastings*, of *Weyford*, and *Ruthyn*) created him Earl of *Kent* ; and after the Death of King *Edward*, he obtain'd a third Confirmation of his Creation Patent ; so also, from *Henry VII.*

This Earl *Edmund* married *Catherine*, Daughter to *Henry Percy*, Earl of *Northumberland*, and had Issue by her, four Sons and two Daughters ; of which Sons,

George, the eldest surviving, succeeded him ; which *George*. *George* was one of the principal Persons in the Army, sent into *France*, under the Leading of *Gaspar*, Duke of *Bedford*, and John Earl of *Oxford* : Also in the 12th of *Henry VII.* upon the Rebellion of the *Cornish-men*, under *James*, Lord *Audley*, he was the chief of the *English* Nobility, that appear'd against them, by whose Valour they were overcome at *Blackheath* in *Kent*.

This *George* married, first, *Anne*, the Daughter to *Richard Widvile*, Earl *Rivers*, and Widow of *William Viscount Bourchier*, by whom he had Issue *Richard* : His second Wife was *Catherine*, Daughter to *William Herbert*, Earl of *Pembroke*, by whom he had Issue three Sons, (*viz.*) Sir *Henry Grey* of *Wrest*, *George*, and *Anthony Grey* of *Branspeth* ; also two Daughters ; and died the 20th of *Henry VII.* being succeeded by

Richard his eldest Son, by his first Wife, who attend-*Richard*. ed King *Henry VIII.* at the Siege of *Therrouenne*, who took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Hesse*, Knight, and having much wasted his Estate by Gaming, died without Issue, in the 32d of *Henry VIII.* where- by the Right of the Earldom came to

Henry. Sir *Henry Grey* of *Wrest*, his younger Brother, by the half Blood, which said Sir *Henry*, by reason of his slender Estate, declin'd to take upon him the Title of Earl, as did also his Son and Heir *Henry*, who by *Margaret*, the Sister of *Oliver St. John* of *Bletso*, left three Sons, *Reginald*, *Henry* and *Charles*: Which *Reginald*, the eldest Son, having, by his Frugality, much recover'd his Estate, Anno 1571, (13 *Eliz.*) through the special Favour of that Queen, reassum'd the Title of Earl of *Kent*, and in the 15th of *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers for the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*. To him succeeded

Henry. Sir *Henry Grey*, Knight, his Brother and Heir, who was one of the Peers for the Tryal of the Queen of *Scots*, in the 29th of *Eliz.* and having married *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *George Cotton*, in *Com. Cestr.* Knight, Widow of *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, died also without Issue, Anno 1615, leaving

Charles. *Charles*, his Brother and Heir, to succeed him in his Honour, who took to Wife *Susan*, the Daughter of Sir *Richard Cotton*, of the County of *Southampton*, and had Issue by her, only one Son, *Henry*, and one Daughter, call'd *Susan*, who married Sir *Michael Longueville* of . . . in *Com. Bucks*, Knight, and dying Anno 1625, was succeeded by his Son

Henry. *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, one of the three Daughters and Coheirs to *Gilbert Talbot*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, but died without Issue, Anno 1639; whereupon, by reason of the Entail upon the Heirs-Male

Anthony. *Anthony Grey*, then Rector of the Church of *Burbach*, in *Com. Leicestr.* Son of *George*, Son of *Anthony Grey*, of *Brandspoth*, third Son of *George*, Earl of *Kent*, aforementioned, succeeded in the Title of Earl. But upon Claim made unto the Dignity of Lord *Grey*, (commonly call'd Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*) by *Charles Longueville*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Michael Longueville*, by *Susan* his Wife, Sister and Heiress to *Henry*, the last Earl of *Kent*, who died without Issue, (as hath been observ'd) after a great and long Dispute in Parliament, Anno 1640, (16 *Car. 1.*) it was at length clearly adjudg'd to *Longueville*, from whom is descended the present Viscount *Longueville*, (as will be seen in its proper place.)

This *Anthony*, to whom the Earldom of *Kent*, so devolv'd, taking to Wife, *Magdalen*, the Daughter of *William Purefoy*, of *Caldecote* in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; had Issue by her, five Sons, viz. *Henry*, *John*, *Job*, *Theophilus*, and *Nathanael*; and five Daughters, *Grace*, *Magdalen*, *Christian*, *Patience* and *Priscilla*; of which Sons

Henry, the eldest succeeded him in his Honour, who married *Mary* the Daughter of *Sir William Courten*, Kt. by whom he had Issue two Sons, viz. *Henry*, who died *Anno* 1644, and *Anthony*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to *Banister Maynard*, afterwards Lord *Maynard*. Henry: Vid. Maynard.

Which *Anthony*, upon the Death of his Father, succeeded him in his Honour and Estate, and married *Mary*, the sole Daughter and Heiress to *John Lord Lucas*, by whom he had Issue, surviving him, Anthony.

Henry, the present Marquis, created to that Dignity, as also, Earl of *Harold*, and Viscount *Goodrich*, in the fifth Year of the Reign of *Queen Anne*, (*December*, 1706) having before that time been constituted Lord Chamberlain of her Majesty's Household: Also one Daughter, *Amabella*, who died unmarried. Henry.

Which *Henry*, the present Marquis, married *Femima*, eldest Daughter, by his second Wife, (*Anne* Daughter of *Sir William Airmin* of *Osgodby*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet) of *Thomas Lord Crew* of *Stene*, elder Brother and Predecessor to *Nathanael*, the present Lord *Crew*, and Lord Bishop of *Durham*; by whom he hath Issue now living two Sons and five Daughters, (viz.)

Anthony, Earl of *Harold*, born *February*, 1695-6.

Henry, born *April*, 1697: Also another Son,

Lucas, who died an Infant.

1. *Amabella*,

2. *Femima*,

3. *Henrietta*,

4. *Anne*,

5. *Fane*,

All in their Minority.



P E R P O I N T, Marquis of *Dorchester.*

Robert de
Perpoint.

TH E Ancestor of this long continuing and eminent Family, *Robert de Perpoint*, came first into England, at the time of the *Norman Conquest*, (and was of *French Extraction*) for by a general Survey taken soon after, it appear'd, that he was then possess'd of the Lordships of *Heneffede*, and *Wretbam*, in *Suffolk*, and that he held them of the famous *William Earl Warren*, one of the chief of those Nobles that accompanied the *Victorious Norman Duke*, in his signal Expedition hither. And though none of the Descendents of this *Robert de Perpoint*, did arrive to the Dignity of Peerage, till the Reign of *King Charles*, yet were they Persons of great Note, throughout all succeeding times, both for the considerable Lands they held in several Counties, and also for many brave Services perform'd in the Wars. Amongst which *Henry Perpoint*, became especially famous for his frequent and faithful Services to *King Edward IV.* against the *Lancastrians*. Also *George*, his Son and Heir, upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, in the Reign of *King Henry VIII.* purchased to himself many Mannors, and having receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, in the first of *Edward VI.* died in the sixth of *Eliz.* being at that time possess'd of the Mannor of *Holme Perpoint*, and nine others, with divers other Lands, and Adowsons of Churches.

Henry.

Henry.

Whose Son and Heir *Sir Henry Perpoint*, by *Frances* his Wife, eldest Daughter to *Sir William Cavendish* of *Chastworth*, in *Com. Derby*, (Sister to *William Earl of Devonshire*) left Issue, *Robert* his Son and Heir, in his Youth, a Fellow-Commoner of *Oriel College, Oxon.* Which

Re-

Robert, being a Person of excellent Parts, and ample Fortune, was, in the 3d of *Charles I.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Perpoint of *Hotase Perpoint* in the County of *Nottingham*, and Viscount *Newark*, and soon after Earl of *Kingston*. And giving many Testimonies of his Loyalty to King *Charles I.* against the Rebels, had first a Commission to levy 1200 Men, and was constituted Lieutenant-General of all his Forces, within the Counties of *Lincoln*, *Rutland*, *Huntingdon*, *Cambridge*, and *Norfolk*, but lost his Life at *Gainsborough*; leaving Issue, by *Gertrude* his Wife, (Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry Talbot*, third Son to *George Earl of Shrewsbury*) five Sons and two Daughters, viz.

Henry, who succeeded him.

William Perpoint of Thowersby.

Francis Perpoint of Nottingham: Also, *Gervase* and *George*. And two Daughters, *Frances*, who died young, and *Elizabeth*.

Which *Henry* so succeeding, most loyally attending his Majesty thro' all his Troubles, and being at that time one of his Privy-Council, was, in respect thereof, and other his great Merits, in the 20th Year of *Car. I.* advanc'd to a higher Degree of Honour, by the Title of Marquis of *Dorchester*.

He first married *Cecilie*, Daughter to *Paul Viscount Banning*, and by her had Issue two Daughters, (viz.) the Lady *Anne*, and Lady *Grace*. The First married to *John*, Earl of *Rutland*, his first Wife, from whom she was divorc'd by Law; and the other died a Maid. He afterwards married the Lady *Catherine*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Derby*, by whom he had Issue one Son, call'd *Henry*, that died in his Infancy Anno 1680.

Of the before specified Sons of Earl *William*,

William Perpoint of Thowersby, the Second, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Thomas Harris* of *Tong-Castle*, in *Com. Salop.* Baronet; by whom he had Issue five Sons, viz.

First, *Robert*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John Evelyn* of *West-Dene*, in *Com. Wilts.* Knight; and died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Issue three Sons, *Robert*, *William*, *Evelyn*; and

a Daughter nam'd *Gertrude*, married to the Lord Viscount *Cheyne*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

2dly, *Henry*, who died unmarried.

3dly, *William*, who died in his Infancy.

4thly, *George*.....

5thly, *Gervase*, who marrying the Daughter of Sir *John Pelham* of *Laughton*, in the County of *Sussex*, had no surviving Issue; created afterwards a Baron of *Ireland*, and is now living.

Robert. *Henry*, Marquis of *Dorchester*, so dying without Male-Issue, *Robert Perpoint*, Son of *Robert*, the Son of *William Perpoint* of *Thowersby*, (as above may be observ'd) succeeded him in the Earldom of *Kingston*; and died unmarried, Anno 1682.

William. To whom succeeded *William*, his Brother and Heir; who married * *Anne*, the eldest Daughter of *Robert* late Lord *Brooke*, and Sister to the present Countess of *Manchester*; by whom he left no Issue, dying Anno 1690. So that his Brother and Heir, *Evelyn*, succeeded, and was created Marquis of *Dorchester*, in the 5th Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, Anno 1706, having married *Mary*, Daughter of *William Fielding*, Earl of *Denbigh*, and Sister of *Basil Fielding*, the present Earl of *Denbigh*; by whom he hath Issue, now living, one Son and three Daughters, viz.

Evelyn.

William, Lord *Kingston*, born the 28th of Octob. 1692,

Lady Mary,

Lady Frances,

Lady Evelyn,

} All in their Minority.

EARLS



E A R L S.

S T A N L E Y,

Earl of *Derby*.

THE First of this Family rais'd to the Dignity of a Baron, was *Thomas Stanley*, Grandson to *Thomas*, Sir *John Stanley*, descended of a very ancient Family, seated at *Horton*, in the County Palatine of *Chester*: Which Sir *John* had greatly enrich'd himself by the fair Inheritance of *Isabel*, the Daughter and Heiress of Sir *Thomas de Latham*, Knight; so that a very great Estate having thereby accru'd to the aforesaid *Thomas*, his Grandson, he was summon'd to Parliament among the Barons of the 21st of *Edward IV.* In the 22^d of the same Reign, he attended *Richard Duke of Gloucester* into *Scotland*, and afterwards stood firm against him, for the young King *Edward V.* which Loyalty had like to have cost him his Life, as it did the Lord *Hastings*, who might have avoided that Fate, had he been rul'd by the Lord *Stanley*, who, upon his Dream the Night before, that a Boar with Tusks had so raz'd 'em both, that the Blood ran about their Shoulders, rode out of the Town, and advis'd the other to accompany him; by which Flight, though he sav'd his Life, yet he was committed to Prison, as soon as the Duke had got the Crown; Yet was afterwards enlarg'd, and made Lord Steward of the Household, Constable of *England* for Life,

Life, and Knight of the Garter : But having married to his second Wife, *Margaret*, Widow of *Edmund*, Earl of *Richmond*, Father of *Henry VII.* he began to be suspected as a Well-wisher to that Party, and was therefore deny'd leave to retire into the Country, till he had given up *George* his Son and Heir as an Hostage, lest he should stay in those parts, purposely to join with the Earl of *Richmond* at his Landing, which was his real Intent, as appears by his siding with him the Day of Battle, notwithstanding King *Richard's* Message to him, that if he did not repair to his Presence, he would put his Son to Death, all which he slighted ; and King *Richard* being slain, he set the Crown upon the Earl of *Richmond's* Head, and proclaim'd him by the Name of King *Henry VII.* after which, he was advanc'd to the Dignity of an Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Derby*, and made Lord High Steward of *England*.

Thomas. *Thomas*, Son to *George*, Lord *Strange*, his eldest Son, succeeded him, who was in the greatest Places of Honour and Trust, in the Reigns of *Henry VIII.* *Edw. VI.* *Queen Mary*, and *Queen Eliz.* and was constituted Lord High Steward of *England*, upon the Tryal of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*.

He married three Wives ; First, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Thomas*, D. of *Norfolk*, by whom he had Issue three Sons and four Daughters ; of which Sons, *Henry*, the eldest, succeeded him : His second Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter of *Ellis Barlow* of *Com. Lanc.* Esq; by whom he had one Son *George*, who died young, and two Daughters, *Margaret* and *Catherine*. By his third Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *George Cotton*, of *Cumberland* in *Com. Cestr.* he had no Issue : Which *Mary* afterwards became the Wife of *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*.

His Son and Successor *Henry*, was one of the Peers who sat upon the Tryal of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, and in the 32d of *Eliz.* was constituted Lord High Steward of *England*, upon the Tryal of *Philip*, Earl of *Arundel*.

He married *Margaret*, the Daughter to *Henry Clifford* Earl of *Cumberland*, and had three Sons ; *Edward*, who died young, *Ferdinand*, and *William*, successively Earls of *Derby*. The First, by his Wife, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer*, Knight, leaving only three Daughters, *Anne*,

Anne, married to *Grey Bruges*, Lord Chandois; *Frances*, to Sir *John Egerton*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, to *Henry*, Lord *Hastings*, afterwards Earl of *Huntington*.

William, his only surviving Brother, succeeded in the Honours; who was afterwards made Knight of the Garter, and married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of *Oxford*, by whom he had Issue, two Sons, *James*, and Sir *Robert Stanley*; and three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, who died young, *Anne*, and another Daughter, who died young.

A Dispute arose between this *William* and the Heirs-Female, touching the Title to the *Isle of Man*, so that he was fain to purchase their several Claims; which Agreement, together with the King's fresh Grant, was ratified by an especial Act of Parliament. To whom succeeded *James*, his Son and Heir, a Person highly accomplish'd with Learning, Prudence, Loyalty and true Valour, whereof he gave signal Proofs in the late Civil Wars, on several Occasions; especially in that memorable Rencontre in *Wigan-Lane*, where, with 600 Horse, he maintain'd himself against 3000 Horse and Foot, commanded by Colonel *Lilburn*; in which Action, he receiv'd seven Shor on his Breast-Plate, thirteen Cuts on his Bever, and five or six Wounds on his Arms and Shoulders; having two Horses kill'd under him. Notwithstanding which, he made his way to King *Charles*, at *Worcester*; whence, upon the Loss of the Day there, he fled with him into *Staffordshire*, where leaving him secure, and shifting for himself, he had the Misfortune to be taken in *Cheshire*, by one *Col. Edge*, who had him try'd by a Court-Martial, which voted him Guilty of the Breach of an Act of 12 of *August*, viz. *An Act for prohibiting all Correspondence with Charles Stuart or his Party*. Accordingly, he was sentenc'd to Death, and suffer'd at *Bolton*, in *Lancashire*; after which, his Lady, who had formerly defended herself with so much Courage in *Latham-House*, during four Months Siege, was, by the Treachery of one of her former Servants, betray'd to the Inhabitants of the *Isle of Man*, who seiz'd her, and her Children, and kept them Prisoners till the King was restor'd. By this Lady, (who was Daughter to the Duke of *Tremouille*, and the Lady *Charlotte* his Wife, Daughter to the Renown'd Count *William* of *Nassau*, Prince

Prince of Orange) he had three Sons, *Charles*, who succeeded him, *Edward* and *William*, who both died unmarried; also three Daughters, the Lady *Mary*, married to *William* Earl of *Stafford*; the Lady *Catherine*, to *Henry* Marquis of *Dorchester*; and Lady *Emilia*, to *John* Earl of *Athol*.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, his Successor, married *Dorothy-Helena Rupa*, Daughter of *Baron Rupa* in *Germany*, by whom he had Issue, four Sons and two Daughters, viz. *William-Richard-George*, who succeeded him, but died without Issue-Male; 2d, *Robert*, who died young; 3d, *James*, the present Earl; and *Charles*, fourth Son, still living. Lady *Charlotte*, eldest Daughter, married to *Thomas Savage*, Viscount *Colchester*, eldest Son to *Thomas*, late Earl *Rivers*, (a) who died in the Life-time of his Father, without Issue-Male.

(a) Vid. Rivers.

Lady *Mary*, second Daughter, died unmarried. The aforelaid *William-Richard-George*, late Earl of *Derby*, married the Lady *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Thomas Butler*, Earl of *Orfory*, and Sister to the present Duke of *Ormond*, by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters. *James*, Lord *Strange*, who died at *Venice* in the Life-time of his Father, unmarried; Lady *Henrietta*, eldest Daughter, married 1706, to *John*, Earl of *Anglesey*; and Lady *Elizabeth*, now living.

James, the present Earl of *Derby*, marry'd *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *William Morley* of *Halnaker*, in the County of *Suffex*, Knight of the *Bath*, by whom he hath no Issue.

A R M S.

Argent, on a Bend Azure; three Stags Heads Cabosh'd, Or.

H A S T.



H A S T I N G S,

Earl of *Huntington*,

Derives his Descent from *Hugh de Hastings*, Hugh William, a younger Son of the Ancient and Noble Family of the *Hastings*, Earls of *Pembroke*; of which, the first mention'd by *Dugdale*, was *William de Hastings*, Steward to King *Henry I.* from whom he obtain'd a Gift of divers Lands, whose Grandson *William de Hastings*, in the First of King *John*, had Summons to the Parliament, then held at *Lincoln*, among the Peers, where *William*, King of *Scotland*, did Homage to King *John*. Whose Successors were generally Men of great Account in those Days; one of which was *Lawrence de Hastings*, who being in great Favour with *Edward III.* as soon as he became of full Age, that King declar'd him Earl of *Pembroke*, by reason of his Descent from *Isabel*, the eldest Daughter and Co-Heir to *Aymere de Valence*, Earl of *Pembroke*. But this Title continu'd not long, going no farther than *John* his Son, who died at Seventeen Years of Age, without Issue. However, the Name still flourish'd; more particularly, in this Collateral Branch thereof; of which *William de Hastings*, in the Reign of *Henry VI.* became a Person of extraordinary Note; In whose 34th Year, being Sheriff of the Counties of *Warwick* and *Leicester*, he was made Ranger of the Chace of *Were*, in *Com. Salop.* by *Richard*, Duke of *York*; to whom having been a trusty Servant, he approv'd himself no less to *Edward* his Son, afterwards King of *England*, by the Name of *Edward IV.* in whose Esteem he stood so high, that he had first a Grant of the Office of Master of his Mint, in the Tower of *London*, and the Town of *Calais*, for twelve Years; as also, the Stewardship of divers of the King's Mannors; was also made Lord-Chamberlain of the Household, and

and Chamberlain of *North-Wales*, in Consideration of his signal Adventures against King *Henry VI.* in divers Battles; and also, the same Year, (a) advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, and obtain'd the Grants of several Lordships, Mannors, &c. And in the 2d of *Edward IV.* and install'd Knight of the Garter. In the time when King *Edward*, by the Power of the Earl of *Warwick*, was forc'd to quit the Realm, he attended him to *Holland*, where he was forc'd to flee; and landing with him again in *England*, stood firm to him, and commanded 3000 Horse in that successful Battle near *Barnet*; wherein that stout Earl of *Warwick* being slain, and his whole Army defeated, King *Edward* re-obtain'd the Crown, during whose Reign, he enjoy'd all the Favours and Privileges that a Subject could well expect; but at the end thereof, as if all his Fortunes were to fall with his Royal Master, he was suddenly and treacherously murder'd in the *Tower*, by Order of *Richard*, call'd Lord-Protector, (afterwards *Richard III.*)

Edward.

He left to succeed him, *Edward*, his Son and Heir; who with *Edward*, (then Prince of *Wales*) in the 15th of *Edward IV.* had been made Knight of the *Bath*. This *Edward*, upon King *Henry VII.*'s obtaining the Crown, had such Respect for him, (considering the Sufferings of his noble Father) that he restor'd him to all his Lands; as also, the Lands of Sir *Thomas Hungerford*, his Wife's Father, reversing the Attainder. In Gratitude for which, upon the Insurrection of *John* Earl of *Lincoln*, and his Adherents, he fought stoutly against him at the Battle of *Stoke*, and worthily shar'd in the Honour of Victory; being soon after sent into *Flanders* by that King, in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor, being then of full Age, had Livery of all the Lands whereof his Father died possess'd, bearing then the Title of Lord *Hastings* of *Hungerford*. He died the 22d of *Henry VII.* leaving Issue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *Thomas Hungerford*, *George*, his Son and Heir.

George.

This *George*, in the 5th of *Henry VIII.* was in the Expedition made into *France*, at which time *Therrouenne* and *Tournay* were won; and, in the 21st of *Henry VIII.* was advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Huntington*; and died in the 35th of that King, leaving Issue, by *Anne*
his

his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Duke of Buckingham*, (Widow of *Sir Walter Herbert Kt.*) five Sons and three Daughters; of which Sons, *Francis*, the eldest, succeeded him.

This *Francis*, in his Father's Life-time, viz. in the *Frances*, 25th of *Henry VIII.* two days before the Coronation of Queen *Anne Bullen*, was one of the Knights of the Bath then made; and in the 3d of *Edward VI.* elected Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter; and sent, the next Year, into *France*, with considerable Forces, to dislodge the *French* from between *Bologne* and *Calais*, and constituted of the Privy-Council to that Prince. Also, in the 1st of Queen *Mary*, being then Lieutenant of *Leicestershire*, upon the Insurrection of *Henry Duke of Suffolk*, he rais'd Forces against him, and brought him Prisoner to the Tower of *London*. He died in the 2d of Queen *Elizabeth*, leaving Issue, by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry Pole Lord Montacute*, six Sons and five Daughters; of which, *Henry*, his eldest Son, succeeded him in his Honours.

Which *Henry*, in the 12th of *Elizabeth*, was install'd *Henry*. Knight of the Garter, and constituted Lord-Lieutenant of the Counties of *Leicester* and *Rutland*; and was one of the Peers who had Charge of *Mary Queen of Scots*, and sat upon the Tryal of *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, 1st of *Elizabeth*; and was also of the Privy-Council to the Queen. He married *Catherine*, the Daughter of *John Duke of Northumberland*; but by her had no Issue, and died, Anno 1595, (38 Eliz.)

To whom succeeded *George*, his younger Brother, who married *Dorothy*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *Sir John Port of Etwell*, in *Com. Derby*; had Issue three Sons; *Francis*, who died in his Life-time; *Henry*, and *Sir Edward Hastings*, who died at *Vienna*; and one Daughter.

Francis, the eldest Son, who died in his Father's Life-time (as has been said) married *Sarah*, the Daughter of *Sir James Harrington Kt.* Sister to *John Lord Harrington of Exton*; and had Issue four Sons and two Daughters, of which Sons *Henry*, the eldest, became Heir to his Grandfather.

This *Henry* was also made Lieutenant of the Counties of *Rutland* and *Leicester*, *Custos Rotulorum* of the latter, and

and Steward of the Duchy of *Lancaster*; moreover, was one of the Peers upon the Tryal of the Earl and Countess of *Somerset*, for poisoning Sir *Thomas Overbury*. He married *Elizabeth*, third Daughter and Co-Heir to *Ferdinando* Earl of *Derby*; and died, *Anno* 1643, leaving Issue two Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, *Ferdinando*, the eldest, succeeded him; and *Henry*, the younger Son, afterward, for his signal Service and Fidelity to King *Charles I.* was created a Baron, by the Title of Lord *Loughborough*, in *Com. Leicestr.* but died unmarried.

Ferdinand This *Ferdinando* had Summons to Parliament among the Barons, (*vita Patris*) and continu'd Lieutenant of the Counties his Father had been before him. He married *Lucy*, sole Daughter and Heiress to Sir *John Danvers*, of *Englesfield*, Kt. Premier Serjeant at Law to King *James* and King *Charles I.* as also, Solicitor, and afterwards, Attorney-General in *Ireland*; by whom he had four Sons, viz. 1st, *Henry*; 2d, *John*; 3d, *Ferdinand*, who died unmarried; and, 4th, *Theophilus*; And dying, *Anno* 1655, was succeeded by

Theophilus, his youngest Son, who was, in the Year 1687, Lord Chief-Justice, and Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens, beyond *Trent*, Lord-Lieutenant of the Counties of *Leicester* and *Derby*, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners, and of the Privy-Council to King *James II.* He married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *John Lewes* of *Ledston*, in *Com. Ebor.* Kt. and Bar. by whom he had Issue *George* Lord *Hastings*, who succeeded him in the Earldom; but died unmarried the 22d of *Febr.* *Anno* 1704-5, and the Lady *Elizabeth Hastings*, who is yet living unmarried.

The said *Theophilus*, Earl of *Huntington*, married to his second Wife, *Frances*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *Francis Fowler*, of *Harnage Grange*, in the County of *Salop.* Esq; (by *Anne* his second Wife, Daughter of *Peter Venables*, Baron of *Kinderton*; which *Francis Fowler* was adopted Heir to Sir *Richard Levison*, Knight of the Bath, Widow of *Thomas Needham*, Viscount *Kilmorey* in *Ireland*) by whom he had Issue two Sons and five Daughters.

1st, *Theophilus*, born *Novemb. 12, 1696*, who is now Earl of *Huntington*, succeeded his Half-Brother, *George*, Anno 1704-5.

Ferdinand, 2d Son, born *Octob. 22, 1699*.

Anne Jacqueline, eldest Daughter.

Alice, born and died *Jan. 21, 1692*.

Frances.

Catherine Maria. And,

Margaret.

All unmarried.

A R M S.

Argent, a *Maunch* Sable.



H E R B E R T,

Earl of *Pembroke*.

THE first of this Family that had the Title of William Earl, was *William Herbert*. Lord of *Ragland* in *Herbert*. *Monmouthshire*. (Which *William* enjoy'd that Lordship from *Maud* his Grandmother, Daughter and Heiress to *Sir John Morley*, the Hereditary Owner thereof.) As to his Descent, it is, by some, deriv'd from *Henry*, the Son of *Herbert*, Chamberlain to King *Henry I.* but by others, from *Henry Fitzroy*, one of the Natural Sons of that King. The last of which, the *Welsh* Heralds, at the Command of *Edward IV.* did make out, upon his being created Earl of *Pembroke*.

This *William*, having been a stout Adherer to the House of *York* against that of *Lancaster*, obtain'd from

K

Edward

Earl of
Pembroke

Edward IV. in the first Year of his Reign, a Grant of the Offices of Chief-Justice and Chamberlain of *South-Wales*, and divers other Grants from the said King; whom he serv'd faithfully and successfully in his Wars thereafter, against the *Lancastrians*: And having been summon'd to Parliament the 2d of *Edward IV.* attended him, the same Year, in his Expedition then made into the North, for reducing those Castles, of which some of the *Lancastrian* Party had then possess'd themselves; and in the 8th of *Edward IV.* was advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Pembroke*; and therewithal, had several beneficial Grants from the Crown, in consideration of his good and laudable Services. Shortly after which, he was made choice of for one of the Knights Companions of the Garter.

But the Year ensuing, upon the Insurrection in the North, on behalf of the *Lancastrians*, he was sent, by the King, with 18000 *Welshmen*; *Humphry Stafford*, Earl of *Devonshire*, having also 8000 Archers; But these two Generals disagreeing in Point of Command, and *Devonshire* forsaking him, he, adventuring to charge the Northern Men at Disadvantage, was there taken, and a few days afterwards, beheaded at *Northampton*, (by the Command of the Duke of *Clarence*, 2nd Earl of *Warwick*, who had not long before revolted from King *Edward*.) By *Anne* his Wife, Sister to Sir *Walter Devereux*, Kt. he had Issue, *William*, his Son and Heir, Sir *Walter*, and Sir *George Herbert*, of *St. Julians*; And six Daughters.

But besides these, he had Issue also, by *Maud*, Daughter and Heiress to *Adam ap Howel-Grant*, *Richard Herbert* of *Enyas*, Father to *William*, who was made Earl of *Pembroke* in the Reign of King *Edward VI.*

William.

William, his Son and Heir, succeeded, who was retain'd to serve the King in his Wars of *France* and *Normandy*; but the said King having a Desire to dignify his own Son, Prince *Edward*, with the Title of this Earldom, procur'd a Resignation of the same from this *William*, and in lieu thereof, created him Earl of *Huntington*.

Edward.

In the 1st of *Richard III.* he was constituted Justice of *South-Wales*, and soon after enter'd into Covenant with that King, to take *Catherine*, his Daughter, to Wife; but

but 'tis highly probable, that this Match did never take Effect, she dying in her tender Years.

In the 3d of *Henry VII.* he obtain'd from that King, a Confirmation of his Creation to the Title of Earl of *Huntington*, and married *Mary* the 5th Daughter and Co-Heiress to *Richard Widvile*, Earl *Rivers*; By whom he had Issue only one sole Daughter and Heiress, call'd *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles Somerset*, Earl of *Worcester*.

And now, tho' the legitimate Male-Line thus ceas'd to keep on the Title of Earl, which the first *William* had so by Grant from King *Edward IV.* we are to descend to *William*, the Grandson of this *William*, viz. Son to *Richard Herbert* of *Exyas*, aforesaid. This *William* was in so great Favour with King *Henry VIII.* that he first constituted him one of his Executors, and appointed him to be of the Council to Prince *Edward*; by whom he was afterwards made Master of the Horse, Knight of the Garter, and Lord-President of the Marches of *Wales*. Also, in the Year 1551, he was advanc'd, from Sir *William Herbert*, to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Herbert of Cardiffe*; and the very next day, created Earl of *Pembroke*.

Herbert
William;
of Ewyas.

Upon the Death of King *Edward VI.* he was one of the first that appear'd for Queen *Mary*, and by her was afterwards made General of her Forces against the *Kentish* Rebels; which Insurrection he suppress'd, and afterwards serv'd in the Siege of *St. Quintins*, being Captain-General in that Service: And upon the Death of Queen *Mary*, was made choice of by Queen *Elizabeth*, for one of her Privy-Council; as also, Great Master of her Household. He married two Wives; first, *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas Lord Parr* of *Kendal*, (Sister to *Catherine Parr*, 6th Wife to King *Henry VIII.* as also, Sister and Co-Heir to *William*, Marquis of *Northampton*; by whom he had Issue two Sons, viz. *Henry*, who succeeded him, and Sir *Edward Herbert* of *Pool-Castle*, anciently so call'd) from whom is descended the Branch of *Ponys*; likewise, one Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who became the Wife to *Francis Lord Talbot*, Son and Heir to *George* the 6th Earl of *Shrewsbury*. His second Wife was *Anne*, Daughter to *George* the 4th Earl of *Shrewsbury*, and Widow of *Peter Compton* Esq; by whom he had no Issue.

Created
Earl of
Pembroke

Henry.

This *Henry*, in his Father's Life-time, had been married to the Lady *Catherine Grey*, Daughter of *Henry Grey*, Duke of *Norfolk*; but from her divorc'd, his Father fearing the Queen's Displeasure, for presuming to match with the Royal Blood. After which, he married two other Wives, viz. *Catherine*, Daughter to *George* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, by whom he had no Issue. And, 2dly, *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the Garter, (as was this *Henry* himself) by whom he had Issue two Sons, *William*, who succeeded him; and *Philip*; And a Daughter, *Anne*, who died unmarried.

William.

Which *William* was made Knight of the Garter in the 1st of King *James I.* Governour of *Portsmouth*; afterwards Chancellor of the University of *Oxford*, and Lord-Chamberlain of the Household to that King. In the 1st of *Charles I.* he was join'd in Commission with *Thomas* Earl of *Arundel*, to make such Persons Knights of the Bath as the King should be pleas'd to call to that Dignity at his Coronation. In the 5th of *Charles I.* he was made Warden and Chief-Justice of all the Forests South of *Trent*; as also, Warden of the Stannaries; And having married *Mary*, the eldest of the three Daughters and Co-Heirs to *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, had Issue, by her, one Son, who died in his Infancy: And dying, Anno 1630, was succeeded by *Philip*, his younger Brother.

Philip.

Which *Philip* had before been created Lord *Herbert* of *Shurland*, and Earl of *Montgomery*; And, Anno 1608, 6th of *James I.* was install'd Knight of the Garter; he was also Chancellor of the University of *Oxford*, and Lord-Chamberlain of the Household to K. *Charles I.* as his Brother had been. He married *Susan*, Daughter to *Edward* Earl of *Oxford*, by whom he had Issue seven Sons; *James* and *Henry*, who died young; *Charles*, who married the Lady *Mary*, Daughter to *George* Duke of *Buckingham*, but died in his Life-time beyond Sea, before Cohabitation; *Phillip*, who succeeded him; *William*, who died unmarried; another *James*, who married *Jane* Daughter of Sir *Robert Spiller*, Kt. and *John*, who died without Issue. Also, three Daughters, *Amia Sophia*, married to *Robert* Earl of (a) *Carnarvan*; *Catherine*, who died young; and *Mary*, who died unmarried.

(a) *Wil.*
Carnar-
an.

To his second Wife, he married *Anne*, sole Daughter and Heiress to *George Earl of Cumberland*, Widow of *Richard Earl of Dorset*; but by her had no Issue; And dying, *Anno 1649*, was succeeded by *Philip*, his eldest surviving Son, in both Titles.

Which *Philip*, first married *Penelope*, the sole Daugh-^{Philip.}ter and Heiress to Sir *Robert Naunton Kt.* and Widow of *Paul Viscount Banning*; by whom he had Issue only one Son, nam'd *William*: And to his second Wife, *Catherine*, Daughter to Sir *William Villiers of Brooksby*, in *Com. Leic. Bar.* by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Philip* and *Thomas*; and five Daughters, viz.

Susan, married to *John Lord Paulet of Hinton St. George*, Mother, by him, of the present Earl of (a) *Paulet.* ^{(a) vid. Paulet.}

Mary, married to Sir *John Sydenham*, of *Brimpton* in the County of *Somerset*, Bar.

Catherine, married to Sir *John Williams* of

Rebeccah, living unmarried. And,

Anne, who died unmarried.

William, his eldest Son (by the first Venter) succeeded *William*. him, but died within five Years after his Father, unmarried; so that his half Brother, *Philip*, enjoy'd the Honours.

Which *Philip* married *Madam Queroualle*, Sister to the *Duchess of Portsmouth*; by whom he had Issue one ^{Philip.} Daughter, call'd *Charlotte*, married first to the Lord *Jefferies*, Son of *George Lord Jefferies*, Baron of *Wem*; and since to *Thomas*, Son of *Thomas Lord Windsor*, (afterwards Earl of *Plymouth*) created Viscount (b) *Windsor* of ^{(b) vid. Windsor.} the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Dying thus without Issue-Male, (*Anno 1683.*) *Thomas*, his only Brother, succeeded him, and is now Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*.

Which *Thomas* was, in the first Year of the Reign ^{Thomas.} of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, upon their said Majesties Advancement to the Throne, sent Ambassador-Extraordinary to *Holland*; and on his Return to *England*, was sworn of the Privy-Council, and appointed First Commissioner of the Admiralty; afterwards, Lord Privy-Seal, and First Plenipotentiary for the Treaty of *Ryswick*, Lord-President of the Council, Seven times One of the Lords Justices, Knight of the Garter, and Lord High-Admiral of *England* and *Ireland*. Which High Office being afterwards fill'd by Her present Majesty's Royal Consort,

Consort, he was, in the First Year of Her Reign, Anno 1702, appointed again Lord-President of the Council; and in the Year 1707, sent Lord-Lieutenant into Ireland; And upon the Death of his Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, was again constituted Lord High-Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland.

He married to his first Wife, *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heiress to Sir *Robert Sawyer*, Attorney-General, in the Reign of King *Charles II.* by whom he had Issue, six Sons and five Daughters, who are all now living, viz.

Henry, Lord *Herbert*; *Robert*, *Charles*, *Thomas*, *William* and *Nicolas*, all unmarried.

Lady Catherine, eldest Daughter, married to Sir *Nicolas Morrice* of *Werrington*, in *Com. Devon.* Bar.

Lady Margaret,

Lady Elizabeth,

Lady Anne, and,

Lady Rebecca,

} All unmarried.

This Lady, his first Wife, died in the Month of November, 1706, being greatly lamented for her virtuous and eminent Qualities. Since which, his Lordship hath married *Barbara*, the Widow of *Richard* late Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*, &c. (a) by whom he hath no Issue.

(a) *Vid.*
Arundel of
Trerice.

A R M S.

The Arms of William Herbert Earl of Pembroke (temp. Edw. IV.) viz. Per pale Azure and Gules, three Lions rampant Argent, arm'd Or, with a Bordure Compose, Or and Gules; the last charg'd with Pesants; which Charge hath been long left off, and the Bordure since wholly disus'd.



CLINTON,

Earl of Lincoln.

THE first Mention of this Family, is of *Jeffery Jeffery*.
de Clinton, Lord-Chamberlain and Treasurer to
King *Henry I.* Grandson to *William de Tankerville*,
Chamberlain of *Normandy*, and *Maud*, his Wife,
Daughter of *William de Arches*, as say some; Others,
(but more improbable) that he was but of mean Pa-
rentage, and rais'd purely by the Bounty and Favour of
that King, not only to very large Possessions, but af-
terwards to the great Office of Justice of *England*. A
Descendent from whom, was *William de Clinton*, a Man
famous in the Reign of *Edward II.* and *Edward III.*
in whose fourth Year he was made Justice of *Chester*,
Governor of *Dover-Castle*, and Warden of the Cinque-
Ports; shortly after which, being one of those who
surpriz'd the Great *Mortimer*, Earl of *March*, at *Not-
tingham-Castle*, he had Summons to Parliament, among
the Barons of this Realm. In the 10th of *Edward III.*
being a Person singularly noted for his great Piety,
he founded a goodly Monastery in his Lordship of
Maxtoke, and amply endow'd it with fair Possessions;
And standing high in the King's Favour, was forth-
with rais'd to the Title of Earl of *Huntington*. He was
one of those sent Ambassador to the King of *France*,
to treat of Peace; but understanding that King *Edward*
had chang'd his Mind, they bent their Journey to *Hai-
nault*, and there made a League with *Lewis* Duke of *Ba-
varia*, and others, much to the King's Advantage. He
also, in the 15th Year of *Edward III.* attended that King
into *Flanders*; and serv'd him also in his Wars of *Scot-
land*. At which time, he was made Admiral of the Seas,
from the Mouth of *Thames* Westward, and constituted
one of the King's Ambassadors, to treat with *Philip*
de Valois, touching the Realm and Crown of *France*.
The

The next Year, he serv'd again in the Wars of *Scotland*, and was constituted Warden of all the King's Forests, on the *South* side of *Trent*; and afterwards serv'd again in the Wars of *France*: He died about the 23d of *Edward III.* leaving *Sir John de Clinton*, Knight, his elder Brother's Son, his next Heir, having no Issue of his own Body.

John.

Which *Sir John de Clinton* also serv'd King *Edward III.* in his Wars; and having had Summons to Parliament, from the 31st of *Edward III.* to the 20th of *Richard II.* He died the same Year, leaving *William* his Cousin and Heir to succeed him.

William.

Which *William* highly distinguish'd himself for Military Achievements, in the succeeding Reigns of *Henry IV. V. and VI.*

And, in the sixth Year of the first of those *Henry's*, doing Homage for the Lands of *William de Say*; from whom by his Mother he was lineally descended; he bore then the Title of Lord *Clinton and Say*. He died in the 10th of *Henry VI.* leaving *John* his Son and Heir.

John.

Which said *John* likewise serv'd King *Henry* in his Wars against *France*, but in the 38th Year of his Reign, deserting the King, and adhering to the House of *York*, his Lands were seiz'd, and he attainted in Parliament: Howbeit, in the first of *Edw. IV.* upon the Change of the Scene, he was restor'd and became in great Favour, and serv'd that King both at Home and Abroad.

John.

By *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Rich. Fienes*, Lord *Dacres* of the *South*, this *John* left Issue *John*, his Son and Heir, who serv'd in the Wars of *France*; and dying in sixth of *Henry VIII.* left *John* his Son and Heir. Which *John* died two Years after him, leaving *Edward* his Son and Heir, then about five Years of Age, to succeed him.

Edward.

Which *Edward* Lord *Clinton*, became very Famous in the Reign of *Henry VIII.* whom he serv'd with much Honour in his Wars of *Scotland*, both by Sea and Land. In the first of *Edward VI.* he was made Admiral of the Fleet, sent into *Scotland*, afterwards made Lord Admiral of *England* for Life. In the 4th of *Philip and Mary*, being then Knight of the Garter, and stild Lord *Clinton and Say*, he was constituted Lord Admiral of *England, Ireland and Wales*: In the first of *Eliz.* he was constituted one of the Queen's Privy-Council; in whose 12th Year he march'd with 12000 Men, being join'd

join'd by the Earl of *Warwick*, against the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Westmorland*; who upon Notice of his Approach, fled into *Scotland*. Two Years after which, he was advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Lincoln*; and, the Year ensuing, was constituted one of the Peers, for the Trial of the Duke of *Norfolk*. He married three Wives, by the second of which *Ursula*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Stourton*, he had *Henry*, who succeeded him; *Edward* and *Thomas*; and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Francis*, married to *Giles Bridges* Lord *Chandois*.

Of this *Henry*, there is not any thing to be seen far-Henry, ther memorable, than that he was one of the Peers in Commission for the Trial of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, and that he married two Wives; first, *Catherine*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Huntington*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Thomas*, who succeeded him in his Honours, *Edward*; and three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Catherine* and *Frances*, who died young. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Richard Morrison*, Knight, vulgarly call'd *Fienes*.

Thomas, eldest Son and Heir of the last *Henry*, married-Thomas, *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *Henry Knevet*, of *Charlton* in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, by whom he had seven Sons, (*viz.*)

Henry, and *Thomas*, that died young; *Theophilus*, *Edward*, *Charles*, *Knevet*, and *Robert*, who also died young, also *John*, and nine Daughters; *Catherine*, who died young, *Elizabeth*, *Arabella*, *Lucie*, *Anne*, *Susanna*, *Dorcas*, and *Sarah* . . . He died Anno 1618, Jac. I. being succeeded by *Theophilus* his eldest surviving Son.

Which *Theophilus* was made Kt. of the *Bath*, at the Creation of Princess *Anne*, 1616: And married *Bridget*, one of the Daughters to *William* Viscount *Say* and *Seal*, by whom he had Issue *Edward*, his Son and Heir, who died *vita Patris*, leaving Issue, *Edward* his Son, who, upon the Death of his Grandfather *Theophilus*, succeeded him in the Earldom of *Lincoln*. Which *Edward* dying without Issue, 1692; we come now to Sir *Edward Clinton*, Knight, second Brother, by the whole Blood, to *Thomas* Earl of *Lincoln*.

Which Sir *Edward*, having married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Dighton*, of *Sturton Parva*, in *Com. Linc.* was Father, by her, of *Francis Clinton*, Knight, of *Stur-*

son *Parva* afore said, to whom (as 'tis suppos'd) that Estate descended by his Mother.

Which Sir *Francis*, by his Wife, the Daughter of *Hill*, Esq; had Issue *Francis* his Son and Heir, *Thomas* still living; and *Priscilla*, a Daughter, married to *Willoughby Duce*, of *Stolanghton*, in *Com. Suffolke*, Esq;

Francis, his Son and Heir, having been Knighted *vita Patris*, upon the Death of Earl *Edward*, succeeded him, as Earl of *Lincoln*. He married two Wives; first, the Daughter of Sir *William Killigrew*, Knight, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, *Susanna*, the Daughter of *Anthony Penniston*, Esq; a younger Family of Sir *Thomas Penniston*, of the County of *Oxford*; by whom he had Issue, two Sons and one Daughter, now living, viz. *Henry*, the present Earl of *Lincoln*, who succeeded his Father, Anno 1693; and came of full Age in 1708, is yet unmarried.

George, and *Susanna*.

A R M S.

Argent, Six Cross-Crosets Fitché (3, 2 and 1) Sable, on a chief Azure, two Mollets Or, piercé Gules; but of late, the Crosses have been disus'd.

H O W.



H O W A R D,

Earl of Suffolk.

THIS Collateral Branch is sprung from *Thomas*, ^{Thomas} a younger Son to *Thomas*, the second Duke of *Norfolk*, by *Margaret* his second Wife, Daughter and sole Heiress to *Thomas* Lord *Audley* of *Walden*.

Which *Thomas* was, by Act of Parliament, in the the 27th of *Eliz.* restor'd in Blood; and in the 39th of *Eliz.* summon'd to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Howard* of *Walden*. Also, in the first of *Jac. I.* was made choice of for one of that King's Privy-Council, and the same Year advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Suffolk*. After which, he was made Lord Chamberlain of the King's Household, and, the 12th of that King's Reign, constituted Lord High Treasurer of *England*: In which great Office he continu'd six Years, being in the 18th of that Reign, succeeded by Sir *Henry Mountague*, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of King's-Bench.

In the 13th of *Jac. I.* the Commission being renew'd for Exercising the Office of Earl-Marshal of *England*, he was join'd therein, being also Knight of the Garter. He built that stately House, call'd *Audley-End*, near *Walden* in *Com. Suff.* And having married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Henry Knevet*, of *Charlton* in *Com. Wilts.* Knight, (Widow of *Richard*, Son and Heir to *Robert* Lord *Rich*) had Issue several Sons, viz. *Theophilus*, who succeeded him; *Thomas*, created afterwards Earl of *Berkshire* (a); *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *William Bassett*, of *Blorr*, in *Com. Staf.* Esq; By whom he had Issue, *Elizabeth*, Wife of Sir *John Harper* of *Swarston* in *Com. Derby*, Knight. Sir *Charles Howard*, fourth Son, who mar-

(a) Vid. *Berkshire*.

married *Mary*, Daughter and Heiress to Sir *John Fitz*, Knight, Widow of *Thomas Darcie*, Heir apparent to *Thomas*, Earl *Rivers*, and before that, Widow of Sir *Allen Percie*, Knight of the *Bath*. Sir *William Howard*, sixth Son, Knight of the *Bath*. And Sir *Edward Howard*, seventh Son, Knight of the *Bath*.

He had also four Daughters: First, *Elizabeth*, married to *William*, Earl of *Banbury*, and afterwards to *Edward Lord Waux*: *Francis*, to *Robert*, Earl of *Essex*, (from whom being divorc'd, she married *Robert*, Earl of *Somerset*; *Catherine*, third Daughter, married to *William*, Earl of *Salisbury* (b) and *Margaret*, who deceas'd in her Childhood.

(a) Vid.
Salisbury.

Theophi-
lus.

To whom (Anno 1626) succeeded *Theophilus* his Son and Heir, who, in his Father's Life-time, bore the Title of Lord *Howard of Walden*, and in the 8th of *Jac. I.* was made Governor of the Isle of *Jersey* and *Castle Cornet*, for Life; and the beginning of King *Charles I.*'s Reign, was install'd Knight of the *Garter*: He married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Co-heir to *George*, Lord *Hume*, Earl of *Dunbar* in *Scotland*; by whom he had Issue four Sons; *James*, made Knight of the *Bath*, Anno 1625, at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* *Thomas*, who married *Charlotte-Jemia-Henrietta-Maria Boyle*, natural Daughter of King *Charles II.* by whom he had *Suaria Howard*, his only Child, some time Maid of Honour to the late *Q. Mary*; she died unmarried. *George*, and *Henry*; and five Daughters, *Catherine*, married to *George*, Lord *Aubigny*; *Elizabeth*, to *Algernon* Earl of *Northumberland*; *Margaret*, to *Roger* Earl of *Orroy*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Anne*, to *Thomas*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Walsingham*, Knight; and *Frances* to *Edward Villers*, a younger Son to Sir *Edward Villers*, Knight, (c) who was Brother of the half Blood to *George*, Duke of *Buckingham*; and dying Anno 1640, was succeeded by *James* his Son and Heir.

(c) Vid.
Jersey.

James.

Which *James* married first *Susanna*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Holland*, by whom he had Issue one only Daughter surviving, nam'd *Essex*, married to *Edward Griffin*, Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Griffin*, of *Dingley*, in *Com. Northam.* afterwards created Lord *Griffin*. Secondly, *Barbara*, Daughter to Sir *Edward Villers*, beforemention'd, and Widow of the Son and Heir to the Lord

Lord Wenman, by whom he had Issue one Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to *Felton*, Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles II.*

To this *James*, succeeded *George*, his third Brother ; *George.* (*Thomas* the second Son, being before deceas'd, and having left only one Daughter, as we have observ'd before) which *George*, late Earl of *Suffolk*, married *Anne*, ^{(d) Vid.} eldest Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Manchester* ^(d); but died without Issue, Anno 1691 : So that *Henry* his fourth Son, and youngest Brother, succeeded him in his Honours ; having married *Henry.*

. by whom he had Issue, that are now living, *Henry*, his Son and Heir, created Earl of *Bindon*, and Baron of *Chesterford*, in the fifth of Queen *Anne.* ^{(e) Vid.} *Charles* and *Edward.* ^{Bindon Earl of.}

He married, to his second Wife, the Widow of Serjeant *Maynard*, but by her hath no Issue.

A R M S.

The same as the Duke of Norfolk, with a Crescent for Difference.



S A C K V I L,

Earl of Dorset.

THIS Family (which is of *French* Extraction) *Sir Robert* came into *England* at the time of the *Norman* Sackville, Conquest, a Descendent of which was *Sir Robert Knight.* *Sackville*, Knight ; who in the time of *Henry I.* held several Mannors of the Honour of *Rye* in *Suffolk*,
as

Jordan. as also in the County of *Essex*. *Jordan*, his Son and Heir, married *Ela* the Daughter and Co-Heir of *Ralph de Dene*, Lord of the Mannor of *Buckhurst*, in *Com. Suffolk*. To this *Jordan* succeeded *Geffery*, and to him another *Jordan de Sackville*, who being in Arms with the rebellious Barons, was taken Prisoner in the Battle of *Evesham*, in the 40th of *Henry III.* Also, that most of his Successors being Knights, had large Possessions in the County of *Sussex* and elsewhere, their principal Seat being at *Buckhurst*, is plain enough from divers Authorities; and that from him descended *John Sackville*, Esq; who by *Margaret* the Daughter of *Sir William Bullen* in *Com. Norfolk*, (Sister to *Thomas*, Earl of *Wiltshire* and *Ormond*) had Issue *Richard Sackville*, a sedulous Student of the Laws, in the *Inner-Temple*, *London*, about the latter end of King *Henry the VIII's* Reign. This *Richard* had several Offices of great Honour and Profit, conferr'd on him; for, in the first *Maria*, he was made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and in the first of *Eliz.* being then of the *Privy-Council*, was constituted Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer.

Thomas,
Lord Buck-
hurst.

This *Sir Richard Sackville* left, by *Winifride* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir John Bruges*, a Son *Thomas*, who being Knighted by the Duke of *Norfolk*, in the 9th of *Elizabeth*, was, at the same time, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Buckhurst*. And in the 12th of *Eliz.* sent Ambassador to *Charles* the 9th King of *France*, for congratulating his Marriage with the Emperor *Maximilian's* Daughter. In the 15th of *Eliz.* he was one of the Peers upon the Trial of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*, and in the 30th Year, sent Ambassador to the States of *Holland*, upon their Dislike of the Earl of *Leicester*, whose Interest was so great with that Queen, that he procur'd him at his Return, to be confin'd many Months to his House; but surviving that great Earl, (who died the same Year) he had afterwards such high Esteem from Queen *Elizabeth*, that in the 41st of her Reign, she made him Lord Treasurer of *England*, and three Years after, one of the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshal of *England*.

Nor had King *James* less Value for his Abilities; for in the first Year of his Reign, he renew'd his Patent for

for the Office of Lord Treasurer for Life, and soon after, the same Year, created him Earl of *Dorset*.

Made Earl of Dorset.

He was likewise Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the University of *Oxford*. And having married *Cecilie*, Daughter of Sir *John Baker*, Knight, (one of the Privy-Council to Queen *Mary*) left Issue by her four Sons, viz. *Robert*, his immediate Successor; Secondly, *Henry*; Thirdly, Sir *William Sackville*, Knight; and *Thomas*: Also three Daughters, *Anne*, married to *Henry Glemham*, Knight; *Joan*, to *Anthony Viscount Mountague*; and *Mary*, to Sir *Henry Nevil*, Son and Heir to *Edward Lord Bergavenny*. He died Anno 1608, (6 Jac. I.) of an Apoplexy, as he sat at the Council-Table, Queen *Anne* being then present.

To whom succeeded *Robert*, his Son and Heir aforesaid. Which *Robert* founded an Hospital for one and thirty poor People at *East-Grinstead*, in *Com. Suffex*, and endow'd it with 330 l. per Annum. He married two Wives; first, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*, by whom he had Issue three Sons; first *Thomas*, who died in his Life-time; Secondly, *Richard* his Successor; and Thirdly, *Edward*. Also, three Daughters, *Winifride*, who died young; *Cecilie* and *Anne*. Secondly, *Anne* Daughter of Sir *John Spencer*, and Widow of *Henry Lord Compton*, but by her had no Issue; and dying Anno 1609 (7 Jac. I.) was succeeded by *Richard* his second Son, and then Heir apparent.

Robert.

Which *Richard*, soon after his Father's Death, married the Lady *Anne*, sole Daughter and Heiress to *George*, Earl of *Cumberland*, by whom he had Issue, *Thomas*, who died in his Infancy, and two Daughters, *Margaret*, (a) Vid. *Thamet*, married to *John*, (a) Earl of *Thamet*, and *Isabella* to *James*, (b) Earl of *Northampton*.

Richard.

(a) Vid. *Thamet*, and *Northampton*.

This *Richard*, dying thus without Issue-Male, Sir *Edward Sackvil*, his younger Brother, (made Knight of the *Bath*, at the creation of Prince *Charles*) succeeded him in his Honours: Which Sir *Edward*, was first Lord Chamberlain to Queen *Mary*, Wife of King *Charles I.* and afterwards bore the same Office to that King himself: He married *Mary*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *George Curson* of *Croxhall* in *Com. Derby*; by whom he had Issue two Sons, viz. *Richard*, Lord *Buckhurst*, and *Edward*.

Richard.

ward,

ward, who married *Bridget*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *Edward Wray*, Esq; (second Son to Sir *William Wray* of *Glentworth*, in *Com. Linc. Kt.*) but died without Issue.

Richard. Which *Richard*, Lord *Buckhurst*, succeeded him in his Honours, Anno 1652; and married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Lionel* Earl of *Middlesex*; and, at length, Heiress to *James* Earl of *Middlesex*, her Brother; by whom he had Issue three Sons, viz. *Charles*, commonly call'd Lord *Buckhurst*, during his Father's Life. *Edward*, and *Richard*.

Also, three Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to the Lord *Brogbill*, Son and Heir to the Earl of *Orrory* in *Ireland*.

Anne, to the Earl of *Hume* in *Scotland*. And,

Frances, to Sir *George Lane*, Kt.

Charles. Which *Charles* Lord *Buckhurst*, his Son and Heir, aforesaid, married, in the Life-time of his Father, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Harvey Bagot*, of *Pipe-Hall*, in *Com. War.* (a younger Son to Sir *Harvey Bagot* of *Blithfield*, in *Com. Staff. Bar.*) Widow of *Charles* Earl of *Falmouth*; and was created Earl of *Middlesex*, and Baron of *Cranfield*, the 4th of *April*, Anno 1674, 27 Car. II. And in *August*, 1677, succeeded his Father in the Earldom of *Dorset*.

This noble Lord was the just Admiration of the Age he liv'd in; the Sprightliness of whose Wit recommended him to the Esteem and Intimacy of his then Sovereign King *Charles II.* He was a bountiful Patron to the Poets, and Men of Parts; and had a particular Character for his Generosity and Goodness to all Mankind. In the Reign of K. *James II.* he aton'd for the Sallies of his Youth, by his firm Adherence to the Protestant Religion, for which he shew'd his Concern, by conveying the present Queen, then Princess *Anne*, into *Derbyshire*, from the Danger and Tumult of those Times: And having been farther instrumental in the happy Revolution that soon follow'd, he was made Lord-Chamberlain of the Household to King *William*, and Knight of the Garter. Which Office of Lord-Chamberlain he resign'd in the Year 1697; yet upon advantageous Terms, being succeeded therein by the Earl of *Sunderland*. He had the Honour and Trust of being constituted One of the Lords Justices of *England*, in the Absence of K. *William*, for four Years successively; and died at the *Bath*, the

29th of Jan. 1705-6, being succeeded by his only Son *Lionel-Cranfield Sackvil*, now *Earl of Dorset and Middlesex*, made *Constable of Dover-Castle*, and *Lord-Warden of the Cinque-Ports*, Anno 1708, and is yet unmarried.

Note. *Charles*, *Earl of Dorset and Middlesex*, by his first Wife, *Elizabeth Bagot*, aforesaid, had no Issue; after whose Death, he married the Lady *Mary*, second and youngest Daughter of *James* late *Earl of Northampton*, (by his second Wife, *Mary*, the eldest Daughter to *Baptist Viscount Campden*) by whom he had Issue the aforesaid *Lionel Earl of Dorset*, and a Daughter, *Mary*, married to *Henry* the present Duke of (a) *Beaufort*, his first Wife, who died much about the time that her Father did.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Or and Gules, a Bend Vaire.



C E C I L,

Earl of Salisbury,

IS sprung from a younger Branch of the *Cecils*, being lineally descended from *Robert*, the younger Son of *Robert William Lord Burleigh*, Lord-Treasurer of *England*, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. Which *Robert*, being then a Knight, was made one of the Queen's Secretaries of State, and sent afterwards to *France*, to mediate a Peace between the *French* and *Spaniards*. In the

Earl of Salisbury.

1st of *Jac. I.* he was created Lord *Cecil of Essington*; in the 2d of *Jac. I.* Viscount *Granburne*, (being the first of that Degree that had born a Coronet) and in the 3d of the same Reign, by Letters-Patents bearing Date the 4th of *May*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Salisbury*; soon after, made Lord-Treasurer, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the University of *Cambridge*.

William.

Departing this Life, 1612, *William*, his Son and Heir, succeeded; Who took to Wife *Catherine*, the youngest Daughter to *Tho. Howard*, Earl of *Suffolk*; by whom he had Issue seven Sons; *James*, who died young; *Charles*, *Robert*, *Philip*, *William*, *Algernon*, and *Edward*. And five Daughters. *Charles*, the eldest surviving, died in the Life-time of his Father, having married *Jane*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *James Maxwell*, one of the Grooms of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles I.* afterwards created Earl of *Darlington* in *Scotland*; by whom he left Issue seven Sons; *James*, the elder of which, succeeded his Grandfather, *William*, Earl of *Salisbury*, Anno 1668; and married the Lady *Margaret Manners*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*; and by her had Issue four Sons, *James*, *Robert*, *William*, and *Charles*; And four Daughters, *Catherine*, *Frances*, *Mary*, and *Margaret*.

James.

James, the eldest Son, succeeded in the Earldom; and marrying *Frances*, one of the two Daughters and Co-Heirs to *Simon Bennet* of *Beechampton*, in the County of *Bucks*, Esq; had Issue his only Son *James*, the present Earl of *Salisbury*.

Robert.

Robert, the second Son of the first *James*, aforesaid, Uncle to the present Earl, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Mennell*, in the County of *Derby*, Esq; Widow and Relict of *William Hale*, of *Kings-Walden*, in the County of *Hertford*, Esq;

William, third Son, died under Age.

Charles, fourth Son, died unmarried.

Of the four Daughters of the first *James* aforesaid, Lady *Catherine*, the eldest, married Sir *George Downing*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Esq;

Lady *Frances*, second Daughter, married Sir *William Holford*, of *Welham*, in the County of *Leicester*, Kt. and Bar.

Lady

Lady *Mary*, third Daughter, married to Sir *William Forster*, of *Dothill*, in *Com. Salop.* Kt.

Lady *Margaret*, youngest Daughter, married, first, to *John*, late Lord *Stawell*, elder Brother to *William*, now Lord *Stawell*; and since, to *Richard* Earl of *Ranelagh*.

James, the present Earl of *Salisbury*, married, the beginning of *February*, 1708-9, the Lady *Anne* *Tuston*, second Daughter of *Thomas* *Tuston*, Earl of *Thanet*.

A R M S.

The same as the Earl of Exeter next ensuing, viz. Barry of Ten Argent and Azure, over all six Escutcheons Sable, each charg'd with a Lion Rampant of the first, with a Crescent for Difference.



C E C I L,

Earl of *Exeter*,

IS the elder of the Two Branches of the *Cecils*, tho' the youngest in the Title of Earl; Both being created in the 3d of *Jac. I.* *Thomas*, the elder Brother, Earl of *Exeter*; and *Robert*, the younger, Earl of *Salisbury*. The Name has been very ancient in the County of *Lincoln*; from whom sprung *David Cecil* of *Stamford*, *David*. in the said County, a Man of great Account; Who being in considerable Employments in the Reigns of *Henry VII.* and *VIII.* obtain'd, for *Richard*, his Son and *Richard*. Heir, the Office of Page of the Crown. Which *Richard* was afterwards advanc'd to be Groom of the Robes to

King *Henry VIII.* and obtain'd several considerable Grants of that Prince, and a Legacy in his Will ; And dying William. in the 34th of *Henry VIII.* his Son *William* succeeded him in the King's Favour ; and being a Person of great Learning, singular Judgment, and other great Endowments, was, thro' the Favour of the Duke of *Somerset*, advanc'd to the Office of *Custos Brevium* ; And in the 5th of *Edward VI.* constituted one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and of the Privy-Council. In the Reign of Queen *Mary*, he was forc'd to shift the Scene ; but Queen *Elizabeth*, in the first Year of her Reign, chose him of her Privy Council ; and in the third, constituted him Master of the Wards ; and tho' some of the Nobility stomach'd his Preferment, yet she farther advanc'd him to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Burleigh* ; and in the 14th of her Reign, constituted him Lord-Treasurer, supporting him thro' all the Designs form'd against him, and valuing him as her ablest Minister of State : She would make him always sit down in her Presence, saying, *My Lord, We make use of you, not for your bad Legs, but for your good Head.* And visiting him when sick of the Gout, at *Burleigh-House*, in the Strand, the Lord's Servant, who conducted her in at the Door, desir'd her Majesty to stoop : *Yes*, says she, *I will stoop for your Master, but not for the King of Spain.* His Saying was, *Pudens qui Patiens* ; his Maxim, *Nolo Minor me timeat, despiciatve Major* ; My Inferiour shall not fear ; My Superiour shall not despise me. Departing this Life, Anno 1598.

Thomas. *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, succeeded him ; And in the 3d of *Jac. I.* by Letters-Patents bearing Date the 4th of *May*, was created Earl of *Exeter*. *William*, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, whose Issue-Male being extinct, that Honour fell to *David Cecil*, Son and Heir to Sir *Richard Cecil*, second Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter*.

David. Which *David*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Bridgwater*, had Issue *John* Earl of *Exeter*, (who marrying the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*, and Sister to the now Duke of (a) *Rutland*, had (a) *Vid.* Issue *John*, late Earl of *Exeter* ; *David*, who died young, Rutland. and one Daughter, *Frances*, married to the Lord Viscount *Scudamore* of *Ireland* ; He married, secondly, *Mary*, Daugh-

Daughter of *Mildmay*, and Sister to *Charles* late Earl of *Westmorland*, Widow of *Francis Palmes*, Esq; but by her had no Issue.

John the late Earl married *Anne*, only Daughter of *John*. *William* Earl of *Devonshire*, and Sister of *William* late Duke of *Devonshire*, Widow of *Charles* Lord *Rich*, Son and Heir of *Charles* Earl of *Warwick*; by whom he had Issue, *John*, the present Earl.) *William* Cecil of *Snape*, in the County of *York*, living unmarried; *Charles*, Member of this present Parliament for the Borough of *Stamford*; and *Edward*, who died at *Barcelona*, after raising the Siege: And four Daughters; *Christian*, *Anne*, and *Frances*, who died young; and *Elizabeth*, married to the present Earl of *Orrory*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; since deceas'd.

Which *John*, late Earl of *Exeter*, died in *France*, *An. John*. 1700. To whom succeeded, *John*, his eldest Son and Heir, the present Earl of *Exeter*; who hath married two Wives. First, *Annabella*, Daughter of *John Bennet*, Lord *Ossulston*, and Sister to *Charles* the present Lord *Ossulston*, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to Sir *John Brownlow*, of *Belton*, in *Com. Leic.* Sister to the Lady *Guilford*; by whom he hath Issue, now living, five Sons, viz. *John* Lord *Burleigh*, born 1700; *Brownlow* Cecil, born 1701; *William*, born 1702; *Francis*, born 1703; and *Charles*, born 1705: And one Daughter, *Elizabeth*.

A R M S.

The same as Earl of *Salisbury*, before.



E G E R T O N,

Earl of *Bridgewater*,

Descended of an ancient and worthy Family, seated at *Ridley*, in the County Palatine of *Chester*; of which Family, *Thomas Egerton*, Natural Son of *Sir Richard Egerton*, Knight, became so famous for his Knowledge in the Laws, that Queen *Elizabeth*, in the 23d Year of her Reign, made him her Solicitor-General, afterwards her Attorney-General; and, in the 38th of her Reign, Lord-Keeper of the great Seal; in which eminent Office he continu'd the whole remainder of her Life: And, in the first Year of the Reign of King *James I.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ellesmere*, and made Lord Chancellor of *England*. And lastly, in the 14th of *Jac. I.* created Viscount *Brackley*: He married three Wives; first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Ravenscroft*, Esq; of *Bretton*, in *Com. Flint.* by whom he had Issue, two Sons, *Sir Thomas*, who died in *Ireland*, Anno 1599, (leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Venables*, of *Kinderton* in *Com. Cestr.* Esq; three Daughters, viz. *Elizabeth*, *Vere* and *Mary*) *John*, second Son, afterwards Earl of *Bridgewater*.

Lord Ellesmere, Viscount Brackley.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir John Moor*, Knight, and Relict of *Sir John Wolley*, Knight. Thirdly, *Alice*, Daughter of *Sir John Spencer*, of *Althorpe* in *Com. Northam.* Knight, Widow of *Ferdinand*, Earl of *Derby*, but by neither of these had any Issue.

John, Earl of *Bridgewater*.

(a) Vid. *Derby*.

John, his only surviving Son succeeding him, was, Anno 1617, (15 *Jac. I.*) advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Bridgewater*. He married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter and one of the Co-Heirs to *Ferdinand*, Earl of (a) *Derby*, by whom he had Issue, four Sons, *James* and *Charles*, who died young, and *John* and *Thomas*,

mas, who surviv'd him; and eleven Daughters, viz. Frances, married to Sir John Hobart, Knight; 2d, Arabella, to Oliver Lord St. John, Son and Heir to Oliver, Earl of Bolingbroke; 3d, Elizabeth, to David Cecil, Esq; 4th, Cecillie, who died unmarried; 5th, Mary, married to Richard Herbert, Son and Heir to Edward, Lord Herbert, of Chirbury (b); Penelope, to Sir Robert Napier, Knight and Baronet; 7th, Alice, who died young; 8th, Catherine, to William Cortain, Son and Heir to Sir William Cortain, Knight, a great Merchant of London; 9th, Magdalen, to Sir Gervase Cutler, Knight; 10th, Anne, who died young; 11th, Alice, wedded to Richard, Lord Vaughan, Earl of Carberry (c) to whom she was third Wife.

(b) Vid. Herbert of Chirbury.

(c) Vid. Vaughan. John.

John, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, Anno 1649, and took to Wife Elizabeth, Daughter of William, Duke of New-Castle, by whom he had Issue, five Sons, John, Lord Viscount Brackley, his eldest Son, and William Egerton, second Son, both made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles II. Thomas, Charles and Stewart; and one Daughter, Elizabeth, married to Robert Sidney, Viscount Lisle, eldest Son to Robert, Earl of Leicester.

John, his Son and Heir succeeded, who was first Commissioner of the Admiralty, and twice one of the Lords Justices in the Reign of King William. He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to James, Earl of Middlesex, by whom he had Issue, only one Son, John, who died in his Infancy; and, to his second Wife, (d) Jane, eldest Daughter of Charles Marquis of Winchester, afterwards created Duke of Bolton, by whom he had Scroop the present Earl, and three other Sons, viz.

(d) Vid. Bolton.

William Egerton, second Son, now a Colonel in her Majesty's Armies.

Henry Egerton, third Son.

Charles Egerton, fourth Son; all unmarried. Also one Daughter:

Lady Mary, (b) married to William, Lord Byron, (his first Wife), but died of the Small-Pox, some few Weeks after her Marriage.

(e) Vid. Byron.

Scroop, the present Earl of Bridgewater, married the Lady Elizabeth, third Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, by whom he hath Issue, one Son and one Daughter.

John,

John, Lord Viscount Brackley, born February, 1704.
Lady Anne.

A R M S.

The Arms of Sir Richard Egerton, of Ridley, in Com. Pal. Cestr. Knight, viz. Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, between three Pheons Sable, with a Bordure engrail'd of the last; which Bordure hath of late been disus'd.



S I D N E Y,

Earl of Leicester.

Sidney Sir
William.

Henry.

THIS Family had their Original from Sir William Sidney, who came from *Anjou* with King Henry II. whose Chamberlain he was: From him descended another William, who accompanied the Lord D'Arcy into *Spain*, against the Moors, in the 3d of Henry VIII. by whom he was employ'd against the French, by Sea, and against the Scots, at *Flodden-Field*. He signaliz'd his Valour at several Turnaments in *France*, was Chamberlain and Steward to King Henry VIII. in the 15th of his Reign, and accompanied the Duke of *Suffolk*, in his Expedition against *France*, where he assisted at taking of several Places of Strength. He died in the Reign of Edward VI. at a great Age, and was succeeded by his Son Henry, who was Knighted by Edward VI. and made his chief Cup-bearer for Life; and sent Ambassador into *France*, at two and twenty Years of Age; afterwards made Vice-Treasurer, Governor of the Revenues, and Justice of *Ireland*, in the Reign of Philip and Mary. He was sent Ambassador into *France* and *Scotland*, by Queen Eliz. made Knight of the

the Garter, and Deputy of *Ireland*, where he suppress'd the Rebellion of *Shan O Neal*, and set his Head on *Dublin-Castle*: He quell'd also the Insurrection of the *Builers* and *Clanrickards*, and divided the Country into Shires, built the Bridge of *Athlone*, fortify'd that Town and *Carrickfergus*, *Athenry*, &c. He built Rooms in *Dublin-Castle*, to preserve the Records of that Kingdom, the Statutes of which he order'd to be printed; dying in the Year, 1586. His Wife was *Mary*, eldest Daughter of *John*, Duke of *Northumberland*, by whom he had three Sons, viz. Sir *Philip*, Sir *Robert*, and Sir *Thomas*; which Sir *Philip*, the eldest, was one of the greatest Worthies ever born in *England*: He first became a Mirror of Learning, at the University of *Oxford*; and being invited to Court by his Uncle the Earl of *Leicester*, became a great Favourite of Queen *Elizabeth*, who sent him Ambassador to the Emperor, in which Station, he behav'd himself to his Mistress's Glory, and his own Honour. His extraordinary Qualities made him admir'd and courted by all the Potentates of *Europe*, and the *Polanders* purpos'd to have chose him their King; but the Queen would not allow of it, as unwilling to lose so Great a Subject. Whilst he was at Court, he compos'd his *Arcadia*, which some say, he order'd to be burnt at his Death: Some other excellent Pieces he was Author of. He went over into *Flanders*, with the Forces sent to assist the States, was made Governor of *Flushing* and *Ramekins*, gave great Proof of his Valour at the taking of *Axel*, and took the strong Town of *Dorp*; but encountring the *Spaniards* near *Zutphen*, he was unfortunately shot in the Thigh, of which he died; whose Death, says one, was lamented by the Queen, mourn'd for by the Court, bemoan'd by *Europe*, and wept over by Religion and Learning. --- But to return --- This Sir *Philip* being dead, *Robert*, his second Brother, succeeded *Henry*, the Father, aforesaid; and was also, as his Brother *Philip* had been, made Governor of *Flushing* and *Ramekins*, two cautionary Towns, put into the Hands of Queen *Elizabeth*, and being afterwards join'd in Command of the *English* Auxiliaries, with Sir *Francis Vere*, shar'd in the Honour of the Victory over the *Spaniards* at *Turbolt*. In the first of King *James I.* he was created Lord *Sidney of Penhurst*, in *Kent*, made

Sir Philip
Son and
Heir.

Robert.

Lord

04.

Com.
Gules,
it'd of



Y,

ir Wil-
h King
From
ed the
e 3d of
nst the
n-Field.
France,
VIII. in
Duke of
e he af-
He died
and was
ated by
r Life;
twenty
er, Go-
in the
ador in-
night of
the

Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, and, in the third of *Jac. I.* advanc'd to the Honour of Viscount *Lisle*. Also, *Viscount Lisle, and* in the 14th of the same Reign, made Knight of the *Earl of Garter*, and two Years after, *Earl of Leicester*, as being descended of a Sister of *Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester*.

This Earl married two Wives; First, *Barbara*, Daughter and Heiress to *John Gamage*, of the County of *Glamorgan*, Esq; by whom he had Issue three Sons; Sir *William Sidney*, who died unmarried; *Henry*, who died in his Infancy; and Sir *Robert Sidney*, Knight of the *Bath*. Also, eight Daughters; *Mary*, *Catherine*, *Elizabeth*, *Philippa*, *Bridget* and *Alice*, who died young; *Barbara* and *Vere*, who died Infants.

He married, Secondly, the Widow of Sir *Thomas*, Knight; but no Mention is made of any Issue he had by this last Wife; And dying Anno 1626, was succeeded by *Robert* his Son and Heir, who married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Northumberland*, by whom he had Issue, four Sons; *Philip*, *Robert*, *Algernon*, beheaded; and *Henry*, afterwards Earl of *Rumney*. Also, eight Daughters; *Dorothy*, married to *Henry*, Earl of *Sunderland*; *Lucie*, to Sir *Thomas Pelham*, Father of *Thomas*, now Lord *Pelham*; *Anne*, to *Cart*, a Divine; *Mary* and *Diana*, who died young; *Elizabeth*, Wife of the Viscount *Strangeford*, of *Ireland*; *Frances* and *Isabella*.

Philip, who succeeded, married *Catherine*, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Salisbury*, by whom he had Issue, *Robert*, his Successor, and two Daughters; *Dorothy*, married to *Thomas Cheek*, Son of Sir *Thomas Cheek*, of the County of *Essex*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, who died young.

Robert, who succeeded his Father *Philip*, Earl of *Leicester* aforesaid, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter, to (b) *John*, Earl of *Bridgewater*, by whom he had Issue, four Sons and two Daughters; *Philip*, who succeeded and died two Years after his Father; *John*, the present Earl, who succeeded his Brother *Philip*, aforesaid; *Thomas* and *Joceline*: Lady *Elizabeth*, and Lady *Catherine*, all unmarried.

Note. *Philip*, the late Earl, married Daughter of *Reeves*, of *Thwates*, in *Com. Suff.* Esq; by whom he had two Children, but both died before him.

A R M S.

Or, a Pheon Azure.



C O M P T O N,

Earl of Northampton.

THIS Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordship of *Compton*, in *Com. War.* anciently distinguish'd by the Appellation of *Compton at the Vineyard*, hath been of great Antiquity in the aforesaid County, there being some of that Name flourishing there, in the time of King *Hen. II.* Also, it appears, that *Robert de Compton* was in the Wars against the *Welsh*, in the 15th of *Edward II.* Likewise in the 6th of *Edward III.* Sir *John de Compton* was one of the Knights for that County, in the Parliament then held; and *Thomas de Compton* was one of the Coroners in the same County, in the 23d of *Edward III.* and so continu'd till the 50th; so likewise his Son *Edmund*, in *Richard the II's* time, that being, in those Days, an Office of high Repute.

But the first who laid the Foundation of the Honour, which of later Years hath been enjoy'd by his Descendants, was *William*, the Son of another *Edmund de Compton*, who, tho' but eleven Years of Age, at his Father's Death, the 8th of *Henry VII.* became first Page of Honour

William.

nour to *Henry*, Duke of *York*, second Son of that King, afterwards *Henry VIII.* and, as soon as he ascended the Throne, being then one of the Grooms of his Bed-chamber, stood so high in his Favour, as to be made Groom of the Stool, and had other eminent Places bestow'd on him, with considerable Grants of Lands, &c. from the same King; in whose 20th Year he died, leaving *Peter* his Son and Heir, then in Minority; whose Wardship was committed to Cardinal *Wolsey*.

Peter.

Henry.

This *Peter* took to Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *George*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, but died before he came of full Age, leaving Issue *Henry*, who was summon'd to Parliament, in the 14th of *Eliz.* and afterwards assign'd one of the Peers, for the Tryal of *Mary Queen of Scots*. By the Lady *Frances* his first Wife, Daughter of *Francis*, Earl of *Huntington*, he left Issue, Sir *William Compton*, his Son and Heir, and Sir *Thomas Compton*; and one Daughter, *Margaret*. Also, by *Anne*, his second Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer*, Knight, one Son call'd *Henry*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *James I.* *William*, his Son and Heir succeeded, who was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Creation of *Charles* Duke of *York*; and in the 16th of *Jac. I.* advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Northampton*, and soon after install'd Knight of the Garter. He died Anno 1630, leaving Issue by *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress to Sir *John Spencer*, *Spencer* his Son and Heir, and a Daughter call'd *Anne*.

Spencer.

Which *Spencer* took Arms for King *Charles I.* against the Rebels; and was kill'd at *Hopton-Heath* near *Stafford*, Anno 1642, leaving Issue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Francis Beaumont*, six Sons and two Daughters, viz. *James*, late Earl of *Northampton*, Sir *Charles*, Sir *William*, Sir *Spencer*, and Sir *Francis*, all Knights; and *Henry*, Doctor of Divinity, first Bishop of *Oxford*, now Bishop of *London*.

(a) Vid.
Dorset.

James, late Earl of *Northampton*, the eldest of these Sons, married first the Lady *Isabella*, one of the two Daughters and Co-heirs, (a) to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorset*, by whom he had Issue two Sons and three Daughters; *William* and *James*, who died in their Childhood: *Anne* and *Isabella*, who also died young; and *Alerhea*, who married *Hungerford*, of *Com. Wilts.* Esq; but died soon after.

He

Compton, Earl of Northampton. 157

He married, to his second Wife, *Mary*, eldest Daughter of *Baptist*, Viscount *Campden*, (by his second Wife *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Thomas* Lord *Wotton*) by whom he had Issue *George*, the present Earl; *James*, who died young; and *Spencer*, now Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Eye*, in *Suffolk*, yet unmarried; and two Daughters, the Lady *Juliana*, who died young, and the Lady *(b) Mary*, married to *Charles*, late ^{(b) Vid.} Earl of *Dorset*, Father by her, of *Lionel*, the present Earl of *Dorset*, and of *Mary*, late Duchess of *Beaufort*.

George, the present Earl of *Northampton*, married *Jane*, the youngest Daughter of Sir *Stephen Fox*, Baronet; by whom he has Issue, three Sons now living, viz.

James Lord *Compton*, born in *May*, 1687; *George* second Son, *Charles* third Son, (and *Stephen* that died young) and six Daughters;

Lady *Elizabeth*; Lady *Mary*, married *William Gore*, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir *William Gore*, formerly Lord Mayor of *London*; Lady *Jane*, Lady *Anne*, Lady *Penelope*, and Lady *Margaret*.

A R M S.

Sable, a *Lion Passant Guardant Or*, between three *Helmets Argent*, garnish'd *Gold*; which *Lion* is an *Augmentation*.

R I C H,



R . I C H,
Earl of *Warwick* and
Holland.

Richard. **T**HE first of this Family mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale*, is *Richard Rich*, of the City of *London*, who executed the Office of Sheriff in that City, *Anno* 1441, (in the 20th of *Henry VI.*) and founded a certain Alms-House at *Hodgdon*, in *Com. Hertf.* Which *Richard*, dying *An.* 1469, left Issue, *John*; and he, *Thomas*. Which *Thomas* was Father of *Richard*; who by degrees enjoying sundry eminent Employments, arriv'd, at length, to great Wealth and Honour. In the 24th of *Henry VIII.* he obtain'd the Office of Attorney-General in *Wales*; and, the next Year, was constituted the King's Solicitor-General. Upon the grand Dissolution of Monasteries, he was made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, by which he acquir'd to himself divers Lands and Mannors. In 36th of *Henry VIII.* he was one of the Commissioners appointed to treat with the *French* touching Peace, being at that time Treasurer of the King's Wars, both there and in *Scotland*. And in the 38th of *Henry VIII.* the King lying then on his Death-Bed, he was constituted one of the Assistants to his Executors, in Matters of great Consequence.

Lord Rich. In the 1st of *Edward VI.* (being then a Knight) he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Rich*, and soon after constituted Lord Chancellor of *England*. But in the 5th of the same Reign, well observing the Danger of the Times, as well by the Duke of *Somerset's* Fall, as otherwise, he requested the King, by reason of some bodily Infirmities, that he might be discharg'd from his Office; which

was granted, and the Seal deliver'd to *Thomas Goodrick* Bilhop of *Ely*. He died the 10th of *Elizabeth*, leaving Issue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Sister to *William Jenks* of the City of *London*, *Robert* his Son and Heir, and seven Daughters; *Margaret*, *Agnes*, *Mary*, *Dorothy*, *Elizabeth*, *Winifride*, and *Frances*.

Which *Robert*, succeeding him in his Honour, was *Robert*. one of the Peers who sat on the Tryal of *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, (15 of *Eliz.*) and was afterwards sent into *France* with the Earl of *Lincoln* Lord-Admiral, for concluding a League with the *French* at *Blois*. He died in the 23d of *Elizabeth*, leaving Issue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heirefs of *George Baldry Esq*; three Sons, *Robert*, *Edwyn*, and *Richard*: Also a Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*.

Which *Robert*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, *Robert*. was in the Voyage with *Robert*, Earl of *Essex*, to *Cadiz*, (40 *Eliz.*) and Anno 1618, (16 *Jac. I.*) created Earl of *Earl of Warwick*. He married two Wives; First, *Penelope*, *Warwick*. Daughter to *Walter* Earl of *Essex*, by whom he had three Sons; *Robert*, who succeeded him as Earl of *Warwick*; *Henry*, created Earl of *Holland*, (of whom we are next principally to speak) and *Charles*, slain at the Isle of *Rhee* in *France*. The Title of Earl of *Warwick* went in this Line no farther than *Charles*, Grandson to *Robert* the elder of these three Brothers; Which *Charles* dying without Issue, it came to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Holland*, his Cousin-German, (*viz.* Son of *Henry*, second Son to *Robert* first Earl of *Warwick*, as aforesaid) who succeeded him in both Titles.

Which *Henry*, being made Knight of the *Bath* at the *Henry*, Creation of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, was afterwards, in *Earl of Holland*. the 15th of *Jac. I.* constituted Captain of the King's Guard; And, in the 20th of that Reign, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Kensington*, and immediately thereupon dispatch'd into *Spain*, in order to farther a Match for Prince *Charles* with the Daughter of that King; and after the Breach thereof, sent into *France* on the like Errand.

In the 22d of *Jac. I.* being created Earl of *Holland*, he was soon after install'd Knight of the Garter: And in the 5th of *Car. I.* made Constable of *Windsor-Castle*: And, Anno 1639, constituted General of the Horse upon

on the first Insurrection of the *Scots*. This noble Lord, tho' not immediately in Arms for his Royal Master King *Charles*, upon the breaking out of the unhappy Rebellion; yet, when he visibly saw, to what pass those great Pretenders for the Preservation of Religion and the Laws, were bringing things, the King being then a Prisoner in the *Isle of Wight*, he cordially put himself in Arms, with some other loyal Persons, in order to the Restoration of his distressed Master; but miscarrying in the Design, at *Kingston upon Thames*, he was soon after taken Prisoner, and sent to the *Tower*, till some time after the cruel Martyrdom of that good King; when, being adjudg'd to Death by the same pretended, wicked High Court of Justice, he was beheaded before the Gates of *Westminster-Hall*.

By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to Sir *Walter Cope* of *Kensington*, Kt. he left Issue, four Sons, *Robert*, before-mention'd; *Charles*, *Henry*, and *Cope*; And five Daughters; *Frances*, married to *William* Lord (a) *Paget*; *Isabella*, to Sir *Jam. Thynne* of *Longlete*, in *Com. Wilts*; *Susanna*, to *Jam. Earl* of (b) *Suffolk*; *Mary*, to . . . *Campbel* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and *Diana*, who died unmarried.

(a) *Vid.*
Paget.

(b) *Vid.*
Suffolk.

Robert.

Which *Robert*, succeeding him in the Title of Earl of *Holland*; two Years before his Death, viz. 1673, became also Earl of *Warwick*, as hath already been mention'd. He took to Wife, first Daughter of Sir *Arthur Ingram* Kt. by whom he had divers Children, but all died in his Life-time. He married, 2dly, *Anne*, Daughter of *Edward Earl* of *Manchester*; by which Wife he had Issue, *Edward*, his Son and Heir; and a Daughter, *Elizabeth*, living unmarried.

Edward.

Which *Edward*, succeeding him in his Honours, married *Charlotte*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Middleton* of the County of *Denbigh*, Bar. by whom he had Issue

Edward-Henry.

Edward-Henry, his only Child, the present Earl of *Warwick*, a Minor of about twelve Years of Age.

A R M S.

Gules, a Cheveron between 3 Croffes Botoné, Or.



F I E L D I N G,

Earl of Denbigh.

TH O' none of this Family did arrive to the Dignity of Peerage till the Reign of *James I.* yet were they Persons of great Note and Eminency, for many Ages before, and paternally descended from the Earls of *Hapsburgh*, (which were Count-Palatines in *Germany*) as is most apparent by a Letter of Attorney made by *Geffery Fielding*, bearing date at *Munsterton*, in *Com. Leiceff.* in the 9th of *Edward II.* wherein he calls himself *Filius Galfridi, Filij Galfridi Com. de Hapsburgh, & Domini de Lausenburgh & Rhinfilding in Germania*; and by the Consent of *Agnes de Napton* his Wife, gives Power to *William Purefoy* to deliver Seisin of his Manor of *Munsterton* to *Sir Ralph de Stanlow*, &c. As also, from an ancient Parchment, written about the time of *King Edward IV.* which sheweth the Occasion of this *Geffery's* coming into *England*.

It seems *King Henry III.* so much tender'd this *Geffery*, who was in Arms for him here in *England*, that he gave him several Rents and Fees, lying in sundry Places, for his Support. From whom descended *John Fielding*; *Sir John Fielding*, who having serv'd in the Wars of *France*, and been *Kt.* dignified with Knighthood, left Issue, by *Margaret Purefoy* his Wife, *William*, his Son and Heir; a Person so well affected to the *Lancastrian-Line*, in the Civil War between Them and the House of *Tork*; that no sooner did *King Henry VI.* regain his Sovereignty, (*viz.* in the 49th of his Reign, but he constituted him Sheriff of the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Huntington*; In which Year, fighting on the Behalf of that King, in the Battle of *Tewksbury*, he lost his Life, and was there buried.

M

This

William. This *William*, by *Agnes* the Daughter and Heiress of *Seton*, with whom he had the Lordship of *Martineſthorpe*, in *Com. Rutl.* and a Deſcent in Blood, from thoſe great Families of *Vaux*, *Longville*, and *Bellers*, (a younger Branch of *Monbray*) left Iſſue *Everard Fielding* his Son and Heir, Sheriff of the Counties of *Warwick* and *Leiceſter*, in the 21ſt of *Edward IV.* And in the 2d of *Henry VII.* a Commander in the King's Army at the Battle of *Stoke*. So likewise, at *Black-Heath* in *Kent*, in the 12th of *Henry VII.*

Everard. Which *Everard*, being made Knight of the *Barb* at the Marriage of Prince *Arthur*, in the 15th of that King's Reign, was *Custos Rotulorum* in the County of *Leiceſter*, two Years after; and died the 6th of *Hen. VIII.* leaving Iſſue, by *Jellis Ruſſel* his Wife, *Will. Fielding*, Sheriff of *Rutland* in the 11th, 12th, and 18th of *Hen. VIII.* afterwards Knighted: Who having been employ'd in raiſing Forces for the Wars of *France* and *Scotland* in that Reign, was in ſuch Eſteem with Queen *Jane*, (3d Wife of *Henry VIII.*) as that in his 29th Year, upon the Delivery of Prince *Edward*, ſhe ſent a Privy-Seal unto him, ſignifying the ſame, and deſiring his Congratulation and Prayers.

William. This Sir *William*, by his Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Putney* of *Miſterton Kt.* left Iſſue *Baſil*, and died in the 2d of *Edward VI.*

Baſil. Which *Baſil* married *Judith*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *William Willington*, in *Com. War. Eſq;* by whom he had Iſſue *William*, Sheriff of *Warwickſhire*, in the 31ſt of *Elizabeth*; and thrice of *Rutland*, viz. 24th, 34th, and 40th of *Elizabeth*. Which *William*, being afterwards Knighted, had Iſſue, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Ralph Lane*, *Baſil*, Sheriff of *Warwickſhire*, 9th King *James I.*

Baſil. Which *Baſil*, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Walter Aſton* of *Tix-Hall*, in *Com. Staff. Kt.* had Iſſue *William*, who was Knighted the 1ſt *Jac. I.* and in the 18th of the ſame Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Fielding* of *Newham-Padox*, as alſo, Viſcount *Fielding*. The next Year, he was made Maſter of the great Wardrobe; and the Year enſuing that, created Earl of *Denbigh*. And having married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *George Villers* of *Brokesby*, in

William,
Lord and
Viſcount
Fielding,
and Earl of
Denbigh.

Com

Com. Leic. Kt. (Sister to *George Duke of Buckingham*) left Issue two Sons, *viz. Basil*, who succeeded him in his Honours; and *George*. Which *George* was created *Lord Fielding* of *Caghe*, in the Realm of *Ireland*; as also, *Viscount Cullan*, and *Earl of Desmond*, 20th *Jac. I.* Likewise four Daughters; The Lady *Mary*, married to *James Marquis of Hamilton* in *Scotland*, afterwards *Duke Hamilton*; *Anne*, to *Baptist*, Son and Heir to *Edward Viscount* (a) *Camden*; *Elizabeth*, to *Lewis*, *Viscount Kenelmack* in *Ireland*, created *Countess of Guilford*, by *King Charles II.* in the 12th Year of his Reign; and *Henrietta Maria*, who died young.

This *William*, adhering firmly to *King Charles I.* in *William*. the time of his unhappy Troubles, perform'd the part of a stout and valiant Soldier, in sundry Battles and Encounters; But in a Skirmish near *Birmingham*, Anno 1643, receiv'd his Death's Wound, of which he died five days after. To whom succeeded *Basil*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Basil*, by reason of his Descent from *Agnes*, *Basil*. the Daughter and Heiress to *John de St. Liz*, otherwise call'd *Seyton*, (a Branch of the most noble Family of *St. Liz*, sometimes Earls of *Northampton* and *Huntington*) was, thro' the special Grace and Favour of *K. Charles II.* created *Lord St. Liz*, in the 16th of his Reign, and married four Wives; First, *Anne*, Daughter to *Richard Earl of Portland*, Lord High Treasurer of *England*; 2dly, *Barbara*, Daughter and sole Heiress of *Sir John Lamb Kt.* Dean of the Arches of the Court of *Canterbury*, and Chancellor to the Queen-Mother, Wife of *King Charles I.* 3dly, *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to *Edward Earl of Bath*; and, 4thly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Francis Lane* of *Glendon*, in *Com. Northamp.* Esq; but by none of them had any Issue. So that *William*, Earl of *Desmond* in *Ireland*, (*viz.* Son to his Brother *George* created to that Title, as aforesaid) succeeded him in his Honours and Estate.

Which *William*, married, first, *Mary*, Daughter of *William*. Sir *King*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Sister to the Lord *Kingston*, and Widow of Sir *Mercidiah* of that Kingdom; by whom he had Issue *Basil*, the present Earl.

William, who married the *Lady Diana Howard*, Widow and Relict of *Sir Thomas Howard* of *Alsted*, near *Epsom*, in *Com. Surrey*, Daughter of *Francis* late Earl of *Bradford*.

(a) Vid.
Dorchester.

And *Mary*, married to the present Marquis of (a) *Dorchester*.

His second Wife was *Mary*, Daughter and of the Co-Heirs to *Henry Carey*, the last Earl of *Monmouth* of that Name, by whom he had no Issue.

Basil, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, Anno 1685, and married *Hester*, the Daughter of *Sir Basil Firebrass*, Kt. by whom he hath Issue, now living, three Sons and five Daughters, viz.

William Lord *Fielding*, born the 26th of *Octob.* 1697.

Basil, who died an Infant.

Charles, and

George.

Lady Mary,

Lady Bridget,

Lady Elizabeth,

Lady Hester,

Lady Diana,



All in their Minority.

A R M S.

Argent, on a Fefs Azure, three Lozenges Or.

SAINT



SAINT JOHN, Earl of Bolingbroke.

TH E S E being a Branch of the ancient Family of *St. John*, of *Stanton St. John*, in *Com. Oxon.* (as is suppos'd) came first to possess the Lordship of *Blesbo*, about the time of *Henry the Vth.* Sir *Oliver St. John* Knight, then taking to Wife *Margaret*, the Sister and sole Heiress to *John de Beauchamp*, of *Blesbo*, Knight; from which Sir *Oliver*, did *Oliver St. John*, Esq; lineally descend; who, by Letters Patents, bearing Date at *Westminster*, the 13th of *January*, in the first of *Eliz.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *St. John* of *Blesbo*; and in the 15th of *Eliz.* was one of the Peers which sat and gave Judgment upon *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*.

This *Oliver* dying about the 24th of *Eliz.* left Issue, by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to *John Fisher*, Son and Heir to Sir *John Fisher*, Knight, four Sons and four Daughters, of which the eldest Son

John, succeeded him in his Honour, who was one of the Peers that sat on the Tryal of *Mary Queen of Scots*. He died *Anno 1596*, in the 38th of *Eliz.* having Issue, by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter to *William Dormer*, of *Ethorpe* in *Com. Bucks*, Knight, one sole Daughter and Heiress, call'd *Anne*, married to *William Lord Howard* of *Effingham*, eldest Son to *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Nottingham*. Dying thus without Issue-Male,

Oliver, his second Brother and Heir, became his Successor: Which *Oliver* married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Heiress to *John Read*, of the County of *Gloucester*, Esq; by whom he had eight Sons and seven Daughters, and dying *Anno 1618*, was succeeded by his eldest Son

Oliver, who in the 22d of *Jac. I.* was created Earl of *Bolingbroke*; he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress to *William Paulet*, of in *Com. Somers.* by whom he had Issue four Sons, *Oliver*, *Paulet*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles I. Francis*, who died unmarried, *Anthony*, and three Daughters; *Elizabeth* died young; *Dorothy*, married to *John* Lord *Rochford*, eldest Son to *Henry*, Earl of *Dover*; and *Barbara*, who died young; And departing this Life Anno 1646, was succeeded by

Oliver his eldest Son, (call'd Lord *St. John*) who had been made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* and bearing Arms against the King in the Battle fought near *Kinton*, in *Com. Warwick*, Anno 1642, was there slain, leaving Issue, by *Arabella* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Bridgewater*, four Daughters, viz. *Frances*, married to Sir *William Beecher* of *Honberry*, in *Com. Bedford*, Knight; second, *Elizabeth*, to *John Bennet* of *Cotsbach*, in *Com. Leicester*, Esq; third, *Arabella*, to Sir *Edward Wise*, of *Tiddleham*, in *Com. Devon*. Knight; and fourth, *Dorothy*, married to *Francis Charlton* of *Apley*, in *Com. Salop*, Esq; Dying thus without Issue-Male,

Oliver, Son and Heir to Sir *Paulet St. John*, Knight of the *Bath*, (second Son to *Oliver*, the first Earl of *Bolingbroke*) by *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress to Sir *Rowland Vaughan* of the *Spittle*, near *Shoreditch*, in the Suburbs of *London*, succeeded his Grandfather in his Title: And having married the Lady *Frances*, second Daughter to *William* Duke of *Newcastle*, died without Issue, Anno 1688, and was succeeded by *Paulet St. John*, his Brother and Heir, now Earl of *Bolingbroke*, who is yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Argent, on a chief Gules, two Mollets pierc'd Or.



F A N E, Earl of Westmorland,

DEscended of an ancient Family of that Name, seated at *Badfell*, in *Com. Cant.* of which *Francis Fane, Esq;* Son and Heir of *Sir Thomas Fane, of Fane.* the place aforesaid, Knight, by *Mary* his Wife, sole Daughter and Heiress to *Henry Nevil, Kt. Lord Bergavenny*, (afterwards created *Baroness Dispencher*) being made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Jac. I.* was in the 22d of his Reign, advanced to the Dignity of *Baron Burghesh*, and Earl of *Westmorland*. Which *Francis*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress of *Sir Anthony Mildmay of Apethorp*, in the County of *Northampton*, Knight, had seven Sons, *viz. Mildmay*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* *Thomas*, who died in his Infancy; *Francis*, made Knight of the *Bath*, with his Brother *Anthony*; *George*, *William*, and *Robert*; and six Daughters. Which *Mildmay*, his Son and Heir, succeeded, and married, to his first Wife, *Grace*, Daughter of *Sir William Thornhurst* of the County of *Kent*, Kt. and by her had Issue one Son, *Charles*; and three Daughters. His second Wife was *Mary*, Daughter of *Horace*, Lord *Vere*, of *Tilbury*, Widow of *Sir Roger Townsend*, of *Raynam* in *Com. Norfolk*, Knight; by whom he had Issue *Vere*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles II.* and three Daughters, *Mary*, *Rachel* and *Catherine*. Dying Anno 1665.

Charles, his eldest Son succeeded; who first married *Charles Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress to *Nodes*, of *Sheepball-Bury* in *Com. Hertford*, Esq; Secondly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Robert*, late Earl of *Cardigan*, but died without leaving any Issue. To whom succeeded *Vere Fane*, his half Brother (as before) Knight of the *Bath*.

Vere.

Which said *Vere* married *Rachel*, only Daughter and Heiress of *John Bence*, Esq; formerly Alderman of *London*, by whom he left Issue, first, *Vere Fane*, who succeeded him, but died unmarried *Anno* 1699, six Weeks after he came of Age. *Thomas Fane*, second Son, now Earl of *Westmorland*. *John Fane*, third Son, Member of this present Parliament, for the Port of *Hyeth* in *Kent*; and *Mildmay*. Also, three Daughters;

Lady *Mary*, married to Sir *Francis Dashwood*, of the City of *London*, Bar.

Lady *Catherine*, married to *William Paul* of *Braywick*, in *Com. Berks*, Esq; And Lady *Susan*, unmarried.

Which *Thomas*, so succeeding his Brother, and now Earl of *Westmorland*, married *Catherine*, Daughter and Heiress of *Charles Stringer*, of *Charstou* in *Com. Ebor.* Esq; Widow of *Richard Beaumont*, of *Whitley*, in the said County, Esq; but hath yet no Issue.

A R M S.

Azure, three Left-Hand Gantelets, *Or*.

MOUN.



MOUNTAGUE,

Earl of Manchester.

THIS Noble Family has extended itself into three principal Branches; of which *Mountague*, now Duke of *Mountague*, is the first; This the second, and that of E. of *Sandwich* the youngest. *Edward*, Father of *Edward* the first Lord *Mountague*, had six Sons; First, *Edward*, created Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, 19 Jac. I. *T he third Brother was Sir *Henry Mountague*, from ^{* See Duke of Mountague.} whom is descended, in a direct Line, this present Earl of *Manchester*; Which Sir *Henry* aforesaid, being a sedulous Student of the Laws in the *Middle-Temple*, *London*, became the Autumn Reader in that Honourable Society, and shortly after Recorder of *London*, and constituted the King's Serjeant, in the 8th Year of that Reign. In the 14th Year, he was made Lord chief Justice of the *King's-Bench*, and in the 18th of the same Reign, appointed Lord Treasurer of *England*, and advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Mountague*, of *Kimbolton*, in *Com. Hunt.* and Viscount *Mandevill*. And afterwards, in the First of *Car. I.* created Earl of *Manchester*, and made Lord Privy-Seal, in the 4th of that Reign. He married three Wives; First, *Catherine* Daughter to Sir *William Spencer*, Knight, by whom he had Issue four Sons, viz. *Edward* his Successor, *Walter*, *James* and *Henry*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Lucie*.

Edward, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, who, for *Edward* his good Service, in the Restoration of *Charles II.* was by that Prince made Lord Chamberlain of his Household. He married five Wives; First, *Susanna*, Daughter to *John*

John Hill, Esq; by whom he had no Issue ; by the second, *Anne*, Daughter to *Robert Earl of Warwick*, he had *Robert* his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, *Frances* and *Anne*. His third Wife was *Essex*, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Cheek*, and Widow of *Sir Robert Bevil*, Knight, by whom he had six Sons, *Edward*, *Henry*, *Charles*, *Thomas*, *Sidney* and *George* ; and two Daughters, *Essex* and *Lucie*. His fourth Wife was *Eleanor*, Daughter to *Sir Richard Wortley*, Knight, Widow of *Sir Henry Lee*. And his fifth, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*, Widow of *James*, Earl of *Carlisle*, and *Robert Earl of Warwick* ; but by neither had any Issue.

Robert succeeding him, married *Anne*, Daughter to *Sir Christopher Yelverton*, of *Easton Mauduit*, in the County of *Northampton*, Knight of the *Bath*, by whom he had Issue five Sons and four Daughters, viz. *Edward* and *Henry*, who died young.

Charles, the present Earl.

Robert, who died young. Also,

Heneage, who died unmarried.

Lady Anne, eldest Daughter, married to *George*, late Earl of *Suffolk*. (a)

(a) Vid.
Suffolk.

Lady Elizabeth, second Daughter, unmarried.

Lady Catherine, third Daughter, married to *S. Edwyn*, of the County of *Glamorgan*, Esq;

Lady Elinor, fourth Daughter, died unmarried.

Which *Charles*, now Earl of *Manchester*, hath appear'd in very eminent Employments, during this and the late Reign. Soon after the Revolution, he attended King *William* into *Ireland*, was sent Ambassador Extraordinary to *Venice* ; and to the *French Court*, after the Peace of *Ryswick* ; from thence he was recall'd on the *French King's* Owning the Pretended Prince of *Wales* : And, was soon after constituted one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State. He married *Doddington*, the youngest of the two Daughters, and Coheir of *Robert Greville*, late Lord *Brooke*, Brother of *Fulk*, now Lord *Brooke* : By whom he hath Issue now living, one Son and five Daughters, viz. *William* Lord Viscount *Mandevil*, born in *France*, April 1700, at the time of his Father's Embassy there.

Lady

Mountague, *Earl of Manchester.* 171

Lady *Anne*, Lady *Doddington*, Lady *Elizabeth*, and
Lady *Charlotte*.

All in their Minority.

A R M S.

The same as Duke of Mountague, viz. Argent three Lozenges in Fess Gules, within a Bordure Sable, with a Crescent for Difference.

H O W.



H O W A R D, Earl of Berkshire.

(a) See
Suffolk.

HAVING already taken Notice, that *Thomas* the second Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk*, (a) was created Earl of *Berkshire*; and his Descent being thereby clearly set forth, we shall now have no occasion to enter into any detail of this Noble Family farther, than to observe, That the said *Thomas*, for his eminent Parts and Merits, was in the 19th of *James* I. created first Lord *Howard* of *Charlton*, and Viscount *Andover*, and in the 5th of *Charles* I. advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of Earl of *Berkshire*, and before the end of that Reign, install'd Knight of the Garter.

Thomas.

Which said *Thomas*, the first Earl of that Family, married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *William* Lord *Barleigh*, Son and Heir to *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter* (a) and by her had Issue nine Sons;

(a) See
Cecil Earl
of Exeter.

First, Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, commonly call'd Lord *Andover*.

2d. *Thomas*.

3d. *Henry*.

4th. *William*.

5th. *Edward*.

6th. Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight,

7th. *Philip*.

8th. *Algernon*.

9th. *James*.

And four Daughters.

1st. *Elizabeth*, married to *John Dryden*, Esq; Poet Laureat; and is still living.

2d. *Diana*,

3d. *Francis*.

3d, *Frances*, married to *Conyers Darcy*, Son and Heir to *Coniers Lord Darcy* of *Hornby-Castle*; by whom she had *John*, Father to the present Earl of *Holderness*. (a) Vid. *Holderness*.
 4th, *Mary*, died a Maid.

This *Thomas*, Earl of *Berkshire*, dying, Anno 1669, was succeeded by *Charles*, his eldest Son, above-mention'd; who, in his Father's Life-time, had Summons to divers Parliaments, by the Title of Lord *Howard of Charlton*; And married *Dorothy*, second Daughter of *Thomas Viscount Savage*, by whom he had Issue three Sons, *Thomas*, *Henry*, and *John*, who died in their Youth: And two Daughters; first, *Anne*, married to Sir *Henry Bedingsfield* of *Oxborough*, in *Com. Norf.* and *Elizabeth*, who died young. And dying without Issue-Male, left his Estate and Title to *Thomas Howard*, his next Brother.

Which *Thomas*, Earl of *Berkshire*, so succeeding his Brother, married two Wives, 1st, . . . the Daughter of Sir *Richard Harrison* of *Hurst*, in *Com. Berks*, Kt. by whom he had Issue two Daughters, *Frances*, married to *Henry Winchcombe* of *Bucklebury*, in *Com. Berks*, Esq; and *Mary*, who died unmarried. To his 2d Wife, he married the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Parker*, in *Com. Suffex*, Kt. but by her had no Issue. And living to a very great Age, departed this Life, Anno 1706. Thomas.

We come now to *Henry*, third Son of *Thomas* the first Earl of *Berkshire*. To this *Henry*, *William Cecil*, who afterwards became Earl of *Exeter*, (whose Daughter, *Thomas* Earl of *Berkshire* had married, as hath been before observ'd) left his Estate and Mannor of *Resby*, in *Com. Linc.* but in case of Failure of Male-Issue, to the next Brother, and his Heirs-Male, which accordingly, (the aforesaid *Henry* dying without Issue) is now enjoy'd by *Henry-Bowes Howard* the present Earl of *Berkshire*, Grandson of *William*, fourth Son of *Thomas* the first Earl of *Berkshire*, of that Family; who was next Brother to *Henry*.

Which *William* married . . . : the Daughter of . . . *Dundas* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; by whom he had Issue his only Child, *Craven Howard*.

Which *Craven* married two Wives, first, Mrs. *Ogle*, then Maid of Honour to Queen *Catherina*, and had Issue one

Henry.

one Daughter, *Anne*, now living unmarried. He afterwards married . . . the Daughter and Heiress of . . . *Bowes* of the City of *Litchfield*, in *Com. Stafford*, by whom he had Issue, *Henry-Bowes*, his only Son, now Earl of *Berkshire*, who hath married (this present Year, 1709) *Catherine*, Daughter of *James Grahme*, Esq; Knight of the Shire, in this present Parliament, for the County of *Westmorland*. Also, two Daughters;

Mary,
and
Dorothy,

} Living unmarried.

A R M S.

The same as the Duke of Norfolk, with a Crescent upon a Crescent for Difference.

SAVAGE,

C
built
River
the N
to H
ward
the L
7th o
Derby
with
ror ;
of Bu
To
Heir
merse
to him
zabeth
Rutlan
which
Wh
a Baro
Elizab
to Tho
Advan
Digni
obtain
Male o
said T
in the
4th of



S A V A G E,

Earl Rivers.

OF this noble Family (whose chief Seat for many Savage Ages hath been partly at the Castle of *Frodsham* ^{Sir John.} in *Cheeshire*, and partly at another noble House, built of latter time at *Clifton*, on the opposite side of the River call'd *Rock-Savage*) were divers Knights, bearing the Name of *John*; one of which being a faithful Friend to *Henry* Earl of *Richmond*, contributed not a little toward settling the Crown upon his Head, commanding the Left Wing of his Army at *Bosworth-Field*. In the 7th of that King's Reign, he accompanied the Earls of *Derby*, *Shrewsbury*, *Arundel*, and Others, into *Flanders*, with the Army sent in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor; and being encompass'd by the Enemy at the Siege of *Buloign*, refusing Quarter, he there lost his Life.

To whom succeeded *Sir John Savage*, his Son and ^{John.} Heir; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Charles Somerset*, the first Earl of *Worcester* of that Family. And to him another *Sir John Savage*, who took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Manners* the first Earl of *Rutland* of that Name; and by her had Issue *John*; which *John* left a Son, call'd *Thomas*.

Which *Thomas*, being likewise a Knight, was created ^{Thomas.} a Baronet in the 9th Year of King *James I.* and marrying *Elizabeth*, the eldest Daughter, and at length Co-Heir to *Thomas* Lord *Darcie* of *Chich*, in *Essex*; upon the Advancement of the said *Thomas* Lord *Darcie* to the Dignity of Viscount *Colchester*, in the 19th of *Jac. I.* obtain'd that Title of Honour to himself, and the Heir-Male of his Body in Reversion, after the Death of the said *Thomas* Lord *Darcie* without Issue-Male. Likewise, in the 2d of *Car. I.* by another Patent, bearing date the 4th of *November*, the Dignity of *Earl Rivers*, after the Death

Death of the said Viscount Colchester, who was then advanced to that Degree. By the said *Elizabeth* his Wife, he had Issue seven Sons; *John*, his Successor; *Thomas*, *Francis*, *William*, *James*, *Richard*, and *Charles*. Also six Daughters; *Fane*, married to *John* Marquis of Winchester; *Dorothy*, to *Charles* Viscount Andover, afterwards

(a) *vid.*
Berkshire.

Earl of (a) *Berkshire*; *Elizabeth*, to Sir *John* Thimbleby,

(b) *vid.*
Cardigan.

Kt. *Anne*, to *Robert*, Son and Heir to *Thomas* Lord *Brudenel*, afterwards Earl of (b) *Cardigan*; *Catherine*, a Nun at *Dunkirk*; and *Henrietta Maria*, married to *Ralph* *Sheldon*, Esq;

John.

To whom succeeded (*Anno* 1635) *John* his eldest Son and Heir, who by the Death of the before-specified *Thomas* Earl *Rivers*, in the Year 1639, enjoy'd that Title. By *Catherine*, his first Wife, Daughter of *William* Lord *Morley* and *Mont-Eagle*, he had Issue three Sons, *Thomas*, *John*, and *Richard*: And five Daughters; *Elizabeth*, Wife of *William* Lord (c) *Petre*; *Fane*, first married to *George* Lord *Chandois*, next to Sir *William* *Sedley*, Bar. and lastly, to *George* *Pitts*, Esq; *Catherine*, to *Charles* *Sedley*, Esq; Brother to the same Sir *William*; *Mary*, to *Henry* *Killigrew*, Esq; and *Frances*, who died young.

(c) *vid.*
Petre.

To his second Wife he married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas* *Ogle*, of *South-Diffington*, in *Com. Northumb.* Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son, call'd *Peter*; and dying, *Anno* 1654, was succeeded by *Thomas* his Son and Heir.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas* married *Elizabeth*, one of the natural Daughters of *Emanuel* Earl of *Sunderland*; by whom he had Issue *Thomas* Lord *Colchester*, and *Richard*; And two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, living unmarried; and *Annabella*, married to Sir *Erasmus* *Norwich* of *Brampton*, in *Com. Northamp.* who is since dead, without Issue.

Thomas,
Son and
Heir.

Which *Thomas* Lord *Colchester* dying in the Life-time of his Father, left Issue, by *Charlotte* his Wife, Daughter to *Charles* Earl of *Derby*, one Daughter, nam'd *Charlotte*, living unmarried: So that on the Death of *Thomas* Earl *Rivers*, *Anno* 1694, he was succeeded by *Richard*, the present Earl *Rivers*, his only surviving Son.

Which

Which *Richard* was, by King *William III.* made Lieu- Richard.
tenant-General of Horse, Captain and Colonel of the
third Troop of Life-Guard, serv'd several Campaignes
in *Flanders*, both in this and the last War; and was sent,
Anno 1706, General of the Land-Forces on a private
Expedition; but by reason of contrary Winds that de-
tain'd him a considerable time in *Torbay*, the Design be-
ing frustrated, he sail'd with those Forces to *Portugal*,
and from thence to *Alicant*, where he landed, and lea-
ving them under the Command of the Earl of *Galway*,
return'd with the Earl of *Essex* to *England*.

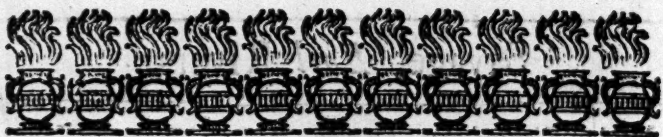
He married *Penelope*, the Daughter of *John Downes* of
Wardley, in *Com. Lancast.* and hath only one Daughter,
nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to the Earl of *Barrimore*, of
the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Major-General of her Majesty's
Armies, and Colonel of a Regiment of Foot.

A R M S.

Argent, six Lions rampant (3, 2, and 1,) Sable.

N

M O R.



M O R D A N T,

Earl of *Peterborough*
and *Monmouth*.

John.

OF this Family, anciently seated in the County of *Bedford*, was *John Mordant* of *Turvey*, in the said County, Esq; who was one of the King's Commanders in the 2d of *Henry VII.* at the Battle of *Stoke*, near *Newark*, upon *Trent*, against *John* Earl of *Lincoln*, and his Adherents. Being, besides, a Person learn'd in the Laws, he was afterwards call'd to the Degree of a Serjeant, and made Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaster*; and meriting much by his great Abilities, had Summons to Parliament among the Peers of this Realm, 24th of *Henry VIII.* and afterwards attended the King into *France*.

By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry de Vere*, Lord of *Drayton* and *Adington*, he had Issue *John*, his Son and Heir; and *Dorothy*, a Daughter, married to *Thomas Moore*, Esq;

John.

Which *John*, in the 25th of *Henry VIII.* (his Father then living) was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of Queen *Anne Bullen*; and, upon the Death of *Edward VI.* was one that appear'd in Arms for Queen *Mary*. This *John* Lord *Mordant* married *Ellen*, Cousin and Heiress to Sir *Rich. Fitz-Lewes*, Kt. by whom he had *Lewis* Lord *Mordant*, his Son and Heir.

Lewis.

Which *Lewis*, in the 15th of *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers that sat on the Tryal of *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*: So likewise (in the 29th of *Eliz.*) upon *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, at *Fotheringhay*; and dying, Anno 1601, left Issue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Arthur Darcie*, Kt. *Henry*, his Son and Heir.

Which

Which *Henry* married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Henry* Lord *Compton*, and by her had Issue *John*, who, the 3d of *Car. I.* was advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Peterborough*.

Henry. John, Earl of Peterborough.

This *John*, Earl of *Peterborough*, married *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heiress to *William Howard*, commonly call'd Lord *Howard of Effingham*, (Son and Heir to *Charles Earl of Nottingham*) and by her had Issue two Sons, *Henry*, his Son and Successor; and *John*; and a Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas*, Son and Heir to *Thomas Lord Howard of Escrick*.

(a) *Vid. Howard of Escrick.*

Which *Henry*, (who succeeded his Father) soon after the Marriage of *K. Charles II.* took Possession of *Tangier in Africa*, for his Majesty, was sent to *Modena*, to espouse that Duke's Daughter, in the Name of the Duke of *York*, and made Knight of the Garter. He married *Penelope*, Daughter to *Barrabas Earl of Thomond*, (in *Ireland*) and by her had Issue one sole Daughter *Mary*, married first to *Henry Duke of (b) Norfolk*; and after his Decease, to (b) *Vid. Sir John Germain of Drayton, in Com. Northamp. Kt. and Norfolk.* Bar. but died without Issue by either of them, Anno 1705.

We come now to *John*, second Son to *John Earl of John. Peterborough*; who greatly manifesting his Loyalty and Affection to King *Charles I.* in the Time of his unhappy Troubles, as likewise, his Zeal toward the Restoration of his Son King *Charles II.* was afterwards, in the 11th of *Car. II.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Mordant of Ryegate*, as also, Viscount *Avalon*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Carcy*, second Son to *Robert Earl of Monmouth*; by whom he had Issue five Sons; *Charles*, created Earl of *Monmouth*, Anno 1689, (1st of *William and Mary*) who upon the Death of his Uncle *Henry Earl of Peterborough*, Anno 1697, succeeded him in that Earldom; *Henry*, second Son, married the Daughter of *Sir Thomas Spencer of Tarnton, in Com. Oxon. Esq;* *Lewis*, third Son, married *Osmond*, fourth Son, kill'd at the *Boyne*; and *George*, lately arriv'd from beyond Seas, married the Daughter of *Dormer of Rousum, in Com. Oxon. Esq;* Also four Daughters, viz. *Charlotte*, married to *Hamilton*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Carey*, unmarried; *Sophia*, married likewise

to another *Hamilton* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, of the same Family ; and *Anne*, lately married to

Which *Charles*, (the present Earl of *Peterborough*) so succeeding his Uncle, hath, by many remarkable Services to his Country, appear'd a very worthy Patriot thereof. His taking *Barcelona* with a handful of Men, in the Year 1705, and his relieving it afterwards, when greatly distress'd by the Enemy, having so many Difficulties to struggle with, together with his other signal Actions in *Spain*, are sufficient Proofs of his great Valour, Prudence, and Conduct in Martial Affairs. For which said Services, he was made Captain-General by the King of *Spain*, *Charles III.* having before been appointed Ambassador-Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary to that Prince, by Her present Majesty. Whatever was the Cause of his being recall'd from that Service, 'tis certain, that the Field of War mourn'd for him soon after in the unfortunate Battle of *Almanza*, which he had always earnestly oppos'd, and would, in all probability, have prevented, or avoided, had he continu'd at the Head of the Army : But it not being suitable to our present Purpose to make Remarks, we shall only farther take Notice, That upon Examination of his Conduct, at his Return, was found wholly Blameless, and such as suited with the Honour of his Character.

This noble Lord married *Carey*, Daughter of Sir *Alexander Frazier* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and Physician to King *Charles II.* by whom he hath Issue, living, two Sons ; *John* Lord *Mordant*, a Major-General in Her Majesty's Armies, who hath married the Lady *Frances*, second Daughter of *Charles* Duke of (a) *Bolton* ; *Henry*, second Son, unmarried ; And one Daughter, the Lady *Henrietta*, married to the Lord Marquis of *Huntley*, only Son and Heir to the Duke of *Gordon*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

(a) *Vid.*
Bolton.

A R M S.

Argent, a Cheveron between three *Esfoils* Sable.

G R E Y,



G R E Y, Earl of *Stamford*.

THE first of this noble Family, mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, is Henry de Grey, to whom King Richard I. gave the Mannor of *Turroe* in *Essex*; which said Grant K. John afterwards confirm'd; and by his publick Charter, vouchsaf'd to him the special Privilege, to hunt Hare and Fox, in any Lands belonging to the Crown, except the King's own Demefn Parks. Whose Descendents became Lords Grey of *Codnoure*; which Title they held till the Reign of Henry VII.

John, the second Son of the aforesaid Henry de Grey, was Sheriff of the County of *Buckingham* and *Bedford*, in the 26th of Henry III. and was much esteem'd in that Reign for his great Valour and Courtesy; whose Descendents enjoy'd the Title of Lords Grey of *Wilton* with great Honour, till the Reign of King James I. when Arthur Lord Grey died a Prisoner in the Tower, Anno 1614, being the last Lord Grey of *Wilton*. They also, from Roger de Grey, who liv'd in the time of Edward II. a younger Son to John Lord Grey of *Wilton*, spread themselves into another flourishing Branch, under the Title of Lords Grey of *Ruthyn*, till Edmund, a Descendent thereof, and at that time using the Titles of Baron of *Hastings*, *Weyford*, and Lord Grey of *Ruthyn*, (a Person famous in the Reign of Henry V. and Edward IV.) was, by the latter, in the 5th Year of his Reign, created Earl of (a) *Kent*. Which said Title of Lord Grey of *Ruthyn*, being disputed in Parliament by Charles Longueville, (Son and Heir of Sir Michael Longueville, by Susan his Wife, Sister and Heir to Henry Earl of (b) *Kent*) it was, at length, adjudg'd to him, from Anthony then Earl of *Kent*.

Kent, and is now enjoy'd by *Talbot Telverton*, Viscount *Longueville*.

But we are now to return to Sir *Edward Grey*, second Son to *Reginald Lord Grey of Ruthyn*, Progenitor of the ancient and noble Family we are now speaking of.

Edward.

This Sir *Edward* marrying *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter of *Henry*, Son of *William Lord Ferrers of Groby*, by reason of the said *Henry's* Death in the Life-time of *William* his Father, became next Heir to the same Lord *Ferrers*; and doing his Homage, (having then Issue by her) had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance, and bore the Title of Lord *Ferrers of Groby*. In the 27th of *Henry VI.* he had Summons to Parliament as Lord *Ferrers of Groby*, to distinguish him from Lord *Ferrers of Chariley*.

Lord Ferrers of Groby.

This *Edward* died in the 36th of *Henry VI.* leaving Sir *John Grey* his Son and Heir, about 25 Years of Age, and *Edward Grey* a second Son, afterwards call'd Lord *Lisle*; *Reginald*, a third Son, slain in the Battle of *Wakefield*; And *Anne*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Edward Hungerford*, Kt.

John.

Which Sir *John Grey* married *Elizabeth*, the eldest Daughter to *Richard Widville Earl Rivers*; and being slain in the Battle of *St. Albans*, on the King's Part, 39th of *Henry VI.* left two Sons; Sir *Thomas*, and Sir *Richard*; the latter afterwards beheaded at *Pensfret*, 1st *Richard III.* *Elizabeth* their Mother still surviving, with whose Beauty King *Edward IV.* (when she came to him as Petitioner on behalf of herself and Son) being captivated, made her his Queen, and for her sake, so much favour'd her Son Sir *Thomas*, that in the 11th Year of his Reign, he created him Earl of *Huntington*, and retain'd him to serve in his Wars of *Normandy*: Also, afterwards advanc'd him to the Dignity of Marquis of *Dorset*.

Nevertheless, after the Death of King *Edward IV.* in respect of his near Relation to the young King *Edw. V.* (whom *Richard Duke of Gloucester* caus'd unnaturally to be murder'd in the *Tower*) he was attainted of High-Treason; but taking Sanctuary, he got privily away, and fled into *Brittany*, with divers other Persons of Note, to the Aid of *Henry Earl of Richmond*, who not long after obtain'd the Crown, by the Name of *Henry VII.* He sent for him to return to *England*, having left him at *Pa-*

ris in Pledge (with *John Bouchier*) for certain Moneys borrow'd there : And on his Arrival here, restor'd him to his Honours, and made him of his Privy-Council. Notwithstanding which, this King grew afterwards jealous of him ; but upon better Information, not only restor'd him to his former Favour and Familiarity, but appointed him one of the principal Commanders of the Forces, who vanquish'd the Lord *Audley* at *Black-heath*. By *Cecilie*, his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to *William Lord Bonville*, he had Issue seven Sons, viz. *Edward*, and *Anthony*, who died young ; *Thomas*, who succeeded him ; *Richard*, *John*, *Leonard*, and *George* a Clergyman : And eight Daughters.

Which *Thomas*, so succeeding him, in the Third of *Thomas. Henry VIII.* was made General of the Forces sent into *Spain*, consisting of 10000 Men ; and was in Favour with that Prince to the time of his Death, which happen'd, *Anno 1530*, (in the 22d of *Henry VIII.*) leaving Issue by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Robert Wotton*, Kt. (and Widow of *William Medley*, Esq;) four Sons, viz. *Henry Lord Grey*, who succeeded him as Marquis of *Dorset* ; *John Grey*, of *Pirgo*, Esq; (of whom we shall speak more hereafter) *Thomas*, and *Leonard*, which latter was afterwards Deputy of *Ireland*, under *Henry Fitzroy Duke of Richmond* ; where he did great Service against *O-Donel*, and *O-Nele* ; But upon his Return to *England*, upon divers Articles of Treason exhibited against him, lost his Head on *Tower-Hill*, 31 *Henry VIII.*

Henry Lord Grey, so succeeding, was, in the First of *Henry. Edward VI.* constituted Lord High-Constable of *England* for the Coronation of that Prince ; and in his 4th Year, Justice-Itinerant of all the King's Forests, and Warden of the East and West, and Middle Marshes toward *Scotland*. He first took to Wife *Catherine*, the Daughter of *William Fitz-Allen*, Earl of *Arundel* ; but had no Issue by her. Secondly, the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk*, by *Mary the French Queen*, ^{Duke of Suffolk.} his Wife ; and (by reason her two Brothers died Issueless) was, in Favour to her, created Duke of *Suffolk* ; by whom he had Issue, only three Daughters ; *Jane*, married to *Guilford Dudley*, fourth Son to *John Duke* ^{(a) Ed. Herbert,} of *Northumberland* ; *Catherine*, to *Henry Lord* ^{Earl of} *Herbert*, eldest Son to *William Earl of Pembroke* ; and being ^{Pembroke} divorced

divorc'd from him, to *Edward Seymour*, Earl of *Hertford*; and *Mary*, to *Martin Keys*, Serjeant Porter to Queen *Elizabeth*.

Upon the Death of King *Edward VI.* this Duke was, thro' the Ambition of the then Duke of *Northumberland*, (whose Aim was no less than to have the whole Sway of the Kingdom) allur'd to countenance the Proclaiming of his Daughter, the Lady *Jane*, to be Queen: But this Attempt not thriving, tho' it cost *Northumberland*, and some others their Heads; yet was this *Henry* spar'd; but was afterwards so unhappy as to be stirring again, in order to oppose the Marriage of Queen *Mary* with *Philip* of *Spain*; For which being forc'd to obscure himself, he trusted himself to one *Underwood*, his Keeper, lying conceal'd in a hollow Tree in his Park at *Atley*; who afterwards, upon Promise of a large Reward, basely betray'd him; so that not long after, he lost his Head, on *Tower-Hill*, the 23d of *Febr.* (2d *Maria*.) Also *Thomas*, his Brother, being found guilty of persuading him to take Part with *Wyat* in those seditious Attempts of opposing the Queen's Marriage, was likewise beheaded the 7th of *April* ensuing.

Henry
created
Lord Grey
of Groby.

What is farther necessary to be observ'd concerning this unhappy Duke and his Family, is, That all his Honours being thus lost, did so continue till King *James I.* in the first Year of his Reign, created Sir *Henry Grey* of *Pirgo*, in *Com. Essex*, Son and Heir of Sir *John Grey* of *Pirgo*, before-mention'd, (by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Anthony Brown*, Viscount *Montacute*) Baron Grey of Groby.

Which *Henry*, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *William* Lord *Windsor*, had two Sons, *John* and *Ambrose*; And two Daughters, viz. married first to *William Sulyard*, Esq; and after to Steward; And, Wife of Sir *William Felton*, Kt. And dying, Anno 1614, was succeeded by *John*, his eldest Son.

John.

This *John* took to Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Edward Hovel* Lord *Abergaveny*; and had Issue by her two Sons, *Henry* and *Philip*.

Henry
Earl of
Stamford.

Which *Henry* was, by King *Charles I.* in the 3d Year of his Reign, created Earl of *Stamford*; and had, by *Anne* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *William*

William, Earl of Exeter, (b) four Sons, viz. Thomas, An-
chitel, John and Leonard: And five Daughters, Eliza-
beth, married to George, Lord Delamer, (c) Diana to Ro-
bert, Earl of Ailesbury, and Joan.

(b) Vid.
Exeter.
(c) Vid.
Warring-
ton and
Ailes-
bury.
Thomas
Son and
Heir.

Also, Anne and Mary, who both died unmarried:

Which Thomas, his Son and Heir, dying in his Life-
time, left Issue by Dorothy his Wife, Daughter and Co-
heir to Edward, Earl of Bath,

Thomas, now Earl of Stamford, who hath married
Mary, second Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Joseph
Maynard, of Gunnsbury, in Com. Middlesex, Esq; (Son
and Heir to Sir John Maynard, one of the Commissioners
of the Great Seal of England, in the Reign of King Wil-
liam III.) by whom he hath no Issue surviving.

Elizabeth, (his eldest Sister) married to Henry Benson,
of Charston, Com. North. Esq; and Anne to James Grove,
Serjeant at Law.

A R M S.

The same as the Marquis of Kent, viz. Barry of six Argent,
and Azure, in chief three Torteauxes, with a Label of three
Points Ermin;

F I N C H,



F I N C H, Earl of Winchilsea.

OF this Family, which derive themselves from *Herbert-Fitz-Herbert*, call'd *Finch*, who was in Ward to the King, in the 28th of *Edward I.* (and lineally descended from *Sir Henry Fitz-Herbert*, Chamberlain to King *Henry I.*) was *Sir Moyle Finch*, of *Eastwell* in the County of *Kent*, Knight; who being a Person of an ample Fortune, was the 25th in Number, of those whom King *James I.* rais'd to the Degree of a Baronet. And not long after, by Reason of his great Prudence in the Management of publick Affairs; should have been more highly dignified, had not his Death prevented it. However, on that Consideration, and by reason that *Elizabeth* his Widow, was not only the sole Daughter to *Sir Thomas Heneage*, Knight, Treasurer of the Chamber, Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster* to Queen *Elizabeth*, as also one of her Privy-Council; but a Lady of excellent Endowments; The said King *James*, in the 21st Year of his Reign, advanc'd her to the Dignity of Viscountess of *Maidstone*, with Limitation of that Honour to the Heirs-Male of her Body, lawfully begotten.

After which, having in the 4th of *Car. I.* obtain'd from the King, the Favour of an higher Title; she was, the same Year, created Countess of *Winchilsea*, with the like Limitation, and died *Anno 1633.* The Issue she had by her said Husband, was seven Sons and four Daughters, viz. 1st, *Sir Theophilus Finch*, Knight; 2d, *Sir Thomas Finch*, Knight; 3d, *John*, a Student in the Law; 4th, *Sir Heneage Finch*, Knight, Father of *Heneage Finch*, afterwards Lord *Finch* (a) of *Daventry*, and Earl of *Nottingham*; 5th, *Frances*, who died without any Issue surviving;

(a) See
Earl of
Notting-
ham.

viving ; 6th, *William* ; 7th, *Robert*, who both died unmarried. The four Daughters were as follows : *Anne*, married to Sir *William Twisden*, of *East-Packham*, in *Com. Cant.* Baronet ; 2d, *Catherine*, to Sir *John Wentworth*, of *Gosfield*, in *Com. Essex*, Knight, and two others who died young.

The eldest of these Sons, Sir *Theophilus*, married *Eliza* ^{Theophi-}
beth, Daughter to Sir *Christopher Hayden*, of *Baconthorpe*, ^{lus.}
in *Com. Norf.* Knight, but died without Issue, in the Life-time of his Father. So the second Son

Thomas succeeded his Mother in her Honours, and ^{Thomas.}
married *Cecilie*, Daughter to *John*, and Sister to the before specified Sir *John Wentworth*, and dying *Anna* 1639, left Issue surviving by her, three Sons and five Daughters, viz.

1st, *Heneage*, 2d, *John*, and 3d, *William* ; first Daughter *Frances*, married to Sir *William Strickland* of *Boynon*, in *Com. Ebor.* Knight ; *Anne*, to Sir *William Waller*, Kt. *Catherine*, who died young ; *Cecilie*, married to Sir *Eras-*
mus Philips, Knight ; *Diana*, to *Nicolas Tooke*, of *God-*
dington in *Com. Cant.* Esq; and another *Catherine*, to *Am-*
brose Moor, Esq;

Heneage, the Elder of these three Sons succeeded, who married four Wives ; first, *Diana*, (b) Daughter (b) Vid.
to *Francis*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*, by whom he ^{Willough-}
had no surviving Issue : He married, Secondly, the ^{by of} *La-*
dy Mary (c), second Daughter to *William*, then Marquis (c) Vid.
of *Hertford*, (afterwards Duke of *Somerset*) and being de- ^{Somerset.}
scended from the ancient Family of the *Herberts*, long
since of *Eastwell*, (as they were from the *Herbert*, who
became Earls of *Pembroke* :) was, for his many and sig-
nal Services manifested to King *Charles II.* advanc'd to
the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of
Lord *Fitz-Herbert*, of *Eastwell* ; shortly after which, he
was sent Ambassador to *Turkey*, where he continu'd a-
bove eight Years. By this second Wife, he had Issue
seven Sons.

1st, *William*, Lord *Maidstone*.

2d, *Heneage*, who married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Wil-*
liam King, in the County of *Southampton*.

3d, *Thomas*, married *Anne*, the Daughter of
Hayden, Esq;

4th, *Charles*,

4th, *Charles*, who died unmarried.

5th, *Leopold*, Warden of all Souls, married *Anne*, Daughter of *Davy*, of the County of *Devon*, Esq;

6th, *Lashley*, married the Daughter of *Scroope*, Esq;

7th, *Henry*

He had also Issue by this second Wife, four Daughters.

(1) *Vid.*
Wey-
mouth.

1st, *Frances*, married to *Thomas Thynne*, (d) now Viscount *Weymouth*.

2d, *Elizabeth*, died unmarried.

3d, *Mary*, died in *Turkey* of the *Plague*.

4th, *Fane*, died unmarried.

His third Wife was *Catherine*, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Northcliff*, of the County of *York*, Knight, first Widow to *Christopher Lister*, Esq; and next to *Sir John Wentworth* of *Embswald* in the same County, by whom he had Issue, two Daughters.

Catherine; and,

Elizabeth, both died unmarried.

He married, to his fourth Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *John Ayres* of the City of *London*, Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son, and two Daughters.

John Finch, born the 14th of *February*, 1683-4

Cecil, born the 7th of *August*, 1681, died the 4th of *March* following.

Anne, born the 23d of *August*, 1687, died the 17th of *November* 1703, unmarried.

By these said four Wives, he had, in all, 27 Children, 16 of which, were born and christen'd, and liv'd to some Maturity.

We now come to *William*, Lord *Maidstone*, the eldest Son by his second Wife; which *William* married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Thomas Windham*, of *Felbrage-Hall* in *Com. Norf.* Esq; but being in the great Fight at Sea, against the *Dutch*, Anno 1672, was there unhappily slain by a Cannon-Ball, leaving Issue one Daughter, *Marriamna*, since married to *Philip Herbert*, (a younger Son to *James Herbert*, Esq; a younger Son to *Philip Earl of Pembroke*) and his Lady then big with Child of a Son, whereof she was deliver'd the 26th of *September*, Anno 1672, viz;

Charles,

Charles, now Earl of *Winchilsea*, who married *Sarah*, the Daughter of *Henry Nurse*, of the County of *Wilt.*, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue one Son, *Thomas*, born *August*, 1703; died at two Years old.

A Branch of this Family was likewise *John Finch*, Son of *Henry Finch*, of *Mote* in *Com. Cant.* Second Brother to Sir *Moyle Finch* aforesaid, whose Merit brought the Title first into this Family. Which *John*, being a great Proficient in the Laws, was first made Choice of for the Autumn Reader, to the Society at *Grays-Inn*; afterwards chosen Speaker of the House of Commons, and constituted the Queen's Attorney-General. In the tenth of *Charles I.* he was call'd to the Degree of a Serjeant at Law, and soon after made one of the Judges of the Common-Pleas, and Lord Chief-Justice thereof. Upon the Death of *Thomas Lord Coventry*, he had the Office of Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal, conferr'd on him; and lastly, in the 16th of *Car. I.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Finch of Fordwiche*. In the time of the unhappy Troubles in *England*, he fled to the *Netherlands*, and there continu'd till the joyful Restoration. He married two Wives; first, *Eleanor*, Daughter to Sir *George Wyatt*, of the County of *Kent*, Knight. Secondly, *Mabel*, Daughter to *Charles Fotherby*, Dean of *Canterbury*, but by neither had any Issue, so that that Title became Extinct: Another Branch of this Noble Family, is *Finch*, now Earl of *Nottingham*, which will be spoken of in its proper Place.

A R M S.

Argent, a Cheveron between three Griphons passant Sable.

D O R.



D O R M E R,

Earl of Carnarvan.

Robert.

UPon the vast Distribution made by King *Henry VIII.* of those Lands which came to the Crown, by the grand Dissolution of the Monasteries in his time; Sir *Robert Dormer*, Knight, in the 35th of his Reign, obtain'd a Grant for himself, and *Jane* his Wife, in Fee of the Mannor of *Wenge*, in *Com. Buck.* part of the Possessions belonging to the Abby of *St. Albans*.

William.

To which *Robert*, succeeded *William*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of Queen *Mary*, who first married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Sidney*, Knight, by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, call'd *Joan*, married to the Duke of *Feria* in *Spain*. 2dly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Anthony Catesby* of *Whiston*, in *Com. Northamp.* Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Robert* his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; *Catherine*, married to *John*, Lord *St. John* of *Blesbo*; *Mary*, to *Anthony*, Viscount *Mountague*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Henry Constable*, Knight.

Robert.

Which *Robert*, being a Knight, in the 13th of *James I.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet; and soon after (the same Year) created a Baron of this Realm with Ceremony, by the Title of Lord *Dormer* of *Wenge*, before mention'd; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Anthony* Viscount *Mountague*, had Issue by her three Sons; *William*, his Son and Heir; *Anthony Dormer*, call'd of *Groveparke*; and *Robert Dormer* of *Peterly*. As also three Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Huddleston*, Esq; *Magdalen*, to Sir *John Curson*, Knight; and *Catherine*, to Sir *John Carnil*, Knight.

William
Son and
Heir.

Which *William* took to Wife, the Daughter of Sir *William Molineux* of *Seston*, in *Com. Linc.* and died in the

the Life-time of his Father, leaving Issue, *Robert* his only Son; and one Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Edward* Lord *Herbert*, of *Ragland*, (afterwards Marquis of *Worcester*.)

To the said *Robert*, (thus surviving) who departed this Life *Anno* 1616, succeeded *Robert* his Grandson, aforesaid. Which *Robert*, by Letters Patents, bearing Date the 4th of *Car. I.* was advanced to the Title and Dignity of Viscount *Ascot*, and E. of *Carnarvan*; and being a Person absolutely Valiant and Loyal, in the chief time of Trial, took Arms for his Majesty King *Charles I.* against the Rebels, and Fighting against them in the Battle near *Newberry* in *Berkshire*, had the hard Fate there to be slain, *Anno* 1643; leaving Issue, by *Anna Sophia*, his Wife, Daughter to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*, and *Montgomery*,

Charles, his Son and Heir, who succeeded him in his Honours, and married, first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Arthur*, Lord *Capel*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, viz.

Charles and *William*, who both died young, and three Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to (a) *Philip*, Earl of *Chesterfield*. (a) Vid.

Isabella, married to the Earl of *Montroth*, by whom she left several Children. And, *Chesterfield.*

Anna Sophia, who died unmarried.

He married, Secondly, *Mary*, Daughter of *Montague* Earl of *Lindsey*; but by her had no Issue, she dying this present Year 1709.

A R M S.

Azure, ten *Bills* (4, 3, 2, and 1.) Or, on a Chief of the Second, a *Lion Naisant Sable*.

STAN.



STANHOPE, Earl of Chesterfield.

THIS Family, (though not advanc'd to the Dignity of Peerage, till of late Years) has indisputably been of great Antiquity in the County of Nottingham; as is evident from sundry Authorities. For

John. in the 48th of *Edward III.* *John Stanhope* of *Rampton*, underwent the Office of Escheator for that County and *Derbyshire*, which was then not inferior to that of Sheriff.

John. From whom descended another *John*, who married *Elizabeth* the Daughter and Heiress to *John Lungvilers*, Grandson to *Thomas Lungvilers*, who had Summons to Parliament, in the 16th of *Edward III.* Which *John* had

Richard. Issue *Richard*, who in the 6th of *Henry IV.* being then a Knight, was Sheriff of those Counties. From whom descended *Sir Edward Stanhope*, Knight; who in the 18th of *Henry VII.* was made Constable of *Sandale-Castle*, in *Com. Ebor.* whose second Son *Michael Stanhope*, Esq; afterwards Knight, in the 31st of *Henry VIII.* obtain'd a Grant of the Mannor of *Shelford*, in *Com. Notting.* with its Members; part of the Possessions of the then dissolv'd Monastery there, with the Rectories of *Shelford*, *Saxendale*, *Sedling*, *Burton-Joys*, and *North-Muskam*, in the said County. Also, of *Romleby* and *Nestburgh* in *Com. Lincoln.* *Elweson* and *Okebroke* in *Com. Derby*, and to the Heirs-Male of his Body, by *Anne* his Wife. This *Sir Michael Stanhope* had Issue *Sir Thomas Stanhope* of *Shelford*, Knight; as also divers other Children.

Thomas. Which *Sir Thomas* married *Margaret*, Daughter and Coheir to *Sir John Port*, of *Etwal*, *Com. Derby.* Knight; and had Issue *John*, who, in the 38th of *Eliz.* was constituted Treasurer of the Chamber for Life; and in the 24th of the same Reign, was made Constable of the Castle

file of *Colchester*, for Life. Which Sir *John*, by *Cordell* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to *Richard Allington*, Esq; by *Joan* his Wife, Sister and Heiress to Sir *William Cordell*, of *Long-Melford*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight, had Issue *Philip*, who, in the 14th of *ac.* I. was advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Stanhope of *Shelford*; and, in the 4th of *Car.* I. created Earl of *Chesterfield*, in *Com. Derby.* This *Philip* Earl, married two Wives; first, *Catherine*, Daughter to *Francis* Lord *Hastings*, Son and Heir to *George* Earl of *Huntington*, by whom he had eleven Sons; of which *John*, *Charles*, *Edward*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Michael* and *George*, died young; *Philip* was slain at *Shelford-House*, in the time of the late Civil-War, being then in Arms for the King; and *Ferdinand*, also lost his Life at *Bridgford*, about the same time, in the King's Cause. So that *Henry*, became his Heir apparent, but died in his Life-time, and *Arthur* only surviv'd; and two Daughters, *Sarah* and *Elizabeth*. By his second Wife *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *John Packington*, of *Westwood*, in *Com. Wigorn*, Knight, and Widow of Sir *Humphry Ferrers* of *Tamworth-Castle*, *Com. War.* he had only one Son, *Alexander*, formerly Ambassador to the Court of *Spain*, and after Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States of *Holland*. *Henry*, aforesaid, Heir apparent to his Father *Philip*, married *Catherine* the eldest Daughter and Coheir to *Thomas* Lord *Wotton*, and dying in his Father's Life-time, Anno 1634, left Issue, *Philip*, at that time about a year old, and two Daughters, viz. *Mary*, who died unmarried, and *Catherine* married to *William*, Lord *Allington*.

Which *Philip*, only Son of *Henry*, Heir apparent to *Philip*, Earl of *Chesterfield*, upon his Grandfather's Death, succeeded him in his Honours, and is now Earl of *Chesterfield*. He married, to his first Wife, *Anne*, eldest Daughter to *Algernon*, late Earl of *Northumberland*, by whom he had Issue one Son, nam'd *Algernon*, that died in his Infancy. His second Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *James*, Duke of *Ormond*, and Sister to the present Duchess-Dowager of *Devonshire*, by whom he had Issue one Son, that died in his Infancy; and one Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to the Earl of *Sirathmore*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. He married, to his third Wife,

Philip,
Lord Stan-
hope, and
Earl of
Chester-
field.

Philip.

Eliza-

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to *Charles*, Earl of *Carnarvan*, by whom he hath had Issue, two Sons and two Daughters, viz.

Philip, Lord *Stanhope*, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and one of the Coheirs to *George Savil*, Marquis of *Hallifax*, by his second Wife, *Gertrude*, Daughter to *William Perpoint*, Esq; by whom he hath Issue now living, four Sons and two Daughters, viz.

Philip Dormer, born the 22d of *September*, 1695.

William, born the 20th of *July*, 1702.

John, born *January* the 5th, 1704-5.

Charles, born *September* the 6th, 1708.

Gertrude,

Elizabeth,

Charles, second Son of *Philip*, Earl; who chang'd his Surname for that of *Wotton*, by reason of an Estate left him by his half Uncle, the Earl of *Bellmont*, married the Daughter of *Thatcher*, of *Repton*, in *Com. Derby*. Esq; and is since deceas'd.

Lady Mary, married to *Thomas Cook*, of *Melburne*, Esq; Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, and of the Privy-Council to Her present Majesty Queen *Anne*.

Lady Catherine, married to *Godfrey Clark*, of *Chilcote*, in *Com. Derby*. Esq;

A R M S.

Quarterly, Ermin and Gules.

T U F



T U F T O N,

Earl of Thanet.

THIS Family originally assum'd its Surname from a Place long since written, *Toketon*, but of latter Ages *Tuston*, in the Parish of *Northjam*, in *Com. Suff.* (which to this Day is possess'd by the principal Branch thereof.) It likewise appears, that they were Lords of *Syleham*, in the Parish of *Raynam* in *Kent*, and other Lands of good Value, both in that County and in *Sussex*. As also Benefactors to the Hospital of *St. Bartholomew*, at *Rye*, by the Gift of certain Lands in *Ewehurst* thereto.

Of this Family, was *Roger de Toketon*, who in the 30th of *Edw. I.* married *Julian*, the Sister of Sir *John Cam-
paign*, Knight; from whom descended *John Tuston* of *Northfield*, in *Com. Cant.* Esq; Sheriff of that County, in the 4th of *Eliz.* who dying in the 9th of *Eliz.* left Issue *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, underwent the Sheriffsalty for the County of *Kent*, in the 18th of *Eliz.* and being a Person of great Worth, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood from King *James*, in the First Year of his Reign. As also, the Dignity of Baronet, upon the first Institution of that Degree, viz. 9 *Jac. I.*

Nicolas, his Son and Heir, by his Wife *Christian*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *Humphry Brown*, Knight, one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, succeeded him, who having been Knighted by King *James*, during the Life of his Father, at *New-Castle* upon *Tine*, Anno 1603, (King *James* coming then first into *England*) in consideration of his great Merits, was, in the second Year of the Reign of King *Charles I.* farther

Lord Tufton of Tufton, Earl of Thanet.

ther advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Tufton* of *Tufton*, in *Com. Suffex*; and two Years afterwards, created Earl of *Thanet*, an Isle in *Kent*. He died *Anno* 1632, being succeeded by his eldest surviving Son *John*, who married *Margaret*, the eldest of the two Daughters and Coheirs to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorset*, by whom he had Issue *Nicolas*, *John*, and *Richard*, successively Earls of *Thanet*, but all died without Issue, the two latter unmarried; and *Nicolas* married *Elizabeth Boyle*, third Daughter of *Richard Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*.

Thomas.

Thomas, the present Earl, *Sackvil*, and *George*, (which latter serving in the Wars of the Count Palatine of the *Rhine*, died of a Wound he receiv'd there) and six Daughters, viz.

Anne, who died young.

Margaret, married to *George*, late Lord *Coventry*.

Frances, married to *Henry Drax*, of *Boston*, in *Com. Linc. Esq*;

Cecilie, married to *Christopher Lord Hatton*.

Mary, married to *William*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Walter*, of *Saresden, Com. Oxon. Baronet*.

Anne, married to *Samuel*, then Son and Heir to Sir *Harbottle Grimston*, Baronet, Master of the Rolls.

Thomas, the present Earl of *Thanet*, married the Lady *Catherine*, fourth Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to *Henry Cavendish*, late Duke of *New-Castle*, by whom he had Issue three Sons and five Daughters, viz.

John, Lord *Clifford*, born September, 1691; died young.

Thomas Lord *Clifford*, born November, 1694; died an Infant.

John, Lord *Clifford*, born April 1696; died the same Day.

Lady *Catherine*, married to *Edward Watson*, eldest Son and Heir (a) Apparent, to *Lewis Lord Rockingham*.

(a) Vid. Rockingham.

(b) Vid. Salisbury Earl of.

Lady *Anne*, married to *James Cecil* Earl of *Salisbury*.

Lady *Margaret*,
Lady *Mary*,
Lady *Isabella*, } All Living.

Sackville

Sackville Tuſton, only Brother living to the preſent E. of *Thanet*, married the Daughter of. . . *Wilbrougham*, now of *New-bottle*, in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue four Sons and five Daughters; the eldeſt of which is *Sackville*.

A R M S.

Sable, an Eagle display'd Ermin, within a Bordure Argent.

O 3 SPEN

alm,
ſſex;
n Iſle
y his
the
hard,
John,
died
Nicolas
Boyle,

which
ne of
) and

Com.

ir Wil-

to Sir

e-Lady
heirs to
nom he

died

died an

e ſame

eft Son

Salif-

Sackville



S P E N C E R,

Earl of Sunderland.

OF this Family, which derive themselves from a younger Branch of the ancient Barons *Spencers*; Men famous, many Ages since, in *England*, (among which were *Spencers Hugh*, the Father and Son, Favourites of *Edward II.*) was *John Spencer*, Esq; Son to *John Spencer* of *Hoden-hull*, in *Com. War.*

John.

Which *John*, having purchas'd the great Mannor of *Wormleighton*, situate on the Southern Part of that County, began the Structure of a very fair Mannor-House there, in the 22^d of *Henry VII.* This last-mention'd *John* married *Susan*, Daughter to *Sir Richard Knightley*, in *Com. North.* and had Issue *Sir John Spencer*, Kt. and by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to *Robert Cailine*, Lord Chief-Justice, *Robert* his Son.

Robert
Lord Spencer
of
Wormleighton.

Which *Robert*, being a Person of a great Estate, and for other his Deserts, was, in the first of *Jac. I.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Spencer* of *Wormleighton*; shortly after, he was sent to the Duke of *Wirtemberg* with the Ensigns of the most noble Order of the Garter. And by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to *Sir Francis Willoughby* of *Woolleton*, had Issue four Sons, *John*, *William*, *Richard*, and *Edward*: Also two Daughters, *Mary*, and *Elizabeth*.

William.

To whom succeeded *William*, his second Son; (*John* the eldest, who had been made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Prince *Charles*, Anno 1616, dying in his Life-time.) Which *William*, by *Penelope*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Southampton*, had Issue three Sons, *Henry*, *Robert*, and *William*, of *Ashton-Hall*, in *Com. Lanc.* Also seven Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married first to *John* Lord (a) *Craven* of *Ryton*; after, to *Henry*, third Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Berkshire*; and lastly, to *William* Lord

(a) See
L. Craven.

Gros.

Crofts. Mary died young; Anne married to Sir Robert Townsend; Catherine died unmarried; Alice married to the Earl of Drogheda; Margaret, to Anthony Earl of (a) *Shaftsbury*; and Rachel, who died young. (a) See Earl of Shaftsbury.

This William died Anno 1636, and was succeeded by Henry his eldest Son. Which Henry was by K. Charles I. Henry in respect of his approv'd Loyalty, in the time of the late Civil Wars, rais'd to the Degree and Title of an Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Sunderland*, in the 19th Year of the Reign of that King; and being slain in the Battle of *Newberry*, upon the 20th of September, the same Year, left Issue, by Dorothy his Wife, Daughter to Robert Earl of (b) *Leicester*, one only Son, call'd Robert; (b) See Leicester. And two Daughters; Dorothy, married to George Savil of *Thornhill*, after Viscount and Marquis of *Hallifax*; and *Penelope*, who died unmarried.

Which Robert was made Knight of the Garter by King Robert. Charles II. and Anno 1678, constituted Secretary of State, upon Sir Joseph Williamson's resigning that Office. Also, President of the Council in the First of King James II. of whom he became a great Favourite, upon a meer Supposition of his inclining to the Church of Rome; for which, and other Reasons, he was put into the Number of those that made up the High-Commission Court; and appear'd an Evidence against the Bishops on their Tryal; tho' it may be easily presum'd, by what follow'd in his Conduct, without real Design of any special Injury intended to those Reverend Prelates; which he sufficiently aton'd for afterwards, by inclining K. James to refuse the Succours of 30000 Men, then offer'd by the French King; and other prudent Steps he took in favour of the Revolution, which King James too late began to discover, and therefore turn'd him out of all his Offices, and remov'd him from being Secretary of State; in whose Room he put the Lord *Preston*. However, this favourable Cast of his Inclinations did not prevent him from being suspected on the other Side, or from being excepted out of King William's Act of Indemnity; which occasion'd his flying to *Holland*; but afterwards, upon a better Understanding, he return'd, was made Lord-Chamberlain by that King, and grew into his special Favour. Which Office of Lord-Chamberlain he afterwards resign'd, and died Anno 1702.

This noble Lord's Marriage was with the Lady *Anne Digby*, second and youngest Daughter to *George* the last Earl of *Bristol*; by whom he had Issue two Sons, viz.

Robert Lord *Spencer*, who died in *France*, unmarried.

Charles, now Earl of *Sunderland*. And two Daughters.

Lady *Anne*, married to the Right Honourable *James* Earl of *Arran*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, now Duke *Hamilton*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, married to the Earl of *Clintarty*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; died at *Copenhagen*.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, the present Earl of *Sunderland*, a Peer of great Literature and excellent Parts, was, by Her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, sent Envoy-Extraordinary to the Emperor, and afterwards constituted Secretary of State. He married, first, the Lady *Arabella*, fifth and youngest Daughter to *Henry* late Duke of *New-Castle*; by whom he had Issue one Daughter, call'd *Frances*, now living, in her Minority. Having married, to his second Wife, the Lady *Anne Churchill*, second Daughter and one of the Co-Heirs to *John* Duke of *Marlborough*, and hath had Issue by her, four Sons, and one Daughter, viz. *Robert* Lord *Spencer*, who died in his Infancy; *Robert*, now Lord *Spencer*, between Seven and Eight Years of Age; *Charles*, *John*; and Lady *Anne*.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Argent and Gules in the Second and Third; a Fret Or, over all a Bend Sable, charg'd with 3 Eschallops of the first.

LEAKE,



L E A K E,

Earl of Scarfsdale,

DEscended of an ancient Family of very good Account, in *Com. Derby*, of which *Sir Francis Leke*, or *Leake*, of *Sutton*, a Person of an ample Fortune, was, in the 9th of *Jac. I.* (*Anno 1611*) advanced to the Dignity of Baronet, being the 6th in Precedence of those who were honour'd therewith; Also, in the 22d of *Jac. I.* created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Deincourt* of *Sutton*. Moreover, in the time of the late Civil War, manifesting his Loyalty in a most exemplary Manner to *K. Char. I.* not only by yielding great Supply to his Wants, but cordial Advice in Council, whilst *Newark* upon *Trent* remain'd one of his Garrisons; as also, by sending two of his Sons into his immediate Service; whereof, the one lost his Life in the South, and the other in the West: He was, in consideration thereof, in the 21st of *Car. I.* advanced to the Dignity of Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Scarfsdale*. Francis
Lord
Deincourt.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *Edward Carey* of *Berkhamsted*, in *Com. Hertf.* Sister to *Henry Viscount Faulkland*; by whom he had Issue seven Sons and six Daughters, viz.

Nicolas, who succeeded him in his Honours; *Edward*, and *Charles*, slain in his Majesty's Service, as aforesaid; *Henry*, who died unmarried; *Ralph*, and *John*, who died Infants. His Daughters were these; *Anne*, married to *Henry Hilliard*, Esq; *Catherine*, to *Cuthbert Morley*, Esq; *Elizabeth*, and *Muriel*, unmarried; *Frances*, married to the Viscount *Germanston*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; and *Penelope*, to *Charles Lord Lucas*.

Having suffer'd much for his Loyalty in those ruinous Times, he became so much mortified after the Murder of his rightful Sovereign *Charles I.* that he apparell'd himself

himself in Sackcloth, and causing his Grave to be dug some Years before his Death, laid himself down in it every *Friday*, exercising himself frequently in divine Meditations and Prayers. And departing this Life at his House at *Sutton*, Anno 1655, was succeeded by *Nicolas* his eldest Son, then living.

Which *Nicolas* married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*; by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Robert*, call'd Lord *Deincourt*; and *Rich*, (not *Richard*) and one Daughter *Mary*. And dying, An. 1680, was succeeded by *Robert*, his Son and Heir.

Robert.

This *Robert*, late Earl of *Scarfsdale*, married *Mary*, Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *John Lewes* of *Ledstone*, in *Com. Ebor.* Kt. and Bar. by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, that died an Infant. Dying thus without any Issue, we come now to *Rich Leake*, second Son to *Nicolas Leake* Earl of *Scarfsdale*, and younger Brother to the last *Robert*.

Nicolas.

Which *Rich*, having married *Mary*, eldest Daughter of Sir *John Molinex* of *Teveral*, in *Com. Nort.* had Issue *Nicolas*, the present Earl, who is yet unmarried; and *Robert*, who died young. Also, two Daughters.

Frances, } Both living unmarried.
Lucy, }

A R M S.

Argent, on a Saltire engrail'd Sable, Nine Annulets. Or.

MOON



M O U N T A G U E,

Earl of Sandwich.

THis being the youngest Branch of the ancient Family of the *Mountagnes*, and thereby its Descent *vid.* clearly demonstrated under the Title of * *D. of Mountague*; we shall only descend to Sir *Sidney Mountague*, the youngest of the six Sons of *Edward Mountague* of *Hymington*, and Brother to *Edward* the first Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*. To which, Sir *Sidney*, succeeded *Edward Mountague*, his Son and Heir, of *Hinchinbroke*, in *Com. Hunt. Esq;* Which *Edward* being singularly skill'd in the *Mathematicks*, whereby he attain'd great Knowledge in *Maritime Affairs*; and having, by his prudent Deportment, in the time of the *Civil Wars*, obtain'd the sole Command of the *English Navy*, (till then divided, and dispos'd under several petty Commanders) he made such use of his Power and Interest with the *Mariners*, as that, without any Bloodshed, or hazardous Contests, he wrought upon them, that they peacefully deliver'd up the whole Fleet, to King *Charles II.* For which happy and signal Service, and exemplary Fidelity, he was, first, made Knight of the Garter; and, shortly after, in the 12th Year of that Reign, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Mountague* of *St. Neots*; in *Com. Hunt.* Also, Viscount *Hinchinbroke*, and Earl of *Sandwich*.

He married *Jemima*, Daughter to *John Lord (a) Crew (a) vid.* of *Stene*; by whom he had Issue six Sons, *Edward*, who succeeded him; *Sidney*, *Oliver*, *John*, *Charles*, and *James*: And four Daughters;

Jemima, married to * *Sir Philip Cartaret*, eldest Son * *vid.* to *Sir George Cartaret*, Vice-Chamberlain to *K. Charles II.* *Cartaret*: *Paulina*, who died unmarried.

Anne,

Anne, wedded to *Sir Richard Edgecomb*; Knight of the Bath. And,

Catherine

And serving his Majesty as Vice-Admiral, with great Courage and Loyalty, in the great Fight at Sea, *Anno* 1672, was there slain, in the 47th Year of his Age, being succeeded by

Edward. *Edward*, his eldest Son, who married the Lady **Anne*, fourth Daughter to *Richard Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*; by whom he had Issue *Edward*, his eldest Son, now Earl of *Sandwich*; and other Children.

Edward. Which *Edward* married, the Daughter to *John Wilmot*, late Earl of *Rocheſter*; by whom he had Issue his only Son *Edward*, Lord *Hinchinbroke*, espous'd to *Elizabeth*, only Daughter of *Alexander Popham* of *Littlecote*, in *Com. Leic.* Esq; by the Lady *Anne*, Daughter to *Ralph* late Duke of *Mountague*.

A R M S.

The same as the Duke of Mountague, viz. *Argent, three Lozenges in Fess Gules, within a Bordure Sable, with a Mollet for difference.*

HYDE,



H Y D E, Earl of Clarendon,

DEscended from an ancient Family of that Name ^{Hyde Sir Edward.} in *Cheshire*; of which Sir *Edward Hyde*, Kt. having been train'd up to the Study of the Laws, in the honourable Society of the *Middle-Temple, London*; and manifesting his Loyalty and Fidelity to King *Charles I.* he was first made Chancellor of his Exchequer, and afterwards one of his Privy-Council.

After the Expulsion of King *Charles II.* (attending him in foreign Parts) he was sent Ambassador into *Spain*, made his Secretary of State, and lastly, Lord Chancellor. In all which Employments, he had deputed himself with such Judgment, Prudence, and Integrity, as that, soon after his Majesty's happy Restoration, he was ^{Lord Hyde of Hindon,} rais'd to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hyde of Hindon*, in *Com. Wilts*: Also, ^{Earl of Clarendon.} Viscount *Cornbury*, and Earl of *Clarendon*.

By the Command of King *Charles II.* he wrote that most excellent Work, call'd, *The History of the Rebellion*; which is, and will be, a living Instance of his great Abilities. He held the Office of Lord-Chancellor till the Year 1667; at which time, upon some Disgust taken against him, the Great Seal was taken from him, and committed to the Custody of Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*. Whereupon, he retir'd into *France*, where he died, Anno 1674.

By *Frances* his Wife, Daughter, and, at length, sole Heiress to Sir *Thomas Aylesbury*, Kt. and Bar. some time one of the Masters of Requests to King *Charles I.* he had Issue four Sons, viz. *Henry* now Earl of *Clarendon*; *Laurence*, (a) Earl of *Rocheſter*; *Edward*, Student of (a) *vi.* the *Middle-Temple*, who died unmarried; and *Jamies*, ^{Rocheſter.} drown'd on board the *Glouceſter-Frigat*, going with his Royal

(b) Vid.
Stuart,
Jac. II.

Royal Highness the Duke of York, into Scotland. Also, two Daughters; the Lady Anne, married to his Royal Highness the Duke of York, afterwards King of England, &c. (b) and the Lady Frances, married to Thomas Keighley of Hartingsfordbury, in Com. Hertf. Esq;

Henry, his Son and Heir succeeded him; he was in the first of King James, made Lord Privy-Seal, and the latter end of the same Year, sent Lord Lieutenant into Ireland; but his Lordship affecting too much the Protestant Interest, and to make way for Tyrconnel, was, the next Year, remov'd from that great Employment, and not only so but on his Return to England, lost also the Privy-Seal; the Lord Arundel of Wardour being constituted in his room.

Henry. This Henry, Earl of Clarendon, married two Wives, first, Theodosia, third surviving Daughter of that valiant and loyal Nobleman, Arthur, Lord Capel, beheaded by the Rebels; by whom he had Issue his only Son, Edward, Lord Cornbury. Secondly, Flower, Daughter and sole Heiress to William Backhouse, of Swallowfield, Esq; and Widow of Sir William Backhouse, Baronet, by which last Wife, he had no Issue.

Which Edward, Lord Cornbury, his only Child and Heir, took to Wife Catherine, the Daughter of Henry Lord Obrien, eldest Son and Heir to Henry, Earl of Thomond, by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters, viz. Edward, Lord Clifton; Catherine, who died unmarried, at eighteen Years of Age, Anno 1708; and Theodosia yet living, unmarried. Which said Catherine, Lady Cornbury, upon the Decease of her Mother, Sister and sole Heiress to Charles, late Duke of Richmond and Lenox, became Baroness Clifton, as appears by the Resolution of the House of Lords, Anno 1673, as follows.

January the 8th, 1673.

' Upon reading the Petition of Catherine, Lady O'Brien, on behalf of herself and Donatus O'Brien her Son, claiming a Right to the Barony of Leighton Bromfould, in the County of Huntingdon. As also, his Majesty's Reference thereof to this House, and of the Report of his Majesty's late Attorney-General, now Lord Keeper of the Great

Great Seal, concerning the said Barony, annexed to the said Petition. Order'd, &c. to be referr'd to the Committee of Privileges.

January the 13th, 1673.

Report from the Committee, That the said Petition appearing to have a Defect in it; It is their Lordships Desire, by the Directions of this House, that the Lady Catherine O'Brien, have leave to withdraw, and amend the same, &c.

January the 16th, 1673.

The Committees Report, that upon Examination of the Business referr'd to their Lordships, concerning the Claim made by Catherine, Lady O'Brien, on behalf of herself, and Donatus O'Brien her Son, to the Barony of Leighston Bromswold, their Lordships do find, that Jervais Lord Clifton, was summon'd, by Writ, to Parliament, 6 Jac. I. by the Title of Lord Clifton, of Leighston Bromswold; so as the Barony being a Fee-simple, ought to descend from the said Lord Clifton upon his Heirs: And that the Lady Catherine O'Brien the Petitioner, being the Heiress gradually and lineally descended, from the said Lord Clifton, the Barony doth of right Descend to her and her Heirs. Hereupon, the House made the ensuing Order.

Upon Report made this Day by the Earl of Berks, from the Lords Committees for Privileges, concerning the Claim made by Catherine, Lady O'Brien, &c. It was Order'd, &c. That this House will hear his Majesty's Council, learned in the Laws, viz. Mr. Serjeant Maynard, Mr. Attorney-General, and Mr. Solicitor-General, on Tuesday next, at ten of the Clock in the Forenoon, upon the said Claim; whereof the said Lady O'Brien is to cause timely Notice to be given to his Majesty's said Council, to the end they may be ready accordingly, at which time she may likewise attend with her Council.

Janu-

January the 26th, 1673.

‘ Upon the Consideration had of what had been offered at the Bar, by his Majesty’s learned Council, as also the Council of the Lady *Brien*, &c. It is Order’d, &c. That the Judges, present this Day, shall be attended by the Lady *O Brien*’s Agent, with her Petition of Claim, the Writ of Summons to Parliament, and the Report of his Majesty’s late Attorney-General, now Lord Keeper, made in that Case, whereon the said Judges are to give their Opinions, the 26th Instant.

January the 26th, 1673.

‘ Adjourn’d to the 31st of January.

February the 7th, 1673.

‘ The Lord Chief Justice of the King’s Bench, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, Chief Baron, Baron *Turner*, Baron *Littleton*, Justice *Atkins*, Justice *Ellis*, and Baron *Thurland*, were unanimous in their Opinions :

‘ That taking the Case in Fact, to be as his Majesty’s Attorney-General reported it to be, and as it stands transmitted to this House, they find it to be thus, as to this Lady’s Claim of the said Barony.

‘ That Sir *Jervas Clifton*, was summon’d to Parliament by the Name of *Jervas Clifton*, of *Leighton Bromswold*, by Writ, dated July the 9th, 9 Jac. I. &c.

‘ That accordingly he did come and sit in Parliament, as one of the Peers of England.

‘ That he died 16 Jac. I. leaving Issue behind him *Catherine*, his sole Daughter and Heiress, who marry’d to the Lord *Aubigny*, afterwards Duke of *Lenox*.

‘ That the said Duke, 17 Jac. I. was by Letters Patents, created Baron *Leighton*, of *Leighton Bromswold*, in the County of *Huntington*, to him and the Heirs-Male of his Body, whereof none are now living.

‘ That

‘ That the Petitioner is lineally descended from him, and is his Heir (by the said Report) and as such, now claims the Barony of *Clifton*.

All which being admitted to be true, they are of Opinion,

First, ‘ That the said *Fervas*, by Virtue of the said Writ or Summons, and his Sitting in Parliament accordingly, was a Peer and Baron of this Kingdom, and his Blood thereby enobled.

Secondly, ‘ That his said Honour descended from him to *Catherine* his sole Daughter and Heiress, and successively after several Descents to the Petitioner, as lineal Heir to the said Lord *Clifton*.

Thirdly, ‘ That therefore the Petitioner is well entitled to the said Dignity.

‘ Upon Consideration had by this House, &c. It is resolved by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled, That the said *Catherine Lady O’Brien*, hath Right to the Barony of *Clifton*.

Which Title is now enjoy’d by *Edward*, only Son of *Edward*, Lord *Cornbury*, and the said *Catherine Lady O’Brien*, aforesaid.

A R M S.

Azure, a Cheveron between three Lozenges Or.

P CAPEL,



C A P E L,

Earl of *Essex*.

THE first of this Family who laid the Foundation of supporting the Honour which afterwards his Descendents obtain'd, was Sir *William Capel*, Knight, Lord-Mayor of *London*, Anno 1504, (20th of *Henry VII.*) Which Sir *William* built a fair Chappel on the South-side of the Church, call'd, *Great St. Bartholomews*, in the Suburbs of that City; and was there buried.

From whom descended *Arthur Capel* of *Hadham*, in *Com. Hertf.* Esq; who being a Person of great Merit, was, in the 17th of *Car. I.* Anno 1641, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Capel* of *Hadham*; and upon the breaking out of the Civil Wars, most loyally put himself in Arms on the King's behalf, raising, at his own proper Charge, some Troops of Horse, with which, in Person, he serv'd in several Engagements; and afterward, courageously adventur'd, with all the Force he could raise, to rescue the King from his Imprisonment in the *Isle of Wight*; but miscarrying in that Attempt, he suffer'd Death for the same, upon the 19th of *March*, Anno 1648.

This most loyal and valiant Lord took to Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heiress of Sir *Charles Morison*, Knight and Baronet; and by her had Issue four Sons; 1st, *Arthur*; 2d, *Henry*, made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles II.* 3d, *Edward*; and, 4th, *Charles*. And four Daughters;

1st, *Mary*, married to *Henry* Lord *Beauchamp*, (Son and Heir to *William* Marquis of *Hertford*) and surviving him, to *Henry* Marquis of *Worcester*.

2d, *Elizabeth*, to *Charles* Earl of *Carnarvan* (a).

(a) See
Carnar-
van.

3d, *Theodosia*, to *Henry*, now Earl of (a) *Clarendon*. (a) See *Clarendon*.

4th, *Anne*, married to *Giles Strangeways*, Esq;

Arthur, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, and was, by the special Favour of King *Charles II.* both in respect of his Father's Loyalty and Sufferings, and his own personal Merit, advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Viscount *Malden*, and Earl of *Essex*, in the 13th of his Reign; also, constituted of his Privy-Council, Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and first Commissioner of the Treasury; which Office he afterwards resign'd. He deliver'd a Petition against the Parliament's sitting at *Oxford*; is accus'd of the Fanatick-Plot; committed to the Tower, and there found with his Throat cut, not without suspicion of being murder'd.

This noble Earl married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Algernon* Earl of *Northumberland*; by whom he had Issue six Sons, viz. *Algernon*, *Charles*, *Arthur*, *Henry*, *Algernon*, and *Arthur*: And two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, and *Anne*; of which only the last *Algernon*, and *Anne*, surviv'd. Which said *Anne* married *Charles Howard*, the present Earl of (b) *Carlisle*. (b) Vid. *Carlisle*.

Algernon, the present Earl of *Essex*, succeeded his Father, 1683; is Lieutenant-General of Her Majesty's Armies, Constable of the Tower, and Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons. Married the Lady *Mary Bentinck*, eldest Daughter to *William Bentinck* Earl of (c) *Portland*; by whom he hath Issue, now living, one Son, and two Daughters, viz. (c) Vid. *Portland*.

William, Lord Capel, born August 1697.

Lady *Elizabeth*.

Lady *Mary*.

A R M S.

Gules, a Lion rampant between three Cross-Crosslets Fitché, Or.



B R U D N E L,

Earl of Cardigan.

THis Family, whose chief Seat, for divers Ages, has been at *Dene* in the East part of *Northamptonshire*, fetches its Descent from that *Robert Brudnel*, who became one of the King's Serjeants in the Reign of *Henry VII.* and Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas in the next succeeding Reign. This *Robert* had Issue Sir *Thomas Brudnel*, who was succeeded by his Son *Robert*, and he by *Thomas*; which last *Thomas* was one of the Number whom King *James I.* created to the Degree of a Baronet, at that time first instituted. Afterward, in the Reign of King *Charles I.* created Baron of *Stanton-Wyvil*, in the County of *Leicester*; and in the 13th Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.* An. 1661, advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Cardigan*, in consideration of his Loyalty, Services, and great Merits. To this *Thomas* succeeded *Robert* the late Earl of *Cardigan*, who married two Wives; First, *Mary*, the Daughter of *Henry Constable*, Viscount *Dunbar*; by whom he had only one Daughter *Mary*, married to the E. of *Knoxle*, in *Scotland*. 2dly, *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas Viscount Savage*; by whom he had Issue two Sons and three Daughters, viz.

1st, *Francis* Lord *Brudnel*, who married *Frances* only Daughter of *Thomas Savil*, Son and Heir of *Thomas Savil* Earl of *Sussex*, and Sister to *James Savil*, the last Earl of *Sussex* of that Name; by whom he had Issue,

George, the present Earl of *Cardigan*, who succeeded his Grandfather, *Robert* Earl of *Cardigan*, Anno 1703; and *James*, living unmarried. Also, three Daughters.

Mary, married to *Richard Molincaux*, Esq; Son and Heir to the Lord *Molincaux*.

Anne,

Anne, married first to the Lord *Belasyse* of *Worlaby*; *vid. Richmond.*
but now the Wife of *Charles Duke of Richmond.*

Frances, married first to the Earl of *Newburgh*, since to *Richard Lord Bellm* of the Kingdom of *Ireland.*

Note. *Robert Earl of Cardigan* had other Issue besides the aforesaid *Francis, Joseph*, and *Robert* who died young; As also, three Daughters.

1st, *Anna-Maria*, married to *Charles Earl of (a) Shrewsbury.* *(a) See Shrewsbury.*

2^d, *Catherine*, married to the Earl of *Middleton.*

3^d, *Dorothy*, married to *Charles Fane Earl of (b) Westmoreland;* *(b) See Westmoreland.* and since, to *Robert Lord Viscount Dunbar*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland.*

George, the present Earl, married the Lady *Elizabeth Bruce*, eldest Daughter of *Thomas Bruce Earl of (c) Ailesbury.* *(c) Vid. Ailesbury.* by whom he hath yet no Issue.

A R M S.

Argent, a Chevron Gules, between 3 Morions, Azure.

P 3

A N



ANNESLEY, Earl of Anglesey,

IS Paternally descended from the ancient and worshipful Family of *Annesley*, in the County of *Nottingham*; and by the Mother, from that of *Philip's* of *Pickon-Castle*, in the County of *Pembroke*. From whence descended *Sir Arthur Annesley*, Son of *Sir Francis Annesley*, Baronet, Lord *Mount Norris*, and Viscount *Valentia* in *Ireland*, Vice-Treasurer and Secretary in that Realm, to King *Charles I.* Which *Sir Arthur*, having serv'd his Majesty King *Charles II.* in the most perilous times of his Exile, to the no little Hazard of his Life and Fortune, was, upon his happy Return, and for the greater Splendor of his Coronation, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Annesley*, of *Newport-Pagnel*, in *Com. Bucks*, as also to the Title of Earl of *Anglesey*, by Letters Patents bearing Date the 20th of *April*, in the 13th of that Reign, and not long after made Lord Privy-Seal.

He married *Elizabeth*, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs to *Sir James Altham*, by whom he had Issue seven Sons, viz. *James*, Lord *Annesley*, *Altham*, *Richard*, *Arthur* and *Charles*, and two others, both nam'd *Arthur*, dying in their Childhood. Also six Daughters.

Dorothy, married to *Richard*, Earl of *Tyron* in *Ireland*.

Elizabeth, to *Alexander Mac-Donald*, second Son to the Earl of *Antrim*.

Frances, married first to *John Wyndham* of *Felbrigge*, Esq; afterwards to *Sir John Thompson*, now Lord (a) *Haverham*.

Philippa, to *Charles Lord Mobun*, (b) Father to the present Lord *Mobun*.

Anne and *Bridget*, who died young.

(a) Vid. *Haverham*.

(b) Vid. *Mobun*.

James, Lord *Annesley*, succeeded him, and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*, (c) Sister to the present Duke of *Rutland*, by whom he had Issue three Sons and two Daughters. (c) Vid. Rutland Duke of.

James, late Earl, who succeeded him, and married the Lady *Catherine Darnley*, natural Daughter of King *James II.* (by *Catherine*, only Daughter to Sir *Charles Sedley*, Baronet) by whom he had Issue one Daughter now living, nam'd *Catherine*, born *January* the 7th, 1700; from which *Catherine* he was afterwards separated, dying *January* the 19th, 1701-2. After which, the said *Catherine* his Wife, remarried with *John Sheffield*, now Duke of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*. (1) Vid. Bucking-ham.

John, second Son; who succeeded his Brother *James*, now Earl of *Anglesey*.

Arthur, third Son, married *Mary*, Daughter to *John Thompson*, Lord (e) *Haversham*. (c) Vid. Haver-sham.

Frances eldest Daughter, who died in her Infancy. *Elizabeth*, married to *Robert Gayer*, Esq; of *Stoke Poges* in the County of *Buckingham*.

Which *John*, the present Earl of *Anglesey*, married Anno 1706,

The Lady *Henrietta*, eldest Daughter to *William*, late Earl of *Derby* Niece to *James Stanley*, the present Earl of *Derby*, (f) and hath yet no Issue. (f) Vid. Derby Earl.

A R M S.

Paly of six Argent and Azure, a Bend Gules.



GRANVILLE,

Earl of Bath.

THIS ancient and Noble Family takes its Descent from *Rollo*, the first Duke of *Normandy*, which *Rollo* had two Sons, *William* his eldest, Surnam'd *Long Espee*, who succeeded to his Dukedom, and *Robert* his second Son, who was the first Earl of *Corboile*, *Richard* fifth Earl of *Corboile*: *Hamon* surnamed *Dentatus*, sixth Earl of *Corboile*: The said *Hamon Dentatus* had two Sons, the eldest call'd after his own Name, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*; the second as it is still the Custom of those Countries, after the Name of one of his Lordships, *Rich. de Granville*; which Surname of *Granville*, or by Corruption *Grenville*, alias *Greynville*, *Graynfield* and *Grana-villa*, has remain'd to his Posterity ever since. The said Brothers *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, and *Richard de Granville*, accompanied *William* the Conqueror in his Expedition into *England*, and were present with him at the great Battle of *Hastings* in *Sussex*, where King *Harold* was slain; and for their signal Services, the Conqueror bestow'd on them very large Gifts and Honours, particularly to *Richard de Granville*, the Castle and Lordship of *Biddisford*, with other Lordships Lands and Possessions, in *Devon*, *Cornwall*, *Somersetshire* and *Buckinghamshire*; many whereof remain to his Posterity to this Day. After the Death of *William* the Conqueror, the said *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, chusing twelve Knights for his Companions, of which his Brother *Richard de Granville* was one, enter'd *Wales* with an Army, and defeating the *Welsh*, slew *Rhese* their Prince; made an entire Conquest of *Glanmorganshire*, and made the rest of *Wales* pay Tri-

Tribute to the King of England; wherefore, King William Rufus, in consideration of these and other great Services of the said Fitz-Hamon, and being likewise his near Kinsman, created him a free Prince in all his Conquer'd Lands in Wales, holding the same in Vassalage of the King, as his chief Lord. Which the said Fitz-Hamon divided between himself and his twelve Knights his Companions. King William Rufus dying, the said Fitz-Hamon, who by his great Exploits, had now gain'd himself the Name of the Great Fitz-Hamon, was sent by King Henry I. as General of his Army against France, where he receiv'd a Wound, by the Push of a Pike upon his Temples, whereof he died. The Stile of the said Robert Fitz-Hamon, ran in this manner :

Sir Robert Fitz-Hamon, by the Grace of God, Princee of Glamorgan, Earl of Corboile, Baron of Thorigny, and Granville, Lord of Gloucester, Bristol, Tewksberry and Cardiff, Conqueror of Wales, near Kinsman to the King, and General of his Highnesses Army in France. Richard Fitz-Hamon thus dying, and leaving Issue one only Daughter, Richard de Granville, his Brother, as the next Heir-Male, inherited by the Norman-Laws, all the Estate and Honours of his Family in Normandy, and thereby became Earl of Corboile, Baron of Thorigny and Granville. At his Town of Neuh in Glamorganshire, he founded an Abby for Religious Monks, and endow'd the same with all those Lands he held in Wales. In his old Age, according to the Devotion of those times, he took upon him the Sign of the Cross, and setting forward for Jerusalem, died in his Journey; leaving Issue his Son Richard de Granville, Earl of Corboile, &c. who married Adolyné, Widow to Hugh Montford, and eldest Daughter to Robert de Bellemont, or Braumont, Earl of Mollent in France, and the first Earl of Leicester in England, after the Conquest, by Elizabeth, Daughter of Hugh the Great, Earl of Vermandois, Son of Henry, King of France; Mixing thereby with the Blood of the House of Normandy, the Blood-Royal of France; from whose Loins are directly and lineally descended; this famous and ancient Family of the Granville's, seated in Devon and Cornwall; no Subjects ever surpassing them in Valour and Nobleness of Birth; nor in Loyalty and Fidelity to the Crown, which they have most eminently shewn in

all

all Ages since the Conquest ; amongst whom, must be always remember'd, that famous Sir *Richard*, who, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, being then Vice-Admiral of *England*, with a single Ship encountred the whole Armada of *Spain*, and with a 100 Men, fought against 10000 ; of this memorable Action, Sir *Walter Raleigh* has written the Relation in a particular Treatise ; and, Sir *Bevil*, who so generously lavish'd his Blood and Substance, in Defence of his King and Conuntry, in the Civil Wars, dying like his great Ancestor *Fitz-Hamon*, fighting with his Pike in his Hand, at the Battle of *Lansdown* ; leaving Issue by *Anne* his Wife, eldest Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John St. Leger*, Knight, *John* his Son and Heir, who, by an immediate Succession from Father to Son, beginning at the Year of our Lord 876. from *Robert* the Son of *Rollo*, being upward of 800 Years, was the 30th Earl of *Corboile*, Baron of *Thorigny* and *Granville*, created by King *Charles II.* Anno 1661, the 20th of *April*, Earl of *Bath*, Viscount *Lansdown*, Baron of *Biddiford* and *Kilhampton*, Groom of the Stole, first Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to his Majesty, Lord Warden of the Stannaries, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of *Cornwal* and *Devon*, Governor of *Plymouth*, &c. and one of the Lords of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council ; which Addition of Honours he obtain'd by his signal Services and Sufferings in the Civil Wars, having, upon the Death of his Father, Sir *Bevil*, taken upon him the Command of his Regiment, being then but sixteen Years of Age ; and been present in several Battles and Sieges, particularly in the Fight at *Newberry*, where he was left among the Dead, but was happily preserv'd for an Action of the greatest Glory and Importance to his Country ; being the first and chief Instrument of that famous Negotiation with his Kinsman, General *Monk*, by which, the Royal Family was rethron'd without Conditions. In Memory of which, besides the aforesaid additional Honours, his Majesty King *Charles II.* did pass a Warrant under the Privy-Seal, whereby he oblig'd himself, and recommended it to his Successors, that in Case of Failure of Male-Issue, to General *Monk*, the Title and Dukedom of *Albemarle* should descend to the said Earl, and be continu'd in his Family. His said Majesty did likewise pass to the said Earl,

Earl, another Warrant, for the Earldom of *Glanmorgan*, it being the first Title enjoy'd in *England*, by his great Ancestor *Fitz-Hamon*. His Lordship had also a Brother, *Denys Granville*, Dr. of Divinity, made Dean of *Durham* by King *Charles II.* And another *Bernard Granville*, Gentleman of the Horse, and Groom of the Bed-chamber to King *Charles II.* who left Issue, three Sons and two Daughters; first, Sir *Bevil Granville*, Governour of *Jamaica*, who died in his return from thence, Anno 1709. *George*, Member of this present Parliament for the Borough of *Foway*; and *Bernard*. *Anne*, married to Sir *John Stanley*, Baronet, Commissioner of the Customs. *Elizabeth*, living unmarried.

This *John Earl of Bath*, married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *Peter Wyche*, Comptroller of the Household to King *Charles I.* by whom he had Issue three Sons, viz. *Charles*, Lord *Lansdown*.

John, created afterwards Lord *Granville*, and Warden of the Stannaries, married *Rebecca*, Widow of *Charles Marquis of Worcester*, (a) but died the third of *December*, (a) Vid. Beaufort, 1707, without Issue.

Bevil, died unmarried of the Small-Pox.

And eleven Daughters, (whereof eight died young) the other three were *Jane*, married to Sir *William Gower*, second Son to Sir *Thomas Gower*, of *Stittenham*, in *Com.* (a) Vid. *Essex*. Baronet, Father by her of *John Lord Gower*. (a) Gower.

Lady Catherine, married to *Craven Peyton*, of the County of *Lancaster*, Esq; now Member of Parliament for

Lady Grace, married to *George*, eldest Son of Sir *Philip Cartaret*, Son and Heir to Sir *George Cartaret*, afterwards Lord *Cartaret*, and Father of *John*, now Lord *Cartaret*. (b) Vid. Cartaret.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Lansdown*, Son and Heir of *John*, Earl of *Bath*, aforesaid, married two Wives; first, the *Lady Martha*, fifth Daughter of *Thomas Duke of Leeds*, by whom he had only one Daughter, that died an Infant. 2dly, *Lady Isabella de Nassau*, Daughter to *Henry de Nassau*, Seigneur de *Auverquerque*, late Velt-Marshal of the Forces of the States-General, and Sister to the present Earl of *Grantham*, by whom he had Issue, his only Son and Heir

Wil-

William Henry, Earl of Bath, born the 30th of January, 1691-2.

A R M S.

Gules, three Horsemens Rests, Or.

H O W.

shall
to T
Wi
V
ter
lefla
Caf
ciem
whic
for
Issue
How
othe
Mar
Hen
Cotto
O
eldest
by A
ting,
and,
King
to B
Lord
W
Wife
by wh
his L
Daug



H O W A R D

Earl of Carlisle.

THis being the youngest Branch of the *Howards*, and the original Descent thereof, set forth under the Title of *Howard Duke of Norfolk*, we shall only begin with *William Lord Howard*, third Son to *Thomas Duke of (a) Norfolk*, by *Margaret* his second Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Lord Audley of Walden*. (a) Vid. Norfolk.

Which said *William* took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas*, and Sister to *George Lord Dacres of Gilesland*, in whose Right he became possess'd of *Naworth-Castle*, in the County of *Cumberland*, the chief and ancient Seat of the *Lord Dacres* in that Northern Tract, which still continues to his Descendents; and being restor'd in Blood by Act of Parliament, 1st Jac. I. had Issue, by the said *Elizabeth*, three Sons, viz. *Sir Philip Howard*, *Sir William*, and *Sir Francis Howard*, and several others, that died young. As also, three Daughters; *Mary*, married to *Sir John Winter, Kt.* *Elizabeth*, to *Sir Henry Bedingsfield, Bar.* and *Margaret*, to *Sir Thomas Cotton, Bar.*

Of the afore-mention'd three Sons, *Sir Philip*, the eldest, dying in the Life-time of his Father, left Issue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir John Carrel of Harting, in Com. Suffolk*, three Sons; 1st, *William*; 2d, *John*; and, 3d, *Philip*, slain at *Rowton-Heath* in the Service of *King Charles I.* And two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Bartholomew Fromond, Esq;* and *Alethea*, to *Thomas Lord Fairfax* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Which *Sir William*, the eldest of those Sons, took to Wife *Mary*, the eldest Daughter of *William Lord Eure*, by whom he had Issue five Sons; *William*, who died in his Life; *Charles*, *Philip*, *Thomas*, and *John*: And five Daughters; *Mary*, married to *Sir Jonathan Atkins, Kt.*
Elizabeth,

Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Gower, Kt. *Catherine*, to Sir John Lawson, Kt. *Frances*, to Sir George Downing, Kt. and Bar; and *Margaret*, to the Earl of Leven in Scotland.

Charles.

This *Charles*, his eldest Son surviving, having been highly instrumental in the happy Restoration of King *Charles II.* was, in consideration of that, and other loyal Services, in the 13th Year of that King's Reign; advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord *Dacres of Gilsland*, Viscount *Howard of Morpeth*, and Earl of *Carlisle*; and, Anno 1663, sent Ambassador into *Russia*; as also, in 1664, to the Kings of *Sweden* and *Denmark*.

(a) Vide
Esrick.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Howard* of (a) *Esrick*; by whom he had Issue *Edward*, Viscount *Morpeth*, and *Frederick Christian*, born at *Copenhagen* in *Denmark*, Anno 1664. Also, three Daughters; *Mary*, married to *John Fenwick* of *Wallington*, in *Com. Northumb.* Esq; afterwards Sir *John Fenwick*, Bar. died without Issue; *Anne*, to Sir *Richard Grahme* of *Netherby*, in the same County, Bar. afterwards Lord Viscount *Presford* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; *Catherine*, who died unmarried.

Edward.

Edward, Viscount *Morpeth*, succeeded; and married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to Sir *William Uvedale* of *Wickham*, in the County of *Southampton*; by whom he had several Children, but all deceas'd, except *Charles*, the present Earl of *Carlisle*.

(b) Vide
Essex.

Which *Charles* married *Anne*, only surviving Daughter of *Arthur Capel*, late Earl of (b) *Essex*; by whom he hath Issue, now living, two Sons, and three Daughters, viz.

Henry, Lord *Morpeth*, born 1694.

Charles, second Son.

Lady *Elizabeth*,

Lady *Anne*,

Lady *Mary*,

Also, two other Daughters, that died young, Lady *Catherine*, and Lady *Henrietta*.

A R M S.

The same as the Duke of Norfolk; with a Mollet for difference.

BRUCE,



B R U C E,

Earl of Ailesbury.

Amongst many other worthy Persons of the *Scottish* Nation, who upon the Coming of King *James I.* to enjoy the Crown of these Realms, attended him hither, was *Edward Bruce* of *Kinlosse*, who tho' a Native of that Kingdom, did descend from the ancient Barons of that Name, sometimes Lords of *Skelton* in *Cleveland*, and other large Possessions in the Northern Parts of *Yorkshire*.

Which *Edward*, being a Person of great Parts, was sent Ambassador from K. *James*, with the Earl of *Marr*, in the 43d of *Elizabeth*, to that Queen, to congratulate her upon her good Success, in repressing the audacious Attempt of the Earl of *Essex*. And upon the Death of that Queen, being eminently instrumental in the peaceful Entrance of King *James*, (by the Intelligence which he privately held in her Life-time with Sir *Robert Cecil*, Kt. one of her principal Secretaries of State) in recompence of these his faithful Services, he had the great Office of Master of the Rolls conferr'd on him for Life, in the 1st of King *James I.* and the next Year, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of *Scotland*, by the Title of Lord *Bruce* of *Kinlosse*, being of the Privy-Council to his Majesty in both Realms: But upon the 14th of *January*, Anno 1610, (8th of *Jac. I.*) he departed this Life, in the 62d Year of his Age, leaving Issue by *Magdalen* his Wife, Daughter of Sir . . . *Clarke*, Kt. *Edward*, and *Thomas*; and *Christian* a Daughter, married to *William* Earl of (a) *Devonshire*.

Which *Edward* was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, being one of the Gentlemen of his Bed-Chamber; and succeeded his Father in his Honour, but had the hard Fate to be kill'd in a
Duel,

(a) See
Earl of
Devon-
shire.

Duel, by Sir *Edward Sackville*, Knight of the *Barth*, (afterwards Earl of *Dorset*) whereupon, *Thomas* his Brother became his next Heir.

Which *Thomas* was first, the 21st of *June*, in the 9th of *Jac. I.* created Earl of *Elgin* in *Scotland*; and afterwards, in the 17th of *Charles I.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Bruce* of *Whorlton*, in *Com. Ebor.* And having married two Wives; first, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Chichester*; 2dly, *Diana*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs of *William* Lord *Burleigh*, Son and Heir to *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter*; he departed this Life, Anno 1663, leaving Issue by *Anne* his first Wife, *Robert*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert*, being Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Bedford*, and having given great Testimony of his Loyalty to King *Charles I.* under his unfortunate Troubles; as also, been very instrumental in the happy Restoration, was, in the 16th of *Charles II.* created Lord *Bruce* of *Skelton*, Viscount *Bruce* of *Amphil*, and Earl of *Ailesbury*.

(a) *Vid.* *Stamford.* He married *Diana*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Stamford* (a); by whom he had Issue eight Sons, *Edward*, *Robert*, *Charles*, *Henry*, and *Bernard*, who died young; Also, *Thomas*, *Robert*, and *James*, surviving. And eight Daughters.

Diana, married first to Sir *Seymour Shirley* of *Stanton Harold*, Bar. and after to *John* Lord *Ross*, some time Earl, now Duke of (b) *Rutland*.

(b) *Vid.* *Rutland.*

Anne, to Sir *William Rich* of *Sunning*, in *Com. Berks.*
Christian,
Mary,
Isabella,
Anne,
Charlotte, and
Henrietta.

And *Christian* and *Eliz.* who died young.

Which *Thomas*, eldest Son surviving, succeeded him in the Earldom, and married *Elizabeth*, 3d Daughter of *Henry* Lord *Beauchamp*, Son of *William* Marquis of *Hertford*, Sister, and, at length, sole Heiress to *William* Duke of *Somerfet*, by whom he had Issue four Sons and two Daughters, viz.

Robert

Robert Lord Bruce, born 1679, died young.

Charles, now Lord Bruce, Heir-Apparent, born the 29th of May, 1682, hath married the Lady Anne Savile, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to William late Marquis of Halifax; and has Issue one Son Robert, born 1707.

Thomas, third Son, born May 1687. And,

Henry, born Febr. 1691. Both died young.

Lady Elizabeth, eldest Daughter, married to George *vid. Cardigan.* Earl of Cardigan.

Lady Margaret, second Daughter, born Jan. 12. 1697, of whom her Mother died in Childbed.

His Lordship has since married a Lady in Brabant, of one of the chief Families in that Country, by whom he hath Issue.....

Note. That the Issue of this Elizabeth late Countess of Ailesbury, are the first Descendents in Blood from Mary Queen of France, younger Daughter to King Henry VII. and are the next Branch to the Descendents of Margaret Queen of Scots, the elder Daughter of King Henry VII. the said Elizabeth being Grandchild to William Duke of Somerset, who was Grandson to Catherine Countess of Hertford, Daughter and, at length, sole Heiress to Henry Grey Duke of Suffolk, by the Lady Frances his Wife, eldest Daughter and Co-Heir to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk; and Mary the French Queen his Wife, younger Daughter of King Henry VII. as aforesaid.

A R M S.

Or, a Saltire and Chief Gules, on a Canton Argent, a Lion rampant Azure, which contains the Arms of Bruce of Skelton.



B O Y L E, Earl of Burlington.

THE first who laid the Foundation of the singular Honour this Family doth now enjoy, was *Richard Boyle*, the Son of *Roger Boyle* of the County of *Hertford*, Esq; and *Joan*, Daughter to *Robert Naylor* of *Canterbury*, in *Com. Kent*, Esq; who liv'd in the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*. In Memory of which his deceas'd worthy Parents, he then, second Son, did, in 1629, erect a fair Monument of Alabaster, with an iron Grate at the upper end of the Chancel in the Parish Church of *Preston*.

This *Richard Boyle* aforesaid, was born 1566, and brought up in *Benet-College, Cambridge*; He afterwards became a Student in the *Middle-Temple, London*; but perceiving his Patrimony too short, as a younger Brother, to follow the Study of Laws to such a Perfection as might raise his Fortune, he put himself into the Service of *Sir Roger Manwood*, Kt. Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer; but quitting that, he resolv'd to Travel, and first, directed his Course to *Ireland*, where he arriv'd, Anno 1588.

He there married, at *Limmerick*, *Joan*, one of the two Daughters and Co-Heirs to *William Apsey*, Esq; who brought him a considerable Fortune. This his first Wife died 1599, in Childbed of her first Child, being a dead-born Son.

When God had thus far bless'd him with a reasonable Fortune, he was complain'd of (by some who envied his rising Greatness) to *Queen Elizabeth*, who, among other things, charg'd him with being a suspected Papist; which being secretly inform'd of, he design'd to go over

into

into *England* to justify himself; but before he could take shipping, the grand Rebellion of *Munster* broke out, when all his Lands were wasted, and himself, with much Difficulty, got to his native Country.

Being arriv'd in *England*, he was recommended to the Favour of *Robert Earl of Essex*, design'd for the Expedition into *Ireland* against the Rebels; but before they set out, by a fresh Complaint from *Ireland*, (made by *Sir Henry Wallop*, who fear'd at *Mr. Boyles's* Return with the *Earl of Essex*, his own Disgrace) whereby unjustly incensing the Queen against him, he was seiz'd by her special Direction, and convey'd Prisoner to the *Gatehouse*, and was detain'd there till *Essex* was gone for *Ireland*; But soon after appearing personally to answer the Charge, he fully clear'd himself, to the Queen's Satisfaction, who plainly saw the Devices of his Enemies, and not only order'd him to be enlarg'd, but gave him her Royal Hand to kiss; and from that day he was commanded to attend the Court, being, soon after, by her said Majesty, constituted Clerk of the Council of *Munster*, where arriving some little time after, he was sworn in that Office, and made Justice of the *Quorum* throughout the whole Province.

After this, he return'd again to the Court of *England*, with the happy News of the glorious Victory obtain'd over the Rebels; but was soon dispatch'd back, having been kindly receiv'd by the Queen.

The next addition to his Fortune, was the Purchase of all *Sir Walter Raleigh's* Lands in *Ireland*, which upon his coming again into *England*, was agreed between them, on the Mediation of *Sir Robert Cecil*.

Returning again into *Ireland* with the Lord-President, he was quickly, on his Recommendation, married to *Catherine*, the only Daughter of *Sir Jeffery Fenton, Kt.* Principal Secretary of State, and Privy-Counsellor in *Ireland*, and the very same day was Knighted by *Sir George Cary* Deputy of *Ireland*.

Anno 1620, *John Boyle*, his elder Brother, Bishop of *Cork, Clyn,* and *Ross*, died near *Cork* in *Ireland*; after which he obtain'd those Bishopricks from his Majesty King *James I.* for *Richard* his Kinsman.

In 1606, he was sworn of the Privy-Council to King *James I.* for *Munster*, afterwards as a Privy-Counsellor of State of the Kingdom of *Ireland*: And, *Anno* 1616, was created Lord *Boyle*, and Baron of *Tonghall*; to which, four Years after, his Majesty was pleas'd to add the Titles of Viscount *Dungarvon*, and Earl of *Cork*; and with *Adam* Lord Viscount *Lofius*, Chancellor of *Ireland*, was sworn Lord-Justice for the Joint-Government of that Kingdom, in the Year of our Lord, 1629. Nor did the Tide of his Fortunes stop here; for three Years afterwards, *Anno* 1631, he was constituted Lord High-Treasurer of *Ireland*.

By his 2d Wife *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *Jeffery Fenton* aforesaid, he had Issue seven Sons and eight Daughters.

Roger, who died young.

Richard Boyle, second Son, afterwards Earl of *Burlington*.

Jeffery Boyle, died an Infant.

Lewis Boyle, created, *Anno* 1627, Baron of *Bandon*, and Viscount *Boyle of Kinelmeaky*.

Roger Boyle, created Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Broghil*; afterwards Earl of *Orrery*, married *Margaret*, third Daughter of *Theo.* Earl of (a) *Suffolk*.

(a) *vid.*
Suffolk.

Francis, afterwards Lord *Shannon*. And,

Robert Boyle, his younger Son, who tho' dignify'd with no Title of Honour, (as 'tis remarkable all his other Brothers were) yet became he no less famous than the rest, for many rare and eminent Qualities; as if Providence meerly design'd every Branch of this noble Stem to bear some worthy Fruit. Nor can I forbear, in this Place, to give a short Abstract of his Life and Studies, as an Ornament to our *English* Nation, which I have taken from a very celebrated Author.

The promising Blossoms of his great Piety and Capacity (*says he*) began to appear very early, and after he had pass'd the trivial Schools in *Ireland*, he studied at *Leyden* in *Holland*, and then travell'd into *France*, *Switzerland*, *Italy*, &c. without receiving the least Tincture of the Vices of the Places or Times. He often own'd, that his Piety receiv'd a great Increase by his Converse with the godly and learned Archbishop *Usher*, who duly cultivated the hopeful Seeds which he foresaw would produce such a glorious Harvest. He did for many Years so exactly

study

study the holy Scriptures in the Original Languages, that he could readily quote both the *Hebrew* and *Greek*, and understood that sacred Book so well, as few, whose Profession did oblige them to it, could equal him in it.

His Veneration for the Name of God was so profound, that he never pronounc'd it without a discernible Pause. He was constant in his secret Addresses to his Throne; and in all his Enquiries into Nature, his chief Design was to raise higher Thoughts in himself and others, of the Greatness, Glory, Wisdom, and Goodness of God; and in that Article of his Will, relating to the Royal Society, he recommends it to them, and other Searchers into Physical Truths, to refer their Attainments to the Glory of the great Author of Nature, and the Comfort of Mankind.

Having possess'd himself with such an amiable View of Christianity, as separated from the Superstition or Soweriness of Parties, he rejoiced in every Discovery from Nature, which might either illustrate it, or remove Objections against it; having always consider'd it as a System of Truths which ought to purify the Heart and Practice.

He lov'd nothing that might lessen that, nor any Nicety which occasion'd Divisions amongst Christians; so that, for the advancement of pure and disinterested Christianity, he hath left, by his Will, a liberal Provision for a certain number of well-digested Sermons, on purpose to evince the Truth of the Christian Religion in general, without touching upon Sub-divisions among Christians in particular.

He was so zealous for propagating our holy Religion, that he was at the Charge of a Translation and Impression of the New Testament into the *Malayan* Tongue, which he sent over all the *East-Indies*. He gave a noble Reward to him who translated *Grotius's* incomparable Book of *the Truth of the Christian Religion* into *Arabick*; and was at the Charge of an Impression, which he took care to have distributed where that Language obtains. He resolv'd also to have carried on an Impression in the *Turkish* Language; but the Company thinking that it became them to do it, suffer'd him only to contribute his large Share. He gave 700 *l.* towards the Charge of the *Irish* Bible, which he order'd to be distributed in

Ireland; and contributed liberally towards the *Welsh* Bible, and that in *Irish* for the Highlands of *Scotland*.

He gave, in his Life, 300 *l.* towards propagating the Christian Religion in *America*, and gave 100 *l.* to the *East-India* Company towards their Designs of the like Nature in the *East-Indies*, intending a much greater Sum when the Work should be set on Foot to purpose. And as his Zeal was lively toward the greatest Concerns of Religion, he avoided entring too far into those things which have weaken'd and distracted Christianity; had an utter Aversion to whatever was destructive of Morality and Charity, and was particularly zealous against all Severities and Persecutions upon the account of Religion.

He approv'd of the Church of *England's* Doctrine, and did never separate from her Communion. He was charitable in his Opinion towards Dissenters, and plentifully supply'd their Necessities; so that as he shut himself up in no Party, neither did he shut out any Party from him. He had been solicited to take Orders, but declin'd it, conceiving that what he wrote in defence of Religion, might have the more Authority, when he did not share in the Church's Patrimony.

His Charity to those in Want, and Bounty to learned Men, was extraordinary, but without Ostentation. He was particularly liberal to Persons in Distress, without letting them know from whence it came, that for several Years his Charity exceeded 1000 *l. per Annum*. And as he had a good Estate, he made a good use of it, denying himself in all worldly Pomp, and applying himself constantly to his Studies, and Philosophical Experiments.

He was decently Cheerful, and had nothing of that Moroseness which Philosophers and Men of extraordinary Devotion are sometimes inclinable to. He made true Judgments of Men and Things; his Advices were sound, yet cautious and modest; and his Invention fruitful to suggest good Expedients.

He withdrew early from Courts and publick Affairs, yet was always honourably treated by his Princes. He was very Sagacious in discerning Mens Talents; and had such a vast Scheme of Projects, that he could quickly set those at work who had Leisure and Capacity; and when

he saw them engag'd, would enable them, by a handsome Present, to carry it on.

He was very well vers'd in Rabbinical Learning, and the Fathers; had nicely consider'd the whole Controversies of Religion, and thoroughly understood the Body of Divinity. He was absolute Master of the Mathematicks, and knew the utmost in Geometry; Geography in its several Parts, with History, and Books of Travels, were his Diversion. He was expert in all the Parts of Physick; but for the History of Nature, of the Productions of all Countries, of the Vertues and Improvements of Plants, Oars, Minerals, with their Varieties in different Climates, he was, perhaps, the perfectest and exactest Man in the World; which enabled him to make a greater Number of different Experiments than any Man that ever we read of; and he deliver'd his Discoveries so exactly according to Truth, that they may be safely depended upon: But his peculiar and belov'd Study was Chymistry, in which he engag'd with no avaricious Design, but only to find out Nature, to see of what Principles Things were compounded, and into what they might be resolv'd; and to prepare good Medicaments, without spending his Estate and Time upon high Pretensions, but kept always within compass.

He made Chymistry much the better, and himself never the worse nor the poorer by it, making it an Entertainment to himself, and a Charity to others; the Products being disposed by his Sister, &c. to whom he entrusted it. In short, his Knowledge and great Performances this way, are valu'd through the World, and his numerous * Writings universally esteem'd.

But we come now to *Richard*, Son and Heir to *Richard Earl of Cork*, aforesaid. Which *Richard*, being remarkably Eminent for his great Loyalty to King *Charles I.* in consideration of that real Assistance, and ready supply, by him then seasonably given to that Prince; and likewise, by reason of his Marriage with *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heiress to *Henry*, then Earl of *Cumberland*, was, by Letters Patents, in the 20th Year of his Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Clifford of Lansborough*, in *Com.*

Ebor.

* See the Catalogue of his Works, printed for S. Smith in S. Paul's Church-yard.

Richard Earl of Cork 2d. C. of Quality for

And afterwards, in farther Consideration of his faithful Services, both in *England* and *Ireland*, as also, for the great Merits of the aforesaid *Henry*, Earl of *Cumberland*, was, by other Letters Patents, bearing Date the 20th of *March*, in the 16th Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.* created Earl of *Burlington*, alias *Bridlington*, in *Com. Ebor.*

This Earl, by *Elizabeth* his Wife aforesaid, had Issue
(three) two Sons and five Daughters, viz.
= ~~Francis, Lord Clifford~~
X *Charles*, Lord *Clifford*

Richard, kill'd at Sea in the *Dutch-Wars*, unmarried.

Frances, eldest Daughter, married first to Colonel *Courney*; 2dly, to the Earl of *Roscommon* in *Ireland*.

Catherine, who died in her Childhood.

Elizabeth, married to *Nicholas Tuston*, Earl of *Tha-*

(a) Vid. *net. (a)*
Thanet.

Anne, married to *Edward*, late Earl of *Sandwich*,
(b) Vid. Father, by her, of *Edward*, the present Earl of *Sand-*

(c) Vid. *wich. (b)* and

Rocheſter. *Henrietta*, to *Laurence Hyde*, now Earl of *Rocheſter.* (c)

Charles, X *Charles*, his eldest Son who died in the Life-time
Son and Heir of his Father, commonly call'd Lord *Clifford*, of *Lans-*
Heir of his Father, commonly call'd Lord *Clifford*, of *Lans-*

(d) Vid. *William Duke of Somerset* (d) by whom he had Issue, four
Somerset. Sons and six Daughters, viz.

Richard, who died in the Life-time of his Father:

|| X *Charles*, who afterwards succeeded in the Earldom.

Henry Boyle, now Secretary of State, a Person justly e-
steem'd for his obliging Conduct, and great Abilities,
unmarried.

And *William*, who died young.

1st. Daughter *Frances*, who died young.

2d. *Elizabeth*, married to the Lord *Barrimore*, of the
Kingdom of *Ireland*.

3d. *Jane*, who died young.

Vid. Duke 4th. *Mary*, married to *James*, Duke of *Queensberry*,
Dover. in *Scotland*, now Duke of *Dover* in *England*.

Arabella, married to the Lord *Shelburn*, Baron of *Ire-*
land; and another *Frances*, that died young.

|| X Which *Charles*, the eldest Son, who succeeded his
Grandfather *Richard*, Earl of *Burlington*, Anno 1697-8.
married *Juliana*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *Henry Noel*,
second

second Son of Edward Viscount Campton; by whom he left Issue,

Richard, now Earl of Burlington, who succeeded him Anno 1703-4, born April the 25th, 1695, and four Daughters.

Lady Elizabeth,

Lady Juliana,

Lady Jane,

Lady Henrietta,

} All living, &c.

Also Mary, a Daughter, the First-born, who died young.

Note: Charles, Lord Clifford, Grandfather to the present Earl, married to his second Wife, the Lady Archibusa, sixth Daughter of George, late Earl of Berkeley, by whom he had Issue, one Daughter, nam'd Archibusa, who is yet living unmarried. p. 232

A R M S.

Party per Bend Crenellè Argent, and Gules.

COOPER,



C O O P E R,

Earl of *Shaftsbury*.

Amongst others, who, by reason of their special Merits, were advanc'd to sundry Titles of Honour, preceding the Coronation of King *Cha. II.* was Sir *Anthony-Ashley Cooper*, of *Wimborne St. Giles*, in the County of *Dorset*, being Son and Heir of Sir *John Cooper*, of *Rockborn*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *Anthony Ashley*, in *Wimborne St. Giles's*, Knight and Baronet, by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to *Philip Okeover*, of *Okeover*, Esq; in *Com. Stafford*. Which Sir *Anthony-Ashley Cooper*, deducing his Descent, by Heirs-Female from the *Hamelyns*, *Plesheys* and *Malmains*, anciently of *Wimborne St. Giles* aforesaid, having in sundry Respects, manifested his Loyalty to King *Charles I.* as also his great Affection to his Country, by his prudent and seasonable Advices and Consultations with General *Monk*, and others in order to the peaceable and happy Restoration; in consideration of these his considerable Services, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date the 20th of *April*, in the 13th of King *Charles II.* advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ashley*, of *Wimborne St. Giles*. And having after this been made Chancellor of the *Exchequer*, as also one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and Lieutenant of *Dorsetshire*; he was afterwards, in the 24th Year of the same Reign, created Lord *Cooper* of *Paulet*, and Earl of *Shaftsbury*, and the same Year made Lord Chancellor of *England*, in the room of Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*. But for speaking too freely against the Popish Interest, then growing at Court, he became very uneasy to the

the Duke of *York*, who prevail'd with his Brother to remove him. The Papists were so angry with him, that they began to persecute him, not only into Disgrace, but into Ruin, for they examin'd the Court Rolls, to meet with something whereby to ground an Accusation against him, and picking out some frivolous Matters, presented a Paper to the King's Council; but to their great Mortification, the Council reported, that nothing had be drawn out of those Papers, sufficient for any Information. And indeed this Justice must be done to his Lordship's Memory, that he executed this great Office with singular Integrity and Honour. He now became the Head of the discontented Party, and for questioning the Legality of the long Parliament, with a little too much Freedom, he, with others, was sent Prisoner to the *Tower*, where he was kept thirteen Months, till at length, he was forc'd to make his Submission, and obtain'd his Enlargement. After which, he was again made President of the Council, but was soon remov'd again from that place, for opposing the Duke of *York's* Succession. Not long after, he was committed to the *Tower* again, upon the suppos'd Evidence of one *Bryan Hans*, an *Irishman*, that the Earl offer'd to suborn him to make out the Murder of *Sir Edmondbury Godfrey*, for which, and other Matters, his Enemies had rais'd against him a Bill for High-Treason, which was preferr'd to the Grand-Jury, but return'd *Ignoramus*. But the Torrent of his Enemies running too strong against him, and the Popish Interest growing stronger at Court, together with the Lord *Russel*, and other of his Friends being then imprison'd, and the like Fate also threatening him, in case he did not provide for his Safety, he flew over to *Holland*, and died at *Amsterdam*, *January* the 21st, *Anno* 1682.

He married three Wives; first, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Thomas Lord* (a) *Coventry*, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*; next *Lady Frances*, Daughter of *L'abbe*, Earl of (b) *Exeter*, but by neither of these had any Issue; and lastly, *Margaret*, Daughter to *William Lord Spencer*, by whom he had Issue, *Anthony* his Son and Heir, who succeeded him in the Earldom.

(a) See
Coventry.
(b) See
Exeter.
(c) Vide
Spencer,
Earl of
Sunder-
land.

Which

Which *Anthony* took to Wife (in the Life-time of his Father) *Dorothy*, third Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Rutland*, and Sister to *John*, now Duke of *Rutland*. By whom he had Issue three Sons, and two Daughters.

Anthony, the present Earl of *Shaftsbury*.

John, second Son, who died young.

Maurice, third Son, Member of this present Parliament for the Borough of *Weymouth*.

Dorothy, eldest Daughter, married to *Edward Hooper* of *Beveridge*, in the County of *Dorset*, Esq;

Elizabeth, second Daughter, married to *Harris* of *Salisbury*, in *Com. Wilts*, Esq;

Which *Anthony*, the present Earl of *Shaftsbury*, hath married this present Year 1709, *Jane*, Daughter of *Ente* of *Bushy-Hall*, in *Com. Herts*. Esq.

A R M S.

Argent, three Bulls passant Sable, arm'd Or, which properly is the Arms of *Athley*.

L E E,



T
Lee,
which
the la
sue S
anoth
of L
of Si
of L
desce

An
was
of E
rendo
ter an
had
alcer
cents
the I
Cour
of B
Hull
whor
Defe



L E E,

Earl of *Litchfield*,

THis Family of *Lee*, which hath been very ancient in the County-Palatine of *Chester*, took its Surname, as is presum'd, from the Lordship of *Lee*, in the Parish of *Wibonbury*, in the said County. Of which Family, was *Sir Walter at Lee*, Kt. who liv'd about the latter end of the Reign of *Edward III.* and left Issue *Sir John at Lee*, of *Lee-Hall*, Kt. to whom succeeded another *John*, and to him *Thomas*, Father of *John Lee*, of *Lee Hall*, Esq; who by *Margery* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Ralph Hocknell* in *Com. Cestr.* had Issue *Thomas Lee* of *Lee-Hall*, from whom the *Lees* now of *Lee-Hall* are descended.

Another Son of the said *John* and *Margery* his Wife, was *Benedict Lee*, who about the beginning of the Reign of *Edward IV.* came out of *Cheshire*, and settled at *Quarendon* in *Com. Bucks*, and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to *John Wood* of the County of *War.* Esq; had Issue *Richard Lee* of *Quarendon*. Which *Richard* alter'd his Arms to, Argent a Fess between three Crescents Sable, and had Issue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs of *William Sanders*, of the County of *Oxford*, Esq; four Sons, viz. *Sir Robert Lee* of *Burston*, in the County of *Bucks*, Kt. *Benedict Lee* of *Hull-Cotte*, Esq; *Roger Lee*, of *Pickthorn*; and *John*, from whom the *Lees* of *Binsfield* in *Berkshire* derive their Descent.

Sir

Sir *Robert Lee*, Ail'd of *Burston*, aforesaid, was Father of Sir *Anthony Lee*, Kt. who by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Wyat*, had Issue Sir *Henry Lee*, made Knight of the Garter by Q. *Elizabeth*.

Benedict, second Son of the aforesaid *Richard*, styl'd of *Hullcoite*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Robert Chyng* of *Chesham-Boyes* in *Com. Bucks*, Esq; and had Issue Sir *Robert Lee*, Father of *Henry Lee* of *Quarendon*, Cousin and Heir to Sir *Henry Lee*, Knight of the Garter, which *Henry*, being first Knighted, was afterwards made a Baronet, Anno 1611, (9th Jac. I.) upon the first Institution of that Honour; and dying about the Year 1631, left Issue one Son, and two Daughters, viz.

Sir *Francis Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley*, in the County of *Oxford*, and of *Quarendon* aforesaid, Baronet.

Eleanor Lee, eldest Daughter, who married *Maurice Berkley*, Viscount *Fitzharding*. And,

Elizabeth, second Daughter, who was married to Sir *Samuel Tryon*, of the County of *Essex*, Baronet.

This *Francis Henry Lee*, eldest Son of the aforesaid Sir *Henry Lee*, married *Anne*, eldest Daughter of Sir *John St. John*, of *Lidiard Tregoz*, in the County of *Wils*, Baronet; and died about the Year 1641, leaving the said *Anne* his Wife (who remarried with *Henry*, Earl of *Rocheſter*) by whom he had Issue Sir *Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley*, Baronet, Son and Heir, and *Francis-Henry Lee*, second Son; which Sir *Henry*, by *Anne* his Wife, eldest Daughter of Sir *John Danvers*, of *Cornbury*, in *Oxfordshire*, left Issue two Daughters, his Heireſſes, viz. *Eleanor*, who became the Wife of *James Bertie*, late Earl of *Abingdon*, (a) and *Anne*, who was married to *Thomas Wharton*, Esq; now Lord *Wharton* (b), and died before her Sister, without Issue.

(a) Vid. *Abingdon*.

(b) Vid. *Wharton*.

Sir *Francis-Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley*, Baronet, second Son of Sir *Francis Henry Lee*, aforesaid, succeeded his Brother

Brother Sir *Henry Lee*, in his Estate and Dignity, which Sir *Francis* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *Thomas Pope*, late Earl of *Downe* in *Ireland* (who surviving him, afterwards married with *Robert*, Earl of *Lindsey*) by whom he had Issue two Sons, viz. Sir *Edward-Henry Lee*, of *Diuchley*, Baronet, eldest Son and Heir, and *Francis-Henry Lee*, of the *Temple*, Esq; second Son, which Sir *Edward-Henry Lee* was, by our late Sovereign Lord King *Charles II.* by Letters Patents, bearing Date the fifth of *June*, in the 26th Year of his Reign, created Baron of *Spelsbury*, in the County of *Bucks*, and Earl of *Litchfield*, to hold to him, and the Heirs-Male of his Body.

This noble Lord, in the Reign of King *James II.* was Lord-Lieutenant, and *Custos Rotulorum* of the County of *Oxford*, Lord-Lieutenant of *Woodstock-Park*, High-Steward of the Borough of *Woodstock*, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and afterwards Colonel of his Majesty's first Regiment of Foot-Guards.

He married the Lady *Charlotte Fitz-Roy*, one of the natural Daughters of the aforesaid King *Charles II.* by *Barbara Villiers*, Duchess of *Cleveland*, being both now living, Anno 1709; by whom he hath had Issue, thirteen Sons and five Daughters, viz. *Charles*, Lord *Quarendon*, eldest Son, who died young, *Edward-Henry*, Lord *Quarendon*, second Son and Heir, and *James Lee*, Esq; third Son, both Living; *Francis Lee*, Esq; fourth Son died young; *Charles-Henry Lee*, Esq; fifth Son, died at the *Temple*, January the Third, 1708; *George Henry Lee*, Esq; sixth Son, and *Francis-Henry Lee*, Esq; seventh Son, are both living, *Fitz-Roy Lee*, Esq; eighth Son, died young; *Fitz-Roy-Henry Lee*, Esq; ninth Son; *William Lee*, Esq; tenth Son; *Thomas Lee*, Esq; eleventh Son; *John Lee*, Esq; twelfth Son; and *Robert Lee*, Esq; thirteenth Son all living.

Lady *Charlotte Lee*, eldest Daughter, married to *Benedict Leonard Calvert*, Esq; Son and Heir to *Charles Lord Baltimore*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; Lady *Anne Lee*, second

second Daughter; Lady *Elizabeth Lee*, third Daughter;
 Lady *Barbara Lee*, fourth Daughter, are now living, and
 Lady *Mary Isabella Lee*, fifth Daughter, died young.

A R M S.

Argent, a Fess between three Crescents, Sable,

LEN.

Lady *Christine Lee*, eldest Daughter, married to *Bar-*
on Lee, Esq. of *London*, and then to *Charles Lee*,
 Esq. of the *Kingdom of Ireland*; Lady *Christine*

ter
 Lon
 Lon
 and
 2d
 succ
 Lon
 from
 othe
 to t
 Year
 T
 leav
 John
 Life
 till
 Heir
 V
 bein
 in't
 Sir
 em
 who
 bein
 Pee
 cut
 mu
 pos
 mis



L E N N A R D,
Earl of *Sussex*;

IS descended, by an Heir Female, from the antient and eminent Family of *Fenys*, or *Fienes*, Lord *Dacres*, of which, Sir *Richard Fenys*, Chamberlain Richard. to King *Edward IV.* having married *Joan*, Daughter and sole Heir to *Thomas*; Son and Heir to *Thomas Lord Dacre* of the *North*; was accepted and declar'd Lord *Dacre*, and a Baron of this Realm, (37 *Henry VI.*) and for Distinction, call'd *Dacre* of the *South*; *Ranulph* 2d Son to *Thomas Lord Dacre* of the *North* aforesaid, succeeding him in that Honour: The same *Richard Lord Dacre*, in ist. of *Edward IV.* obtain'd a Grant from that King of Divers Manors, and also of all other the Lands of the said *Thomas Dacre*, which came to the Crown, by Act of Parliament, the same first Year of that Kings Reign.

This *Richard Lord Dacres*, died in 2 *Richard III.* leaving *Thomas* his Grandson (*viz.*) Son of Sir *John Fenys* Knight, his Eldest Son, who died in his Life time, to succeed him; which said *Thomas* living till the 26th of *Henry VIII.* left *Thomas* his Cousin and Heir, Apparent to succeed him.

Which *Thomas*, in Anno 1541, (33 *Henry VIII.*) *Thomas* being seduc'd by some extravagant Persons, to coule in the Night, in *Laughton Park* in *Sussex*, belonging to Sir *Nicholas Pelham*, met there with some who oppos'd em, in which Frey one of the Latter were kill'd; whereupon this *Thomas* was Indicted of Murder, and being found Guilty of the same, upon Tryal of his Peers, was, upon the 29th of *June* the same Year, executed at *Tyburn* for the same; whose Death was much lamented, in regard of his Youth, noble Disposition, and the Kings inexorable Rigour: Of whom is also said, that this Manslaughter (for it was no
R other)

other) was committed by those in his Company, he not being present at that time; and that being call'd in question, he was, thro' the Subtilty of some Cavaliers, who gap'd for his Estate, persuaded to acknowledge the Murther, and submit to the Kings Mercy: Unto which Advice, imprudently hearkening, he found his Ruin therein.

He left Issue, (then very young) *Gregory* his Son, and a Daughter call'd *Magaret*, who were both restor'd by Act of Parliament, in the 1st of *Elizabeth*: Which *Gregory*, afterwards Lord *Dacres*, dying without Issue, Anno 1549, (36 of *Elizabeth*) left *Margaret*, his Sister, his Sole Heir.

Which *Margaret* being married to *Sampson Lennard*, Esq; and making Claim to the Honour, it was declar'd by the Lords Commissioners, for executing the Office of Earl Marshall of *England* (in the 2d of *Jac. I.*) with the Privy and Assent of the King, that the said *Margaret*, ought to have and enjoy the Name, State, Degree, Stile, Honour, Place, and Precedency of the Barons *Dacre*; to have and to hold to her and the Issue of her Body, in the same Manner as her Ancestors did enjoy the same; and that her Children should take Place accordingly.

Sampson. This *Sampson* also, by the special Favour of King *James I.* in the 10th Year of his Reign, obtain'd a Grant to himself, during Life, to take Place and Precedence as the eldest Son of the Lord *Dacres* of the *South*: Having Issue by her the said *Margaret*, *Henry* his Son and Heir, to whom the Title of Lord *Dacres* was afterwards confirm'd: Which *Henry* died, Anno 1616 (14 *Jac. I.*) leaving Issue by *Crisogna* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Baker* of *Sissinghurst*, in the County of *Kent*, Knight, 3 Sons, *Richard*, *Edward*, and *Fienes*: And 2 Daughters, *Margaret*, married to Sir — *Wildgoose*, and *Philadelpha*, to Sir *Thomas Parker* of *Wellington*, in the County of *Suffex*.

Richard.] *Richard* Lord *Dacres*, succeeded; and married 1st *Elizabeth*, Daughter, and Coheir to Sir *Arthur Throckmorton*, in *Com. Northamp.* Knight, by whom he had 4 Sons, viz. *Francis*, *Richard*, *Thomas*, and *Henry*, (of which Sons *Richard* and *Henry* died young.) He took to his 2d Wife *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Dudley*, Lord *North* (a) by

(a) Vid.
North and
Grey.

by whom he had Issue one Son, call'd *Richard*, and *Catharine* a Daughter; and dying at *Heft-Monnceaux*, Anno 1630, (6 Car. I.) was succeeded by *Francis* his eldest Son.

Which *Francis*, married *Elizabeth*, 4th Daughter to *Paul Viscount Banning*, and Sister, and Sole Heir to *Paul Viscount Banning* her Brother; and dying, Anno 1662, left Issue by her 3 Sons, and 3 Daughters, viz.

Thomas Lord *Dacres*, the present Earl of *Suffex*, ad-Thomas.
vanc'd to that Dignity, 5th Octob. in the 26th of *Charles II.*

Francis, who went into *France* for his Health, and died, at *Laslech*, a Batchelor.

Henry, who married. — died 1703. leaving 3 Daughters, now in their Minority.

Philadelpa, eldest Daughter, married to *Daniel Obrien*, afterwards Lord Viscount *Clare*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Elizabeth, 2d Daughter, married to *John* Earl of *Meath*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Margaret, 3d Daughter, who died unmarried.

Thomas the present Earl of *Suffex*, Married 1674. *Anne Palmer*, surnam'd *Fitzroy*, Natural Daughter by Adoption to King *Charles II.* by *Barbara* Dutcheß of *Cleveland*; by whom he hath had Issue 2 Sons, viz.

Charles Lord *Dacres*, born 1682. died at a Year and Half old; and *John*, who died as soon as born: Also 2 Daughters now living.

Lady *Barbara*, and Lady *Anne*, both unmarried.

Note, *Elizabeth*, Lady *Dacres*, Widow of *Francis* Lord *Dacres*, Father to the present Earl of *Suffex*, as aforesaid, was, after the Death of her Husband, created Countess of *Sheppey*, during her Natural Life, in 3d of Car. II. Anno 1680.

A R M S.

Or, on a Fels Gules, Three Fleur de Lys of the First.

R 2

R O.



R O B E R T S;

Earl of Radnor.

Richard.

THis Family, which was antiently seated in the County of Cornwall, began to flourish more conspicuously in the Reign of King James I. at which time, *Richard Roberts of Truro*, in the County of Cornwall, Esq; was first Knighted, afterwards created a Baronet, (*Anno 1616. 14 Jac. I.*) and, lastly, in the 19th of the same Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Roberts of Truro*.

Nor can I omit what Sir *William Dugdale* takes Notice of, on this Account; that these Honours were heap'd on him, through the great Wealth, and many fair Lordships he then enjoy'd; for which he gives an Instance, charg'd in the House of Commons against the Duke of *Buckingham*, in 2 Car. I. viz. — *That the said Duke knowing him to be Rich, had forc'd him to take that Title of Honour, for which, in Consideration, he paid 10000 l. to the Duke's Use.* Whether this were Matter of Fact or no, I cannot be certain; but am, that the Event soon made it appear, he was not unworthy of the Honours bestow'd on him and his Family; or, at least, that King *Charles II.* thought so (who was a sufficient Judge of Mens Deserts,) when he constituted his Son one of his Privy-Council, Lord Privy-Seal, and Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*; as well in Consideration of his Father's Loyalty, as of his own deserving Accomplishments. But to return;

This *Richard*, married *Frances* the Daughter, and Co-heir to *John Hender* of *Botreaux-Castle* in *Com. Cornub.* by whom he left Issue *John*, whom I have before mention'd, and Two Daughters, *Mary*, and *Fane*.

Which

Which *John*, married Two Wives; First, *Lucie*, *John*.
 Daughter of *Robert Earl of Warwick*. (a) by whom (a) *Vid.*
 he had Issue Two Sons, *Robert* and *Hender*; Secondly, *Warwick*.
Isabella, Daughter of *Sir John Smith*, Knight, by whom
 he had Issue Three Sons, *Francis*, *Henry* and *Warwick*;
 and Four Daughters, *Isabella*, (married to the Lord
Moor, eldest Son to the Earl of *Drogheda* in Ireland.)
Araminta, *Olimpia*, and *Essex*. He was afterwards, in
 the 20th Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.*
 (An. 1679.) created Viscount *Bodmyn*, and Earl of
Falmouth, which Title was soon after chang'd for that
 of *Radnor*, and died An. 1685. being succeeded by his
 Grandson *Charles*, now Earl of *Radnor*; *Robert*, call'd
 Lord Viscount *Bodmin*, his eldest Son, dying in his
 Life-time, at his return from his Embassie in *Den-*
mark.

Which *Robert Viscount Bodmyn*, had married *Sarah*,
 the Daughter of *John Bodvile*, of *Bodvile-Castle*, in
Com. Carnarvon, Esq; by whom he left Issue *Charles*,
 aforesaid; and the Honourable *Russel Roberts*, now *Charles*.
 Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Bodmyn*, in
 the County of *Cornwall*, married the Lady *Mary*,
 youngest Daughter to *Henry*, late Earl of *Warrington*,
 Sister to *George*, now Earl of (b) *Warrington*; hath (b) *Vid.*
 Issue One Son, and Two Daughters, (viz.) *Henry*, *Eli-* *Warring-*
zabeth, and *Mary*, *ton*.

Lady Essex only Daughter unmarried.

Charles the present Earl of *Radnor*, married ———
 the only surviving Daughter of *Sir John Cutler* (of
 the City of *London*) Bart. but hath no Issue.

A R M S.

Azure, three *Estails*, and a *Chief Wavy*, Or.

R 3

PASTON,



P A S T O N,

Earl of *Yarmouth*.

Robert.

OF this Eminent and Loyal Family, which hath been of special Account for some Ages, in the County of *Norfolk*, was Sir *Robert Paston* of *Paston*, in the said County, who greatly distinguish'd himself by his Loyalty, at the time of the late unhappy Troubles, ceasing not to hazard either Life or Fortune, in assisting or furthering the Royal Cause: and after the Cruel Murder of that pious and good King of blessed Memory, *Charles I.* used the utmost of his Power towards effecting his Sons happy Restoration. In consideration of which, his acceptable Services, he was by Letters-Patents, bearing date at *Westminster*, in the 25th Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.* Ann. 1673, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Paston* of *Paston*; as also to the Dignity of Viscount *Yarmouth*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body; and finally Earl of *Yarmouth*, 30th of July, Anno 1679.

He married *Rebecca*, the second Daughter to Sir *Gaspar Clayton*, Knt. (Citizen of *London*) by whom he had Issue Six Sons, and Four Daughters;

William, the present Earl,

Robert, since deceas'd,

Gaspar,

John, and *Edmond*, who died young: And

Thomas, who was drown'd at Sea, on board the *Coronation*, in the Year 1691, having married *Elizabeth*, Widow of Sir *William Rokeby*, by whom he left a Son *Robert*, and a Daughter *Elizabeth*.

Margaret, eldest Daughter of the said *Robert*, Earl of *Yarmouth*, married to *Hieronimo Alberto di Conti*, a German.

Mary.

Catherine.

Catharine, who died young; and
Elizabeth.

This *William*, Earl of Yarmouth, succeeded his Fa- William-
ther, Anno 1682. and married *Charlotte Femia Maria*
Boyle, otherwise surnam'd *Fitzroy*, natural Daughter
to King *Charles II.* by *Elizabeth* Viscountess *Shannon*,
Daughter of Sir *William Killigrew*, and Wife of *Francis*
Boyle, Viscount *Shannon*, in *Ireland*: by whom he
had Issue Three Sons, and Two Daughters; (the said
Charlotte Countess of Yarmouth, dying Anno 1684.)

Charles, now Lord Paston, born 1673. Colonel of a
Regiment of Foot in her Majesty's Armies.

William, second Son, born 1677. dy'd young.

William, third Son, born 1682. living unmarried.

Lady Charlotte Paston, eldest Daughter, married to
Tho. Hyrne of *Heverland*, in *Com. Norf.* Son and Heir to
Clement Hyrne, of *Heverland*, aforesaid, Esq;

Lady Rebecca, second Daughter, married to Sir
John Holland, of *Quidenham*, in the aforesaid County of
Norfolk, Bart. Comptroller of the Household to her
present Majesty, and one of her Majesty's Privy
Council.

A R M S.

Argent, 6 *Fleurs de Lis*, (3, 2, and 1,) and a Chief
indented, Or.

R 4

BERK-



B E R K E L E Y,

Earl of Berkeley.

Roger de
Berkeley.

ACCORDING to the Custom of those Times, when the *Engliss*, in imitation of the *Normans*, began to assume their Surnames from the Places of their Residence; this of *Berkeley*, was then given to one *Roger de Berkeley*, in the Time of *William* the Conqueror, whose Descendents did enjoy the same for some Time; but the Male Line of that Noble Family ceasing, we are to observe, that *Robert Fitz-Harding*, (a Powerful Man in his Time,) obtaining a Grant of the Castle and Honour of *Berkeley*, from *Henry*, Son of *Maud* the Empress, possess'd himself thereof: Whereupon his Descendents assum'd theSurname, which, together with the Castle and Barony, continues to them in the Male Line, to this Day; of which *Robert*, I am to take Notice, that his Father is said to have been the youngest Son to one of the Kings of *Denmark*; or, as others affirm'd, (which differs but little) to be descended from the Royal Line of those Kings; and that accompanying Duke *William* of *Normandy*, in that signal Expedition he made into *England*, was present with him in the memorable Battle, where King *Harold* was slain.

Maurice.

This *Robert Fitz-Harding*, died the 17th of *Henry II.* Anno 1170. To whom succeeded *Maurice Berkeley*, his 2d Son, (*Henry* the eldest dying young,) who for the better securing of his Title of *Berkeley*, in the 2d of *Richard I.* gave a 1000 Marks Fine to the King; and farther, yet to strengthen and confirm him therein, married *Alice*, the Daughter of *Roger de Berkeley* of *Dursley*, a remaining Branch of the first *Berkeley*, from whom the Mannor of *Berkeley* had been wrested by his Father *Robert* (as had also the Honour of *Dursley* too, but the latter, upon the Intercession of divers Nobles

receded

receded to him again. His Son *Robert*, by the afore-
said *Alice* his Wife, succeeded him, and was remarka-
ble for his Piety, and large Gifts bestowed to the
Church; dying in the Fifth of *Henry III.*

Thomas, his Son, succeeded, who likewise distinguish'd
himself by several pious Gifts: And by *Joan* his Wife,
Daughter of *Ralph de Somery*, Lord of *Campden*, and
Neice to *William* Earl of *Pembroke*, had six Sons, and one
Daughter; of which Sons, *Maurice*, the elder, who suc-
ceeded him, was famous, in the Reign of *Henry III.* for
serving the King in his Wars against *Lewellin* Prince
of *Wales*; but soon after adher'd to the rebellious
Barons against the King, for which, nevertheless, he
afterwards obtain'd the King's Pardon: And by *Isa-
bel* his Wife, Daughter to *Maurice de Creoun*, a great
Baron of *Lincolnshire*, left Issue, *Thomas* his 2d Son,
who succeeded him, the elder Brother *Maurice*, having
been kill'd in a Tournament in his Fathers Life-Time.

This *Thomas* also serv'd King *Edward* the first, in his
Wars against the *Welsh*, as likewise in the Wars of
France, and *Scotland*; which Service he continued to
Edward II. in whose 15th Year he died, leaving
Issue by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter to *William de Ferrers*,
4 Sons, and 2 Daughters, viz. *Maurice*, who succeeded
him, *John* Lord of *Wymundham*, *James* Bishop of *Exeter*,
and *William*; which *Maurice*, the eldest, so succeeding,
being of a Military Disposition, and having attended
his Father in many of his Expeditions, became very
famous for Martial Exploits: and in the 9th of *Ed-
ward II.* was made Justice of *South-Wales*, having all
the Castles therein committed to his Custody; and
in the 13th of the same Reign, being stil'd *Dilectus Con-
sanguineus Regis*, he was made Steward of the Dutchy
of *Acquitaine*; But afterwards adhering to *Thomas* Earl
of *Lancaster* against the King, and committing Spoil
upon the Lands of the two *Spencers*, his Castles and
Lands were seiz'd; and he, together with *Mortimer* and
3 others, being invited to come and confer amicably
with the King, was secured and sent Prisoner to the
Castle of *Wallingford*, and died a Prisoner, *Anna*, 1326.
(19 *Edward II.*) He left Issue 5 Sons; *Thomas* the eldest,
who succeeded him; and *Maurice* his 2d Son, from
whom *Berkeley* of *Stoke Giffard* in *Com. Gloucester*, *Bruton*,
in

in *Com. Somerset*, and of *Bay-Court* in *Kent*, are descended; (*William Maurice* was a Person of great Note in his Time, serving *King Edward 3d* both in his Wars and in his Council with very great applause) also, *John* his 3d Son, from whom the *Berkeleys* of *Shropshire*, are descended; and two other Sons, *Enda*, and *Peter*.

Thomas.

This *Thomas*, the eldest Son, who succeeded, taking part with his Father, and those other Nobles who stoutly oppos'd the Power of the *Spencers*, shar'd in the like Fate with most of them, being imprison'd, and all his Lands seiz'd: But, upon the Change of the Scene, he was then set at Liberty, had all his Lands restor'd, and also the Keeping of the King in his Castle at *Berkeley*; but being thought too courteous to him, he was commanded to deliver him, together with the Custody of his Castle, to *John Lord Maltravers*, and *Thomas Gurney*, whence the execrable Murder of the unhappy Monarch *Edward II.* succeeded: Nor was this *Thomas* Lord *Berkeley* without being suspected of Conniving thereat; but being arraign'd for the same, and manifesting that he then lay sick at *Bradly*, when the horrid Murder was committed, he was acquitted from the Guilt thereof, and grew into Esteem with *Edward III.* whom he serv'd in his Wars, both against *France* and *Scotland*; and after many Services, was present with him in that memorable, and ever famous Battle of *Creffy*: He also attended Prince *Edward* into *France*, (*Maurice* his Son being with him) and was one of his chief Commanders in the famous Battle of *Poitiers*. He had no less than 12 Knights, sometimes more, in his Retinue, each of them having 2 Servants, and a Page, and 24 Esquires, who had each of them one Servant and a Page; and having given divers Lands to pious and charitable Uses, he died *Anno 1261.* (35 *Edward III.*) leaving *Maurice* his eldest Son to succeed him.

Maurice.

This *Maurice* had been present with his Father in most of his Expeditions, and approv'd himself of special Account in Martial Affairs: having Wedded when but 8 Years old, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Hugh Lord Spencer*, by whom he had Issue 4 Sons, (*viz.*) *Thomas*, his immediate Successor *James*, from whom the Male-Line of this Noble Family sprung; *John*, who with

Thomas

Thomas, his elder Brother, was in that Expedition made into *Brittany*, and *Maurice*, who also serv'd in the French Wars. He died Anno 43, of *Edward* the 3^d and was succeeded by *Thomas*, his eldest Son, aforesaid;

Which *Thomas*, serv'd both by Sea and Land in the Wars against *France* and *Spain*; also in the Wars of *Scotland*. In the 3^d of *Henry* IV. he receiv'd Command to meet the King at *Hereford*, and march against *Owen Glendower*, and the next Year constituted one of the Wardens for the East Marches of *Wales*, and the Year following made Admiral of the King's Fleet, and sworn of his Privy-Council in open Parliaments, and not long after destroy'd the Fleet of *Owen Glendower*, near *Milford-Haven*: He was also, a great Lover of Learning, and a Favourer to learned Men. He married, about a Year before his Father's Death, *Margaret*, the Daughter and sole Heir of *Gerrard Warren*, Lord *Lisle*, by whom he had Issue his only Child, *Elizabeth*, married to *Richard Beau de Camp*, Earl of *Warwick*:

To whom therefore, succeeded *James* his Cousin and Heir, (to whom he likewise left some part of his Estate,) Son of *James* his Brother, (by whom, as we have observ'd before, the Male-Line of this Noble and Antient Family became preserv'd) by *Elizabeth*, sometime written *Isabel*, the Daughter and Heir, of Sir *John Bloor*, Knight.

This *James*, in the 7th of *Henry* V. upon that notable Rebellion of *Owen Glendower*, when the French came to *Milford Haven*, with an 140 Sail, he burnt 15 of their Fleet; and 9 in *Henry* V. was summon'd to Parliament amongst other Peers, and to all the Parliaments in King *Henry* the VI. Time. He died Anno 1463, (3^d of *Edward* IV.) leaving Issue by his 2^d Wife, 4 Sons and 3 Daughters; *William* and *Maurice*, who succeeded; *James*, imprison'd, and sent into *France*, by the Treachery of *Margaret Countess* of *Shrewsbury*, and there slain, with *John* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, her Husband; and *Thomas*, also taken Prisoner there, but ransom'd, who was Progenitor of the *Berkeleys* of *Worcestershire*, and *Herefordshire*:

William

William.

William his eldest Son, first succeeded, who stood in such Favour with King *Edward IV.* that he advanc'd him to the Title of Viscount. Nor was he, after a while, in less Favour with *Richard III.* being by him created Earl of *Nottingham*; but soon after adhering to *Henry Duke of Buckingham* in his Design of pulling down King *Richard*, he fled into *Britany*, to *Henry the VII.* He was constituted Earl Marshal of *England*, with Limitation of that Office to the Heirs Male of his Body; also in his 4th Year advanc'd to the Dignity of Marquess.

He was otherwise famous for his great Dispute with *Thomas Viscount Lisle*, about certain Lands in Contest between 'em, who upon a Challenge sent him by the said Viscount, they met, with others in their Company, where the Viscount *Lisle* was slain. He married Three Wives, but by none of 'em left any Issue; and taking occasion to accept against his Brother *Maurice*, as his Successor, because he had not married with a Person of Honourable Parentage, gave all his Lands from him, particularly the Castle of *Berkeley*, and those Lands and Lordships, that were the Body of that antient Barony; so that he enjoy'd nothing of the Honour; but in Time, by his great Diligence and Prudence, he recover'd again great part of the Lands he had been dispossest of.

Maurice.

This *Maurice* had taken to Wife *Isabel* the Daughter of *Philip Mead Esquire*, then Alderman of *Bristol*, which was the Marriage his Brother so carp'd at; by whom he had Issue Three Sons; *Maurice* who succeeded him; *Thomas*, who succeeded *Maurice*; and *James*, who left Two Daughters and Heirs.

Maurice.

Which *Maurice*, was made one of the Knights of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Henry VIII.* and was afterwards sworn Knight of the Body for that King, in whose 14th Year, he had Summons to Parliament, but had not the Place of his Ancestors, in regard the Castle of *Berkeley*, the Body of the antient Barony remain'd to the Crown, by Virtue of the Entail made by *Thomas* his Uncle. He serv'd King *Henry* in his Wars against *France*. He took to Wife, *Catharine* the Daughter of Sir *William Berkeley* of *Stoke-Giffards* by whom he had no Issue: Whereupon *Thomas* his Brother

ther and Heir succeeded; who serving in the memorable Battle of *Floddenfield*, was there Knighted, for his special Service, by *Thomas Earl of Surrey*, their General; he died, *Anno 1532.* (24 of *Henry VIII.*) leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir to succeed him, also another Son *James*.

Which *Thomas*, married two Wives, first, *Mary*, Thomas.
Daughter of *George Lord Hastings*, by whom he had no Issue; second, *Anne*, Daughter to *Sir John Savage* of *Frodsham*, in *Com. Cest.* by whom he had Issue, *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, and *Henry* a Son, born about Nine Weeks after his Death.

Which *Henry*, by the Death of *Edward VI.* the last Heir Male to King *Henry VII.* came to repossess *Berkeley Castle*, and all those other Lands given to that King by *Thomas Marquis of Berkeley*, in Prejudice of his Brother *Maurice*, as has been before observ'd: Which Lordships had rested in the Crown the space of Sixty one Years; by which means, likewise he repossess'd the antient Seat of his Ancestors in Parliament. This *Henry Lord Berkeley* liv'd to a very great Age; for his Death; happen'd not till the 11th of *James I.* *Anno 1613.* he being born in 1534. By *Catharine* his first Wife, Daughter to *Henry Howard*, Earl of *Surrey*, he had Issue two Sons, *Thomas*, who died in his Life time, and *Ferdinand* who died unmarried.

Which *Thomas*, was made Knight of the Bath, at Thomas.
the Coronation of *James I.* having been one of the first that brought the News of Queen *Elizabeth's* Death into *Scotland*; and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Sir George Carey*, Knight, afterwards Lord *Hundsdon*, left Issue, *George* his Son and Heir, who succeeded his Grandfather; and *Theophila*, a Daughter, married to *Sir Robert Coke*, Knight, Son of *Sir Edward Coke*, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas.

Which *George* succeeding, took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, George.
the 2d Daughter and Coheir to *Sir Michael Stanhope* of *Sudburne*, in *Com. Suff.* Kt. and departing this Life, *Anno 1685*, left Issue two Sons, viz. *Charles*, drown'd at Sea, in his passage toward *Diepe* in *France*, unmarried; and *George*; Also one Daughter, *Elizabeth*, married to *Sir Edward Coke*, of *Holkham*, in *Com. Norf. Esq;*
Son

George

Son to Sir Edward Coke, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

Which said George, the only surviving Son, succeeded, who, in the Year 1679. being then one of the Lords of the Council to King Charles II. was created Viscount Dursley, and Earl of Berkeley; he married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter and Coheir to John Massingberd of the City of London, Esq; by whom he had 2 Sons and 6 Daughters, viz. Charles, made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles II. and George Berkeley, 2d Son, one of the Prebends of Westminster, who married Jane, Daughter of George Cole, of the County of Devon, Esq; and died 1694. leaving Elizabeth his only Child, born 1692.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of George Earl of Berkeley, was married to William Smith, of the Inner-Temple, London, Esq; and died about the Year 1681. leaving Issue Theophila, her only Child, now Wife of Arthur Moor, Esq;

Theophila, 2d Daughter, married to her first Husband, Sir Kingsmil Lucy of Broxborn in Com. Hertf. Bart. by whom she had Issue, Sir Berkeley Lucy, Bart. and to her 2d Husband, Robert Nelson of London, Esq; died 1705.

Arabella, 3d Daughter, married to Sir William Poultney, Esq, Son and Heir to Sir William Poultney of Misterton, in Com. Leicester, Kt.

Mary, 4th Daughter, married to Ford Lord Grey of Warke, afterwards Earl of Tankerville, by whom she had Issue her only Child, Mary, married to Charles Bennet Lord Ossulston. (a)

(a) V de
Bennet
Lord Of-
sulton.

Henrietta, 5th Daughter.

(b) Vide
Burlington.
Charles.

Arethusa, 6th Daughter, was 2d Wife to Charles Lord Clifford of Lansborough, eldest Son to Richard Earl of Burlington, Grandfather of Richard the present Earl. (b)

Charles, the present Earl of Berkeley, succeeded his Father, Anno 1698. having been summon'd to Parliament (*Vita Patris*) in the year 1689. was employ'd, in the Quality of Envoy Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary to the States of Holland; where he remain'd till 1695. when he return'd to England, and was soon after Sworn of his Majesty's Privy Council; and in

the years 1699, and 1700. was one of the Lords Justices, and General Governors of Ireland. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden, and Sister to Edward late Earl of Gainsborough; by whom he hath had Issue, 4 Sons, and 3 Daughters, viz. Charles Lord Dursley, who died, unmarried, of the Small Pox, Anno 1699.

James, now Lord Dursley, (c) summon'd to Parliament (*Vita Patris*) one of the Admirals of her Majesty's Fleet, born Feb. 1680. (c) Vide Berkeley Lord Berkeley.

Henry Berkeley, 3d Son, first Page of Honour to the Duke of Gloucester, and now to her present Majesty Queen Anne.

George Berkeley, 4th Son.

Lady Mary, eldest Daughter, married to Thomas Chambers of Hanworth, in the County of Middlesex, Esq;

Lady Elizabeth, 2d Daughter, married to Sir John Germain of Drayton, in the County of Northampton, Baronet.

A R M S.

Gules, a Cheveron between Ten Crosses forme (6 above, and 4 below) Argent.

F I N C H,



F I N C H

Earl of Nottingham.

Heneage.

(a) Vide
Winchelsea

THE first of this colateral Branch, rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir Heneage Finch, Son and Heir to Sir Heneage Finch, Recorder of London, and Speaker of the House of Commons, Anno 1625. 1 Car. I. (a) (whose Personal Descent, see Finch Earl of Winchelsea;) which Sir Heneage, being a great Proficient in the Study of the Laws, in that Honourable Society of the Inner Temple London, was upon the Happy Restoration of King Charles II. made Solicitor-General, and the next Year, Autumn Reader of the before specified Inn of Court. Anno 1660. 12 Car. II. he was, by the Name of Sir Heneage Finch, of Raunston in Corn. Buck Knight, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, and in the 22d of Car. II. Anno 1670. constituted the King's Attorney-General, Anno 1673. he was made Keeper of the Great Seal, and shortly after created a Baron of the Realm, by the Title of Lord Finch of Daventry, in Com. Northt. (being then Owner of that Mannor;) and finally, in the 33d of Charles II. advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of Earl of Nottingham.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Daniel Harve Merchant of London; by whom he had Issue, Eight Sons; Daniel, the present Earl of Nottingham; Heneage Second Son, now Lord Guernsey; William, yet living; Charles, who died unmarried; Edward and Henry, yet living; and Robert, who died unmarried: (Edward, John and Thomas being before deceas'd.) Also Four Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Samuel Grimston, at that time Son and Heir to Sir Harbottle Grimston, Bart. Master of the Rolls; Mary and Anne, deceas'd; and another Mary surviving, unmarried.

This *Heneage*, *Earl of Nottingham*, dying, *Anno* 1682, was succeeded by *Daniel* his Son and Heir, now *Earl of Nottingham*, distinguish'd by many eminent Services in the State, particularly Secretary of State, in this and the late Reign.

This Noble Lord, married first, the Lady *Essex Rich*, second Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs, to *Robert Rich*, *Earl of Warwick*, by whom he had Issue, one only surviving Daughter, the Lady *Mary*, married first to *William Saville*, late Marquis of *Halifax*; and since (*Anno* 1707-8.) to *John Duke of Roxborough* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. He married to his second Wife, *Anne*, only Daughter of *Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton*, (by his first Wife, *Cecile*, Daughter of *John Tustan*, *Earl of Thanet*) by whom he hath had Issue, Five Sons, and Eight Daughters, all now living, viz.

Daniel, Lord *Finch*, about 20 Years of Age.

William, *John*, *Henry*, and *Edward*.

Lady *Essex*, eldest Daughter, married to Sir *Roger Mostyn*, of *Mostyn*, in the County of *Flint*, *Baronet*.

Lady *Charlotte*, Lady *Anne*, Lady *Isabella*, Lady *Mary*, Lady *Henrietta*, Lady *Elizabeth*, Lady *Frances*, and Lady *Margaret*.

A R M S.

The same as the *Earl of Winchelsea*, viz. *Argent*, a *Chevron* between 3 *Griphons Passant Sable*, with a *Crescent* for difference.

S

HYDE,



H Y D E,

Earl of Rochester.

L *Aurence Hyde*, the present Earl of *Rochester*, is the second Son of *Edward*, late Earl of *Clarendon*, and Brother to *Henry*, the present Earl of *Clarendon*. He was held in great Esteem by King *Charles II.* who in Consideration of his great and faithful Services, being then first Commissioner of the Treasury, was pleas'd to create him Viscount *Hyde*, of *Kenelworth*, Baron of *Wooton-Basset*, and Earl of *Rochester*, Anno 1682, 34 Car. II. Lord President of his Council. In the first of *Jac. II.* he was made Lord High Treasurer of *England*, and install'd Knight of the Garter. Sworn of the Privy-Council to King *William*, and made Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*.

He married the Lady *Henrietta*, fifth Daughter of *Richard Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington* and *Cork*, by whom he hath had Issue, *Henry Lord Hyde*, his only Son and Heir, who hath married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *William Leveson Gower*, and Sister to the present Lord *Gower*, by whom he has Issue, Five Daughters.

Henrietta, *Anne*, *Jane*, *Catharine*, and *Charlotte*.

Lady *Anne*, eldest Daughter of *Laurence*, the present Earl of *Rochester*, was the first Wife of *James*, Duke of (a) *Ormond*.

(a) Vide
Ormond.

Lady *Henrietta*, second Daughter, married to *James*, Earl of *Dalkeith*, eldest Son of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*.

(b) Vide
Conway.

Lady *Mary*, married to *Francis*, Lord (b) *Conway*; died, Anno 1708-9.

Lady *Catharine*, unmarried.

A R M S.

A R M S.

The same as his Brother, the Earl of Clarendon, viz. Azure, a Cheveron, between 3 Lozenges; Or, with a Crescent for difference.



B E R T I E,

Earl of *Abingdon.*

THE first of this collateral Branch rais'd to James, the Dignity of Earl, was *James Lord Norris* by Descent from his Grandmother, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *Francis Lord Norris*, Earl of *Berkshire*, eldest Son of *Montague Earl of Lindsey*, by *Bridget* his second Wife, Barronefs *Norris* of *Rycot*, who was created Earl of *Abingdon*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date, *November 30. 34 of Charles II.*

Which *James*, the first Earl of *Abingdon*, married *Eliznor* the Daughter and Co-heir to *Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley* in *Com. Oxon*, by whom he had Issue six Sons, viz.

Montague, his Son and Heir, who succeeded his Father, *Anno 1699. May 22.*

James his second Son, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *George Lord Willoughby of Parham*.

Henry, his third, married *Arabella-Susanna*, Daughter of the Lord Viscount *Glennoly*, and Widow of *Marcus*, Lord Viscount *Dungannon*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Robert, his fourth Son, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Richard Lord Viscount Wenman* of *Tuam* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Peregrine his fifth Son, Captain of a Man of War; who, after a gallant Behaviour, in a sharp Encounter at

Sea, was taken Prisoner by Monsieur Fourbin; and died in France, Anno 1709.

Charles, his sixth Son, Fellow of All Souls in Oxford, Also three Daughters; Lady Bridget, married to Richard Lord Viscount Buckley, of the Kingdom of Ireland. Lady Anne, his second Daughter, married to Sir William Courteney of Powderham, in Com. Devon. Bart. Lady Mary, his third Daughter, living yet unmarried.

His second Wife was Catharine, Daughter of Sir Thomas Chamberlain of the County of Oxford, Baronet, and Widow of the Right Honourable Richard Lord Viscount Wenman, of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had no Issue.

Montague, the present Earl, Anno 1687, (22d Sept.) took to Wife, Anne, Daughter, and at length, sole Heir, to Peter, Baron of Kinderton, in the County-Palatine of Chester; but hath yet no Issue.

A R M S.

* *Vid.*
Lindsey.

The same as Bertie Marquis of Lindsey, * with a Annulet for difference.

N O E L,

I
tha
and
tha
of
Son
Sir
Ger
Issu
V
was
after
tho'
he f
muc
Digi
Fam
havi
Sir
said
ron,
4 Ca
Heir
Bapt
after
By
Bapt
Burli
Penol
he w



N O E L,

Earl of Gainsborough.

IN the time of King Henry II. Robert the Son of Robert Noel, the Ancestor of this Family, founded the Monastery of Ranton, near Ellenhall, (his chief Seat) in that County; and left Issue Thomas, whose Daughter and Co-heir, call'd Alice, brought the chief part of that Inheritance to the Family of Harecourt, in the time of King John; the Male Line by Philip, a younger Son, still continuing in those Parts, whence descended Sir Andrew Noel, of Dalby, in Com. Leic. Knt. one of the Gentlemen-Pensioners to Queen Elizabeth; who had Issue, Edward his Son.

Which Edward, residing at Brook, in Com. Rutland, Edward. was made a Baronet, in the 9th of James I. soon after the Erection of that Degree of Honour; and tho' he sold Dalby, his antient Inheritance, yet had he so fair an Estate remaining, as that being a Person much esteem'd for his Abilities, he was created to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, in the 14th of James I. by the Title of Lord Noel of Ridlington: And having married Juliana, the Daughter and Co-heir of Sir Baptist Hicks, Knt. upon the Advancement of the said Sir Baptist to the Title of Lord Hicks of Hunington, in Com. Warr. and Viscount Campden of Campden, Vis. Campden. 4 Car. I. obtain'd a Grant of them to himself, and the Heirs Male of his Body in Reversion, in case the said Baptist, shou'd dye without Issue Male, which Titles; afterwards, he did accordingly enjoy.

By the said Juliana, his Wife, he left Issue two Sons, Baptist, and Henry, Father of the present Countess of Burlington (a); and Two Daughters, Elizabeth and Penelope. He died in the Year 1643. at which time he was busie in raising Forces for the Service of his

Baptist.

(b) *Vid.*
Denbigh.

Majesty King *Charles I.* upon the Appearance of the breaking out of those unhappy Troubles.

Baptist, his Son and Heir, succeeded, and married first, *Anne*, eldest Daughter to *William (b) Fielding*, Earl of *Denbigh*, by whom he had Three Sons, which died Infants: He married to his second Wife, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Lovet*, Knt. and Widow of *Edward* Earl of *Barth*, by whom he had One Son, died young. Thirdly, *Hester*, one of the Four Daughters, and Co-heirs of *Thomas* Lord *Wotton*, by whom he had Issue Two Sons, *Edward* and *Henry*, and Four Daughters.

(c) *Vid.*
Northampton.* *Vid.*
Berkeley.

1. *Mary*, married to *James*, late Earl of *Northampton*, Father by her, of the present Earl of (c) *Northampton*.

2. *Juliana*, married to the Lord *Allington*.

3. *Elizabeth*, married to * *Charles*, now Earl of *Berkeley*.

4. *Hester*, who died in her Infancy.

(d) *Vid.*
Lindsey.

To his fourth Wife he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Mountague*, Earl of *Lindsey*, (d) by whom he had Issue Four Sons, and Three Daughters, viz.

1. *Lindsey*, who died an Infant.

2. *Baptist*.

3. *James*, who died young of the Small-Pox.

4. *John*, married the Widow of the Lord *Erwyn*.

(e) *Vid.*
Rutland.

1. Daughter *Catharine*, married to *John* Lord *Ross*, now Duke of *Rutland*, to whom she was third Wife. (e)

2. *Bridget*, unmarried.

3. *Martha*, died unmarried.

4. *Penelope*, married to ——— *Dormer*, Esq;

Edward,
Earl of
Gainsbo-
rough.

Which *Edward*, his eldest Son, succeeding him in his Honours, was, by the special Favour of King *Charles II.* in the 34th Year of his Reign, (*Anno 1682.*) created Earl of *Gainsborough*; and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, eldest Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, by *Rachel* his first Wife, had Issue One Son and Four Daughters.

Wriothesley Baptist.

Frances, married the Lord *Digby*, by whom she had One Daughter, married to the Lord Viscount *Scudamore*.

Jane, married to the present Lord *Digby*.

Elizabeth, married to ——— *Norton*, Esq;

Diana, died unmarried.

Which

Which *Wriotheseley Baptist*, succeeded him in his Honours, and married *Catharine*, the eldest Daughter of *Fulk Grevile*, Lord *Brooke*, by whom he left Issue Two Daughters.

Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Lord Woodstock*, Son and Heir to *William Bentinck*, Earl of *Portland*: And Lady *Rachel*, married to *Henry*, now Duke of *Beaufort*, his second Wife. (f)

(f) *Vid.*
Portland,
and Beau-
fort.

Which *Catharine*, Countess of *Gainsborough*, after the Death of the said Earl her Husband, remarried with *John Sheffield*, Duke of *Buckingham*, to whom she was second Wife. (g)

(g) *Vid.*
Bucking-
ham.

This *Wriotheseley Baptist* dying thus without Male Issue, we come now to *Baptist*, second Son by his fourth Wife; to *Baptist Noel*, Viscount *Campden*, and younger Brother to *Edward* the first, Earl of *Gainsborough*: Which *Baptist* dying of the Small-Pox, left Issue by --- his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Fanshawe*, *Baptist*, the present Earl of *Gainsborough*, who succeeded his Cousin-German *Wriotheseley Baptist*, Anno 1690. and Two Daughters.

Elizabeth

and

Susan,

} Both unmarried.

Which *Baptist* hath married *Dorothy*, second Daughter of *John Manners*, Duke of *Rutland*, and hath Issue One only Son, nam'd *Baptist*.

A R M S.

Or, fretty Gules, a Canton, Ermin.



D A R C Y,
Earl of *Holderness*.

Norman.
John.

THIS antient and honourable Family, is originally descended from *Norman D'Arcie*; generally suppos'd to have enter'd with the Conqueror; by whose immediate Gift, the said *Norman* enjoy'd, not less than 33 Lordships in *Lincolnshire*: From whom descended *John d'Arcy*, who in the 25th of *Edward I.* was in that Expedition made into *Scotland*; so likewise in the 31st and 34th of *Edward I.* and 8th of *Edward II.* In the 10th of *Edward II.* being call'd *John d'Arcy le Cosyn*, he was made Governor of *Norham-Castle*; and in the 13th of that Reign, made Sheriff of *Nottingham* and *Derbyshires*. Moreover, in 1st of *Edward III.* Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, and Governor of the Castle of *York*; and in the 17th of *Edward II.* was constituted Justice of *Ireland*. In the 2d of *Edward III.* he was again made Justice of *Ireland*, and Governor of that Country, and had an Assignment of certain Sums of Money for his Services in the Wars there; as also a Grant of divers Lands. He also serv'd that King with great Valour and Success in his Wars of *France* and *Scotland*. In 11th of *Edward III.* being then Steward of the King's Household, he was sent Ambassador into *Scotland*, to Treat of Peace with *David Bruce*, who then assum'd the Title of King, and the same to *Philip* the King of *France*, touching the Right of King *Edward* to the Crown of that Realm, and was made Constable of the Tower before he began his Journey thither. In the 14th of *Edward the III.* he was made Justice of *Ireland* for Life; and in the 18th, Constable of *Nottingham-Castle*, for Life; in which last Year he was in that Expedition, made into *France*; so likewise in the 20th, at which time the famous Battle of *Cressy* was fought.

This

This *John* died in the 21st of *Edward III.* leaving Sir *John Darcy*, Knt. his Son and Heir, having had Summons to Parliament from the 28th of *Edward I.* to the 16th of *Edward III.* inclusive.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, both in his Fathers *John*. Life-time, and after, serv'd King *Edward III.* in whose 20th Year, having had the keeping of the Kings Liberty of *Holderness*, in *Com. Ebor.* and other Mannors granted him, he was in Consideration of his many Services done; and to be done, discharg'd from rendering the King Account for any of them. He was also made Constable Tower, as his Father had been, and had summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, from the 22d, till the 28th of *Edward III.* Two Years after which, he departed this Life, (30th of *Edward III.*) leaving *John*, his Son and Heir, not much above Five *John*. Years of Age, who dying in his Minority, the 36th of *Edward III.* left *Philip* his Brother and Heir, to succeed him.

Which *Philip*, in the 4th of *Richard II.* was in that *Philip*. Expedition then made into *France*, with *Thomas Earl of Buckingham.* Moreover, in the 9th of that Reign, was constituted Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the River of *Thames* Northward; And in the 18th, was in that Expedition made into *Ireland*; and having been summon'd to Parliament from 1st of *Richard II.* until the 21st of that King's Reign, inclusive, departed this Life, leaving *John* his Son, and Heir, then 22 Years of Age.

Which *John* had summons to Parliament, from the *John*. 23d of *Richard II.* to the 12th of *Henry IV.* and died the 13th of *Henry IV.* leaving *Philip* his Son and Heir, 14 Years of Age, and *Margaret* his Widow, Daughter to *Henry Lord Grey of Wilton*, then surviving.

Which *Philip* died the 6th of *Henry V.* before he *Philip*. came of full Age, leaving *Elizabeth* and *Margaret* his Two Daughters and Heirs, then Infants; but *John*, his Brother, was the next Heir Male.

Which *John*, during the time of his Minority, *John*. whilst he was in Ward to the King, taking to Wife *Joan*, Daughter of *John Lord Grey of Stoke*, without Licence, paid afterwards 200 Marks for Pardon of that Transgression; and dying the 32d of *Henry VI.* leaving
William

William d'Arcy his Cousin and Heir, Son of *Richard*, who died in his Fathers-Life time, then 4 Years of Age.

William.

Which *William*, died the 3d of *Henry VII.* leaving a Son *Thomas*, 21 Years of Age and upwards.

Thomas.

This *Thomas*, in the 12th of *Henry VII.* was one of the Northern Lords that march'd with *Thomas* Earl of *Surrey*, to plunder the Borders of *Scotland*, in the 13th of *Henry VII.* being then a Knight of the Body, he was made Constable of *Bamborough-Castle* in *Northumberland*, and the next year Captain of the Town and Castle of *Berwick*, and Warden of the East and Middle Marches, towards *Scotland*. In the 15th of *Henry VII.* he had a Special Comraission to exercise the Office of Constable and Marshal of *England*; and was the same Year made Constable of *Sheriff-Hoton-Castle*, and Steward of that Lordship.

In the 17th of *Henry VII.* being still Captain of *Berwick*, he was made Treasurer and Chamberlain there, also Customer of that Port; and the next Year constituted one of the King's Commissioners for receiving the Oath of *James IV.* King of *Scotland* upon a Treaty of Peace.

Moreover, in the 21st of *Henry VII.* being then of the King's Privy-Council, he was made General of the Marches towards *Scotland*, (*Sir Thomas d'Arcy* being then join'd with him :) In which Year also, the Title and Dignity of Baron was reviv'd to him by Writ of Summons to Parliament, which Title and Honour had ceas'd in the two Daughters and Heirs of *Philip Lord d'Arcy* aforesaid; the one Married to *Sir James Strangeways*, Knight, and the other to *Sir John Conyers*.

In the first Year of *Henry VIII.* he was made Steward of all the King's Lands beyond *Trent*, during the Minority of the Earl of *Westmorland*; likewise Chief Justice and Warden of all the King's Forrests in those Parts; and in the same Year was install'd Knight of the Garter, and elected of the King's Privy-Council. He was, the next Year, sent with 1500 Archers to the Aid of *Ferdinand*, King of *Arragon*, against the *Moors*, and was one of the Lords in the 21 of *Henry VIII.* which exhibited the Articles against Cardinal *Woolsey*, and subscrib'd the Letter to Pope *Clement* the VII.

In

In the 26th of *Henry VIII.* in regard of his Age and Debility of Body (which was the Pretence,) he procur'd a Special Licence to be absent from Parliament; but the true Reason was, because he foresaw the Ruin of religious Houses near approaching, wherein he had no Mind to Act; and afterward, upon the Insurrection of the *Yorkshire* Men, commonly call'd, the *Pilgrimage of Grace*, he being with the Archbishop of *Tork* at *Pomfret-Castle*, deliver'd it up to the Rebels, and took the Oath; and tho' he afterwards excus'd it to the Lord *Cromwell*, saying, That what he had done was meerly for retaining so much Credit with the Commons, as might the better enable him to do the King Service; it did not satisfie; for being brought Prisoner to *London*, he was arraign'd at *Westminster*, and found Guilty of High-Treason, and beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, 20th of *June 30 Henry VIII.*

George his eldest Son was restor'd in Blood, who *George*. died the 4th of *Philip* and *Mary*, from whom descended *John* Lord *d'Arcy* of *Aston* in *Com. Ebor*, who died *John*. without Issue Male, Anno 1635. (11 *Car. I.*) Furthermore, we are to observe of the Descendents of this *Thomas* Lord *d'Arcy*, that *Sir Arthur d'Arcy*, Knight, his 2d Son, 25th of *Henry VIII.* enter'd the Borders of *Scotland*, burning divers Towns, and carrying away much Booty, was afterwards made Captain of the Isle of *Jersey*; and, in the 5th of *Edward VI.* Lieutenant of the Tower of *London*; And next, that his Grandson *Sir Conyers d'Arcy* of *Hornby Castle*, in *Com. Ebor*, being the principal Male Branch then remaining of this antient Family, setting forth by his Petition to King *Charles* the first, in that Parliament begun at *Westminster*, November 3d. Anno 1640, That after the Attainder of *Thomas* Lord *d'Arcy*, his Great Grandfather, 29th of *Henry VIII.* *Sir George Darcy*, his eldest Son, being restor'd in Blood by King *Edward VI.* obtain'd a Grant of the Title of Lord *Darcy* to himself and the Heirs Male of his Body; and that by the Death of *John* Lord *Darcy* of *Aston*, without Issue Male, the Title of Lord *Darcy* was utterly extinct; did humbly request, That being Grandson and Heir Male to the before specified *Sir Arthur Darcy*, and likewise Son and Heir of *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Co-heir

Co-heir to *John Lord Conyers*, lineal Heir to *Margaret*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Philip Lord Darcy*, Son of *John Lord Darcy*, one of the Barons of this Realm, in the time of *K. Henry IV.* his Petition might be consider'd. Whereupon his said Majesty the 17th Year of his Reign, was pleas'd to declare and confirm to him, and his Heirs Males, lawfully begotten, the Stile, Title and Dignity of *Lord Darcy*, so enjoy'd by his Ancestor, *John Lord Darcy*, as aforesaid: Having Summons to Parliament accordingly, and dy'd, *Anno 1653.* having had Issue, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of *Henry Belasyse*, Kt. and Bart. six Sons; *Conyers*, stil'd *Lord Darcy*, and *Conyers*; *Sir William Darcy*; *Henry*, *Thomas*, *Marmaduke*, and *James*; Also seven Daughters, *Barbara*, *Ursula*, *Margaret*, *Dorothy*, *Anne*, *Grace*, and *Mary*.

Conyers
Barlof Hol-
dernefs.

Which *Conyers*, *Lord Darcy* and *Conyers*, his Son and Heir, married *Grace*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas Rokeby*, of the County of *York*, Esq; by whom he had Issue *Conyers*, his Son and Heir; and five Daughters; *Ursula*, married to *Sir Christopher Wyvil*, Baronet; *Elizabeth*, to *Sir Henry Stapleton*, Baronet; *Grace*, to *Sir John Legard*; *Margaret*, to *Henry*, Son and Heir to *Sir George Marwood*, Baronet; and *Anne*.

Conyers.

Which *Conyers*, Son and Heir, afterwards *Earl of Holderness*, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Francis Earl of Westmorland*, by whom he had no Issue: He married, secondly, *Frances*, Daughter of *Thomas Earl of Berkshire*, by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, *John*, *Philip*, and *Charles*: And lastly, *Frances*, Daughter of *William Duke of Somerset*, Relict of *Thomas Earl of Southampton*, by whom he had no Issue.

John Son
and Heir.

John, his Son and Heir, dying in his Life time, left Issue, by *Bridget*, his Wife, only surviving Daughter of *Robert Lord Lexington*, and Sister to *Robert*, the present *Lord Lexington*, 2 Sons, and 2 Daughters, viz.

Robert, now *Earl of Holderness*, who is yet unmarried; *Conyers*, *Guidon* of the Guards; *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, married to *Sir ——— Milbank*, of the County of *York*; and *Charlotte*.

A R M S.

Azure, Seme of Cross-Crosets, and Three Cinquefoils
Argent.

W I N D.



W I N D S O R,

Earl of *Plymouth*.

AT the time of the general Survey, made by King *William* the Conqueror, it appear'd, that *Walter Other* possess'd, at that time, three Lordships in *Surrey*, two in *Hampshire*, three in *Buckinghamshire*, and four in *Middlesex*, of which *Stanley* was not the least, where his Descendents, for divers Ages, fixt their Residence, until the time of *Henry VIII.* as will be shewn anon. This *Walter*, being Warden of the Forest of *Berkshire*, and Castellan of *Windsor*, assum'd his Surname from that Place. To him succeeded *William*, his Son and Heir, whom *Maud*, the Empress, ratified in all those Grants which had been made to his Ancestors, of the Custody of *Windsor*-Castle, and of all his Lands, in as full and ample manner as he enjoy'd them from her Father, King *Henry I.*

William, another Descendent of this Family, being famous in the Wars of *France*, in the Reigns of *Edward III.* and *Richard II.* having also a Grant of several Lands to him and his Heirs; had Summons to Parliament among the Barons, in the 5th, 6th, and 7th of *Richard II.* but after that, neither he nor any of his Posterity, had Summons till the time of King *Henry VIII.* We therefore descend to *Andrews Windsor*, Kt. the principal Branch thereof, viz. Son and Heir to *Thomas Windsor*, Esq; and *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Andrews*, Esq;

This Sir *Andrews*, had his Chief Seat at *Stanwell* a-*Andrews*. fore said, which had been enjoy'd by his Ancestors from the Conquest, and was summon'd to that notable Parliament, in the Reign of *Henry VIII.* which gave the first Stroke to the Dissolution of Monasteries; being afterwards oblig'd by the said King *Henry*, to quit his

his belov'd Seat of *Stanwell*, in Lieu of *Bordfley-Abbey* in *Com. Wighorn*.

By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Sister and Coheir to *Edward Blount*, Lord *Montjoy*, he had Issue three Sons then surviving, viz. Sir *William Windsor*, his Son and Heir, (*George*, his eldest Born, dying in his Life Time;) *Edmund* and *Thomas*; and 4 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Edyth*, and *Eleanor*.

William.

Which Sir *William* so succeeding him in his Honour; upon the Death of *Edward VI.* was one of the first that appear'd for *Queen Mary*: He married twice, first *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Peter Coudray* of *Hariet*, in the County of *Southampton*, Esq; Widow of *Richard Pawlet*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Philip*, a Son, who died Young. Secondly, *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to *William Samburne*, Esq; and by her had Issue three Sons and nine Daughters, viz. *Edward*, *Walter*, and *William*; *Elizabeth*, *Eleanor*, *Bridget*, *Mary*, *Dorothy*, *Anne*, *Ursula*, *Margaret*, and another *Anne*.

There was likewise Sir *Thomas Windsor*, unmention'd by *Dugdale* who had summons to Parliament, in the 5 of *Phil* and *Mary*, suppos'd to be younger Brother, to the aforesaid *William*: But to proceed.

Edward.

Edward, his eldest Son, succeeded him, who in the 4 *Maria*, serv'd at the Siege of *St. Quintin*, (his Father then Living;) he died about the middle of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*; and by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Oxford*, had Issue 4 Sons, *Frederick*, *Henry*, *Edward*, and *Andrews*; and 4 Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who died in their Infancy; *Margaret*, married to *John Talbot*, of *Grafton*, Esq; one of the Ancestors, of the present Duke of *Shrewsbury*; and *Catharine*, to *Robert Audley*, Esq;

Frederick.

Frederick, his Son and Heir, succeeded him; but died unmarried: Whereupon, *Henry*, came next to enjoy the Honour and Estate; and married *Anne*, the Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Rivet*; and dying, Anno 1605. left Issue only one Son, and two Daughters, viz. *Thomas*; *Elizabeth*, married to *Dixey Hickman*, of *Kew*, in *Com. Surrey*, Esq; and another, *Elizabeth*, to *Andrews Windsor*, Esq; her Kinsman, who died without Issue by him.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, his only Son, succeeding him in his Honours, married *Catharine*, the Daughter to

Edg

Edward Earl of Worcester; but died without Issue, Anno 1642. Whereupon, the Title of Lord *Windsor*, being in the King's Disposal, so that he might confer it on the Issue of either of the two aforesaid Sisters, or retain it; his Royal Majesty King *Charles II.* in the 17th Year of his Reign: (This *Thomas Lord Windsor*, having settled the greatest part of his antient Inheritance upon his Nephew, *Thomas Windsor Hickman*, Son of *Dixey Hickman*, who married the eldest Sister;) was pleas'd to dispose and confirm to him, and his Heirs, the said Title of Lord *Windsor*.

Which *Thomas, Lord Windsor*, in the 24 of Car. II. ^{Thomas Earl of Plymouth.} Anno 1682. was created Earl of *Plymouth*; having married two Wives; First, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *William Savile*, Sister to *George Viscount* (afterwards Marquis of) *Hallifax*, by whom he had one Son, *Other*; and *Mary*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Thomas Coke*, Bart. Secondly, *Ursula*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Widdrington*, of *Sherburn Grange*, in the County of *Northumberland*; by whom he had Issue four Sons, and four Daughters, viz. *Thomas*, created Lord Viscount *Windsor*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by Letters-Patent, bearing date the 19th of June, in 11 King *William III.* was Groom of the Bed Chamber, Colonel of Horse, and a Major-General in the service of that Prince. He married *Charlotte*, the sole Daughter and Heir of *Philip*, late Earl of *Pembroke and Montgomery*, by whom he hath Issue two Sons, and two Daughters, *Thomas-Philip*, and *Herbert*; *Ursula*, and *Charlotte*.

Dixey Windsor, second Son, by the last Wife of *Thomas Earl of Plymouth*; Member of this present Parliament, for the University of *Cambridge*, unmarried.

Andrews, a Colonel in her Majesty's Armies, unmarried; and *William*, who died an Infant.

Ursula, eldest of the the 4 Daughters, married to *Thomas Johnson*, Esq;

Elizabeth,
Mariana,
and
Catharine, } unmarried.

Other, Son and Heir, to the aforesaid *Thomas Earl of Plymouth*, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and sole Heir to *Thomas Turvey of Walcotte*, in the County of *Worcester*,

272 Ratcliffe, *Earl of Derwentwater.*

Worcester, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Other*, the present Earl; *Henry*; and a Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who, both died unmarried.

Other.

Which *Other*, the present Earl, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Whitley*, Esq; Son and Heir of Colonel *Roger Whitley* of *Peal*, in *Com. Cestr.* by whom he hath Issue, only one Son, nam'd *Other*, born 30th *June*, 1707.

A R M S.

Gules, a Saltire Argent, between 12 Cross Croflets, Or; which properly is the Arms of *Windsor*; but of late the Croflets have been disus'd.



RATCLIFFE,
Earl of *Derwentwater.*

Ratcliffe,
Sir Nicholas.

THIS noble Family, hath, for many Ages, had its chief Seat at *Derwentwater*, in *Com. Northumb.* of which was *Sir Nicholas Ratcliffe*, or *Radcliffe*, Knt. in the time of *Henry V.* who married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to *Sir John de Derwentwater*, Knt. Of this ancient Family was also *Sir John Ratcliffe*, in the Reign of *Henry VI.* and *Sir Richard*, in the Reign of *Richard III.* both Knights of the Garter: *Sir John* was likewise Lord Steward of *Acquitaine*, Constable of *Bordeaux*, and Earl of *Longueville*, in *France*; and in the Reign of *Henry VIII.* *Robert*, Great Grandson to *Sir John*, was created Earl of *Sussex*, to whom succeeded Five Earls of *Sussex*, of that Name, viz. *Henry*, *Thomas*, *Henry*, *Robert*, and *Edward*;

Edward, all Knights of the Garter, except the last. The first Henry, was, in Reward of his eminent Services to Queen Mary, honour'd with the usual Privilege of being cover'd in her Presence. Thomas, was Lord Chamberlain to Queen Elizabeth, and commanded her Armies on several Occasions.

But those, of whom we are chiefly to speak, was Sir Francis Ratcliffe, of Dilston, lineal Heir Male to the foremention'd Sir Nicholas Ratcliffe, and Margate de Derwentwater, whom the 4 Jac. II. Anno 1687-8. was created Baron of Tyndale, Viscount Ratcliffe, and Langley, and Earl of Derwentwater.

To him succeeded Francis his Son and Heir, Anno 1696. who, in his Fathers Life, married the Lady Mary Tudor, Natural Daughter of King Charles II. (begotten on the Body of Mrs. Mary Davis) by whom he had Issue, James Lord Ratcliffe, Son and Heir, now Earl of Derwentwater, born 1695.

Francis, second Son, born 1696-7.

Charles, third Son, and one Daughter;

The Lady Mary Tudor Ratcliffe.

Note, The aforesaid Mary Countess of Derwentwater, remarried, soon after the Decease of the Earl her Husband, with Henry Graham, Esq; Son and Heir to Colonel James Graham, sometime Privy Purse to King James II. and is again a Widow.

A R M S.

Argent, a Bend engrail'd Sable.

Francis
1st Earl

Francis
2nd Earl

T

HOWARD,



H O W A R D,

Earl of *Stafford*.

TH E antient and noble Family of the Lords *Stafford*, (descended by a direct Line of Barons, Earls, and Dukes, from *Robert*, Baron of *Stafford*, a noble Man of very great Possessions in the Reign of King *Edward* the Confessor, to whom he was Steward of the Household, determining in one sole Daughter, and Heir to her Brother *Henry*, the last Lord *Stafford* of that Family; who died without Issue, Anno 1637.

The said Daughter and Heir, *Mary*, being espous'd to *William Howard*, Knight of the Bath, (2d Son of Sir *Thomas Howard*, Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, and Earl Marshal of *England*.) they were together created Baron and Baroness *Stafford*, 16 Car. I. Anno 1640. and soon after, he was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount *Stafford*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body for ever. But being one of the Lords, who were committed to the *Tower* for the Popish Plot, Anno 1678. he was brought to Trial before his Peers in *Westminster-Hall*, and being found Guilty of Compassing and Imagining the Death of the King, was publickly beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, 29 Dec. 1680.

William.
Baron Seaford, and Viscount.

This Lord had Issue by the aforesaid *Mary*, Baroness *Stafford*, his Wife, *Henry* his eldest Son, who was created Earl of *Stafford*, 4 Jac. II. with Remainder, for want of Male Issue, to *John* and *Francis*, his Brothers, and their Heirs Male respectively; and by the said Patent, the aforesaid *Mary*, Baroness *Stafford*, their Mother, was made a Countess of *England*, for Life; as also *Mary*, *Ursula*, and *Anastasia*, their Sisters, had the Precedence given 'em, as the Children of an Earl of *England*, and to use, and bear the Surname of *Stafford*.

Which

re
en
PE
W
Fr
Ba

for
Sir
Sur
and

the
(an
Fra
like
F
Cha
cati
in t
Dau
Cou
mar
Spec
A
Vise
Is
Paul

U
Flan
M
An
of W
He

The
scen
Arms,

Which *Henry, Earl of Stafford*, in the Year 1688. *Henry.* retiring with King *James*, married there at *St. Germain's en Lay*, 1694. with *Claude-Charlotte*, eldest Daughter of *Philibert*, Count of *Grantont*, (by *Eliz. Hamilton*, his Wife, Daughter of *Sir George Hamilton*, Knight, and *Frances* his Wife; afterwards created Countess of *Bantry* in *Ireland*,) by whom he hath yet no Issue.

John Stafford, second Son of *William Viscount Stafford*, married to his first Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Sir John Southcote*, of *Mestham*, in the County of *Surrey*, Knight; by whom he hath *William*, his Son and Heir, and other Children: Taking to his 2d Wife, Daughter of *Henry Bulkley*, Esq; Master of the Household to King *Charles*, and King *James II.* (and the Lady *Sophia Stewart*, his Wife, Sister to *Frances*, Dutcheis of *Richmond*,) by whom he hath likewise Issue, and are now both living in *France*.

Francis, third Son, was first Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *James II.* at the time of his Abdication, and following him into *France*, dy'd at *Paris* in the Year 1692. leaving Issue by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter of *Stanford*, of *New-Inn*, in the County of *Stafford*, one Son nam'd *Henry*, who hath married Daughter of *Berkley*, of *Speckley*, in *Com. Worcest.* Esq;

Alathea, eldest Daughter of the aforesaid *William Viscount Stafford*, dy'd a Nun.

Isabella, second Daughter, was first married to *John Paulet*, Marquis of *Winchester*, and afterwards to *Riccardie*, a Frenchman.

Ursula, third Daughter, a Nun at *Louvain*, in *Flanders*.

Mary, fourth Daughter, a Nun at *Brussels*.

Anastasia, fifth Daughter, married to *George Holman*, of *Warkworth*, in the County of *Northampton*, Esq;

Helena, sixth Daughter, who deceas'd young.

A R M S.

The same properly as the Duke of *Norfolk*; with a *Crescent* for difference; but his Lordship bears his maternal Arms, viz. *Stafford*, i. e. Or; a *Cheveron*, *Gules*.



BENTINCK, Earl of Portland.

William Bentinck, the present Earl of Portland one of the most able Statesman of his Time, attended his late sacred Majesty King William III. into England, at the time of the Revolution: Having been before, one of his nearest and most faithful Counsellors, whilst Prince of Orange, and sent by him into England, in the Year 1677. to solicit a Match, with the Princess Mary, eldest Daughter of James (at that time) Duke of York, which Errand he so far succeeded in, that a Match was soon after concluded. Upon their said Majesty's Succession to the Crown, of these Realms, he was made Groom of the Stole, and Gentleman of the Horse; and by Letters-Patents, bearing date the 9th of April, 1689. first of William and Mary, created Baron of Cirencester, Viscount Woodstock, and Earl of Portland; and Anno 1697. elected Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter. And having been one of the Plenipotentiaries, for the Treaty of Reswick, was, the next Year, sent his Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary, to the Court of France. Also Plenipotentiary, for the first and second Treaty of Partition.

He married, to his first Wife, the Daughter of Villiers, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, and Five Daughters, viz.

William, who died young, in Holland, before the Revolution.

Henry, Lord Woodstock, second Son born; who hath married the Lady Elizabeth (a) Noel, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs, to Wriothesley Rapist, late Earl of Gainsborough; and another William, who died young, in Holland.

Lady

(a) Vid.
Gainsbo-
rough.

Lady Mary, eldest Daughter, married to *Algernoon*,
the present Earl of *Essex* (b). (b) *Vide*
Essex.

Lady *Anna-Margaretta*, second Daughter, married
to Mr. *Duyvenvoorde*, one of the chief Nobility of
Holland.

Lady *Francis-VWilliamyna*, third Daughter, married
to *VWilliam*, the present Lord *Biron*. (c)

Lady *Eleonora*, fourth Daughter, died unmarried. (c) *Vide*
Biron.

Lady *Isabella Bentinck*, fifth Daughter, living un-
married.

He hath married, to his second Wife, *Jane*, Daugh-
ter of Sir *John Temple*, of *East-sheen*, in the County of
Surrey, Widdow and Relict, of *John Lord Berkeley* of
Stratton, Admiral of *England*; by whom he hath Issue,
Two Sons, *viz. William*, and *Charles-John*: Also
Three Daughters:

Lady *Sophia*,

Lady *Elizabeth-Ariana*.

and

Lady *Henrietta*.

A R M S.

Azure, a Cross-Moline, Argent.

T 3

HER.



H E R B E R T,

Earl of Torrington.

A *Rebur* Herbert, the present Earl of Torrington, (who hath his personal Descent from the collateral Branch of *Herberts* of *Cherbury*, and is Brother to *Edward* Lord Chief Justice of the Kings-Bench, in the Reign of King *James II.*) being bred up to Maritime Affairs, in the Reign of King *Charles II.* was employ'd by that King, with the Command of a Fleet, before *Tangier*, and afterwards, against the *Algerines*; but King *James* coming to the Crown, because he cou'd not comply with the Measures of that Reign, he was turn'd out of all Commission.

Whereupon, betaking himself to *Holland* (at a time, when many of the *English* Nobility and Gentry went over to the Prince of *Orange*) he return'd with that Prince to *England*, as Admiral of his Fleet; and was soon after sent back, to fetch the Princess of *Orange*; which service he perform'd according to his Trust.

Being afterwards, upon their Accession to the Crown, constituted their Majesty's Admiral, he went, in *April*, 1689. with a Squadron of Ships, to the *Irish* Coast, to intercept a *French* Convoy bound thither, with Men, Provisions, Arms, and Ammunition, for the *Irish* Rebels: He met them in *Bantry-Bay*, where he fought them some Hours, at great Disadvantage, which ended in a drawn Battle. Next Summer, *Anno* 1690. he engag'd the *French* Fleet off of *Beachy-Head*, who were indeed much superiour in Strength, and Number of Ships; where suffering a Defeat, he was charg'd with the Miscarriage of it, committed to the Tower, and; at length, brought to his Tryal for the same, but acquitted: However, he lost his Commission; and hath not since had any Command.

This

This Noble Lord hath married Two Wives, (the latter of which, was the Widōw of *Thomas*, late Lord Crew of *Stene*) (a) but by neither hath any Issue. (a) *Vide Crew.*

A R M S.

The same as *Herbert of Cherbury*, viz. Per pale Azure and Gules, 3 Lions Rampant Argent, Arm'd Langued, Or; with a Crescent for difference.



L U M L E Y,

Earl of Scarborough.

THis antient Family, having its Surname from *Lumley*, situate on the Bank of the River *WVere*, (near *Chester* on the street) in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, do derive their Descent from *Liulph*, a Person of great Account, in the time of King *Edward* the Confessor. Of which Line was *Thomas de Lumley*, who being then a Knight, was made Governour of *Scarborough* Castle, 33 *Henry* VI. and had Summons to Parliament, from 10 *Edward* IV. to 12 *Henry* VII. inclusive, by reason he had married a Natural Daughter of King *Edward* IV. From whence they flourish'd with the Title of Lords *Lumley*, till the latter end of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, or the beginning of King *James* I. When *John*, Lord *Lumley*, a Peer of great Eminence in his Time, having married *Jane*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Henry Fitz-Allan*, Earl of *Arundel*, had Issue by her, 2 Sons, *Charles* and *Thomas*, and a Daughter, call'd *Mary*; all which dy'd without Issue.

The Title becoming thus extinct, was not reviv'd again till *Richard*, the present Earl of *Scarborough*, was, by King *Charles II.* created a Baron of this Realm 33d of his Reign; whose Grandfather *Richard Lumley* (to whom the last of the ancient Barons *Lumley* had left his Estate) was created Viscount *Lumley*, of *Waterford*, in *Ireland*, 4 Car. I. He left Issue, a Son, *Henry*, and a Daughter call'd *Julia*: Which *Julia*, was married, first, to *Germain*, Esq; (by whom she had a Daughter, *Frances*, married, first to *Moor*, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir *Henry Moor*; and secondly, to *John Shuckburgh* of *Burton*, in *Com. Warr.* Esq;) By her second Husband, Sir *Christopher Conyers*, Knight, of the County of *Northumberland*, the aforesaid *Julia*, had also, one only Daughter, call'd *Julia*, married to Sir *William Blacket* of *Newcastle*, upon *Tyne*.

Henry
Son and
Heir.

Which *Henry* aforesaid, dying in his Fathers Life Time, left Issue, (by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Compton*, Knight of the Bath) *Richard*, the present Earl of *Scarborough*.

Henry, now Lieutenant General of her Majesty's Armies, and Governor of *Jersey*, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Thimbleby*, of the County of *Lincolne*, Esq; and Widow of *Cottington*, Esq; but hath no Issue. Also Three Daughters, viz.

Elizabeth, married to *Cotton* of *Water Gate*, in *Com. Sussex*, Esq;

Francis, living, unmarried. And

Anne, who died unmarried.

Richard
Baron and
Viscount
Lumley of
Lumley
and Earl of
Scarbo-
rough.

Which *Richard*, was first, Anno 1681. 33 *Charles II.* created a Baron of this Realm, (and had Summons, by writ to Parliament, 1st of King *James II.*) and Viscount *Lumley*, of *Lumley-Castle*, Anno 1689. the first of *William* and *Mary*; and finally, Earl of *Scarborough*, in the County of *Yorke*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date the 15th of April 1690. 2d *William* and *Mary*.

This Noble Lord, appear'd early in Arms, and had a command in that Army, sent by King *James II.* to suppress the Rebellion in the *West*, under the Leading of *James Duke of Monmouth*, whom he made Prisoner, after the Battle of *Sedgemore*; as likewise the Lord *Grey*, and the German Count.

He

He afterwards became Lieutenant-General to King *William*, and attended his Majesty, in his Wars, in *Flanders*; was sworn of his Privy Council, at his first Accession to the Crown, made Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and Captain of the first Troop of Guards; Lord Lieutenant of the County Palatine of *Durham*, and County of *Northumberland*, &c. and now of the Privy Council, to her present Majesty Queen *Anne*.

He married, *Francis*, only Daughter of Sir *Henry Jones*, Colonel, by whom he hath Issue, Seven Sons, and Four Daughters, now living, viz.

Henry, Lord Viscount *Lumley*.

Richard,

William,

Thomas,

Charles,

John,

and

James.

Lady Mary,

Lady Barbara,

Lady Anne,

and

Lady Henrietta.

unmarried.

A R M S.

Argent, a Fess Gules, between three Parrots proper, each georg'd with a Collar of the Second.

BOOTH,



B O O T H,

Earl of Warrington.

AMongst those whom his Majesty King *Charles II.* for the greater Splendor of his Coronation, was pleas'd to Honour with the Dignity of Peerage; was Sir *George Booth of Dunham*, in the County *Palatine of Chester*; (paternally descended from a very antient and Knightly Family of that Name, in those Parts, and in *Lancashire*; and by Heirs Female from the *Massies*, heretofore Barons of *Dunham*, in the County *Palatine*; aforesaid as also from the *Montfords*, and *Clintons* Honourable Families of this Realm :) Which Sir *George*, being highly sensible of the barbarous Murder of his sacred Majesty King *Charles I.* and the miserable Calamities brought upon these Nations by his cruel Regicides; in order for the Redemption of his Country from the Oppositions of those merciless Men, and the Happy Restoration of his Son to the Throne of these Realms, rais'd a great Force of Horse and Foot; in which laudable Attempt, though he became unsuccessful; as to his chief Design, nevertheless his Endeavours at that Time, did not a little conduce unto what he so worthily aim'd at. In consideration whereof, he was, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 20th of *April*, in the 13th of his said Majesty's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Delamere of Dunham-Massey*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

He first married the Lady *Catharine*, Daughter to *Theophilus* Earl of *Lincoln*, by whom he had Issue one only Daughter, nam'd *Vere*.

To his 2d Wife, he married the Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Stamford*, by whom he had Issue 5 Sons, viz. *William*, who died in his Youth; *Henry*, *George*, *Charles* and *Robert*. Also 5 Daughters; *Elizabeth*,

Elizabeth, Anne, Diana, Jane, and Sophia, (of which Daughters, *Anne, Jane, and Sophia*, died young.)

Of the Sons, *Henry* (the eldest surviving) succeeded him in that Honour; who *Anno 1685*, upon unjust Suspicion of holding Correspondence with *James Duke of Monmouth*, then in Rebellion in the *West*, being summon'd by Proclamation, to appear before the King in Council, did accordingly, in 7 Days, render himself to the Earl of *Sunderland*, and being brought before his Majesty in Council, though he was not there charg'd with any manner of Treason; yet, was he refus'd Bail, and committed to the Tower.

This Noble Lord was afterwards try'd by his Peers, the Lord Chancellor *Jefferies* sitting as High-Steward, and was Honourably acquitted; it manifestly appearing, that *Thomas Saxon* the chief Evidence against him, was guilty of Perjury, for which he suffer'd condign Punishment.

Upon the Landing of his late Majesty King *William*, he rais'd some Forces in *Cheshire* and *Lancashire*, in order, either to join his Majesty, or support his Interest in the Country; which timely Appearance of his, was no small Encouragement to the Prince's Party, and the Protestant Interest. Wherefore to reward his great Zeal and Service shewn on that, and other Occasions, his said Majesty, upon his happy Accession to the Throne of these Realms, (together with his Royal Consort Queen *Mary*), did, in the 2d Year of his Reign, advance him to the Dignity of Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Warrington*, in the County of *Lancaster*.

This *Henry Earl of Warrington*, married, in his Father's Life, *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *James Langham*, of *Cotesbroke*, in *Com. North.* Baronet, by whom he had Issue 4 Sons, (*viz.*) *James* who died young; *George*, his Successor; *Langham*, Knight of the Shire of this present Parliament, for the County Palatine of *Chester*; and *Henry*, a Student of the Laws in the Middle Temple, both unmarried: Also, 2 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Delves*, Esquire, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Delves* of the County Palatine of *Chester*; and *Mary* to the Honourable *Russel Roberts*, Esquire; only Brother and Heir to *Charles Earl of Radnor*. (a)

(a) *Via.*
Which *Radnor*.

Which *George*, the present *Earl of Warrington*, hath married *Mary*, one of the two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *John Oldberry*, of the City of *London*, Merchant, and hath Issue one Daughter, *Mary* now in her Infancy.

A R M S.

Argent, three Boares heads, erected and eraz'd, Sable;



NEWPORT,
Earl of Bradford.

Richard
1.2
THis Family hath been not only very eminent, but of great Antiquity in the County of *Salop*; a Descendent of which was Sir *Richard Newport*, of *High-Ercall*, in that County, Knight, who meriting highly for his many and great Services to King *Charles I.* (of ever Bléssed Memory) and to the Country where he liv'd, was, in the 18th Year of the Reign of that Prince, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of the Lord *Newport of High-Ercall* aforesaid.

This *Richard* Lord *Newport*, having suffer'd much for his Loyalty in those unhappy Troubles, and being aged; for the better Security of his Person, from the Violence of the Rebels, he retir'd into *France*, and died at *Moulins*, Anno 1650, leaving Issue by *Rachel* his Wife, Daughter to *John Leveson* of *Haling*, in the County of *Kent*, Esquire, (and Sister to Sir *Richard Leveson* of *Trentham*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight of the *Bath.*) Two Sons;

1. *Francis*,
2. *Andrew*.

Anno

And seven Daughters,

1. *Beatrix*, married to *Henry Bromley*, Son and Heir to *Sir Thomas Bromley* of *Sbrawarden-Castle*, in *Com. Salop*, Knight.

2. *Christian*, who died unmarried.

3. *Mary*, married to *John Shevinton* of *Bothill*, in *Com. Salop*, Esquire; and afterwards to *Francis Forester*, of *Watling-street*, in the same County, Esquire.

4. *Margaret*, married to *Richard Fowler*, of *Harnage-Grange*, Esquire.

5. *Anne*, married to *Edward Corbet*, Son and Heir to *Sir Edward Corbet*, of *Longnore*, Knight.

6. *Christian*.

7. *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Powle*, of *Williamsthorpe*, in *Com. Gloucester*, Esquire.

Francis, the eldest Son, succeeded his Father; and having in his Life-time, also greatly manifested his Loyalty to King *Charles* the First, by taking up Arms in his Behalf, when numerous Forces were in all Parts, raising against him, and valiantly acting in *North-Wales*, until by the Fortune of War, Anno 1644, he became their Prisoner.

In Consideration whereof, and other his personal Merits; he was after the happy Restoration of King *Charles II.* first made Comptroller, next Treasurer of his Household, and afterwards Viscount *Newport* of *Bradford*, in *Com. Salop*, (Anno 1675.) in the 27th of that Reign. Continuing steady in Loyalty and Favour thro' all the succeeding Reigns, and in the Office of Treasurer of the Household, being in the 6th of *William* and *Mary*, advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Bradford*, Anno 1694. And having married the Lady *Diana*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Bradford*, had Issue by her 5 Sons, and 5 Daughters, (viz.)

1. *Richard*, the present Earl of *Bradford*.

2. *Thomas*, one of the Commissioners of the Customs.

3. *Francis*, who died unmarried.

4. *Thomas*; and 5th *Andrew*, who died young.

Of the 5 Daughters, the eldest

1. *Elizabeth*, married *Sir Henry Littleton* of *Frankley*, in *Com. Wighorne*, Baronet.

2. *Catharine*, who died young.

3. *Catharine*, married to *Henry*, Lord *Herbert* of *Cherbury*. (a)

4 *Anne*,

(a) Vid.
Herbert
Cherbury.

4. *Anne*, died unmarried.

5. *Diana*, married first to *Sir Thomas Howard*, Son to *Sir Robert Howard*, of *Alsted*, in *Com. Surrey*; and is now the Wife of *William Fielding*, Brother of *Basil*, the present *Earl of Denbigh*.

Richard
3^d *Earl*

This *Richard*, *Earl of Bradford*, married in his Fathers Life-time, *Mary*, the Daughter of *Sir Thomas Wilbrougham*, of the County of *Chester*; now of *Weston* in the County of *Stafford*, by whom he hath Issue Four Sons, and Four Daughters;

1. *Henry*, Lord *Visc. Newport*.

2. *Richard*;

3. *Thomas*;

4. *William*;

1. *Mary*;

2. *Elizabeth*;

3. *Anne*;

4. *Diana*.

} all in their Minority

ARMS.

Argent, a Cheveron, Gules, between 3 Leopards Faces, Sable.

D·N·A·S·



D' N A S S A U,
Earl of Rochford.

William Henry, the late Earl of *Rochford*, was the Son of *Frederick* of *Nassau*, Lord of *Zulestein*, in *Holland*, by *Mary*, his Wife, the Daughter of Sir *William Killigrew*, Baronet; sometime Chamberlain to *Catharine* Queen Dowager.

Which *Frederick d'Nassau*, was General of the Foot, in the Service of the States-General; and died valiantly fighting against the *French* at the Battle of *Voor-dam* in *Holland*, Anno 1672.

Amongst the Number of those Noble Persons, who attended his late Majesty, King *William*, of happy Memory, out of *Holland*, in the Year 1688. was *William Henry*, his Son, aforesaid; who, for his faithful and eminent Councils, and other Services; as well as in regard of his near Affinity in Blood, to his said Majesty, was created Baron of *Enfield*, Viscount *Tunbridge*; and Earl of *Rochford*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date the 10th of *May*, in the 7th of King *William III.*

This noble Lord, married *Fane*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Wroth*, of the County of *Surrey*, and Sister to Brigadier-General *Wroth*; by whom he had Issue, *William*, the present Earl, and three other Sons, viz. *Frederick*,
Maurice, and }
Henry.

Also Four Daughters;

Lady Mary d'Nassau, married to the Heer *Harvel*, one of the chief Nobility in *Holland*, second Son to the late famous General *Ginkle*, Earl of *Athlone*.

Lady

Lady Elizabeth,
and } living unmarried.

Lady Henrietta,

And Lady Anne, who died unmarried.

William, the present Earl, took early to Arms, and has been in many brave and signal Exploits, during this last War, when Lord Viscount Tunbridge; is now Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, and as yet unmarried.

A R M S.

The Arms of Henry Frederick, Prince of Orange, within a Bordure, Ermin; which are 16 Quarterings; and 5 Escucheons of Pretence, as follows: The First, Four Coats quarterly (1st.) Nassau; Azure, a Lion rampant and Seme of Billets, Or, (2d.) Deitz; Or, a Lion rampant Guardant Gules, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet, Azure; (3d.) Vianden; Gules, a Fess Argent. (4th.) Catsnelboge; Gules, two Lions passant Guardant, Or; and over all the said 4 Coats, an Escucheon of Pretence, (viz.) Meurs; Or, a Fess Sable. The Second, Four Coats quarterly, (1st.) Challon; Gules, a Bend, Or. (2d.) Orange; Or, a Bugle-Horn string'd, Azure; the (3d.) as the 2d, the (4th) as the first; and over all the said 4 Coats, an Escucheon of Pretence, viz. Geneva; Or, a Cross Azure, quarterly piero'd of the Field. The Third, four Coats quarterly, and an Escucheon of Pretence as the Second. The Fourth, four quarterly Coats and an Escucheon of Pretence of the First: And in the midst of all the said Quarterings, an Escucheon of Pretence, viz. Buren; Gules, a Fess counterembattled, Argent. Which said Arms and Quarterings, he may lawfully use and bear, within a Bordure Ermin; or so many of the said Quarterings, as he shall think most convenient.

KEP.



K E P P E L,

Earl of *Albemarle*.

Arnold Icoft van Keppel, the present Earl of *Albemarle*, is descended of a very antient Family of the Nobles of *Gelderland* in *Holland*. He attended his late Majesty, King *William*, into *England*, in the Year 1688. being, at that time, Page of Honour to that Prince, by whom he was afterwards made Master of the Robes; and Anno 1697. (8 *William* III.) created Earl of *Albemarle*, Viscount *Bury*, in *Côm. Lanc.* and Baron *Ashford*, of *Ashford*, in *Kent*. And about the Year 1699. install'd Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter; Captain of the first Troop of Horse-Guards; and General of the Forces of the States-General.

In the Year 1701. he married the eldest Daughter of General *S. Gravemoer*, in *Holland*, by whom he has only one Son, born in *June* 1702. baptiz'd with the Names of *William-Anne*; her Sacred Majesty Queen *Anne*, honouring him with her Person, and standing God-mother, gave him those Names above-mention'd.

A R M S.

Gules, 3 Escallops, Argent.



COVENTRY,

Earl of Coventry.

THAT the Study and Practice of our Common-Law, hath rais'd many to great Wealth and Honour, is evident enough from sundry Examples of that kind; amongst which, those of *Thomas Coventry* the Father, and *Thomas* the Son, are not the least: For, of *Thomas* the Father, whose Birth was in *Worcestershire*, and Descent from *John Coventry*, Mercer, Son of *William Coventry*, of the City of *Coventry*, Sheriff of *London*, with *Robert Whittington*, in the 4 *Hen. V.* Anno 1416, and Lord Mayor of *London*, Anno 1425. (4 *Henry VI.*) as also one of the Executors of *Richard Whittington*, Founder of *Whittington-College*. Being a Member of that honourable Society of the *Inner-Temple, London*; he became so happy a Proficient in his Studies there, as that in the 38 *Eliz.* he was chosen Reader of that House, for the Autumn-Lecture; tho' at that time hinder'd from performing that Task, by reason of a great Plague which then rag'd in *London*; so that he read not till Lent next following: And ascending still higher in Esteem, in respect of his eminent Knowledge, was elected to the State and Degree of a Serjeant of Law, in 1 *Jac. I.* as also in 3 *Jac. I.* to be the King's Serjeant; and in *Hilary Term*, before the end of the Year, being constituted one of the Judges of the Court of Common-Pleas, sat on that Bench till the 15th of *March*, 4 *Jac. I.* but died shortly after; leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir, whom he had enter'd of the same Inn of Court.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, pursuing his Fathers Steps in those laudable Studies, was made choice of, for the Autumn-Reader, in 14 *Jac. I.* being then Recorder of *London*; Also shortly after, appointed the King's Solicitor; and the

the 16th of *March*, before the end of that Year, was Knighted at *Theobalds*.

In 15 *Jac. I.* being one of the Senior Benchers of that House, he underwent the Office of Treasurer; and in the 18 *Jac. I.* was made the King's Attorney-General.

Rising by these Graduations, in 1 *Car. I.* he was advanced to that eminent Office of Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal of *England*; and upon the 10th of *April*, in 4 *Car. I.* dignified with the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Coventry* of *Allesborough*, in *Com. Wighorn*. Lord Coventry of Allesborough.

After which, continuing in that Office, with much Honour, for the full Term of 15 Years and upwards, he departed this Life, *Anno 1639.* (15 *Car. I.*) leaving Issue by *Sarah*, his first Wife, Daughter to *Edward Sebright*, of *Blacksal*, in *Com. Wighorn*, Esq; *Thomas* his Son and Heir; and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, married to Sir *John Hare*, of *Stow-Bardolf*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight: And by *Elizabeth*, his second Wife, Daughter of *John Andersey*, of *Spurstow*, in *Com. Cestr.* Esq; Four Sons, *John*, *Francis*, *Henry*, afterwards one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State; and Sir *William Coventry*, Knight: Also Four Daughters, *Anne*, married to Sir *William Savile* of *Thornhill*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet; *Mary*, to *Henry Frederick Thynne*, second Son to Sir *Thomas Thynne*, of *Long-Lete*, Father, by her of *Thomas*, the present Viscount *Weymouth*; (a) *Margaret*, to Sir (a) *Vid. Weymouth* *Anthony Ashley Cooper*, of *Winburne St. Giles*, in *Com. Dorset*, Baronet, (afterwards Earl of *Shaftsbury*); (b) to (b) *Vid. Shaftsbury* whom she was first Wife; and *Dorothy*, married to Sir *John Packington*, of *Westwood*, in *Com. Wighorn*, Baronet.

Thomas, his Son and Heir, succeeding him in his *Thomas* Honour, married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *William Craven*, Knight, Lord-Mayor of *London*, 9 *Jac. I.* and dying *Anno 1662.* left Issue Two Sons, *George*, and *Thomas*, but no Daughter.

Which *George*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*, (c) by whom he had Issue Three (c) *Vid. Thanet* Sons, *John* his Successor, *Thomas*, and *William*, who died young: Also Two Daughters, *Margaret*, married

(c), *Wile*
Bolton.

ried to *Charles*, then *Earl of Wiltshire*, Son and Heir of *Charles*, *Marquis of Winchester*, now *Duke of Bolton*, (c) and *Anne*, who died young.

John.

This *George*, *Lord Coventry*, departing this Life, *Anno* 1680. *John*, his only surviving Son aforesaid, succeeded him in his Honour and Estate; but dying unmarried, in the Year 1687, and in the 33d Year of his Age, both those Acquisitions, for want of Issue-Male, descended to *Thomas Coventry*, of *Snitsfield*, in the County of *Warwick*, Uncle to *John*, and only Brother to *George*, the last mention'd *Lord Coventry*.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, so becoming *Lord Coventry*, was, by the special Grace and Favour of King *William III.* advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of *Earl of Coventry*, and *Viscount Deerburch*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date the 26th of *April*, (9 *William III.*)

These additional Honours he enjoy'd not long; for in the Year 1699, he departed this Life; having married to his first Wife *Winifrid*, a younger Daughter of *Pierce Edgcombe*, of *Mount-Edgcombe*, in *Com. Devon*, Esq; by whom he had Four Sons, and One Daughter, who all died young, except *Thomas*, the present *Earl of Coventry*; and *Gilbert*.

Which *Thomas*, now *Earl of Coventry*, *Viscount Deerburch*, and *Baron Coventry of Allesborough*, married the Lady *Anne Somerset*, youngest Daughter of *Henry*, late *Duke of Beaufort*, *Marquis and Earl of Worcester*, &c. by whom he hath had Two Sons, viz. *Thomas Viscount Deerburch*, now living, born 7th of *April*, 1702. and *John*, born 23d *Aug.* 1705, died the next Year.

The Honourable *Gilbert Coventry*, Brother to the present *Earl*, married *Dorothy*, Daughter to Sir *William Keyte*, of *Ebrington*, in the County of *Gloucester*, *Baronet*, (since deceas'd) by whom he had only one Daughter, named *Anne*, who is now living, unmarried.

A R M S.

Sable, a Fess, Ermin, between 3 Crescents, Or.

RUSSEL,



R U S S E L,

Earl of Orford.

Edward Russel, the present Earl of Orford, is the Son of Edward Russel, fourth Son of Francis Earl of Bedford, (*whose Personal Descent, see Duke of Bedford,*) by his Wife, the Widow and Relict of Sir William Brook, Knight.

This noble Lord, was one of the Number of Nobility and Gentry, that upon the fatal Appearance of the Extirpation of Religion and Liberty in this Kingdom, quitted the same, and went over to the then Pr. of Orange, in Holland; with whom he return'd the same Year, Anno 1688. And upon his Advancement to the Throne, was sworn of his Privy-Council. Anno 1690, he was made Admiral of the Blue Squadron of his Majesty's Navy; and the next Year, (upon laying aside the Earl of Torrington,) Commander in Chief of the whole Navy, and Treasurer of the same.

In the Year 1692, he gave a total overthrow to the French Fleet, under the Command of Monsieur Tourville; for which he had the Thanks of the House of Commons; yet was next Year, (for what Reason, is hardly known) laid aside, and the Command of the Fleet given jointly to Henry Killigrew, Esq; Sir Ralph Delaval, and Sir Cloudsley Shovel; but his Majesty thought fit, upon his just Resentment of the Mismanagement of the Navy that Summer, to appoint him the Year following, again Admiral and Commander in Chief of the whole Fleet, with which he sail'd for the Mediterranean, and at that time prevented the design of the French against Barcelona.

The next Year, having again the sole Command of the Fleet, by his Diligence, he prevented the design'd Invasion of King James, who lay with a French Army ready to embark near Duple, for sailing over to the

Coasts of *France*, with the *Englisk* Fleet under his Command, he struck such Terror to the Enemy, that that Expedition was laid aside.

For which, and other his signal Services, he was, *Anno* 1697, (being then appointed one of the Lords-Justices of *England*) created Baron of *Shingey*, Viscount *Barfleur*, and Earl of *Orford*.

In the Year 1701, he was impeach'd by the House of Commons, concerning the Treaty of Partition, and other Matters, but honourably acquitted.

This noble Lord married the Lady *Mary*, 3d Daughter of *William*, late Duke of *Bedford*, his near Cousin, by whom he hath no Issue.

A R M S.

Argent, a Lion Rampant Gules, on a Chief Sable, 3 Eschalops of the Field, a Crescent for Difference.



V I L L I E R S,

Earl of *Jersey*.

THAT this Family (originally of *French* Extraction) hath been of great Antiquity in *Leicestershire*, and posselt a fair Inheritance in those Parts, is evident enough from what *Mr. Burton*, in his Historical Work of that Country, under the Title of *Brokesby*, their chief Sear, hath well observ'd: Of which, was Sir *George Villiers*, Knight, (a Person of eminent Note) who married twice; first *Audrey*, Daughter to *William Saunders*, of *Harrington*, in *Com. Northa.* Esq; by which *Audrey*, he had Two Sons,

Sons, (*viz.*) Sir *William Villiers*, Knight and Baronet, Father of Sir *George Villiers of Brokesby*; and Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knight. Also Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Butler*, of *Hatfield-Woodhall*, in *Com. Hertf.* Knight and Baronet; afterwards created Lord *Butler*; and *Anne* to Sir *William Washington, &c.*

He married to his second Wife, *Mary*, Daughter to *Anthony Beaumont*, a younger Son to *William Beaumont*, of *Cole-Orton*, Esq; by whom he had Issue Three Sons, and One Daughter, *viz.*

John, created afterwards Viscount *Purbeck*, whose Son *Robert*, dying without Issue, that Title went no farther.

George, who, by his great Advancements to Honour, added no small Lustre to this worthy Family, created Duke of *Buckingham*, of whose high Deserts, and personal Accomplishments, our History speaks so largely, was stab'd by *Felton*, Anno 1628.

This great Duke, took to Wife, *Catharine* the sole Daughter and Heir to *Francis Earl of Rutland*, by whom he left Issue, Three Sons, and a Daughter; of which Sons, *James* the elder, dying in his Infancy, *George*, the second Son succeeded him; which *George* was made Knight of the Garter, Master of the Horse, and Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *York*; and married *Mary*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Lord Fairfax*, of the Realm of *Scotland*; but dying without Issue, that Title went no farther in the Family.

Francis, third Son, (born after his Fathers Death) was slain, Anno 1648. at *Kingston upon Thames*, in endeavouring to rescue the King from his Imprisonment in the *Isle of Wight*.

Christopher, third Son of Sir *George Villiers*, aforesaid, and younger Brother to this great Duke, was created Earl of *Anglesea*, whose Son *Charles* dying without Issue, that Title went no farther in this Family.

But we are now to return to Sir *Edward Villiers*, second Son, (by *Audrey*, his first Wife,) to Sir *George Villiers*, and Brother by the half Blood to *George* the great Duke of *Buckingham*, as above: Which Sir *Edward* was Grand-father of *Edward*, now Earl of *Jersey*, (who was created Viscount *Grandison*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*;) by *Edward*, his youngest Son, afterwards made

Knight-Marshal, who married *Frances*, 5th, and youngest Daughter to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*, and Sister to *Henry*, the present Earl of *Suffolk*, by whom he had Issue his Son and Heir.

Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knight, Master of the Horse to Queen *Mary II.* created Viscount *Villiers* of *Dartford*, and Baron of *Hoo*, both in *Kent*, in the third Year of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and finally Earl of *Jersey*; 24th of *September*, 9th of King *William*, (*Anno 1697.*) he was also constituted one of the Lords-Justices of *Ireland*, and one of the Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty of *Reswick*; soon after which, he receiv'd the Character of his Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary to the States-General; and was sworn of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council: Also in the Year 1698. succeeded the Earl of *Portland*, in the Quality of Ambassador Extraordinary, to the Court of *France*; at his return from whence, he was constituted one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, succeeding the Duke of *Shrewsbury* therein. In the Year 1700, he was appointed one of the Plenipotentiaries (together with Earl of *Portland*) for the second Treaty of Partition; and the same Year also, made Lord-Chamberlain of the Household, having been twice one of the Lords-Justices, during the Reign of King *William*.

This noble Lord married *Barbara*, the Daughter of *William Chivins*, Esq; formerly Closet-Keeper to King *Charles II.* by whom he hath Issue, now surviving, Two Sons, and One Daughter, viz.

William Lord *Villiers*, who hath married *Judith*, only Daughter to *Frederick Herne*, of the City of *London*, Esquire, having Issue, by the said *Judith*, One Son, and One Daughter, nam'd *William*, and *Barbara*.

Henry, second Son, yet unmarried. And,

Mary, only Daughter, married this present Year 1709, to *Thomas Thynne*, Esq; of *Old Windsor*, in *Com. Berks*, and Nephew to the present Viscount *Weymouth*.

A R M S.

The same as the Dutcheſs of Cleveland, viz. Argent, on a Croſs, Gules, 5, Eſchallops, Or, with a Creſcent for difference.



D'AUVERQUERQUE.

Earl of Grantham.

Henry, the preſent (and firſt) Earl of *Grantham*, is the eldeſt Son of *Henry d'Naffau*, Seignior *d'Auverquerque*, a Deſcendent in Blood from *Maurice of Naffau*, Prince of *Orange*, Grand-Unkle to the late King *William* of glorious Memory, and younger Brother to that famous States-Man, *Monſieur Odyke*. Which ſaid *Henry d'Naffau*, Father of this Earl of *Grantham*, took to Arms, and was engag'd early in the Defence of his Country; more particularly, when in the utmoſt danger of being ruin'd by the *French* in 1672.

He was preſent with the Prince of *Orange* in moſt of the Sieges and Actions of the War, which happen'd in thoſe Times, particularly in the Battle of *St. Dennis*, fought againſt the Duke of *Luxemburgh*, in 1678. where his Name is recorded with Immortal Glory; for, having with his own Hand, ſlain an Officer that was ready to have kill'd that brave Prince; wherefore the States, to ſhew the high Value they had for his Preſervation, and in Acknowledgment to *Monſieur Auverquerque's* Valour, order'd him to be preſented with a Sword,

Sword, whose Hilt was Massy-Gold, &c. and from thence forward, held him in the greatest Esteem.

He became afterwards Captain of the Guard to the Prince of *Orange*, and in that Station attended him into *England*, Anno 1688. Upon the Accession of that Prince, together with his Royal Consort, Queen *Mary*, to the Throne of these Realms, he was not only continu'd Captain of the *Dutch* and 4th Troop of Guards; but having been Gentleman of the Horse, when Prince, he was made Master of the Horse to him, when King.

He afterwards attended the King in several of his Campaigns in *Flanders*, still advancing in Military Preferments, and daily improving himself by his prudent Conduct, and generous Behaviour, whereby he gain'd the general Esteem of all the *English* Nobility; and for most part of the late War, was General of *English* Horse.

The Death of his Royal Master, King *William*, in Anno 1702, was very like to have put a Period to his own Life, so much he did affect him. This determin'd his Place of Master of the Horse, wherein he was succeeded by the Duke of *Somerset*. And now, a new War being ready to break out against *France*, he went to his Command in *Holland*; where, in a few Years, he arriv'd to the highest Military Dignity that the States were capable to confer on him, which was that of Velt-Mareschal of their Army. How he acquitted himself therein, is manifest to all *Europe*, more particularly in the Campaign of 1708, which, as it put a Period to his Life, so it render'd his Name immortal to all Posterity: Leaving those Honours where he had first acquir'd them. viz. in the Field of War; where, after a long Indisposition, (which however, did not hinder him from performing the Functions of his great Dignity) he died in the Camp at *Roufelaer*, on the 17th Day of October, (N.S.) Anno 1708.

He left a numerous Family behind him; his eldest Daughter, the Lady *Isabella d'Nassau*, some little time after the Accession of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, to the Throne of *England*, was married to *Charles*, Lord *Granville*, Heir Apparent to *John Granville*, Earl of *Bath*, afterwards Earl of *Bath*, to whom she was
second

second Wife, and had Issue, by him, only one Son, viz. *William* (a) *Henry*, the present Earl of *Bath*. His (a) *Vide Bath.* other Daughter, the Lady *Frances*, was married to *Naufan Coot*, Earl of *Bellamont*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*: Of his Sisters, the Lady *Amalia*, was married to *Thomas* Earl of *Ossory*, Father, by her, to *James* (b) the present Duke of *Ormond*; the Lady *Isabella*, (b) *Vid. Ormond.* to *Henry Bennet*, Earl of *Arlington*, Father, by her, of *Isabella*, the present Dutches of *Grafton* (c); the Lady (c) *Vid. Grafton.* *Charlotte*, who was Lady of the Bed-Chamber to the Princess of *Denmark*, died at *Somerset House*, in the Year

Henry, his eldest Son, now Earl of *Grantham*, was created to that Dignity, as likewise Viscount *Boston*, and Baron of *Alford*, all in the County of *Lincoln*, the 24th of *December*, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King *William III.* Anno 1698. and married the Lady *Henrietta Butler*, Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Ossory*, and Sister to the present Duke of (d) *Ormond*, his near Kinswoman, by whom he hath Issue, One Son, and Two (d) *Vid. Ormond.* Daughters, viz.

Henry d'Nassau, Lord Viscount *Boston*, born the 27th of *October*, 1697.

Lady *Frances*, }

and }

Lady *Emely.* }

Brothers to the present Earl of *Grantham*, are,

Cornelius, Count *Nassau* of *Woudenburg*, now a Major-General in the Army of the States.

Count *Maurice*, likewise a General-Officer in the Army of the States; and Count *Francis*, Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, in her Majesty's Armies in *Spain*.



C A M P B E L,

Earl of Greenwich,

DErives his Surname from the Country of *Argyle*, in that part of *Great-Britain* call'd *Scotland*; which Country, hath for long time, appertain'd to the chief of the *Campbels*, to whom it gives the Title of Earl; a Family, whose very Name denotes their Valour, as signifying the *Field of War*; which Denomination they have, in all Ages, made good by their valiant Behaviour: He is the first Earl in *Scotland*; and besides the Title of *Argyle*, is Lord *Kintyre*, *Campbel*, and *Lorne*; the last of which gives always Title to the eldest Son of the Family, which makes a great Figure in *Scotland*; because of the Greatness of their Clan, Number of their Vassals, Honourable Allies, and Hereditary Offices; such as Justice-General of the Shire of *Argyle*, and the Isles; Lord-Lieutenant, and Sheriff of *Argyle*; Hereditary Master of the Household (*i. e.* Hereditary Lord-High-Steward of the House) to the King; and several other Offices within his own Bounds. They were Justice-Generals of all *Scotland*, till by Contract, betwixt King *Charles I.* and the Marquis of *Argyle*, then Lord *Lorne*, *Anna* 1682. he resign'd that Office, into the Kings Hands, and got secur'd to himself, and his Posterity, to be Justice-General of *Argyle*, and the Isles, and wherever he had Lands in *Scotland*.

The chief of the *Campbels*, one of this Earls Predecessor, in the Year 1308. made that famous Indenture, yet extant, with Sir *Alexander Seaton*, and Sir *Gilbert Hay*, whereby they bind themselves, to stand to their utmost, to the Defence of their Sovereign Lord King *Robert Bruce*; as well against the *French* and *English*, as *Scots*, subscrib'd with all their Hands and Seals, at *Cambuskenneth*. He honourably entertain'd and assisted

Gifted the said *Robert Bruce*, against *Baliol*; and for his good Service, the King gave him *Margery Bruce*, his own Sister, in Marriage; so that here is the Royal Blood of *Scotland*, mix'd with that of the *Campbels*.

His Son assisted King *David Bruce*, in his Minority, joyn'd with the Lord *Stewart*, one of the Kings Royal Predecessors, defeated the *English* at *Dunoon*, and took that Castle from them; for which the King made him Hereditary-Governour of the same; allowing him a yearly Pension; and created his Cousin, *John Campbel*, Earl of *Athol*, who died without Succession.

King *James I.* of *Scotland*, being detain'd for a long time, Prisoner in *England*, one of the said Earls Predecessors, whose eldest Son had married the Daughter of *Robert Duke of Albany*, and Sister to Duke *Mundoch*, then Governor of *Scotland*, improv'd that Opportunity so effectually for King *James*, that he prevail'd with the Governor to ransom, and restore him to his Fathers Throne.

Colin, Earl of *Argyle*, did constantly adhere to King *James II.* of *Scotland*, who in his young Years, was reduc'd to great Straits, by those who conspir'd against his Authority; but was settled on the Throne, by this Earls Assistance; for which good Service, he made him Lord High-Chancellor of *Scotland*, and gave him several Lands.

Gilespicius, or *Archibald*, Earl of *Argyle*, was kill'd at *Flodden-Field*, fighting valiantly, for King *James IV.*

Colin, Earl of *Argyle*, was one of the Three that govern'd *Scotland*, in King *James V.* Minority, and the only Man able to make head against the *Douglasses*, being commission'd to that End.

Archibald, Earl of *Argyle*, was Lord High-Chancellor, in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, a great Promoter of Reformation, and Opposer of *French Tyranny*, and then current Persecution.

Colin, Earl of *Argyle*, his Son, and Successor, was also Lord High-Chancellor of *Scotland*, in King *James VI.* Reign.

Archibald, Earl of *Argyle*, was, in, Anno 1641. created Marquis; join'd with the Parliament of *Scotland*; was a zealous Asserter of the Presbyterian Government, and look'd upon, as one of the greatest States-Men of his Time;

Time; contributed much to the Reception, and Coronation of King *Charles II.* in *Scotland*, and put the Crown upon his Head. Yet after the Restoration, Anno 1661. he was condemn'd, and beheaded, on an Indictment, for alledging Compliance with *Oliver*, being the epidemical Fault of the Time; but at his Death, declar'd himself Innocent upon the Scaffold.

Archibald.
Earl, re-
stor'd.

Archbald, his Son, when Lord *Lorn*, commanded King *Charles II.* Foot-Guards, signaliz'd himself against *Oliver*, and never capitulated till he was order'd to do so by the King, yet was forfeited also, but soon after restor'd to the Title of *Earl*; and condemn'd again in the latter end of King *Charles II.* Reign, for explaining the Test, in these Words.

I have consider'd the Test, and am desirous to give Obedience, as far as I can; I am confident, the Parliament never intended to impose contradictory Oaths; and therefore I think no Man can explain it, but for himself, and reconcile it; as it is genuine, and agrees in its own Sense; and I take it so far as it is consistent, with it self, and the Protestant Religion: And I do declare, I mean not to bind up my self, in my Station, but in a lawful Way, to endeavour any thing I think for the Advantage of the Church or State, not repugnant to the Protestant Religion, and my Loyalty: And this I understand, as part of my Oath.

But escaping from the Castle of *Edinburgh*, (his Estate being dispos'd of to others) he got over into *Holland*, whence with a few Men he landed in *Scotland*, in the beginning of the late King *James's* Reign, a little before the Duke of *Monmouth* landed in *England*; but never having gotten above 2000 Men together, was defeated, taken, and beheaded at *Edinburgh*, June 30th 1685. He was reckon'd an accomplish'd States-Man, and a great Soldier.

Archibald.

His Son, *Archibald*, came over with the Prince of *Orange*, and was very instrumental, in the Revolution of *Scotland*, and own'd as *Earl of Argyle*, by the Parliament, before they took off the Attainder against his Father, which by the Claim of Right, was declar'd to be a Reproach to the Nation.

His

His Lordship was sent from the Nobility, with other two, from the Barons and Boroughs, to offer the Crown of *Scotland*, in the Name of the Convention of States to their Majesties King *William* and Queen *Mary*, for whose Service, he carried over a Regiment into *Flanders*, consisting almost all, both Officers and Soldiers, of his own Name and Family, and was by his said Majesty King *William*, created Duke of *Argyle*.

Which said *Archibald*, Earl of *Argyle*, married two Wives; first, *Mary Stuart*, Daughter to the Earl of *Murray*; and had Issue by her, four Sons, viz.

Duke of *Argyle*.

Archibald, created Duke of *Argyle*, as aforesaid.

John Campbel, second Son, stiled *Campbel of Mamore*; married a Daughter of the Lord *Edingstones*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

Charles Campbel, third Son, married the Lady *Sophia Lindsay*, Daughter of the Earl of *Balcarras*.

James Campbel, fourth Son, married the Daughter of *Leslie Lord Newark*. Also two Daughters;

Lady *Anne*, married, first to *Richard Earl of Lauderdale*, and now Wife of *Charles Stuart Earl of Murray*.

Lady *Jane*, married to *William Carr*, the present Marquis of *Lothian*.

He married to his second Wife, *Anne Macenzie*, Daughter to the Earl of *Seaforth*, and Widow of the Earl of *Balcarras*; but by her had no Issue.

Archibald, late Duke of *Argyle*, eldest Son and Heir of the aforesaid Earl of *Argyle*, married *Elizabeth Talmasb*, Daughter to the Dutches of *Lauderdale* (by her first Husband Sir *Lionel Talmasb*, and Sister to the famous General *Talmasb*, and the present Earl of *Dysert*) by whom he had Issue;

John, the present Duke of *Argyle*; And

Archibald Campbel, Earl of *Islay*, Governor of *Dumbarton-Castle*, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, one of the elected Peers of *North-Britain*, for the present Parliament; And one of the Extraordinary Lords of her Majesty's Sessions, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*. unmarried.

Also four Daughters;

Lady

Lady *Catharine*, the eldest Daughter, died unmarried.

Lady *Mary*, died also unmarried.

Lady *Elizabeth*, died unmarried,

Lady *Anne*, now living, unmarried, in *Scotland*.

John Duke
of Argyle.

This present John Duke of *Argyle*, and Earl of *Greenwich*, (of whom 'tis remarkable, that when he was but five Years old, he jump'd out of a Window three Story-High, without receiving any Hurt; which as near as could be calculated, was the very Minute that his Grandfather suffer'd) according to the Rule of his Great Ancestors, took to Arms, was Major-General, and Commander of a Regiment of Foot, at the latter end of the last War, and the beginning of this; and charg'd at the Head of his Regiment, at the forcing the *French Lines*, in the year 1694. where he lost his whole Company of Grenadiers, except three Men, and the best part of his Regiment. He has also greatly distinguish'd himself thro' the Course of this present War; was at the Battle of *Ramillies*, where he was Brigadier; and at the Siege of *Menin*, of which he took Possession; commanded and took the Fort of *Plassendale*; and assisted at the Siege of *Ostend*; was active in the late Fight at *Audenarde*; and afterwards took Possession of *Lille*, (the Siege of which Town he had assisted in) as also of *Ghent* and *Bruges*; And has particularly signaliz'd himself, this Campaign, at the Siege of *Tournay*; is now Lieutenant-General of her Majesty's Armies, and but 28 years of Age. Lord of the Sessions, Privy-Councillor, Lord of the Exchequer and Treasury, Hereditary Justice General of *Argyle*, and of all his own Lands, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; Hereditary Master of the Household; Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Thistle; Privy-Councillor, Colonel and Captain of the 4th Troop of Guards; Colonel of one of her Majesty's eldest Regiments of Foot; created a Peer of *Great-Britain*, in the 4th year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, Anno 1705. by the Titles of Baron of *Chatham*, and Earl of *Greenwich*; was first Commissioner of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and represented the Queen's Person, at 23 Years of Age.

Which

Which said most noble Lord, *John Duke of Argyle*, and Earl of *Greenwich*, married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Browne*, Esq; and Niece to Sir *Charles Duncombe*, the present Lord Mayor, of *London*; but hath yet no Issue.

A R M S.

Girony, of eight Pieces, Or, and Sable.



W H A R T O N,

Earl of *Wharton*.

OF this Family, which is of great Antiquity in the County of *Westmorland*, taking its Denomination from a fair Lordship of that Name, situate upon the Bank of the River *Eden*, was Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Knight, Governour of the Town and Castle of *Carlisle*, 33 *Henry VIII.* Sir Thomas.

In 34 *Henry VIII.* upon an Incurfion of the *Scots*, to the Number of 15000 Men, this Sir *Thomas*, then Warden of the *Marches*, affifted by Sir *William Musgrave*, appearing but with 300, put them into fuch an Apprehenfion that the Duke of *Norfolk* was approaching with his whole Army, that they prefently fled in fo great Diforder, that the Earls of *Caffills* and *Glencarne*, with divers other Persons of Note, were taken Prisoners.

In 36 *Henry VIII.* He, with the Lord *Dacres*, and others marching into *Scotland*, was at the taking of *Dumfrize*, whence they brought away much fpoil; forcing the *Scots* to a Treaty, and to give Hoftages for the Articles then agreed on.

In 1 Edward VI. being Warden of the *West Marches*, with the Earl of *Lenox*, who had an Army of 5000 Men, he enter'd *Scotland*, and won the Church of *Anan*: For which and other his Faithful Services, he had summons to Parliament amongst the Barons of this Realm, before the end of that Year.

In the 2d and 3d of *Philip* and *Mary* he was constituted Warden of the Middle Marches, and soon after General-Warden of all the Marches towards *Scotland*, and Governour of *Berwick*, and the next Year join'd with the Earl of *Northumberland* in the Wardenship of the Middle Marches.

This *Thomas* Lord *Wharton* married two Wives; first, *Eleanor*, Daughter to *Bryan Stapleton* of *VVighil* in *Com. Ebor.* Esquire, by whom he had Issue, *Thomas* his Son and Heir, and *Henry*, and two Daughters; *Joan*, married to *William of Pennington* ~~Moncafter~~, in *Com. Cumbr.* Esquire; and *Anne* to Sir *Richard Musgrave*, of *Harcle-Castle* in *Com. Westm.* Knight.

He married to his 2d Wife *Anne*, the Daughter of *George* Earl of *Shrewsbury*; and departed this Life, Anno 1568 (10 Eliz.)

Thomas.

Which *Thomas* his Son and Heir, succeeding him in his Honour; was 48 Years of Age, at his Fathers Death; and having married *Anne*, the Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Essex*, by her, had Issue, *Philip* his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; *Mary*, married to *Gower* of *Stittenham*, in *Com. Ebor.* and *Anne*, to *William VVolrich* . . . in *Com. Suffex* Esquire, and died 14 Eliz. the said *Philip* being at that time 17 Years of Age.

Philip.

Which *Philip* took to Wife, *Frances*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Cumberland*, and by her had Issue two Sons, viz. Sir *George Wharton*, Knight of the *Bath*; who married *Anne*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*; and was slain in a Duel, by Sir *James Steward*, Knight, Anno 1609, leaving no Issue. And Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Knight, who married *Philadelphia*, the Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, and having Issue by her two Sons, *Philip*, and *Thomas*; died in his Fathers Life-time.

This *Philip*, had likewise Issue, 3 Daughters, *Margaret*, married to *Edward* Lord *Wotton*; *Eleanor*, to *William Thwatts*, of *Long-Marston*, in *Com. Ebor.* Esquire;

quire; and *Frances*, to Sir *Richard Musgrave*, of *Edenhale*, in *Com. Cumbr.* Knight of the *Bath*, and Baronet; and departing this Life, Anno 1625, left *Philip*, his Grandson (*viz.* Son of Sir *Thomas*, who died in his Life time) to succeed him.

Which *Philip* arriv'd to his full Age, in Anno 1624, and married 3 Wives; first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Rowland Wandsford* of *Pickbay*, in *Com. Ebor.* Knight, Attorney of the Court of *Wards*; by whom he had Issue, one only Daughter call'd *Elizabeth*, married to *Robert*, then Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, afterwards Earl of *Lindsey*, (a) Lord Great Chamberlain of *England*.

Secondly, *Jane*, the Daughter, and Heir of *Arthur Goodwyn*, of upper *Winchendon*, in *Com. Buck.* Esquire, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Thomas* now Earl of *Wharton*, and *Goodwin*, since deceas'd; Also 4 Daughters, *Anne*, married to *William Carr*, Esquire of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, only Son to *William Carr*, Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *James I.* *Margaret*, to Major *Dunch* of *Pusey*, in *Com. Berks* Esquire; *Mary*, to *William Thomas*, Son and Heir to *Edmund Thomas* of *Wennoe*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, Esquire; and *Philadelphia*, married first to Sir *George Lockhart*, of *Carnwarth*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, Knight, and since to Captain *John Ramsey*, Son to the late Bishop of *Rosse*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

He thirdly married *Anne*, Daughter to the said *William Carr*, (Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *James I.*) by whom he had Issue, one Son, *William*.

Which *Thomas* his Son and Successor, appearing *Thomas* an early stickler for the Protestant Interest, was one of the first of those *English* Gentlemen that went over to the then Prince of *Orange*; upon whose Advancement to the Throne, he was made Comptroller of their Majesty's Household, and sworn of the Privy-Council, appointed Justice in Eyre, on the South-side of *Trent*, and Lord Lieutenant of *Oxfordshire*; now Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Westmorland*; Created Viscount *Winchendon* and Earl of *Wharton*, in the 5th Year of the Reign of her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, Anno 1706; and sent Lord Lieutenant, into *Ireland*, Anno 1709.

He married to his first Wife, *Anne*, one of the two Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Henry Lee* of *Dirchley*, in

1624
1625(a) vid.
Lindsey.1695
1699
82

adam leftus. Com. Oxon. who died without Issue, and to his 2d Wife, *Lucy*, Daughter to the Lord *Lisburne*, by whom he hath Issue 1 Son, and 1 Daughter.

Philip, Lord Viscount *Winchindon*, born December 1698.

And Lady *Jane*, who is younger.

A R M S.

Sable, a Maunch Argent, within a Bordure Or, charg'd with 8 couple of Lions Paws Saltire ways eras'd Gules; which Bordure is an Augmentation.



P A U L E T,

Earl of Paulet.

Sir John.

HAVING under the Title of *Paulet*, Duke of *Bolton*, observ'd, That this Family, originally took its Surname from the Lordship of *Paulet*, in *Com. Somers.* and that Sir *John Paulet*, Knight, who died in 2 *Richard II.* left Issue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *William Credi* of *Credi*, in *Com. Devon.* Esq; Sir *Thomas Paulet*, Knight, his Son and Heir, the Progenitor of this Noble Branch, and *William* a younger Son, from whom is descended the Duke of *Bolton*, * we shall proceed to speak of the Descendants, of the said Sir *Thomas*.

* Vid.
Bolton.

Thomas.

This Sir *Thomas*, had Issue Sir *William Paulet*, Knight, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir of *John Deniband* of *Hinton St. George*, in *Com. Somers.* Esq; from whom descended Sir *Amias Paulet*, Knight, Captain of the Isle of *Guernsey*, and one of the Privy-Council.

Council to Queen *Elizabeth*, in the 29th of her Reign, who, with Sir *Dru Drury*, Knight, had the Charge of *Mary Queen of Scots*.

This Sir *Amias*, left Issue, Sir *Anthony Paulet*, who, *Amias*, by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter to Henry Lord *Norris*, had Issue *John Paulet* of *Hinton St. George*.

Which *John*, by Letters-Patents of the 23d June, John. 3 Car. I. was rais'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Paulet*, of *Hinton Lord Paulet St. George*; and greatly manifesting his Loyalty to King *Charles I.* at the beginning of his unhappy Troubles, had Commission to raise a Regiment of 1500 Foot, for his said Majesty's Service; dying Anno 1649.

He married *Christian*, Daughter to *Cristopher Ken* of *Ken*, in *Com. Somers.* Esq; by whom he left Issue 3 Sons, viz. Sir *John Paulet*, Knight, who succeeded him in his Honour; *Francis*, and *Amias*: Also 5 Daughters; *Florence*, married first to *Thomas Smith* of *Long-Astton*, in *Com. Somers.* Esq; secondly, to Colonel *Thomas Pigot*, an Irishman; *Margaret*, second Daughter, married, first to *Denis Rolls*, Esq; secondly, to Sir *Richard Cholmley*, Knight; and lastly, to Colonel *Edward Cook*: *Susan*, third Daughter, married to *Michael Wharton* of *Beverley*, in *Com. Ebor.* Esq; fourth Daughter to *William Wilmot*, Esq; of *Wantage*, in *Com. Wilts*: And *Elizabeth*, fifth Daughter, first to *William Ashburnham* of *Ashburnham*, in *Com. Suffex*, Esq; Father by her of *John*, the present Lord *Ashburnham* (a), second-ly, to Sir *William Hartop*, of the County of *Leicester*, Knight. (a) *Vide Ashburnham.*

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, so succeeding him, John. married two Wives; first, *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Horatio Vere*, Knight, Lord *Vere* of *Tilbury*, in *Com. Essex*; by whom he had Issue 2 Sons, *John* and *Horatio*; and 3 Daughters *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Sydenham*, Baronet; *Vere*, and *Catharine*. He married to his second Wife, *Anne*, second Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Brown* of *Walcote*, in *Com. Northampt.* Knight; by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Amias*, and *Charles*; and 4 Daughters, *Anne*, *Florence*, *Mary*, that died young; and *Margaret*; and dying

dying Anno 1665. was succeeded, by *John* his Son and Heir.

John.

Which *John*, married two Wives; first, *Eeffx.*, eldest Daughter to *Alexander Popham* of *Littlecotte*, in *Com. Wilts.* Esq; by whom he had Issue two Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *William Farmer*, Lord *Lempster*,

(b) *Vid.*
Lempster.

(b) and *Leticia*, to *William Monson* of *Broxborn*, in *Com. Hertf.* Esq; To his second Wife, he married *Susan*, the Daughter of *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*, and Sister to *Thomas*, the present Earl of *Pembroke* (c), by whom he had Issue, his only Child, *John*, the present Earl *Paulet*, created to that Dignity, Anno 1706. also Viscount of *Hinton*, *St. George*.

(c) *Vid.*
Pembroke.

John.

Which *John*, Earl *Paulet*, hath married *Bridget*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Peregrine Bertie*, Brother to *Robert*, late Earl of *Lindsey*, and Uncle to *Robert*, the present Marquis of *Lindsey* (d), by whom he hath Issue two Sons, and two Daughters, viz.

(d) *Vid.*
Lindsey.

John, Lord Viscount *Hinton*,

Peregrine,

Catharine, and

Bridget,

} all very young.

A R M S.

Sable, three Swords, their Points in Pile Argent, the Hilt, Or.

GODOL-



G O D O L P H I N,

Earl of Godolphin.

THIS Family takes its Surname from *Godolphin*, antiently written *Godalcan*, a Hill famous for store of Tin-mines, in the County of *Cornwall*; but much more noted for it's Lords, who for many Ages have born that Surname; and whose Virtues have shone forth as eminent, as their Family is antient.

The Name of *Godolphin*, in *Cornish*, signifies a White Eagle, which this Family have constantly born, as part of their Arms: Nor has it wanted for many eminent Branches thereof, to illustrate the Name, altho' the first rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was in the Person of *Sidney*, the present Earl of *Godolphin*, *Sidney*. second Son of Sir *Francis Godolphin* of *Godolphin* aforesaid, &c.

He was by King *Charles II.* Anno 1678. constituted one of the Lords of his Treasury, which Trust he discharg'd with great Fidelity. In the year 1684. he was promoted to be one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, in the Room of Sir *Leoline Jenkins*; but was afterwards appointed first Commissioner of the Treasury; and the Earl of *Middleton*, made Secretary of State: Soon after which, viz. September 8, Anno 1684. (36 Car. II.) he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Godolphin* of *Rialton*, in the County of *Cornwall*.

In the first Year of the Reign of King *James II.* he was constituted Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, continu'd one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and upon the Landing of the then Prince of *Orange*, afterwards King *William III.* was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with that Prince: Upon whose Advancement to the Throne, he was still continu'd one of

the Commissioners of the Treasury, and sworn of his Privy-Council; was four Times one of the Lords Justices of *England*, during the Reign of that King: And *Anno 1702.* in the first Year of our present most Gracious Sovereign Queen *Anne*, was constituted Lord High-Treasurer of *England*.

In the Year 1704. (*July 6.*) he was elected a Knight, Companion of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and install'd at *Windsor* with the usual Ceremonies, the 30th of *December* following.

In the Year 1706. he was appointed one of the Commissioners, to treat of an Union between *England* and *Scotland*; and the same Year, created Viscount *Rialton*, and Earl of *Godolphin*.

He married one of the Daughters of *Blague, Esq;* by whom he had Issue, *Francis* Lord Viscount *Rialton*, his only Child, married to the Lady *Henrietta Churchill*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *John Churchill*, Duke of *Marlborough* having Issue by her, one Son, and 1 Daughter.

William,
and
Henrietta.

A R M S.

Gules, an Eagle with two Heads display'd, between three
Fleurs de Lis Argent, a Half Moon for difference.

CHOLMLEY,



CHOLMLEY,

Earl of Cholmley.

THIS Family being of great Antiquity, in *Cheshire*, did originally assume their Surname from the Lordship of *Cholmondley*, in that County; where Sir *Hugh de Cholmondley*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Robert*, second Son to *William*, Baron of *Malpas*, fix'd his Residence; as the *Egertons*, descended from *Philip*, second Son to *David*, Baron of *Malpas*, who then seated himself at *Egerton*.

Touching the Descendents of which Sir *Hugh*, much might be said, as to their Matches with Persons eminent for their Merit and Parentage, whereof, that of *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Gilbert Lord Talbot*, (Progenitor to the late Earl of *Shrewsbury*) is not the least; as also, to their publick Employments; Sir *Hugh Cholmley*, in 36 *Henry VIII.* being in that Expedition made into *Scotland*, and there receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, at *Leith*. But we come now to *Robert*, the Grandson of the said Sir *Hugh*, who being a well-deserving Person, and enjoying a very ample Estate, was upon the 29th of *June*, Anno 1611. (9 *Jac. I.*) advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, at that Time, first instituted: Also, by King *Charles I.* created Viscount *Cholmley* of *Kellis*, in *Ireland*; and afterwards, in Consideration of his special Service, in raising several Companies of Foot, in *Cheshire*, toward suppressing those rebellious Flames, which began to appear in Anno 1642. and sending many other to the King, then at *Shrewsbury*, which stood him in great Service, at the memorable Battle of *Kinerton*, hapning soon after; as also, in raising other Forces, for the defending the City of *Chester*; and his courageous Adventure, in the Fight at *Tilton-Heath*; together, with his great Sufferings, by the plunder of his Goods, and firing of his Houses; was, by Letters-Patents,

Patents, bearing date at *Oxford*, 1 Sept. 21 *Charles I.* created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Cholmley of Wiche Malbank*, (commonly call'd *Namptwich*) in *Com. Cest.* and by other Letters-Patents, bearing date the 5th of *March* next ensuing, Earl of *Leimpster*, in *Ireland*.

Robert.

This *Robert*, married *Catharine*, Daughter to Sir *Michael Stanhope* of *Shelford*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight; and dying, *Anno 1659.* without lawful Issue; *Robert*, his Nephew, (*viz.*) Son to his Brother *Hugh*, became Heir to his Estate.

Robert.

Which *Robert*, thro' the special Grace and Favour of King *Charles II.* and in Consideration of the great and deserving Merits of his Family, was dignified, with the Title of Viscount *Cholmley of Kellis*, formerly enjoy'd, by his said Uncle: He married, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Cradock*, in *Com. Stafford*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Hugh*, created Lord *Cholmley of Namptwich*, *Anno 1689.* in the first of *William* and *Mary*; Also, in the 5th Year of the Reign of our present Sovereign Queen *Anne*, advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount *Malpas*, and Earl of *Cholmley*, Treasurer of her Majesty's Household, one of the Lords of her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, and Lord Lieutenant of the County Palatine of *Chester*. He is yet unmarried.

George, Brother to his Lordship, (Lieutenant-General of her Majesty's Armies, Colonel of the first Troop of Grenadier Guards, Governor of *Gravesend*, and the Fort of *Tilbury*) married Neice to *Henry d'Nassau*, Seigneur d'*Auverquerque*, late Velt Marechal, to the Forces of the States-General: Has Two Sons, and Two Daughters;

George, and

James.

Henrietta, and

Elizabeth.

Elizabeth, Sister to his Lordship, married *John Egerton* of *Egerton*, and *Olton*, in *Com. Cest.* Esq;

Other collateral Branches of this antient Family, are still flourishing in several Parts, as at *Vale-Royal* in *Che-shire*, at *Whitley* in *Yorkshire*, and other Places.

A R M S.

Gules, *two Helmets in chief Argent, Garnish'd Or, and in Base a Garb of the Third.*



H O W A R D,

Earl of *Bindon.*

Henry Howard, Lord *Walden*, eldest Son, and Heir-Apparent, to Henry Howard, Earl of *Suffolk* (*a*), created Earl of *Bindon*, and (*a*) *Vide* Baron of *Chesterford*, in the County of *Essex*, *Suffolk*.

Anno 1706. in the 5th Year of the Reign of her present Majesty Queen *Anne*; and sworn of her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council; Deputy Earl Marshal of *England*, for executing that Office, substituted by *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*.

Married the Lady *Henrietta*, third Daughter to *Henry*, late Duke of *Beaufort*, Widow and Relict of *Henry O'Brien*, Lord *O'Brien*, eldest Son and Heir to *Henry Earl of Thomond*, by whom he hath yet no Issue.

A R M S of Howard, Viscount's *Bindon.*

Gules, on a Bend, between 6 Cross Crosets, Fitch Argent, an Escoccheon Or, charg'd with a Demi Lion Ramp, pierc'd thro the Mouth, with an Arrow, within a double Treasure Counterflory of the First, a Cressent difference.

VISCOUNTS.



VISCOUNTS

DEVEREUX,

Viscount Hereford.

OF this Family which had their surname from *Evreux*, a Town of note in *Normandy*, there were divers Generations in *England*, before they became Barons thereof: For in

Reginald. the 5th of King *Stephen*, there is mention of *Reginald*, the Son of *Robert de Ebreis*, who gave ten Marks of Silver to the King, and fifty Marks of the mean Profits for the Recovery of his Fathers Lands in *Cornwall*: And shortly after this, of *Helewysse*, the Widow of *William d'Evereux*, who bestow'd on the Monks of *St. Peter's Abbey at Gloucester*, certain Lands call'd the *Hyde*, in *Com. Hertf.* which *Walter de Laci*, gave her in Marriage, King *Henry II.* confirming the Grant. As

Eustace. also of *Eustace d'Evereux*, who impleaded *Herbert Walerane*, in 5 King *John*, for one Knights Fee in *Kinton*. Likewise in the 15th King *John*, of *Stephen d'Ebrois*, who attended the King in that Expedition then made into *Poitou*; and also serv'd *Henry III.* in his Wars against the *Welsh*.

Stephen

William. To this *Stephen*, succeeded *William*, his Son and Heir, who serv'd the said King *Henry* in his Wars against the *Welsh*; but being afterwards with the King in that fatal Battle of *Lewes* in *Sussex*, he forsook him, and siding with the rebellious Barons, was slain at the Battle of *Evesham*, 49 *Henry III.* his Lands being seiz'd for this disloyal Action, continued in the Kings Hands till 51 *Henry III.* when *William* his Son and Heir, making his Composition at 3 Years Value (according

o the Decree, call'd, *Dictum de Kenilworth*) had Livery thereof.

To this last-mention'd *William*, succeeded Sir *John John* d'Evereux, Knight, which Sir *John*, 42 *Edward III.* attended the Black Prince into *Gascoign*, and afterwards serv'd that King in his Wars in *France*; as he did *Richard II.* in his Fleet at Sea, and also in his Wars by Land: In whose 11th Year he was made Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports; and join'd in Commission with *Walter Skyrlaw*, Bishop of *Durham*, and others, to treat with the King of *France*, touching Peace; he being Steward of the Household at that time; so likewise to treat with the *Flemmings*, on certain important Affairs.

And having been summon'd to Parliament amongst the Barons of this Realm, from 8 *Richard II.* till the 16th inclusive, died the Year following.

To him succeeded *John* his Son and Heir, who was *John* also a Knight, but died 3 Years after his Father, before he had accomplish'd his full Age; leaving *Joan*; his Sister, Wife of Sir *Walter Fitzwater*, his next Heir.

Having thus done with the principal Branch of this Family, we come to *William Devereux*, of *Bodynham*, in *Com. Heref.* younger Brother (as is suppos'd) to Sir *John Devereux*, who died the 17th of *Richard II.* who in the 45 of *Edward III.* was Sheriff of that County. *William*

To whom succeeded Sir *Walter D'Evereux*, who *Walter* died 4 of *Henry IV.* leaving *Walter* his Son and Heir, who by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Merbury*, Knight, had Issue *Walter* his Son and Heir, and a Daughter call'd *Anne*, married to *William Herbert*, the first Earl of *Pembroke*.

This last mention'd *Walter*, 26 of *Henry VI.* was *Walter* Sheriff of *Herefordshire*; and married *Anne*, sole Daughter and Heir, to *William Lord Ferrers of Chartley*, she being at that time 11 Years of Age, and 8 Months: And 31 *Henry VI.* by the King's special Favour, had Livery of her Lands, without any farther Proof of her Age.

In 34 *Henry VI.* he was also Sheriff of *Gloucestershire*, being then a Knight: And 1 *Edward IV.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ferrers*: Also in farther recompence

pence of his manifold services, vast Expences, and sundry Perils in the Wars against King Henry VI. wherein he had expos'd himself, he obtain'd a Grant of divers Mannors and Lordships, &c. But adhering afterwards to Richard III. was slain with him at Bosworth-Field, leaving John, his Son and Heir, then a Knight.

John.

Which John, was summon'd to Parliament from 3 Henry VII. till the 12th, and by Cecilie his Wife, Daughter to Henry Bourchier Earl of Essex, (Sister and Heir to Henry her Brother) left Issue Walter his Son and Heir, who took to Wife Mary the Daughter of Thomas Marquis of Dorset.

Walter.

Which, Walter in 2 of Henry VIII. was joint Governour of Warwick-Castle, and serv'd that King in his Wars against France. Also in 17 Henry VIII. was constituted Justice of South-Wales, being then Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

In 36 Henry VIII. he was with that King at the taking of Boloign; and in the 4 of Edward VI. advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount Hereford, and to the Heirs Male of his Body. He died in the Year 1558, having had Issue by Mary his first Wife, Daughter of Thomas Grey, Marquis of Dorset, two Sons, viz. Sir Richard Devereux, Knight, who died in his Life time, and Sir William Devereux, Knight, 2d Son, Father of Barbara Devereux, Wife of Sir Edward Hastings, Knight, a younger Son to Francis Earl of Huntington, from whom is descended a numerous Posterity; and Margaret Devereux, married to Sir Edward Littleton, of Pillaton, in Corn. Staff. Knight, Great-Grand-Father to Sir Edward Littleton, of the same Place, Baronet.

Richard
Son, and
Heir.

Sir Richard Devereux, eldest Son before mention'd, by Dorothy his Wife, Daughter of George Lord Hastings, Earl of Huntington, was Father of Walter Devereux, Earl of Essex, so created by Patent, 4 May, Anno IV. Eliz.

Walter.

Which Walter was likewise stil'd Earl of Eu; Earl Marshal of Ireland, and Viscount Hereford; and Bourchier, Lord Ferrers of Chartley, Bourchier and Looch, Knight of the Garter: He died in Anno IV. Eliz.

By Lettice his Wife, Daughter of Sir Francis Knolles, Knight of the Garter, and Sister to William Earl of Banbury; he left Issue, Sir Robert Devereux, Knight of the Garter, Earl of Essex, and Eu, Earl Marshal of England, &c. That Great Favourite of Queen Eliz. who was beheaded within the Tower of London, on the 25 of February, 1600 (42 Eliz.) leaving Issue by Frances his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir Francis Walsingham, Secretary of State, Widow of Sir Philip Sidney, 1 Son, and 2 Daughters, viz. Robert Earl of Essex, Frances and Dorothy, who were all restor'd in Blood, (1 Jac. I.)

Frances the eldest Daughter, married William Seymour, Marquis and Earl of Hertford, afterwards restor'd to the Dukedom of Somerset; and Dorothy (the other Sister,) became the Wife of Sir Henry Shirley, of Astwell, in Com. Northampt. and of Stanton Harold, in Com. Leic. Baronet, from whom descended the present Lord (a) Ferrers.

Which Robert Earl of Essex, his Son, upon the first Insurrection of the Scots, in Anno 1639. was made Lieutenant-General of King Charles's I. Forces in that Northern Expedition; also afterwards Lord Chamberlain of his Household. But Anno 1642, accepted of a Commission against that unhappy good King, and became General of the Parliament Forces; but did not long continue in that Command, nor indeed his Life; for he died, Anno 1646.

He married two Wives; first, the Lady Frances, 2d Daughter to Tho. Howard, Earl of Suffolk; but that Marriage being nullified, he took to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, the Daughter of Sir William Pawlet, Knight, by whom he had Issue, Robert a Son, that died an Infant.

Dying thus without Issue, and the Earldomes of Essex and Eu, becoming thereby extinct, the Title of Viscount Hereford, descended and came to Sir Walter Devereux, of Castle-Bromwich, in the County of Warwick, Baronet, Son and Heir to Sir Edward Devereux, of the same Place Baronet, which Sir Edward, was the only Son of Walter Viscount Hereford, before menti-

oned;

tion'd, by *Margaret*, his second Wife, Daughter of *Robert Garnish*, of *Kenton*, in *Com. Suff.* Esq;

Whereupon the said Sir *Walter* claiming to be Viscount *Hereford*, by Descent aforesaid, by Vertue of the Entail on the Heirs Male, had the same allow'd and confirm'd to him in Parliament, Anno 1646. He had Five Brothers, viz. *William*, Sir *George Devereux*, of *Sheldon-Hall*, in *Com. War.* Knight; *Edward*, *Henry*, and *William*; of which Brothers, *William*, *Edward*, *Henry*, and *William*, died Issue-less; and having married to his second Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Knightley*, of *Borough-Hall*, in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; had Issue, by her, Five Sons; whereof *William*, the third Son, died without Issue Male; and *Edward* and *John*, died unmarried.

Essex, Son and Heir. Of the other Two Sons, *Essex*, the eldest, married *Anne*, the Daughter of Sir *William Courteen*, of the City of *London*, Knight; but died in his Fathers Life-time, without Issue.

Leicester. *Leicester*, the other Son, succeeded his Father, as Viscount *Hereford*, and dying 1676, left Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his first Wife, Daughter and Heir to *William Withipole*, Knight, (who brought him the Lordship of *Christ-Church*, in and near *Ipswich*,) One Daughter, nam'd *Frances*, married to *William*, Viscount *Tracy*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Leicester. By *Priscilla*, his second Wife, Daughter of *John Catchpole*, of the County of *Suffolk*, he left Issue, Two Sons, and Two Daughters, viz. *Leicester*, his Son and Heir, who succeeded him in his Honour; but died under Age, and unmarried, Anno 1682-3.

Edward Devereux, second Son, Viscount *Hereford*, after the Death of his Brother, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Narborne*, of *Calne*, in *Com. Wilts.* Esq; but died without Issue, Anno 1700.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter, by this last Wife, died unmarried; and *Anne*, the second Daughter, becoming at length sole Heir to her Brother *Edward*, Viscount *Hereford*, hath since his Decease, married with *Leicester Martin*, Esq; now of *Christ-Church*, in *Ipswich*, aforesaid (*Jure Uxorij*.)

The Male Issue of this Branch, being likewise extinct by the Death of the aforesaid *Edward*, Viscount Hereford, without Issue, the Honour devolv'd upon *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, in the County of *Montgomery*, Esq; as Son and Heir to *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, Esq; (who died in his Fathers Life-time,) by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Stephens*, of the City of *Bristol*: Which last mention'd *Price Devereux*, was eldest Son of *George Devereux*, of *Sheldon-Hall*, in *Com. Warw.* Esq; and of *Vaynor*, aforesaid, by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to *Arthur Price*, of *Vaynor*, Esq; and the said *George Devereux*, being Son and Heir to *Sir George Devereux*, Knight, of *Sheldon-Hall*, before-mention'd, by *Blanch*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Ridge*, of *Ridge*, in *Conth. Salop.* Esq;

Which said *Price*, the present Viscount Hereford, married *Mary*, second Daughter of *Samuel Sandys*, of *Ombersley-Court*, in *Com. Wigborne*, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, one Son, and one Daughter, viz. *Price Devereux*, born 1694, and *Mary*.

A R M S.

Argent, a Fess, Gules, in chief 3 Torteauxes.

BROWNE,



B R O W N E, Viscount Montacute.

Thomas.

George,
and
Anthony.

Anthony.

OF this Family, which hath been of good Antiquity in *England*, was Sir *Thomas Browne*, Knight, Treasurer of the Household to King *Henry VI.* who had Two Sons, *George*, from whom descended Sir *Adam Browne*, of *Beckwarth*, in *Com. Surry*, Baronet, and *Anthony*, who was made Standard-Bearer, throughout the whole Realm of *England*, and elsewhere, to King *Henry VII.* in the first Year his Reign: And the next Year, being one of the Esquires for the Body of that King, was constituted Governor of *Queenborough-Castle*, in *Kent*.

To this *Anthony* (by *Lucie*, his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *John Nevil*, Marquis of *Mountague*, and Widow of Sir *Thomas Fitzwilliams* of *Aldwarke*, in the County of *York*, Knight,) succeeded *Anthony*, his Son and Heir; which *Anthony* was Knighted at *Morlais*, in *Brittany*, by the Lord Admiral, for his eminent Service in winning that Town.

In the 17 *Henry VIII.* he was made Lieutenant of the *Isle of Man*, and those other Lands belonging thereto; *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, whose Inheritance it was, being then in Minority. And in the 19 *Henry VIII.* being then Knight of the Garter, was, with some others, sent into *France*, with the Ensigns of that Order, to *Francis I.* King of that Realm; as also to take his Oath, for preservation of the League then made between the Two Kings.

In the 24 *Henry VIII.* he attended that King to *Calais* and *Boloign*; and the next Year, was sent again into *France*, with the Duke of *Norfolk*, then Marshal of *England*, and others, to be present at the Interview at *Marseilles*, between the Pope and King *Francis*.

In

In 30 *Henry VIII.* he obtain'd a Grant of that eminent Office, of Master of the Horse, with the yearly Fee of 40*l. per Ann.* for that Service. In the 34 *Henry VIII.* he accompanied the Duke of Norfolk, then Lieutenant-General, in that Expedition made into *Scotland*, where they burnt above 20 Villages, and then return'd; and in the 36 *Henry VIII.* was at the taking of *Boloign*.

The next Year, he was made Chief Justice in *Eyre*, of all the Forrefts beyond *Trent*; and the next Year was constituted one of the King's Executors, and assign'd one of the Council to Prince *Edward*; being Standard-Bearer to King *Henry VIII.* as his Father had been to *Henry VII.*

This *Anthony* died in the 3 *Edward VI.* being then Master of the Horse to that King, leaving Issue, by *Alice*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Gage*, Knight of the Garter, Four Sons, viz. *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, *William*, *Henry*, and *Francis*; and Three Daughters.

Which *Anthony*, (by reason his Grand-mother *Lucie*,
aforesaid, was one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *John Nevil*, Marquis *Mountague*) was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount *Mountague*, 1 *Phil. & Maria*. And by Order of Parliament, sent to the Pope, together with the Bishop of *Ely*, for reducing this Realm to an Union with the Church of *Rome*; and in 4 *Maria*, was Lieutenant-General of the *English* Forces, at the Siege of *St. Quintins*: But in the second *Eliz.* upon that grand Dispute in Parliament, for abolishing the Pope's Supremacy, he was the only Person, who, with the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, then voted against it; and the next Year was sent Ambassador into *Spain*; likewise one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*.

He married Two Wives, first *Jane*, Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Suffex*, by whom he had Issue, *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter *Mary*, married first to *Henry Wriothesley*, Earl of *Southampton*; next to Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Knight; and lastly to Sir *William Harvey*, Knight and Baronet; created Lord *Ross*, in *Ireland*.

To his second Wife, he married *Magdalen*, Daughter to *William Lord Dacres*, of *Gillesland*, by whom he had Issue Three Sons, viz. *Sir George Browne*, Knight, *Thomas* and *Henry*; also Three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Sir Robert Dormer*, (afterwards *Lord Dormer*) *Mabel*, and *Jane*, married to *Sir Francis Lacom*, Knight.

Anthony,
Son and
Heir.

Which *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Sir William Dormer* of *Ethorpe*, in *Com. Buck*, Knight; and had Issue by her, Three Sons, *Anthony*, *John*, and *William*; and Three Daughters, *Dorothy*, *Jane*, and *Catharine*; but died in the Lifetime of his Father, and the very same Year, viz. Anno 1592.

Anthony.

So that *Anthony*, eldest Son and Heir of the last *Anthony*, who died *Vita Patris*, succeeded his Grandfather, and took to Wife, *Jane*, Daughter of *Thomas Sackvil*, Earl of *Dorset*, Lord-Treasurer of *England*; and dying Anno 1629, (5 Car. I.) left Issue by her *Francis*, his Son and Heir, and Six Daughters, viz. *Mary*, first married to *William Lord St. John*, of *Basing*, (Son and Heir to *William Marquis of Winchester*;) and afterwards to *William*, second Son to *Thomas Lord Arundel* of *Wardour*; *Catharine*, to *William Tiswite*, Esq; *Anne*, and *Lucie*, both Nuns beyond Sea; *Frances*, married to *John Blomer*, Esq; and *Mary*, to *Robert Petre*, afterwards *Lord Petre*.

Francis.

Which *Francis*, his only Son, succeeding him, took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, fourth, and youngest Daughter of *Henry*, Marquis of *Winchester*, by whom he had Issue, *Francis*, his Son and Heir; *Henry*, now Viscount *Montacute*, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to *Christopher Roper*, Lord *Tenham*, Father, by her, of *Henry Roper*, the present Lord *Tenham*. (a)

(a) Vide
Tenham.

Francis.

Which *Francis*, succeeding his Father, Anno 1682. took to Wife *Mary*, Daughter of *William Herbert*, late Marquis of *Powis*, (Widow of *Richard Molineux*, eldest Son of *Caril*, Viscount *Molineux*, of *Maryburgh*, in *Ireland*) but died without Issue: To whom succeeded *Henry*, his only Brother and Heir, the present Viscount, who married *Barbara*, Daughter of *Walsingham* of *Chesterford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Esq;

Esq; by whom he hath Issue, One Son, and Six Daughters, viz.

Anthony,

Mary,

Elizabeth,

Barbara,

Catharine,

Anne, and

Henrietta,

A R M S.

Sable, three Lions passant in Bend, between two double Cotises; Argent.



F I E N E S,

Viscount Say and Sele.

THE first of this Family, mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, is *Ingelram de Fienes*, whose Posterity, for the most part, wrote *Fenes*, or *Fienes*. Which *Ingelram* took to Wife *Sybil de Tyrgri*, Daughter and Heir to *Faramus de Boloign*, Son of *William*, Son of *Jeffery*, Son of *Eustace*, sometime Earl of *Boloign*. Which *Faramus*, was Nephew to *Maud*, Queen of England, Wife of King *Stephen*.

A Descendent of this Family was Sir *William de Fenys*, Knight, viz. Son of *William*, (Son of *John*), and *Joan* his Wife, third Sister and Co-heir to *William de Say*. Which Sir *William*, was made Sheriff of *Surrey* and *Sussex*, the 20 *Richard II.* as also, in the 1. *Henry IV.* He left Issue, Two Sons; *Roger*, whose

Y 3

Son

(a) *Vid.*
Suffex.

Son *Richard*, marrying *Joan*, the Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Lord Dacre*, was accepted and declar'd Lord *Dacre*, (37 *Henry VI.*) which determining in an Heir Female, married to *Sampson Lennard*, Esq; that Title of Lord *Dacre*, descended and came to *Thomas Lennard*, Lord *Dacre*, now Earl of *Suffex*, (a) as may more properly be seen in the Account of that Family: We therefore return to *James* the second, and youngest Son of the before-mention'd Sir *William de Fenys*, Knight, and Brother of *Roger*, of whom we are principally to speak.

James.

This *James*, being a valiant Soldier, in 6 *Henry V.* obtain'd a Grant from that victorious King, of the Lordship of *Dela Court le Compte*, within the Balywick of *Caux*, in *Normandy*, and of other Lands in *France*; where he serv'd that King in his Wars.

In 15 *Henry VI.* he was made Sheriff of *Kent*; so likewise in the 17 *Henry VI.* of *Surrey* and *Suffex*; and became Esquire of the Body to that King.

Moreover, in the 23 *Henry VI.* being then a Knight, he had a Grant from *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, of a yearly Pension of 20*l.* Issuing out of the Mannor of *Rotherfield*. And in the 25 *Henry VI.* in regard *Joan* his Mother, was third Sister and Co-heir to *William de Say*, (a Descendant of the former Barons *Say*,) as hath been before observ'd; he had summons to that Parliament then held, by the Title of Lord *Say and Sele*; and three Days after, in Consideration of his eminent Services perform'd for his Country, as well at Home as Abroad; he was in open Parliament, by the Assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the same Title of Lord *Say and Sele*: And for further Corroboration of that Title and Honour, had soon after a full Confirmation, and Quit-Claimer thereof, from *John Lord Clinton*; as also, of the Arms of *Say*; which, by reason of the Descent of the said *John Lord Clinton*, from *Idonea*, the eldest Sister of the before specified *William de Say*, did, or might belong to him.

After which, he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and to the Heirs Male of his Body. And having

ving been made Lord-Chamberlain to the King; as also, one of his Council, had a Grant of 100 Marks, *per Ann.* for his Exercise of that Office; soon after, he was made Constable of the Tower of London, during the Minority of Henry, Son and Heir to John Duke of Exeter; and finally, Lord-Treasurer of England.

But being thus rais'd to so high a pitch of Honour, behold his sudden and unhappy Fall: For about the Octaves of *Easter* following, the Parliament being adjourn'd to *St. Edmond's-Bury*, the Commons there laid Treason to his Charge; as also to the Duke of *Suffolk*, and some others, who had assented to the Release of *Anjou*, and Delivery of *Maine* to the *French*. Whereupon the King, to appease them, banish'd the Duke, and sequestred this *James Lord Say*, from his Office of Treasurer: But this avail'd little; for upon the Insurrection of the *Kentish-men*, under *Jack Cade*, tho' the King committed him to the Tower, yet entering the City of London, and finding their Numbers increase, they fetch'd him thence to *Guild-Hall*, and there arraign'd him before the Lord-Mayor, and other the King's Justices, notwithstanding his Request to be try'd by his Peers; whence hurrying him to the Standard in *Cheapside*, they cut off his Head, and carry'd it on a Pole, causing his naked Body to be drawn at a Horse-Tail into *Southwark*, unto *St. Thomas of Waterings*, and there Hang'd and Quarter'd. A sad and fearful Effect (continues the Author) of the Peoples Rage, and fit to be a Warning to all great Ministers of State, on whom Miscarriages in Government may possibly be charg'd; and on whom the Fury of the Multitude may thus barbarously fall.

This his untimely Death, happen'd upon the 4th of *July*, in the 29 *Henry VI.* leaving Sir *William Say*, his Son, by *Emeline*, his Wife, Daughter of *Cromer*, then about 24 Years of Age.

Which Sir *William*, by special Writ, was summon'd *William*, to Parliament the same 29 *Henry VI.* Before the end of which Year, being seiz'd of an Estate in Tail, (to himself, and the Heirs Male of his Body,) of the Office of Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports, by virtue of a Patent thereof, to *James*,

his Father; he granted all his Right and Title therein to *Humphry Duke of Buckingham*.

In the 30 *Henry VIII.* he was retain'd to serve the King, in his Wars in *France*; so likewise the next Year; and to the 38th of that King's Reign.

In 1 *Edw. IV.* he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Constable of *Porchester-Castle*, in *Com. South.* for Life; and the like of *Pevensey-Castle*, in *Com. Suff.* And being one of the Lords who attended that King into the North, the same Year, was made Vice-Admiral to *Richard Nevil*, the great Earl of *Warwick*, then High-Admiral of *England*.

This *William*, married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Heir to *William Wykham*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Wykham*, Knight; by whom he had the Lordship of *Broughton*, near *Banbury*, in *Com. Oxon.* And had summons to Parliament, from the 29 *Henry VI.* (as is observ'd before) to the 9 *Edward IV.* inclusive.

It is said, that the last of the Lord *Says*, which was this *William*, (for after him, for divers Descents, none had summons to Parliament) being in renown, was twice taken Prisoner, whereby he suffer'd much, and was forc'd to mortgage the greatest Part of his Lands; so that the Barony became Extinct; and that the Heirs Male of the Family, were only call'd *Fienes*.

Henry. Consonant whereto, *Henry*, the Son and Heir of this last mention'd *William*, (residing at *Broughton*) tho' he us'd the Title of Lord *Say*, had never summons to Parliament. He died the 16 *Edw. IV.* leaving Issue, by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Richard Harcourt*, of *Stanton-Harcourt*, Knight, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, then two Years of Age.

Richard. Which *Richard*, afterwards married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Richard Croft*, Esquire; and by her, had Issue, One Son, *Edward*, and Three Daughters.

Edward. Which *Edward*, took to Wife, *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *John Danvers* of *Dantsay*, in *Com. Wilts.* Knight; by whom he had Issue, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, who became the Wife of *Francis Barentine*, Esquire.

Richard. This last mention'd *Richard*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Farmer*, Knight; and by her had

had Issue, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, who married *Constance*, the Daughter of Sir *William Kingmill*, Knight; and being afterwards Knighted, by reason of that Discontinuance of summons to Parliament, of his Great-Grand-father, Grand-father, and Father; (tho' the two first had us'd the Title of Lord *Say*,) he obtain'd Letters-Patent from King *James I.* whereby the said Title of Baron *Say and Sele*, was fully recogniz'd and confirm'd to him, and the Heirs Male of his Body, Anno 1603. (1 Jac. I.)

After which, (viz. 22 Jac. I.) Sir *William Fenys*, William, Viscount Say and Sele. Son and Heir, by other Letters-Patent, was advanced to the Title and Dignity of Viscount *Say and Sele*. And having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John Temple* of *Stow*, in *Com. Buck.* Esq; had Issue, by her Four Sons, viz. *James*, *Nathaniel*, *John*, and *Richard*; also Five Daughters; *Bridget*, married to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincolne*; *Elizabeth*, to *Richard Norton*, Esq; *Constance*, to Sir *Francis Boynton*, Baronet; *Susan*, to *Thomas Erle*, Esq; Son of *Walter Erle*, Knight; and *Anne*, to Sir *Charles Woseley*, in *Com. Staff.* Baronet; and dying Anno 1662. was succeeded in his Honours by *James* his eldest Son.

Which *James*, took to Wife, *Frances*, one of the *James*. Daughters and Co-heirs of *Edward*, Viscount *Wimbleton*; and by her had Issue, Three Sons, viz. *James*, and *William*, who died in their Infancy; and another *William*, who died in *France*, before he arriv'd at Man's Estate.

As also Two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Twisleton*, Knight; and *Frances*, to *Andrew Ellis*, Esq; and died, Anno 1673.

The Issue Male of this *James*, thus failing, the Title of Viscount *Say and Sele*, devolv'd to *William*, the only surviving Son of *Nathaniel Fienes*, second Son to the before specified *William*, Viscount *Say and Sele*, and next Brother to *James*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Eliot*, Knight.

Which *William*, took to Wife, *Mary*, one of the *William*. Daughters of his Uncle *Richard Fienes*, fourth and youngest Son of the aforesaid *William* Viscount *Say and Sele*; and by her, had Issue, his only Child.

Nathaniel, the present Viscount, who is yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Azure, 3 Lions rampant, Or.



B E L A S Y S E,
Viscount Falconberge.

Belasyse,
Sir Henry.

OF this Family, which hath been of great Antiquity in the Northern Parts of this Realm, (especially in the Bishoprick of Durham) was Sir Henry Belasyse, of Newborough, in the County of York, Knight: Which Sir Henry, in the 9th of Jac. I. was made a Baronet: And by Ursula, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Fairfax, of Denton, in the aforesaid County, had Issue, Thomas.

Thomas.

Which Thomas, for his great Merits, having been advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron, in the 3 Charles I. by the Title of Lord Fauconberge, faithfully adhering, afterwards, to the King, in the Time of his unhappy Troubles, was, in Consideration thereof, farther created Viscount Fauconberge, of Henknowle, in the Bishoprick of Durham; and by Barbara, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Henry Cholmley, of Roxby, in Com. York, Knight and Baronet, had Issue, Two Sons, Henry, and John; which last was afterwards, for his faithful Service to King Charles I. created Lord Belasyse, of Worlaby.

Also, Five Daughters; Margaret, married to John, Lord Darcie, of Aston.

Mary,

Mary, to Sir Edward Osborne, of Kiveton, in Com. Ebor. Baronet.

Barbara, to Henry Kingsby, of Scryven, in the afore-said County, Baronet.

Orsula, to Sir Walter Vavasor, of Haslewood, Knight.

And Frances, to Sir Thomas Ingram, of Temple New-som, Knight.

Which Henry, the eldest Son, dying before his Father, left Issue, by Grace, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Barton, of Smithells, in Com. Lanc. Esq; Four Sons, viz.

Thomas, who succeeded him; Henry, who died in his Youth; Sir Rowland Belasyse, Knight of the Bath; and John, who died young. And Four Daughters;

Grace, married to George, Viscount Castleton, in Ireland.

Frances, to Sir Henry Jones, in Com. Oxon, Knight.

Arabella, to Sir William Frankland, in Com. Ebor. Baronet.

And Barbara, to Walter Strickland, Esq; a younger Son to Sir Robert Strickland.

Thomas, the eldest of these Sons, succeeded his Grand-Thomas, father, and became Captain of the Guard of Pensioners to his Majesty King Charles II. upon the Surrender of that Employment by his Uncle, John, Lord Belasyse, of Worlaby; and of the Privy-Council to King William, by whom he was made Earl of Falconberge, in the first Year of his Reign. He married Two Wives; first, Mildred, Daughter to Nicolas, Viscount Castleton; and secondly, Mary, Daughter of Oliver Cromwell, Lord-Protector; but died without Issue by either of them, Anno 1700.

We therefore come to Sir Rowland Belasyse, Knight of the Bath, younger, and only surviving Brother to the before-mention'd Thomas, Viscount Fauconberge: Which Sir Rowland Belasyse married Anne, eldest Daughter, and, at length, sole Heir to James Davenport, of Sutton, in the County-Palatine of Chester, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Thomas, now Viscount Falconberge, and Three other Sons, viz. Henry, who died unmarried; John, still living, unmarried; and Rowland, married to Frances, Daughter of Christopher Roper, Lord Teynham, (a) and Sister to Henry, now Lord Teynham;

(a) Vid. Teynham.

332 Townesend, Viscount Townesend.

and Two Daughters, *Anne* and *Mary*, both living, unmarried.

Thomas, the present Viscount, married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *John Gage*, of *Fourle*, near *Lewes*, in the County of *Sussex*, and one of the Co-heirs to ---- *Middlemore*, of *Edgebarston*, in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, Four Sons and Three Daughters;

Thomas, born the 27th of *April*, 1698.

Henry, who died an Infant.

Rowland,
and } both living

John,
Mary,
Anne, and }
Penelope.

A R M S.

Argent, a Cheveron, Gules, between three Fleurs de Lis, Azure,



TOWNESEND, Viscount Townesend.

IS paternally descended from an ancient and long-flourishing Family, of that Name, in the County of *Norfolk*; and by *Mary*, his Grandmother, (Daughter and Co-heir to *Horace*, Lord *Vere*, of *Tilbury*) from the ancient and most noble Family of the *Veres*, Earls of *Oxford*; the first of which, rais'd to the Dignity of Peérage, was Sir *Horatio Townsends*, Father of the present

Horatio.

present Viscount, Son and Heir of Sir Roger Townsend, of Raynam, in Com. Norfolk, Baronet, by Mary, his Wife, aforesaid; who greatly manifesting his Concern for the Royal Family, in the Time of the Civil War; but more especially taking to Heart the Murder of his most Sacred Majesty, King Charles I. did, in order to forward the Restauration of his rightful Sovereign, King Charles II. most loyally put himself in Arms, and fortify'd the Haven of *King's-Lynn* for his Reception, and gather'd considerable Forces, by Sea and Land, for the better securing thereof. Wherefore, after the happy Restauration, his Majesty, King Charles II. in Consideration of his loyal and acceptable Services, the next Year, viz. 1661, created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Townsend, of *King's-Lynn*; and, Anno 1682, advanc'd him to the Degree and Dignity of Viscount Townsend, of Raynam.

This Horatio, Lord Viscount Townsend, married Two Wives; first, Mary, Daughter and sole Heir of Edward Lewknore, of Denham, in Com. Suffolk, Esq; at that Time Son and Heir to Sir Edward Lewknore, Knight, by whom he had no Issue: And, secondly, Mary, Daughter of Sir Joseph Aske, of ---- in Com. Middlesex, Knight, by whom he had Issue, Charles, the present Viscount.

Roger, and Horatio, both unmarried.

Which Charles, the present Lord Viscount Townsend, Charles. (Captain of her Majesty's Guard of Yeomen, one of her most honourable Privy-Council, and Ambassador-Extraordinary at the Hague. He married Elizabeth, second Daughter (by his first Wife, Daughter of Sir William Jones) (a) to Thomas, now Lord Pelham, by whom (a) Vid. Pelham. he hath Issue, Five Sons, and One Daughter,

Horatio, born 1699, Charles, Thomas, William, Roger, and Elizabeth.

A R M S.

Azure, a Cheveron Ermin, between three Eschalops, Argent.

T H Y N N E,



T H Y N N E,
Viscount *VVeymouth*.

THIS Family, according to the Account of our best Historians, came into *England* in the Reign of King *John*, bearing then the Surname of *Bouteville*; which Prince, during his Wars with the Barons, sent to his Subjects in his Countries of *Poitou* and *Gascogne*, for Troops to assist him. They sent him a considerable Army of *Gascoignes*, under the Command of *Savery de Malleon*; or *Malo-Leon*; and of *Poitievin*s, commanded by *Geffery* and *Olivier de Bouteville*, two Brothers; who join'd with his Forces here, and made him for some time victorious over his rebellious Barons, and, particularly, took *Beavoire-Castle* (now the Duke of *Rutland*'s) from *Albani*, call'd *Pincerna*, then Earl of *Arundel*; for which good Service, *Geffery de Bouteville* was constituted Governour of it, and knighted (all which is recorded by *Mat. Paris*, *Polydore*, *Virgil*, and several Historians after them.) In which Command he carried himself so fairly, that the Earl of *Arundel* gave him Lands in *Shropshire*, part of his two great Mannors of *Stretton* and *Cardington*, where he settled himself; which are still, by a little Change of Language, call'd *Botsfield's Lye*, or, *Botsfield's Place*; here they remain'd long, very considerable. The Grandson of Sir *Geffery*, Sir *Adam Bouteville*, in the Reign of King *Edward I.* was one of the Knights who went out of *Shropshire*, to serve that King at the Siege of *Caer Laverock*, as appears by an ancient Manuscript in Parchment, still remaining in that Country.

Afterwards, in the Time of the Wars between the Houses of *York* and *Lancaster*, that part of *England* adhering to the Title of *York*, the Family of *Bouteville* was oppress'd, and the greatest part of their Estate taken away by the Three *Henrys*. However, some of the

the Family continued at *Botfield-Lye*, and remain there to this Day, keeping the Name of *Botfield*, and give the same Arms as the *Thynnes*.

But another Branch of this Family took the Name of *Thynne*, still retaining *Bouteville*, writing *Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*; as appears by the Works of *Chaucer*, collected and publish'd by *William Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*, dedicated to King *Henry VIII*.

That *William Thynne* was in great Favour with *Henry VII*. and Master of his Household; who lies buried in *Barking-Church*, near the *Tower*.

Sir John Thynne, the Raifer of the present Family, was *Sir John Thynne*. Nephew to that *William*, and bred up by him; who having render'd himself considerable by his Parts and Travels, was taken into the Service of the Duke of *Somerset*, Lord-Protector, and made his chief Officer: He was knighted in the Battle of *Muscleborough-field*, against the *Scots*, whilst the Wounds he receiv'd there were bleeding, and had the *Scotch Lion* given him for an Addition to his Arms: He afterwards grew into so great Favour with the Protector, that he was esteem'd his chief Counsellor, and when that Duke was twice imprison'd in the *Tower*, was both times committed thither; and tho' he escap'd with his Life, was, the last time, fin'd 6000 *l*. and had several great Offices and good Leases taken from him.

During the Reign of Queen *Mary*, he was, by the Lady *Elizabeth*, afterwards Queen *Elizabeth*, made the chief Officer of her Family, by the Stile of Comptroller; but in those dangerous Persecutions he retir'd into the Country, and liv'd seldome with her, especially in her Confinement, for which Reason he was not advanc'd by her when she came to reign.

Living in the Reigns of *Henry VIII*. and *Edward VI*. when Abbies and Chauntries were dissolv'd, by his Favour at Court he purchas'd many of those Lands; and marrying the Daughter of *Sir John Gresham*, (by whom he had above 2000 *l*. a Year) left a considerable Estate to his Family, and match'd his Four Daughters to some of the best Families in the Western Parts of *England*.

His Son (for Distinction call'd *Sir John Thynne*, the younger) married a Daughter of *Sir Rowland Howard*, by

by whom he had 1000 *l.* a Year in Land, and left Sir Thomas Thynne his Son and Heir.

Sir Thomas.

* *Vid.*
Touchet.

Which Sir Thomas married Two Wives; first, Mary, Daughter to George, Lord Audley, afterwards Earl of Castlehaven*; and, secondly, Catharine Howard, Grandchild of Thomas, Viscount Bindon, second Son to the Duke of Norfolk. By the first of which Wives he had Sir James Thynne, who married the Lady Isabella Rich, Daughter to Henry, Earl of Holland, dying without Issue; and Sir Thomas Thynne, to whom the Estate descended; who was afterwards basely murder'd.

(a) *Vid.*
Coventry,
Thomas.

After whose Death, by Vertue of an Entail, the Estate came to Thomas Thynne, Esq; viz. Son of Sir Henry Frederick Thynne, second Son to Sir Thomas Thynne, of Longlete, in Com. Wilts, by Mary, his Wife, Daughter of Thomas, Lord Coventry (a); by whom he had also James, who died this present Year, 1709, a Bachelor; and Two Daughters, Mary, married to Sir Richard How, of Wistford, in Com. Wilts; and Catharine, to Sir John Lowther, afterwards Viscount Lonsdale, Mother, by him, of the present (b) Viscount Lonsdale.

(b) *Vide*
Lonsdale.

Baron
Thynne
and Vis-
count Wey-
mouth.

Which Thomas, so enjoying the Estate, was, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date 11 Dec. 1682, (34 Cha. II.) created Baron Thynne of Warminster, and Viscount Weymouth. He married the Lady Frances Finch, eldest Daughter to Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchelsea, (by his first Wife, the Lady Mary, Daughter to William, then Marquis of Hertford, afterwards Duke of Somerset) by whom he had Issue, Henry, his Son and Heir, who died Anno 1708, having married ----- the Daughter of Sir George Stroud, of Lewston, in Com. Dorset, and left Issue Two Daughters, Frances and Mary; also several other Children, of which the only surviving is, Frances, married to Robert Worsley, of Chilton, in the County of Southampton, Esq;

A R M S.

Barry of Ten, Or and Sable.

HATTON,



H A T T O N,

Viscount Hatton,

DEscended of an antient Family in *Cheshire*, deriving its Pedigree from *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton*, in that Country; of which Family was *Christopher Hatton*, Lord-High-Chancellor of *England*, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. He was bred to the Laws at the Inns of Court; but more like a Gentleman, than one who pretended to raise himself by that Profession. The Queen first took Notice of him for the Comeliness of his Person; and his graceful Dancing at a Mask at Court; but more afterwards for his great Abilities.

He became first one of the Queens Gentlemen-Pensioners, then Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber, and next Captain of the Guard; from which Office, he stepped to be Vice-Chamberlain, one of the Privy-Council; and at length Lord-Chancellor; being likewise made Knight of the Garter.

He had a large Proportion of Gifts, and Endowments, his Features, his Gate, his Carriage, his Parts, and his Prudence, strove to set him off; but his Abilities were much above all. All he did was so exactly just and discreet, and what he spoke so weighty, that he was chosen to keep the Queen's Conscience, as her Chancellor; and to express her Sense as her Speaker. The Courtiers that envied the last Capacity, were forc'd by his Power, to own themselves in an Error; and the Serjeants that refus'd to Plead before him at first, cou'd not, at length, but own his great Abilities. His Place was above his Law, but not above his Parts, which were so very Pregnant and Comprehensive, that he cou'd command other Men's Parts to as good purpose as his own.

His Station was great, but his Humility was greater, giving an easie Access to all Addressees. He was so just, that his Sentence was a Law to the Subject; and so wise, that his Opinion was an Oracle with the Queen.

Her Majesty, who never forgave Debts, call'd him to account for an old One, and vigorously demanded the present Payment: This startled him, because he cou'd not do it just at that time; which Unkindness, as he thought of the Queens, went so deep to his Heart, that it cast him into a mortal Disease. The Queen, sorry for what she had done, endeavour'd to recover him, and brought him Cordials with her own Hands, but all would not do.

Christo-
pher.

Thus he died a Batchelor, *Anno* 1591. having adopted Sir *William Newport*, his Sisters Son, for his Heir, who chang'd his Name to Sir *William Hatton*; but in Default of Issue Male by him, he settled the greatest part of his Estate on his God-son, *Christopher Hatton*, Son and Heir of *John Hatton*, his nearest Kinsman of the Male Line. Which *Christopher*, upon the Death of Sir *William Newport*, without Issue Male, did accordingly enjoy it, and was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *James I.*

Lord Hat-
ton.

He left a Son of his Name, who was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* and always standing firm to his Majesty's Interest, was in consideration thereof, by the said King, created a Baron, by the Title of Lord *Hatton*, of *Kerby*, in *Com. Northampt.* and also made Comptroller of his Majesty's Household; and afterwards, upon the happy Restoration of King *Charles II.* was constituted Governour of the Isle of *Guernsey*; and sworn of his Privy-Council. He died *Anno* 1670. leaving Two Sons, and Three Daughters, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, the eldest of Three Daughters, and Co-heirs to Sir *Charles Mountague*, a younger Brother to *Henry*, Earl of *Manchester*, viz. *Christopher*, who succeeded him; and *Charles Hatton*; *Mary*, *Jane*, and *Alice*.

Which *Christopher*, Lord *Hatton*, was created Viscount *Hatton*, by King *Charles II.* and made Governour of the Isle of *Guernsey*, as his Father had been before him

him. He married the Lady (a) *Cecelie Tufton*, third Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*; by whom he had Issue, only One surviving Daughter, *Anne*, (b) the Wife of *Daniel*, the present Earl of *Nottingham*, *Margaret*, and *Elizabeth*, dying young. He married to his second Wife, *Frances*, only Daughter to Sir *Henry Yelverton*, of *Easton-Manduit*, (by the Lady *Grey*, Grandmother to the present Viscount *Longueville*.) By this Wife, he had several Children, but all died young. He married to his third Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Hastewood*, of *Mednell*, in the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had Three Sons, and Three Daughters, viz.

William, the present Viscount *Hatton*, born 1690, and is yet unmarried; succeeded his Father, Anno 1706.

Charles, and *John*; *Elizabeth*, *Penelope*, and *Anne*, all at this time, young and unmarried.

A R M S.

Azure, a Cheveron between three Garbs, Or

Z z

TEL



YELVERTON, Viscount Longueville.

(a) *Vide*
Kent.

Charles
Longue-
ville.

Lord Grey,
of Ruthin.

Descended by an Heir Female, from the most noble and antient Family of Grey, Earls of Kent, by which Descent they bear now the Title of Lord Grey, of Ruthin; which Dignity had long appertain'd to the Earls of Kent, till the Death of Henry, Earl of Kent, without Issue, Anno 1639. At what time, by reason of the Entail upon the Heir Male, Anthony Grey, then Rector of the Church of Burbache, in Com. Leic. succeeded in the Title of Earl (a). But upon Claim made to the Dignity of Lord Grey, (commonly call'd Lord Grey of Ruthyn) by Charles Longueville, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir Michael Longueville, Knight, by Susan, his Wife, Sister and Heir to Henry, Earl of Kent, aforesaid, after a great and long Dispute in Parliament; it was at length clearly adjudg'd to Longueville, who thereupon had his Writ of Summons to Parliament, 16 Car. I. thus directed, viz. *Carolo de Longville, de Grey, Chevalier*; and sat in Parliament, as Lord Grey, accordingly, having the same Place and Precedence, as those of the Family of Lord Grey, of Ruthin, (Progenitors of the Earls of Kent,) formerly of Right, had and enjoy'd.

Which Charles, Lord Grey, having married Francis, second Daughter, and one of the three Co-heirs to Edward Nevil, Esq; Cousin-German to Henry Lord Bergavenny, departed this Life, Anno 1643. leaving Issue, one sole Daughter and Heir, call'd Susan, to whom the Dignity and Title of Baroness Grey, descended. Which Susan, being married to Sir Henry Yelverton, of Easton-Manduit, in the County of Northampton, Baronet; had Issue, Three Sons, Charles, Henry, and Christopher.

Christopher; and One Daughter, Frances, married to Christopher, Lord Viscount Hatton, to whom she was second Wife (b).

(b) Vide
Patt n.
Charles.

Which Charles, his Son and Heir succeeding him, in the Title of Lord Grey of Ruthin, dying without Issue, was succeeded by Henry, his Brother and Heir; created Viscount Longueville, Anno 1690. 2d of William and Mary.

Which Henry, married Barbara, Daughter of Sir Henry. John Talbot, of Laycock, in Com. Wilts, by whom he had Issue Two Sons, and Five Daughters, viz.

Talbot, the present Viscount, about 17 Years of Age.

Henry,

Barbara,

Susanna,

Frances,

Anne,

and

Henrietta,

} all in their Minority.

A R M S.

Argent, three Lions rampant, and a Chief, Gules.

Z 3 LOW.



LOWTHER,

Viscount Lonsdale.

THE first of this Family (which hath flourished with great Esteem for many Ages in the Counties of *Westmorland*, and *Cumberland*) rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir *John Lowther*, of *Lowther*, in the former of the aforesaid Counties; who being a Person of great Accomplishments, and greatly manifesting his Zeal for the Protestant Interest, at the time of the happy Revolution; was upon the Advancement of their Sacred Majesties King *William* and Queen *Mary*, constituted Vice-Chamberlain of their Majesties Household, and sworn of the Privy-Council: And by Letters Patent, bearing date the 28th of May, 1696. created Baron *Lowther*, of *Lowther*, and Viscount *Lonsdale*: Afterwards (*Anno* 1699.) made Lord Privy-Seal; being twice one of the Lords-Justices, during the Reign of King *William*.

Sir John.

Baron
Lowther of
Lowther,
and Viscount
Lonsdale.

This noble Lord married *Catharine*, the youngest of the Two Daughters of Sir *Henry Frederick Thynne*, and Sister, to the present Viscount (*a*) *Weymouth*, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, and Five Daughters, viz.

(*a*) *Vide*
Weymouth

Richard, the present Viscount, who is yet a Minor.

Henry, and *Anthony*.

Catharine, eldest Daughter, married to Sir *John Wentworth*, of *Broadsworth*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet, to whom she was first Wife.

Elizabeth, second Daughter, married to Sir *William Ramsden*, of *Byrom*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet.

Jane, third Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret,

Margaret, fourth Daughter, married to Joseph Pennington, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir William Pennington, of Moncaster, in the County of Cumberland.

Barbara, fifth Daughter, married to Thomas Howard, Son and Heir of William Howard, of Corbey, Esq;

A R M S.

Or, Six Annulets (3, 2, and 1.) Sable;

Z 4

BA



BARONS.

NEVIL,

Lord Abergaveny,

Edward.

DEscended lineally from Nevil, Earl of *Westmorland*, of which *Edward*, the fourth Son to *Ralph*, Earl of *Westmorland*, (by *Joan*, his second Wife) wedded *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Worcester*, Son of *William Beauchamp*, Lord *Bergaveny*; and doing his Homage for the Lands of her Inheritance, in the 14th of *Henry VI.* tho' he had Livery thereof accordingly, yet was he kept out of Possession of the Castle and Mannor of *Bergaveny*, by *Richard*, Earl of *Warwick*, and, after him, by his Son, *Henry Beauchamp*, Duke of *Warwick*, so long as they liv'd: But, at length, upon the humble Remonstrance of himself and his Wife, in 27 of *Henry VI.* he obtain'd Livery of both. *Anne*, the Daughter and Heir to Duke *Henry*, being then in Ward to the King. Whereupon he was stil'd Lord *Bergaveny*, and within two Years after had Summons to Parliament, among the Barons.

Lord Bergaveny.

This *Edward* surviving the before-specified *Elizabeth*, his Wife, did afterwards marry *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight; but, for this Marriage, they were both excommunicated, in regard they had Carnal Copulation together in the Life-time of his first Wife, and likewise that he was of near Kindred to her, within the third Degree of Consanguinity. Howbeit, at length, applying themselves to Pope

Nicolas

Nicolas V. they obtain'd a Dispensation for this Marriage.

In 9 *Edward IV.* this *Edward* was one of the Peers, who, in full Parliament, did, upon Oath, make Recognition to Prince *Edward*, Heir-Apparent to the King; in whose 16th Year he departed this Life, leaving Sir *George Nevil*, Knight, his second Son, by his first Wife, his next Heir, *Richard*, his eldest Son dying in his Life-time.

Which *George*, 5 of *Henry VII.* was one of the Chief *George* in that Army sent over to *Calais*, in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor; and died in 7 of *Henry VII.* leaving *Elizabeth*, his Wife, surviving; by whom he had Five Sons and Three Daughters, viz. *George*, his Son and Heir; *William*, *Edward*, *Thomas*, and *Richard*; also Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Edward Berkeley*, Knight; *Jane*, to Sir *Henry Pole*, Lord *Montacute*.

Which *George*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, *George* was one of the principal Persons in the Battle of *Blackheath*, against the *Cornish Men*. In 14 of *Henry VII.* being under Suspicion of favouring *Edmond de la Pole*, Earl of *Lincolne*, at that time in Banishment, was put into Prison, but nothing of Guilt appearing against him, he was soon enlarg'd, and receiv'd into greater Favour than before: and in 2 of *Henry VIII.* was made Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Lord-Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*.

He was also present, in 12 of *Henry VIII.* at that memorable Interview between that King and *Francis I.* King of *France*, and having married *Mary*, Daughter to *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*, was suspected of Privy with him in those treasonable Attempts where-with he was then charg'd, and imprison'd for the same, but afterwards receiv'd into Favour.

In 22 of *Henry VIII.* he was one of those Peers who subscrib'd that Letter to Pope *Clement VII.* importing, That if he did not comply with the King in the Cause of his Divorce with Queen *Catharine*, he should lose his Supremacy here: and died 27 of *Henry VIII.*

By *Joan*, his first Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Arundel*, he had Issue one only Daughter, *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry*, Lord *D'Aubeni*: By his second Wife, *Mary*,

Mary, Daughter of Edward, Duke of Buckingham, aforementioned, he had Issue, Henry, his Son and Heir, and Edward, who married Ellinor, the Daughter of Andrews, Lord Windsor; also Five Daughters, Catharine, Wife of John St. Leger, Esq; Margaret, of John Cheyney, Esq; Dorothy, of William Brooke, Son of George, Lord Cobham; Jane, of Sir Henry Pole, Knight; and Ursula, of Sir William St. Leger, Knight; Mary Brooke, alias Cobham, who had been his Concubine, but then his last Wife, being then great with Child by him,

Henry.

Which Henry, his Son and Successor, was summoned to Parliament 3 and 4 of Edward VI. and the next Year accompany'd the Marquis of Northampton, and other Lords, in a solemn Embassy into France; as also to present the Order of the Garter to that King: And dying Anno 1586 (29 Elizabeth) left Issue, by Frances, his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Mannours, Earl of Rutland, One sole Daughter and Heir, call'd Mary, who became the Wife of Sir Thomas Fane, Knight; and thereupon challeng'd the Title of Baroness Bergaveny; but was oppos'd therein by Edward, Son of her Uncle Edward, (by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter of Andrews, Lord Windsor, aforesaid) next Heir-Male of this Line, to whom the Castle of Bergaveny was settled, both by Testament and Act of Parliament; which Dispute was not determin'd till 1 of James I. and then, both by Judgement of the House of Peers, and Order of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshal of England, was decreed to the Heir-Male: Whereupon, to give some Satisfaction to the Heir-Female, the King granted the Barony of *le Despencer* to her and her Heirs, from whom are descended the Earls of (a) *Westmorland*.

(a) *Vid.*
Westmor-
land.

Edward.

Which Edward, thus enjoying the Title of Lord Bergaveny, was one of the Peers that sat in Judgement upon Mary, Queen of Scots; and died 31 of Elizabeth, leaving Issue, by Catharine, his Wife, Daughter of Sir John Broome, of Hatton, in Com. Oxon, Knight, Edward, his Son and Successor; as also Three other Sons, viz. Francis, George, and Henry.

Edward.

Which Edward, so succeeding, took to Wife, Rachel, the Daughter of John Leonard, of Knoll, in Com. Cantij. Esq; by whom he had Issue Six Sons, viz. Sir Henry Nevil, Knight,

Knig
mar
ter,
Darc
who
Wife
of G
Mary
of M
Knig

T
and
Sack
by w
havin
daun
Alfo
by, K
bess
ried.
ter t
by h
Cath
a yo
to R

Stono

W

Hon

heir

Oxon

whor

W

Daug

whor

who

T

gaven

gaven

of Su

and

the f

Capt

Knight, who succeeded him; *Edward*, who died unmarried; *Christopher*, who took to Wife *Mary*, Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs to *Darcy*, of *Tolston-Darcy*, in *Com. Essex*, Esq; *John*, *Thomas*, and *Charles*, who died young: Also 5 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, the Wife of Sir *John Grey*, Son and Heir to the Lord *Grey*, of *Groby*; and afterwards of Sir *John Bingley*, Knight; *Mary*, Wife of Sir *George Goring*, Knight, afterward Earl of *Norwich*; *Catharine*, Wife of Sir *Stephen Lessieur*, Knight; *Frances* and *Margaret*, who died unmarried.

To whom succeeded. Anno 1622, *Henry*, his Son *Henry*. and Heir; who first married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Sackvil*, Earl of *Dorset*, Lord-Treasurer of England; by whom he had Issue, Sir *Thomas Nevil*, Knight; who having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to the Lord *Mordaunt*, died in his Father's Life-time, leaving no Issue: Also 4 Daughters, *Ceciley*, Wife of Sir *William Coninsby*, Knight; *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; *Mary*, Abbess of *Pontoise*, in *France*; and *Anne*, who died unmarried. To his second Wife, he married *Catharine*, Daughter to *Edward*, Lord *Vaux*, of *Harowden*; and had Issue, by her, 2 Sons, *John* and *George*; and 3 Daughters; *Catharine*, first married to Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight, a younger Son to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*; afterwards to *Robert Berry*, of *Ludlow*, in *Com. Salop*, Gent. *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Stonore*, of *Stonore*, in *Com. Oxon*, Esq;

Which *John*, succeeding *Henry*, his Father, in this *John*. Honour, took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Chamberlaine*, of *Sherburne-Castle*, in *Com. Oxon*. Esq; but died, Anno 1660, without Issue: To whom succeeded *George*, his only Brother and Heir.

Which *George*, Lord *Abergavenny*, married *Mary*, *George*. Daughter of *Henry Giffard*, Doctor of Physick, by whom he had Issue, *George*, late Lord *Abergavenny*, *George*. who died without Issue; and *Mary*, a Daughter.

The Male Line failing here, the Title of Lord *Abergavenny* descended, and came to *George*, now Lord *Abergavenny*, Son of *George Nevil*, of *Sheffield*, in the County of *Suffex*, GreatGrandson, to *Edward*, Lord *Abergavenny*, and *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Bulstrode Whitlocke*, by whom the said *George* had also other Issue, *Edward*, 2d Son, Captain of a Man of War, cast away at Sea, and four Daughters

Daughters, *Sophia, Frances, Mary, and Henrietta*, of which Daughters, *Mary* is now only surviving, unmarried.

George.

Which *George*, now Lord *Abergavenny*, married *Anne*, Daughter of *Nehemiah Walker*, of the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, 3 Sons, and 1 Daughter, viz. *Henry*, deceas'd; *George, Edward and Jane*, now living.

A R M S.

Gules, on a Saltire, Argent, a Rose of Lancaster, i. e. a Red Rose.



TOUCHET, Lord Audley.

William.

THAT this Family hath been of great Antiquity in *England*, there needs but little to evince, since we find that *William Touchet*, (who likewise serv'd that King, both in his Wars of *Scotland* and *France*,) had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, from the 28 *Edw. I.* to the 34th inclusive.

William.

After this, in 4 *Edward II.* there was another *William Touchet*, who receiv'd Command to attend the Wars in *Scotland*; and so likewise in the 8th of the same Reign. Quickly after, partaking with *Thomas Earl of Lancaster*, in his bold Attempts, he obtain'd a Pardon for that Crime; and the same Year, viz. 12 *Edw. II.* was again in the Wars of *Scotland*: But 3 Years after, upon the Insurrection of the said Earl, and his Defeat at *Burrough-Brigg*, being there taken with him, he was hang'd at *York*.

Thomas.

Contemporary with these, was *Thomas Touchet*; Which *Thomas*, had Issue, *Sir Robert Touchet*, Knight, who in the 8 *Edward II.* doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands, and had Issue *Thomas*.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, having married *Joan*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Nicolas, Lord Audley*, of *Heleigh*,

Heleigh, left Issue, *John*, his Son and Heir; to whom succeeded *John*, who being in Minority, 15 *Richard II.* was found to be one of the Heirs to the said *Nicolas*, Lord Audley.

Which *John*, thereupon bearing the Title of Lord *John Audley*, upon the Rebellion of *Owen Glendour*, 5 *Hen. IV.* was associated with *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, in Defence of the Castle and Town of *Brecknock*, in *Wales*; and died 10 *Henry IV.* being then possess'd of many Lordships, and fair Inheritances, leaving *James*, his Son and Heir, then ten Years of Age.

Which *James*, in the 7 *Henry V.* was in the Wars *James.* in *France*; and the 8 *Henry V.* making proof of his Age, had Livery of his Lands; whereupon he had Summons to Parliament, the same Year, as Lord *Audley*; and attended the King in that Expedition, then made into *France*; the next Year he was again in those Wars; so likewise, in the 9 *Henry VI.* and had Summons to all the Parliaments, till the 33 *Henry VI.* inclusive.

In the 37 *Henry VI.* he was sent by Queen *Margaret*, to encounter *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, in his Passage from *Ludlow*; which Earl was then in Arms, on behalf of the House of *York*; and giving him Battle at *Blore-Heath*, not far from *Newport*, in *Shropshire*, was there slain.

Whereupon, in consideration of the many and faithful Services, by him, perform'd in his Life-time, *John.* *John* his Son and Heir, had a special Livery of his Lands, without proof of his Age; but passing soon afterwards into *France*, with the Duke of *Somerset*, he was taken and carried into *Calais*, then in Possession of the *Torkists*.

After this, adhering to that Party, he found such Esteem from King *Edward IV.* in the first Year of his Reign, that in consideration of his laudable Services, before that time done, he obtain'd a Grant of the Stewardship of all the King's Mannors and Lands; lying in the County of *Dorset*; as also, of the Office of Warden of his Forrefts, Chases, and Parks in that Shire: Likewise of the Castle of *Wardour*, and Parks thereunto belonging, in *Com. Wilts*; and the next Year with the Earl of *Kent*, and others, landed in *Brittany*, with

with 10000 Men, where they took the Town of *Conquest*, with the Isle of *Rhee*.

In the 4 *Edward IV.* he was join'd in Commission with *John Tiptot*, Earl of *Worcester*, to Treat with the Ambassadors of *Francis*, Duke of *Britany*, for a Truce: And in the 7 *Edward IV.* in consideration of his great Labour and Expences, in the King's Service, obtain'd another Grant of the Mannors of *Sbeer*, and *Vachery*, in *Com. Sur.* then in the Crown, by the Forfeiture of *James*, Earl of *Wiltshire*.

In 11 *Edward IV.* being present in Parliament, he was one of those Lords who swore Fealty to Prince *Edward*, the King's eldest Son; and in consideration of his Attendance on the King's Person, being of his Council, he obtain'd a Pension of One hundred Pounds per Annum, during Life. In the 2 *Richard III.* he was constituted Treasurer of the King's Exchequer; but died 1491, (6 *Henry VII.*) leaving Issue, *James*, his Son and Heir.

James.

Which *James*, had been made Knight of the *Bath*, the 15 *Edward IV.* at the Creation of *Edward* Prince of *Wales*: After which, in the 8 *Henry VII.* he attended that King at the Siege of *Boloign*, (but return'd without Success) and had Summons to Parliament, from the 1 *Edward IV.* to the 12 *Henry VII.* inclusive; but in that Year, taking Discontent at a Subsidy then granted in Parliament; he join'd with the *Cornishmen*, in their Insurrection, and being taken Prisoner in the Battle of *Blackheath*, he was drawn from *Newgate* to *Tower-Hill*, in his own Coat of Arms, painted on Paper, but revers'd and torn, and there Beheaded.

John.

To whom succeeded *John* his Son and Heir, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of *Fulk Bouchier*, Lord *Fitzwarren*. Which *John*, in the 5 *Henry VIII.* attended the King at the taking of *Therouenne*. In the 22 *Henry VIII.* being one of the Lords then sitting in Parliament, he subscrib'd that memorable Letter to Pope *Clement VII.* and in the 25 *Henry VIII.* had Restitution of all his Fathers Lands.

George.

By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Griffin*, of *Braybroke*, in *Com. North. Esq*; he had Issue *George*, Lord *Audley*, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *Bryan*

Bryan Tuke, Knight, Receiver to King Henry VIII. Henry. by whom he left Issue, Henry his Son and Heir.

Which Henry, in the 28 Elizabeth, accompanied Robert, Earl of Leicester, into the Netherlands; and having married Elizabeth, the Daughter of Sir William Snede, of Bradwall, in Com. Staff. Knight; left Issue Two Sons, George, and James; and Two Daughters, Anne, married to Thomas Brooke, of Norton, in Com. Cestr. Esq; and Elizabeth.

Which George, was created Earl of Castlehaven, in Ireland, the 14 James I. and was sometime Governour of Utrecht, in the Netherlands; and fore wounded at the Battle of Kinsale, in Ireland; yet victorious. He took to Wife Lucie, Daughter of Sir James Mervyn, of Funtell, in Com. Wilts, Knight, and had Issue Two Sons, viz. Mervyn, Knighted at Whitehall, 10 Jac. I. and Ferdinando made Knight of Bath, at the Creation of Henry, Prince of Wales, the same Year. Also Five Daughters, Elizabeth, first married to Sir John Stowel, Knight; afterwards to Sir Thomas Griffin. Eleanor, first married to Sir John Davis, Knight, the King's Attorney in Ireland; and next to Sir Archibald Douglass, Knight. Anne, to Edward Blount, Esq; Mary, to Sir Thomas Thynne, of Long-Lete, in Com. Wilts (a). And Christian, to Sir Henry Mervyn, Knight. (a) Vide Weymouth

Mervyn, his Son and Heir aforesaid, succeeded him in his Honours and Estate, and married Two Wives; First, Elizabeth, Daughter and Co-heir to Benedict Barnham, Alderman of London; and secondly, Anne, Daughter to Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, Widow of Grey Bruges, Lord Chandois; but being accus'd of certain high Crimes, and by virtue of a Commission of Oyer and Terminer, thereupon Arraign'd, had Sentence of Death pass'd upon him, and lost his Head on Tower-Hill, May, the 7 Car. I. leaving Issue, by Elizabeth, his first Wife, Three Sons, viz.

James, who by Letters-Patent, the 3d of June, James. 19 Charles I. was restor'd to the Title and Dignity of Lord Audley, and Earl of Castlehaven, who married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of Grey Bruges, Lord (b) Chandois. (b) Vide Chandois.

George,

George, a *Benedictine* Monk at *Dowdy*; and *Mervin* who married *Mary*, the only Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, and Widow of *Charles Arundel*, Esq; Also Three Daughters, viz. *Lucie*, first married to *John Antell*, Esq; afterwards to *Gerrald Fitz-Maurice*, Brother to the Lord of *Kerry*, in *Ireland*; *Dorothy*, to *Edmond*, Viscount *Montgarret*; and *Frances*, to *Richard Butler*, Brother to *James*, late Duke of *Ormond*.

James Touchet, now Lord *Audley*, and Earl of *Castlehaven*, Son of *James*, late Lord, who died *Anno* is yet a Minor.

A R M S.

Ermin, a Cheveron, Gules.



W E S T,

Lord Delawar.

Thomas.

THE first of this Family mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale* is, *Thomas de West*, who, in the 17 of *Edward II.* serv'd in the Parliament then held at *Westminster*, as one of the Knights for that County: Two Years afterwards he receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and obtain'd Licence to make a Castle of his Mannor-House, at *Rugcombe*, in *Com. Wilts.*

In 4 of *Edward III.* he was made Governour of the Castle of *Christ-Church*, in *Com. South.* and in the 7th of that King serv'd in that Expedition then made into *Scotland*; so likewise in 9 of *Edward III.* In 12 of *Edward III.* he serv'd in that Expedition into *Flanders*, with

with the Earl of *Salisbury*; and also the Year following; for which his Services he obtain'd a Grant in Fee for Return of all Writs, and Summons of the Exchequer, within his Lordships of *Swalcliff* and *Sutton*, in *Com. Wilts.*

In 16 of *Edward IV.* he accompanied *Laurence Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, in that memorable Expedition then made into *France*; in which, and other his Employments, he merited so well, that he had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm; and was, in 19 of *Edward III.* again in the Wars of *France*, with *Richard*, Earl of *Arundel*.

To him succeeded *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, by *Thomas Eleanor*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Cantilupe*, Knight. Which *Thomas*, in 20 of *Edward III.* being then a Knight, was in the Wars in *France*, and at the Battle of *Cressi*. He was afterwards in the *Scotch Wars*; and in 33 of *Edward III.* accompanied *Thomas de Charlton*, then Lord Chamberlain to the King, into *Gascoign*; and likewise serv'd in those Wars 44 of *Edward III.*

In 1 of *Richard II.* he was in the Fleet, with *John de Arundel*, the King's Marshal on the Seas; and two Years after, in the Wars of *France*. In 8 of *Richard II.* he serv'd in the *Scots Wars*, where the King was in Person; was, the next Year, employ'd in fortifying *Calan*; and, the Year following, again in the Wars of *France*, before the end of which he died, being, at that time, possess'd of divers Mannors and Lordships; leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, one and twenty Years of Age.

Which *Thomas*, so succeeding, in 22 of *Richard II.* *Thomas* accompanied *Edmund*, Duke of *Albemarle*, into *Ireland*, for Defence of that Realm; and having been summon'd to Parliament, in 2 and 5 of *Henry IV.* he died *Anno 1405*, (6 *Henry IV.*) leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, fourteen Years of Age.

This *Thomas*, having married *Ida*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Almaric de St. Amand*, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; and in 3 of *Henry V.* was in the Wars of *France*, with that victorious King; but died soon after, leaving *Reginald*, his Brother and Heir, then twenty one Years of Age.

A a

Which

Reginald. Which *Reginald*, in 4 of *Henry V.* being then a Knight, was in the Wars of *France*, and made Governour of *St. Lo*, upon the taking thereof; so likewise in 7 of *Henry V.* at which time he was made Captain of the Castle of *de la Mote*, in *Normandy*; and in 9 of *Henry V.* serv'd again in the Wars of *France*.

In 5 of *Henry VI.* upon the Death of *Thomas*, Lord *la War*, he had Livery of the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance; she being Sister and Heir to the said *Thomas*: He afterwards serv'd that King in his Wars of *France*, and having been summon'd to Parliament, as Lord *la War*, died in 29 of *Henry VI.* leaving *Richard*, his Son and Heir, nineteen Years of Age.

Richard. Which *Richard*, being a stout Assertor of the *Lancastrian* Interest, in Consideration of his special Services in the Wars of those Times, in 38 of *Henry VI.* obtain'd a Grant of 40 *l. per Annum*, during Life, out of the Possessions of *Richard*, Duke of *York*, then attainted. But the Scene soon changing, he got License to go beyond Sea, there to continue; and having been summon'd to Parliament, from 38 of *Henry VI.* to 12 of *Edward IV.* inclusive, died four Years after, leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, almost of full Age.

Thomas. Which *Thomas* stood in such Favour with *Henry VII.* that, in the first Year of his Reign, he obtain'd a Grant of the Castle, Barony, Honour, Lordship, Town, and Borough of *Brember*, in *Com. Suff.* as also of divers other Lordships and Mannors; all which came to the Crown by the Attainder of *John*, Duke of *Norfolk*, kill'd at *Bosworth-field*.

In 7 of *Henry VII.* he was one of the chief Commanders in that Army then sent into *Flanders*, in Aid of the Emperor *Maximilian*, against the *French*; so likewise, in 12 of *Henry VII.* of those Forces, at that time rais'd, for suppressing the *Cornish Men*; and in 5 of *Henry VIII.* attended that King to *Therouenne* and *Tournay*.

In 6 of *Henry VIII.* he waited on the Lady *Mary*, the King's Sister, into *France*, in order to her Marriage with *Lewis XII.* and in 14 of *Henry VIII.* upon the second coming of the Emp'our *Charles V.* into *England*;

England, amongst other Nobility, he attended him from Graveling to Calais, and so to Dover.

This Thomas had Issue Four Sons, Thomas, his Son and Heir; Owen, George, and Leonard; and Three Daughters, viz. Catharine, and Barbara.

Which Thomas, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, Thomas, with the rest of the Peers, sign'd that memorable Letter to Pope Clement VII. about the Divorce of Queen Catharine; and in 31 of Henry VIII. upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, obtain'd a Grant of divers Lands, in Exchange for some of his own of lesser Value.

Having no Issue of his own Body, he took William, his Brother's Son, who stood his next Heir, and bred him up in his own House. But he not contented to stay till his Uncle's Death, prepar'd Poison to dispatch him; which being discover'd, upon Complaint thereof in Parliament, he procur'd a special Act to attaint him, so that he might not be capable to inherit. However, upon his Death, which happen'd Anno 1554 (1 & 2 Philip and Mary) the said William, his Nephew and Heir, succeeded him.

Which William bearing the Title of Lord La War, William, serv'd in the English Army, at the Siege of St. Quintins, in Picardy, 4 Marie. In 5 of Elizabeth, in the Parliament then held, procuring a Restoration in Blood, he obtain'd a new Creation to the Title of Lord La War; and having married Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Strange, of Chesterton, died Anno 1595. (38 Elizabeth) leaving Issue, Thomas, his Son and Heir.

Which Thomas, 39 Elizabeth, exhibiting his Petition to the Queen, in the Parliament then held, to be restor'd to the Place and Precedence of his Ancestors, obtain'd his Request, and was accordingly set betwixt the Lord Willoughby, of Eresby, and the Lord Berkeley.

This Thomas took to Wife, Anne, Daughter of Sir Francis Knolles, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Household, by whom he had Issue Two Sons;

Robert, who married the Daughter of Sir Henry Cooke, Robert, Son and died without Issue; and Thomas: Also Six Daughters, Lucie, married to Henry Ludlow, Esq; Catharine, who died unmarried; Eleanor, married to Sir William

- Savage* ; *Anne*, to *John Pellet*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Bryan Pellet*, Knight ; *Penelope*, and *Elizabeth*.
- Thomas. Which *Thomas*, the youngest Son, succeeding, vii. of *James I.* being made Captain-General of all the Colonies then planted in *Virginia*, sail'd thither, with 3 Ships, and 150 Men, molt Artificers ; but died in his Voyage ; leaving Issue, by *Cecilie*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Shirley*, Knight, *Henry*, his Son and Heir ; and Six Daughters, *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Cecilie*, *Lucie*, and *Catharine*.
- Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, took to Wife *Isabel*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Edmonds*, Knight, Treasurer of the Household to King *Charles I.* and had Issue, by her, *Charles*, his Son and Heir ; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Francis Binlofs*, Esq; and *Mary* to *Orme*, of the City of *London*.
- Charles. Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, married *Anne*, the Daughter of *John Wild*, of *Dortwich*, in *Com. Wighorn*, Esq; Serjeant at Law ; by whom he had Issue Two Sons, viz. *Charles*, who died young ; *John*, the present Lord ; and *Cecilie*, a Daughter, who died unmarried.
- John. Which *John*, now Lord *Delawar*, married *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heir to *John Freeman*, of the City of *London*, Merchant ; by whom he hath Issue, now living, *John*, his Son and Heir, born 1691 ; and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, very young.

A R M S.

Argent, a Fess Dancette, Sable.

BERKE-



B E R K E L E Y,

Lord *Berkley*, of *Berkeley*.

James, Lord *Dursley*, Son and Heir-Apparent of *Charles*, Earl of ^{(a) *Vide*} *Berkeley*, who betaking himself to a Military Life, and having serv'd on Board the Navy-Royal, as a Volunteer, in several Expeditions against the *French*, was, in the Year 1701, first made Captain of the *Sorlings* Man of War, next of the *Litchfield*, and afterwards of the *Boyne*, which Ship he commanded in the Fight off of *Velox-Malaga*, on the Coast of *Spain*, against the *French* Fleet, on the 13th of *August*, 1704: And having perform'd many brave and signal Services against the Queen's Enemies, and taken divers rich Prizes, was, in Consideration of his early Valour, and other his Personal Merits, summon'd to Parliament, by Writ, dated 5 *Martij*, 1704-5, *Anno 3. Ann. Reg.* and was introduc'd, and took his Place in the House of Peers accordingly, on the 7th of the same Month. Vice-Admiral of the White-Squadron of her Majesty's Fleet.

A R M S.

The same as his Father, the Earl of Berkeley, viz. Gules, a Cheveron, between ten Crosses Pate (6 above, and 4 below) Argent; with a Label of three Points for Difference.

A a 3

SHIR-



S H I R L E Y,

Lord Ferrers,

Henry.

IS descended by an Heir Female from that most noble and antient Family of *Devereux*, Earls of *Essex* and *Eu*, Viscount *Hereford*, and Lord *Ferrers*, of *Charley*, and paternally of an antient Family of good Account, in *England*, before the Conquest; of which, Sir *Henry Shirley*, Baronet, of *Astwel*, in *Com. Northamp.* and of *Stanton-Harold*, another antient Seat of this Family, in the County of *Leicester*; took to Wife *Dorothy*, the youngest Daughter of *Robert Devereux*, Earl of *Essex*, that great Favorite of Queen *Elizabeth*.

By which *Dorothy*, he had Issue, Two Sons, and One Daughter, viz. Sir *Charles Shirley*, who died unmarried; Sir *Robert Shirley*, Baronet, second Son; and *Lettice*, married to Colonel *William Bourk*, afterwards Earl of *Clanriccard*, in *Ireland*, by whom she had Issue, *Richard*, now Earl of *Clanriccard*; and *John*, created Lord *Bophin*, in *Ireland*, in the Reign of King *James II.*

Robert.

Which Sir *Robert Shirley*, only remaining Son of Sir *Henry Shirley*, and the Lady *Dorothy*, his Wife, aforesaid, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Humphry Okeover*, of *Okeover*, in *Com. Staff.* Esq; and Sister to Sir *Rowland Okeover*, Knight, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, viz. Sir *Seymour Shirley*, eldest Son, who married the Lady *Diana*, Daughter to *Robert*, Earl of *Ailesbury*, by whom he left a Son, which died presently after him. *Sewallis*, who died an Infant, and Sir *Robert Shirley*, third Son, now Lord *Ferrers*: Also Two Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Peter Venables*, Esq; Baron of *Kinderton*, in the County Palatine of *Chester*; and *Dorothy*, married to *George Vernon*, of *Sudbury*, in the County of *Derby*, Esq;

In

In order therefore, we are now to observe; that upon the Death of *Robert Devereux*, the last Earl of *Essex*, of that Name, (*viz.* only Son of *Robert*, beheaded in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, and Brother of *Dortohy*, who became the Wife of Sir *Henry Shirley*, as aforesaid) without Issue; the Earldoms of *Essex*, and *Eu*, becoming extinct, and the Title of Viscount *Hereford*, descending to Sir *Walter Devereux*, of *Castle-Bromwich*, in the County of *Warwick*; the principal remaining Branch of that Family, (a) it pleas'd his most Sacred Majesty King *Charles II.* to restore to *Robert*, the present Lord, the Title of Lord *Ferrers*, of *Chartley*, in the 29th Year of his Reign, Anno 1677. High-Steward to *Catharine*, Queen Dowager; sworn of the Privy-Council to King *William*; and now to her present Majesty Queen *Anne*.

Which *Robert*, Lord *Ferrers*, married to his first Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *Laurence Washington*, of *Carendon*, in *Com. Wilts.* Esq; by whom he had Issue Ten Sons, and Seven Daughters, *viz.* *Robert*, eldest Son; *Washington*, second Son, who hath married the Daughter of Sir *Richard Leving*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Charles*, third Son, died an Infant; *Lewis*, fourth Son; *George*, fifth Son, died young; another *Charles*, sixth Son, who died young; *Ferrers*, seventh Son, died unmarried; *Walter*, eighth Son, died young; *Henry*, ninth Son; and *Laurence*, tenth Son.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter, died an Infant.

Catharine, second Daughter, died also an Infant.

Elizabeth, third Daughter, living unmarried.

Anna Eleanor, fourth Daughter, living unmarried.

Catharine, fifth Daughter, living unmarried.

Dorothy, sixth Daughter, married to *John Cotes*, Son and Heir of *Charles Cotes*, of *Woodcote*, in *Com. Salop.* Esq; and

Barbara, seventh Daughter, living unmarried.

To his second Wife, he married *Selina*, Daughter of *George Finch*, of the City of *London*, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, Three Sons, and Four Daughters, *viz.*

Robert, born 1700.

George, who died an Infant.

And another George, born 1705.

Selina,

Mary,

Frances,

and

Anne,

} all very young.

Note, Robert, eldest Son by his first Wife, who died of the Small-Pox, was first espous'd to *Catharine*, one of the Two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *Peter Venables*, Baron of *Kinderton*, in *Com. Cester.* but she dying before Consummation, he afterwards took to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter of *Sir Humphry Ferrers*, Knight; and Grand-Child and Heir to *John Ferrers*, of *Tamworth Castle*, in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; by whom he left Issue, *Robert*, now Heir Apparent to his Grand-father, born 1692, *Ferrers*, *Thomas*, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter.

A R M S.

Paly of Six, Or, and Azure, a Canton, Ermin.

MILD MAY,



M I L D M A Y,
Lord *Fitzwater*.

UPon the Death of *Robert Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Sussex*, and Lord *Fitzwater*; without Issue, Anno 1629, (5 Car. I.) the Title of Earl of *Sussex*, descending to Sir *Edward Ratcliffe*, Knight, Grandson and Heir to *Robert* the first, (as this *Edward* was the last) Earl of *Sussex* of that Name. Sir *Henry Mildmay* of *Mulsho*, in *Com. Essex*, descended of an antient and worthy Family in that Country; Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Mildmay*, by the Lady *Frances*, his Wife, only Daughter of *Henry Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Sussex*, (by *Anne*, his second Wife, Daughter of Sir *Philip Calthorpe*, Knight,) Cousin and Heir of the half Blood, to the before specified *Robert*, Earl of *Sussex*, who died Anno 1629. without Issue; laid claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, shortly after, sitting of that unhappy Long Parliament, Anno 1640. (16 Car. I.) by reason of his Descent in Blood from, *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Walter*, Lord *Fitzwater*; who died without Issue Male, in the 10 Henry VI. Henry.

But the Troubles then coming on, nothing was done therein, till after the Restauration of King *Charles II.* at what time *Henry Mildmay*, Esq; Grandson and next Heir to the aforesaid Sir *Henry*, by Petition to his Majesty, laid claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*; which Petition being referr'd to the House of Peers, was pursu'd, by *Benjamin*, his Brother and Heir; the said *Henry* dying in the mean time; and after much Opposition thereto, by *Robert Cheek*, Esq; Son of *Henry Cheek*, by *Frances*, his Wife, one of the Sisters and Heirs of the whole Blood, to *Edward*, the last Earl of *Sussex*, who deceas'd without Issue; one of his Objections being, that of the half-Blood in *Mildmay*, Benjamin.

Lord Fitz-
water.

may, and the other, that the Barony, or Title of Lord Fitzwater, was merg'd, and extinct with the Earldom.

It was, at length, upon a full Debate, resolv'd, that the *half-Blood* cou'd be no Impediment, in the Case of a Dignity: And that tho' a Baron in Fee-simple be made an Earl, the Barony shall descend to the Heir General, whether the Earldom do continue, or become extinct; so that the said *Benjamin* had Summons to Parliament, Anno 1669. (22 Car. II.) and took his Place, as by Descent, from the antient Barons Fitzwater.

Which *Benjamin*, Lord Fitzwater, married *Catherine*, Daughter, and Co-heir to *Thomas* Viscount *Fairfax*, of *Emmeley*, in the Kingdom of Ireland; by whom he had Issue, Three Sons.

Charles, now Lord Fitzwater.

Charles.

Benjamin, living unmarried, and *Walter*, deceas'd.

Which *Charles*, now Lord Fitzwater, hath married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Charles* Bertie, of *Uffington*, Esq; a younger Son of *Mountague*, Earl of *Lindsey*, by whom he hath Issue, One Son, call'd *Charles*.

A R M S.

Argent, three Lions rampant, Azure.

WARD,



W A R D, Lord *Dudley* and *Ward*.

IN the time of the unparallel'd Distresses of his most Sacred Majesty King *Charles I.* to encourage such as stood firm and faithful to him, he confer'd on them certain Titles of Dignity and Honour, having at that time, little else to reward their signal Loyalty withal: Among these, was *Humble Ward*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Ward*, a wealthy Goldsmith of *London*, and Jeweller to the Queen; descended of an antient Family of that Name, in *Com. Norf.* who meriting much for the seasonable Supplies at that time brought to his Majesty; and having married *Frances*, the Neice and Heir to *Edward Lord Dudley*; was, in Consideration thereof, first Knighted at *Oxford*, Anno 1643. and shortly after, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ward*, of *Bermingham*, in *Com. Warw.* Humble.

By which Lady, he had Issue Two Sons, and Three Daughters, *Edward*, his Successor, and *William*.

Honora, married to *William Dilke*, of *Maxtoke-Castle*, in *Com. Warw.* Esq; *Frances*, to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kirby*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet; and *Theodosia*, to Sir *Thomas Brerton*, of *Hanford*, in *Com. Cestr.* Baronet.

To whom succeeded, *Edward*, his Son and Heir, *Edward*, Anno 1670, who married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *William Brerton*, and Sister, and at length sole Heir to Sir *Thomas Brerton*, by whom he had Issue 3 Sons; *John*, who died young of the Small-Pox. *William*, and *Ferdinando*, living unmarried. Also 2 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to the Honourable *John Grey*, late of *Enfield-Hall*, in *Com. Staff.* Esq; third Son of *Henry*, Earl of *Stamford*. And *Humbletta*, married to since deceas'd. *William*,

Lord Ward
of Berming-
ham.

William.

William, second Son, but then Heir Apparent, married *Frances*, the eldest Daughter of *William Dilke*, of *Maxtoke-Castle*, aforesaid, and of *Honora*, his Aunt; by whom he had Issue Three Sons, viz. *Edward*, late Lord, *John*, who died young, and *William* living unmarried; and One Daughter, *Frances*, unmarried.

Edward.

Edward, late Lord Dudley and Ward, died Anno 1704, under Age, leaving *Diana*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Howard*, of *Alsted*, in Com. Surrey, then big with Child of the present *Edward*, Lord Dudley and Ward.

Which said *Diana*, Lady Ward, died the 17th of May, 1709. in the Flower of her Age, very much lamented for her prudent and virtuous Qualities.

A R M S.

Chequy, Or, and Azure, a Bend, Ermin.

STOURTON,



STOURTON,

Lord Stourton.

OF this Family, which is of great Antiquity in *Wiltshire*, taking its Denomination from the Town of *Stourton*, was *John de Stourton*, ^{John de} who in the 1 *Richard II.* was Sheriff for the *Stourton*.
Counties of *Somerset* and *Dorset*.

To whom succeeded *William de Stourton*, who in *William*. the 21 *Richard II.* having married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *John Moigne*, Knight, had with her, the Inheritance of the Mannor of *Estaines*, in *Com. Essex*.

John, his Son, was Sheriff of *Wiltshire*, in the *John*. 12 *Henry VI.* and was retain'd to serve that King in his Wars in *France*, as he had done his Father: In the 16 *Henry VI.* he was again made Sheriff of *Wiltshire*; and two Years after, Sheriff of *Gloucestershire*. He was afterwards made Treasurer of the Household; and in 25 *Henry VI.* in Consideration of his faithful Services, both to King *Henry V.* and that King, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Stourton*, of *Stourton*: And in the *L. Stourton*. 28 *Henry VI.* join'd in Commission with *James*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, and others for the Defence of the Town and Castle of *Calais*; and the next Year, with *Ralph* Lord *Sudley*, for the conducting divers Men at Arms, to the same Place. In the 32 *Henry VI.* he was one of those Peers, who, in Consideration of the Tonnage and Poundage, granted the King in Parliament, undertook the Defence of the Seas: And dying the 2 *Edward IV.* left Issue, Sir *William Stourton*, (then a Knight) his Son and Heir.

Which *William*, was one of those who attended *William*. King *Edward IV.* in his Army against the *Lancastrians*; and having married *Margaret*, one of the Daughters and

and Coheirs of Sir *John Chidiok*, Knight, died the 17 *Edward IV.* leaving Sir *John Stourton*, his Son and Heir, then 24 Years of Age.

John.

Which *John*, dying the 2 *Richard III.* was succeeded by *William*, his Son.

William.

Which *William*, had receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, in the Life-time of his Father. He died the 14 *Henry VIII.* leaving Issue, by his Wife, Daughter to *Edmund Dudley*, (Sister to *John Duke of Northumberland*) Two Sons *William* and *Edward*. *William* the elder, died soon after, so that *Edward* succeeded, and had Livery of his Fathers Lands, and departing this Life, 27 *Henry VIII.* left Issue Three Sons, *William*, *Roger*, and *Christopher*.

William,

Edward.

William.

Which *William*, became afterwards Deputy-Governour of *New-Haven*, in *France*, and the Marches adjacent ; and died, 2 *Edward VI.* leaving Issue, *Charles* his Son and Heir, and Two Daughters.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, with the help of four of his own Servants in his own House, committed a shameful Murther upon one *Hargil*, and his Son, with whom he had been long at Variance, and buried their Carcasses 50 Foot deep in the Earth, thinking thereby to prevent the Discovery : But it coming afterwards to light, he had Sentence of Death passed upon him, which he suffer'd at *Salisbury*, the 6th of *March*, Anno 1557, 4 *Phil.* and *Mary*; by an Halter of Silk, in respect of his Quality ; leaving Issue, by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, *John*, his Son and Heir, and two younger Sons, *Edward* and *Charles*.

John.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being restor'd in Blood by Act of Parliament in the 18 *Eliz.* was one of the Peers which sat upon the Trial of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, at *Fotheringhay* ; and died without Issue, Anno 1588, to whom succeeded *Edward*, his Brother and Heir.

Edward.

Which *Edward*, married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Tresham*, of *Liveden*, in *Com. North.* Knight, by whom he had Issue Four Sons, *William*, made Knight of the Bath, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, Anno 1616. *Thomas*, *Francis*, and *Edward*. Also Two Daughters, *Margaret*, married to Sir *Thomas Sulyard*, of *Wetherden*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight; and *Mary*, to *Walter*

Norton,

Norton, Esq; and departing this Life, Anno 1632. was succeeded by Sir *William*, his Son and Heir, Knight of the *Bath*, as afore said.

Which *William*, married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *William*, *Edward Moor*, of *Odyham*, in *Com. South.* Knight; by whom he had Issue, *Edward*, *William*, and *Thomas*, a Monk: Also Two Daughters, *Mary*, married to *John Weld*, of *Lulworth-Castle*, in *Com. Dorset.* Esq; and *Frances*, a Nun, at *Cambray*.

Which *Edward*, his Son and Heir, adhering faithfully to King *Charles I.* in the time of his unhappy Troubles, departed this Life, in the Garrison of *Bristol*, Anno 1644. (his Father then living) leaving Issue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Robert*, Lord *Petre*, *William*, his Son and Heir.

Which *William*, succeeding his Grandfather, took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Preston*, of *Furness-Abbey*, in *Com. Lanc.* Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Edward*, now Lord *Stourton*, his Son and Heir, who is yet unmarried; and Eight other Sons, Five of which are still living. *Thomas*, *Charles*, *Botolph*, *William*, and *John*, (*Thomas*, *William*, and *Peter*, dying young.)

Which *Charles*, the only Brother married, hath taken to Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter of *Richard Frampton*, Esq; of in *Com. Dorset*; and hath Issue Two Sons, and Three Daughters, *Charles*, *William*, *Mary*, *Catharine*, and *Jane*.

A R M S.

Sable, a Bend, Or, between six Fountains Proper.

VERNEY,



V E R N E Y,

Lord Willoughby, of Brooke.

THAT this Family of *Verney* hath been of good Account, for divers Ages, in the County of *Warwick*, (being seated at a Place anciently call'd *Compton-Murdak*, in the said County) several Instances in History, as well as honourable Alliances with the Nobility, do evidently make appear; of which we are principally to mention that of Sir *Richard Verney*, of the Place aforesaid, who married *Margaret*, only Daughter of Sir *Fulke Grevile*, and, at length, Heir to her Brother, *Fulk Grevile*, Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamps-Court*, which Honour descended to *Robert*, his Kinsman, and continues still in that noble (a) Family.

(a) *Vide*
Grevile,
Ld. Brooke.

Being thus descended thro' an Heiress of *Grevile*, from *Robert Willoughby*, Baron of *Brooke*, (who left Three Grand-Daughters his Heirs, viz. Daughters of *Edward*, his eldest Son, who died in his Life-time the eldest of which, *Elizabeth*, was married to Sir *Fulk Grevile*, above-mention'd, Grand-Father of *Margaret*, so married to Sir *Richard Verney*.) Claim was laid there-to by Sir *Richard Verney*, Knight, lineal Heir-Male to the said Sir *Richard Verney*, and *Margaret*, his Wife; and after a long Dispute (being therein oppos'd by *Fulk*, Lord *Brooke*) it was allow'd in Parliament, by a Resolution upon the Question, the 13th of *February*, 1695. (8 *William III.*) to the said Sir *Richard Verney*, who, accordingly, had Summons to Parliament, in Right of Descent, on the 25th of *February* following, and took Place as the ancient Barons *Brooke*.

Richard.

Which *Richard*, now Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, hath married Two Wives, first the Daughter of Sir *John Prettyman*, of *Lodington*, in *Com. Leic.* by whom he had Issue Three Sons and One Daughter, viz. *John*, a Counsellor at Law (by whose particular

Verney, Lord Willoughby of Brooke. 369

cular Foresight, the Pretensions to the Barony of Brooke were first reviv'd) who married the Daughter of Bretton, of Norton, in Com. Northam. by whom he had Issue Two Sons, John and Grevile, both deceas'd; as are also the Father and Mother.

Thomas, second Son, died, a Merchant in Portugal, unmarried.

The Honourable George Verney, D. D. third and only surviving Son, Prebend of Windsor, and Chaplain to her Majesty, married the Daughter of Sir Heth, of Braystede, in Com. Cantij. and hath Issue Two Sons and a Daughter; the eldest of which Sons, Thomas, is married to Eleanor, the youngest Daughter of Thomas, Lord Leigh.

To his second Wife, this Richard, Lord Willoughby, of Brooke, married Mary, Daughter of Dove, Esq; of the County of Northampton; by whom he hath had Issue One Son, Richard, since deceas'd; and a Daughter, Diana, married to Sir Charles Shuckburgh, of Shuckburgh, in Com. North.

A R M S.

Gules, three Crosses Recrele, voided Or, a chief vair Ermin, and Ermins.

Bb

WIL



W I L L U G H B Y,

Lord Willughby, of Parham.

IN the Reign of King John, Ralph de Wileghby, of Wileghby, had his Lands seiz'd, for adhering to the rebellious Barons; but in 1 of Henry III. obtain'd the King's Precept to be Sheriff of *Lincolne*, whose Descendents had summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm (bearing the Title of Lord *Willoughby*, of *Eresby*) so early as the Time of *Edward III.* with which Title they flourish'd till the latter end of *Henry VIII.* and then determin'd in one sole Daughter and Heir to *William*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*; who first became the Wife of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, and surviving him, without having any Issue, she afterwards married with *Richard Bertie*, of *Barested*, in *Kent*; whose Son *Peregrine*, upon the Death of *Catharine* his Mother, in her Right, had summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*; and was Father of *Robert*, the first Earl of (a) *Lindsey*. From hence sprung also that flourishing Family of *Willughby*, of *Brooke*; which also determin'd in one sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Fulk Grevile*, whose Son *Fulk* was created Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamps-Court*, in *Com. Warw.* being part of his Mother's (b) Inheritance.

(a) vid.
Lindsey.

(b) Vid.
Grevile,
Lord
Brooke.

William.

Having thus far clear'd up the Descent of this noble Family, we are principally to observe, That Sir *William Willughby*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Christopher Willughby*, of *Parham*, in *Com. Suff.* (a younger Son to *Christopher*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*, by *Elizabeth*, Wife of the said *Christopher*, Daughter of Sir *George Talbot*, Knight) was, in 1 of *Edward VI.* created Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, (King *Henry VIII.* having before intended him that Honour) and in 4 of

Willughby, L. Willughby of Parham. 371

of Edward VI. was made Lieutenant of Calais, and the Marches adjacent.

This *William*, upon the Insurrection of the Earls of Northumberland and Westmorland, in 12 of *Eliz.* march'd with the Earl of *Suffex* against them: And having married to his first Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Knight, by whom he had Issue, *Charles*, his Son and Heir; died Anno 1569, (16 *Eliz.*) leaving *Margaret*, Viscountess Hereford, his second Wife, surviving.

Which *Charles*, succeeding him in his Lands and Charles. Honour, took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of *Lincolne*, by whom he had Issue Two Sons; *William*, who died in his Life time, and Sir *Ambrose Willughby*, Knight; and Three Daughters, *Anne*, married to Sir *William Pelham*, Knight; *Mary*, to and *Catharine*, to Sir *John Savile*, Knight.

Which *William*, his Son, so dying in his Life time, William; having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir Son and Christopher Hilliard, Knight, had Issue Two Sons, Heir, *William*, who succeeded his Grandfather in his Honour; and Sir *Thomas Willughby*, Knight: Also Three Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Joseph Godfrey*, Esq; *Mary*, to *William Booth*, and to *William Hickman*, Esq;.

Which *William* took to Wife, *Frances*, Daughter William; to *John*, Earl of *Rutland*, and by her had Issue Two Sons, *Francis*, his Successor; and *William*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *John Carey*, of *Stanwell*, in *Com. Middlesex*, Esq; Also Two Daughters, *Frances*, married to Sir *Bulstrode Whitlock*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

Which *Francis* succeeding in the Honour, married Francis. *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Edward Cecil*, Viscount *Wimbleton*, by whom he had Issue One Son, call'd *William*, who died young; and Three Daughters, *Diana*, married to *Heneage*, Earl of (a) Vid. (a) *Winchelsea*, to whom she was first Wife; *Frances*, VVinchelsa, to *William*, Lord *Brerton*, of *Ireland*; and *Elizabeth*, sea. to *Roger Jones*, Viscount *Ranelagh*, in the same Kingdom.

To whom, therefore, for Want of Male-Issue, succeeded *William*, his only Brother and Heir, who, by

372 Willughby, L. Willughby of Parham.

Anne, his Wife, Daughter of John Carey, aforesaid, had Issue Seven Sons, viz. George, his Successour in that Honour; Henry and William, who died young; John, who succeeded his Brother; James and Carey, who died young; and Charles, who likewise succeeded his Brother John: Also Five Daughters, Frances, married first to Sir John Harpur, Knight, of Swerkstone, in Com. Derby; secondly to Henry Kirkhoven, Baron Wootton, and Earl of Bellamont, in Ireland; thirdly to Henry Heveningham, Esq; Elizabeth, who died unmarried; Anne, married to John Harpur, of Calke, in Com. Derby, by whom she had Issue Sir John Harpur, who married Catharine, Daughter of Thomas, Lord Crew, of (a) Stene; and Anne, a Daughter, married to VVarren, Esq; Mary, fourth Daughter of VWilliam Lord VWillughby, of Parham, died unmarried; and Catharine, fifth Daughter, married to Charles, Viscount Cullen, in Ireland. Which William, Lord Willughby, died in Barbadoes, and was succeeded by George, his Son and Heir.

(a) Vid.
Crew.

George.

Which George married Elizabeth, Daughter and Co-heir to Henry Fienes, alias Clinton, Esq; by whom he had Issue, John, his only Son and Heir; and Elizabeth, a Daughter, married to James Bertie, second Son to the Earl of (b) Abingdon.

(b) Vide
Abingdon.
John.

Which John succeeded his Father in the Honour, but died in the 14th Year of his Age, Anno 1674.

Whereupon, John, his Uncle, viz. second Son to William, Lord Willughby, succeeded in the Honour, and married Anne Bolterton, a Bermudas Woman, but died without Issue.

Charles.

To whom therefore succeeded Charles, his next Brother and Heir, third Son of William, Lord Willughby, who married Mary, Daughter of Sir Beaumont Dixie, of the County of Leicester, Baronet; but died likewise without Issue, leaving all his Estate to Elizabeth, his Niece, only Daughter of George, Lord Willughby, married to James Bertie, second Son to the Earl of Abingdon, not knowing that any Person was to succeed him in the Honour.

Thomas.

The principal Male-Line thus failing, we come now to Thomas, Son of Sir Thomas Willughby, Knight, only Brother of William, Lord Willughby, Son of William
liam

Willughby, L. Willughby, of Parham. 373

liam, Son of Charles, who was Son of William, the first Lord Willughby, of Parham.

Which Thomas was Father of Hugh, the present Lord Hugh Willughby, of Parham, who hath married Two Wives, first, the Daughter of by whom he had Issue a Son, Thomas, that died 1682; and, secondly, Honora, Daughter of Sir Thomas Leigh, Son and Heir of Thomas, Lord Leigh, of Stoneley, and Sister to the present Lord (c) Leigh, Widow of Sir William Egerton, Knight of the Bath, but hath no Issue. Leigh.

A R M S:

Or, Frettie, Azure:

Bb 3

PAGET,



P A G E T,

Lord Paget.

William.

SIR *William Dugdale*, in his Account of this Family, begins with *William Paget*, a Person naturally endow'd with excellent Parts, as may seem, (saith he) by his Ascent, from so low a Condition, to those great Preferments, whereunto, by sundry Degrees, he attain'd; being Son of *Paget*, one of the Serjeants at Mace in the City of *London*, who had his Birth at a Place call'd *Wednsbury*, in *Staffordshire*, where there were some of that Generation remaining, till of latter Years.

This *William*, in 23 *Henry VIII.* by reason of his great Abilities, came to be one of the Clerks of the Signet; and in the 32 *Henry VIII.* Clerk of the Council; as also, Clerk of the Privy-Seal, with the Fee of 30 *l. per Annum*; and soon after that, Clerk of Parliament for Life.

In all which Employments, he deputed himself with such Sedulity and Prudence, as that the next Year after these Preferments, he was sent Ambassador into *France*; and upon his return from that honourable Employment, was one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Likewise, in the 36 *Henry VIII.* being then a Knight, he was constituted one of the Commissioners to Treat with *Matthew*, Earl of *Lenox*, touching the Advancement of King *Henry's* Interest in *Scotland*, upon which Agreement, that Earl was to marry the Lady *Margaret Douglas*, that King's Niece. And the same Year, attending King *Henry*, in his Expedition to *Boloign*, was join'd with the Earl of *Hertford*, and others, to Treat with the Ambassadors of *France*, in order to a general Accord between the Two Realms.

In 37 *Henry VIII.* he obtain'd a Grant to himself, and *John Mason*, Esq; then Secretary to the King for the *French* Tongue, and the Survivor of them, of the Office of Master of the Posts, with the Fee thereunto belonging: And in the 38 *Henry VIII.* was one of the Commissioners which treated of, and concluded a Peace with the *French*.

Shortly after which, the King lying on his Death-bed, he was constituted one of his Executors, and appointed of Council to King *Edward VI.* In the second Year of whose Reign, he obtain'd a Grant of the House, without *Temple-Bar*, then call'd *Exeter-Place*, as also, of some Ground, lying within the Garden of the *Middle-Temple*, adjoining thereto, which he Transform'd in a new Fabrick for his own Habitation, and call'd it *Paget-House*: but long it did not hold that Name, being from after-Owners, call'd *Leicester-House*, and at length *Essex-House*.

But to proceed to the foresaid *William*; in the 4 *Edward VI.* he was sent Ambassador to the Emperor *Charles V.* requiring Succours from that Prince, to assist him in his Wars against the *French* and *Scots*; and upon the 3d of *December*, the same Year, being then Knight of the Garter, Comptroller of the King's Household, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*; was summon'd by Writ, to the Parliament then sitting, by the Title of Lord *Paget*, of *Beaufort*, in *Com. Staff.* and took his Place there accordingly: After which, in *January*, next ensuing, he had his solemn Creation to that Honour; and a few Days after, was sent with the Earl of *Bedford*, and Sir *John Mason*, again to Treat of Peace with *France*.

Lord Paget
of Beaufort.

But the great Favour he stood in, notwithstanding his great Services, rais'd him such Enemies, that in the 5 *Edward VI.* upon the Fall of the Duke of *Somerset*; (against whom the principal Charge was, that he had design'd the Murder of some Noble Men at *Paget-House*;) this Lord was committed to the Tower, and bereav'd of his Ensigns of the Garter. Not only this, but Money being extreamly wanting at that time, so that several Persons were turn'd out of Office and some of them grievously Fined; he was charg'd with selling the King's Lands, and Timber-wood,

without Commission; and that he had taken great Fines for Lands, belonging to the Crown, and apply'd them to his own Use; with other Things accumulated against him: For which he surrender'd his Office, and submitting himself to be Fin'd at the King's Pleasure, his Mulct was set at 6000 *l.* whereof 2000 *l.* was remitted, with the Proviso, that the other 4000 was paid within the Compass of that Year.

Having born all this with a peculiar manly Patience, Affairs soon took a better turn for him: For upon the Death of King *Edward*, and the Endeavours of some to advance the Lady *Jane Grey* to the Throne, he join'd with the Earl of *Arundel*, the chief Champion for Queen *Mary*; and after she was proclaim'd Queen in the City of *London*, rode Post with the said Earl that Night, to give her Notice thereof.

For which Service, and Respect, he was so highly esteem'd by her, that soon after her Marriage with King *Philip*, she sent him Ambassador, (together with the Lord *Hastings*,) to the Emperor, then at *Brussels*, to signify their joint Desires to see Cardinal *Pole*, to the end, that by his Authority, the Church of *England*, at that time in much Disorder, by reason of the Schism, (for so it was then call'd) might be rectified. And in the 2 and 3 *Phil.* and *Mary*, was made Lord Privy-Seal.

He died Anno 1564 (6 *Eliz.*) (to whose Memory, a stately Monument was erected in the Cathedral at *Lichfield*, but utterly defac'd in the time of the Civil War, by the rebellious Party) leaving Issue by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Preston*, in *Com. Lanc.* Esq; Three Sons, viz. Sir *Henry Paget*, Knight, who succeeded him; *Thomas*, and *Charles*; and Five Daughters, 1st *Eleanor*, married first to *Palmer*, Esq; afterwards to Sir *Rowland Clark*, Knight; *Grissild*, married first to Sir *William Waldgrave*, Knight, and after to Sir *Thomas River*, Knight; *Joan*, to Sir *Thomas Kitson*, Knight; *Dorothy*, to *Thomas Willughby*, Son of Sir *Henry Willughby*, of *Willaton*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight; and *Anne*, to Sir *Henry*

Which

Which *Henry*, so succeeding him, had Summons to *Henry*. Parliament, the 8 *Eliz.* and left Issue by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knevet*, Knight, one sole Daughter and Heir, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Henry Lee*, Knight.

Dying thus without Issue Male, *Thomas*, his next *Thomas*. Brother, succeeded him in his Honour (in which collateral Line it continues at this time) and had Summons to Parliament the 13 *Eliz.* But in the 27 *Eliz.* being zealously affected to the Romish Religion, and fearing to be entrap'd by the subtle Artifices of *Robert* Earl of *Leicester*, and Secretary *Walsingham*, he got into *France*: There were some Letters discover'd, which, 'tis said, betray'd his well-wishes to the Queen of *Scots*; for which, in the 29 *Eliz.* he was attainted in Parliament, as was also his Brother *Charles*; and died at *Brussels*, 32 *Eliz.* leaving Issue, by *Nazaret*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Newton*, Knight, *William*, his Son and Heir.

Which *William*, in the 39 *Eliz.* was with the Earl *William*. of *Essex*, in that memorable Voyage to *Cadiz*. And being restor'd to his Lands and Honour, the first of *Jac. I.* left Issue by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Henry Knolles*, Esq; (a younger Son to *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Household to Queen *Elizabeth*, *William*, his Son and Heir, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* also two other Sons, *Henry*, and *Thomas*, who both died unmarried; and Four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *William Hicks*, of *Ruckholt*, in *Com. Essex*, Baronet; *Dorothy*, who died unmarried; *Catharine*, married to Sir *Anthony Irby*, of *Boston*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet; and *Anne*, first married to Sir *Simon Harcourt*, of *Stanton Harcourt*, in *Com. Oxon*, Knight, and afterwards to Sir *William Waller*, of *Osterly Park*, in *Com. Middlesex*, Knight.

This last mention'd *William*, died Anno 1628. *William*. being succeeded by *William*, his only surviving Son and Heir, who married the Lady *Frances*, one of the Daughters of *Henry*, Earl of *Holland* (a) by whom he had Issue Three Sons, *William*, the present Lord *Paget*; *Henry*, second Son, married in *Ireland*, hath (a) *Vide Warwick, Earl of*. One Son, and One Daughter, the latter married to Sir

Sir Edward Irby, of *Boston*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet, and *Thomas*. Also Seven Daughters, first, *Isabella*, who died unmarried; second, *Lettice*, married to the late *Richard Hampden*, of *Great-Hampden*, in *Com. Bucks.* Esq; third, *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; fourth, *Frances*, married to *Rowland Hunt*, of *Boreaton*, in *Com. Salop.* Esq; fifth *Penelope*, married to *Philip Foley*, of *Prestwood*, in *Com. Staff.* Esq; sixth, *Diana*, married to *Henry Ashurst*, afterwards Sir *Henry Ashurst*, Knight, of the City of *London*; seventh, *Anne*, who died unmarried.

William.

To whom succeeded *William*, his Son and Heir, the present Lord *Paget*; formerly Ambassador Extraordinary to the Grand Seignior, at the Court of *Constantinople*, where he was held in great Esteem; the Reputation of whose great Abilities will last as long as the Memory of that famous Peace at *Carlowitz*, concluded Anno 1698. shall remain in History, so justly and apparently owing to his prudent and dextrous management, Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Stafford*, and *Custos Rotulorum*, for the said County.

This noble Lord, married in the Life-time of his Father, *Frances*, Daughter to the Honourable *Francis Perpoint*, Esq; a younger Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingston*, by whom he had Thirteen Children, viz. Five Sons and Eight Daughters; but now living only One Son *Henry*, his Heir. (*William*, his eldest Son, dying unmarried.) Which *Henry*, married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Catesby*, of *Whitston*, in *Com. North.* Esq; by whom he hath Issue One Son *Henry*, born 1688.

A R M S.

Sable, on a Cross engrail'd between four Eagles display'd Argent, five Lions passant of the First.

HOWARD,



H O W A R D,

Lord Howard of Effingham,

IS the eldest of the collateral Branches of *Howard*, from *William*, *William*, Son to *Thomas*, the second Duke of *Norfolk*, by *Agnes* his second Wife, Daughter of *Hugh Tilney*, and Sister and Heir to *Sir Philip Tilney* of *Boston*, in *Com. Linc.* Knight (a). Which *William*, in 24 *Henry VIII.* was one of the Attendants of that King to *Calais*, and so to *Boloign*, at the Time that he was magnificently receiv'd there, by *Francis I.* King of *France*; And 26 *Henry VIII.* was sent into *Scotland*, to present King *James V.* with the Order of the Garter; likewise to acquaint him with the Interview between that Prince, and *Francis* King of *France*.

(a) Vide
Howard
Duke of
Norfolk.

In 27 *Henry VIII.* he was sent, with *Dr. William Barlow*, Bishop of *St. Asaph*, to the same King of *Scots*, to perswade him, to an Interview, with King *Henry*; as also to make certain advantageous Proposals to him. And 33 *Henry VIII.* upon that unhappy Department of *Clatharine Howard*, his Niece, fifth Wife of King *Henry*, for which she lost her Head, being just return'd, from an Ambassy into *France*, he was indicted, (as was also his Wife, and the old Dutchess of *Norfolk*) for Misprision of Treason, in concealing what they knew of that Queen's Behaviour therein, and condemn'd to perpetual Imprisonment; but at length, thro' the Kings Favour, enlarg'd, and in 6 *Edward VI.* made Deputy of *Calais*.

Being a very valiant Person, and perfectly loyal to both those Kings, he had such Esteem from Queen *Mary*, as that in the first Year of her Reign, he was advanc'd to the Degree, and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Howard of Effingham*; and a few Days afterwards made Lord Admiral of *England*, *Ireland*, and *Wales*; soon after, he was constituted

stituted Lord Admiral, and Lieutenant General of all her Forces at Sea, and made Lord Chamberlain of her Household; which Office, in the 1st Eliz. he had confer'd on him by that Queen.

After this, he was sent Ambassador, with the Lord Cobham, to the Spaniards in the Netherlands; and in the 12 Eliz. accompanied the Earl of Sussex, General of those Forces, sent against the Earls of Northumberland, and Westmorland, then in Rebellion: In the 15 Eliz. he was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of the Duke of Norfolk; and died the same Year.

He married Two Wives, first Catharine, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir John Broughton, of Tuddington, in Com. Bedf. Knight, by whom he had Issue, only one Daughter, nam'd Agnes, married to William Paulet, the third Marquis of Winchester; secondly, Margaret, Daughter of Sir Thomas Gamage, Knight, by whom he had Issue Four Sons, viz. Charles, his Son and Heir, William, stil'd Howard of Lingsfield, in Com. Surr. Edward, and Henry, who died young. Also Five Daughters, first Douglass, married first to John Lord Sheffield, afterwards, to Robert, Earl of Leicester, as hath been pretended; second, Mary, married first to Edward Lord Dudley, afterwards to Richard Montpeyson, Esq; third, Frances, married to Edward, Earl of Hertford; fourth, Martha, married to Sir George Bourchier, Knight, third Son to John, Earl of Bath; and fifth, Catharine who died young.

Charles,

Which Charles, his Son and Heir, in the 13 Eliz. (his Father then living) was one of those Noble Persons, who by the Command of that Queen, conducted the Lady Anne of Austria, Daughter to Maximilian, the Emperor, from Zealand, into Spain; and in the 16 Eliz. was install'd Knight of the Garter.

In the 28 Eliz. upon the Death of Edward, Earl of Lincoln, Lord High-Admiral of England, (being then Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, as his Father had been before him) he was constituted his Successor in that great Office. Whereupon, Anno 1588. (30 Eliz.) when the Spanish Armado threatn'd an Invasion here, he was constituted Lieutenant-General of the Queens whole Fleet at Sea, whose Success therein, fully answer'd

swer'd the Queen's Opinion of him, as well knowing him to be a Person of great Knowledge in Maritime Affairs, discreetly Wary, truly Valiant, industrious in Action, and finally one whom the Sailors entirely lov'd.

Likewise in the 39 *Eliz.* farther Dangers threatening from the *Spaniards*, who were join'd with the rebellious *Irish*, he was made joint General of the *English* Army, with *Robert*, Earl of *Effex*, for the Defence of this Realm, both by Sea and Land, (*viz.* *Effex* for the Land, and he for the Sea.) In which Year also, he was constituted Justice *Itinerant*, of all the Forests South of *Trent* for Life; and not many Months after, in consideration of his eminent Services against the *Spanish* Armado; as also for sacking *Cadix* in *Spain*, and destroying the *Spanish* Fleet in Harbour there, he was advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Earl of *Nottingham*, as descended from the Family of *Moubray*; some of which had been Earls thereof before.

Earl of Nottingham.

In 41 *Eliz.* still continuing in high Reputation at Court; the *Spaniard* again stirring, he was constituted Lieutenant-General of the Queens Land-Forces, and in the 44 *Eliz.* made one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl Marshal of *England*.

In the 1 *Jac. I.* preceding his Coronation, he was made Lord Great Steward of *England*, for that Occasion; and the next Year, upon the renewing the Commission to Seven of the Great Lords, for executing the Office of Earl Marshal of *England*, he was continu'd one of that Number: But in the 17 *Jac. I.* he surrender'd his Patent for the Office of Lord Admiral, which was given to the Marquis of *Buckingham*.

This noble Earl, married to his first Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter to *Henry*, Lord *Hunsdon*, (a) by whom he had Issue, Two Sons; first *William*, who married *Anne*, Daughter, and sole Heir; to *John* Lord *St. John*, of *Bletshoe*; but died in his Life-time, leaving Issue, *Elizabeth*, his sole Daughter and Heir, married to *John* Lord *Mordant*, of *Turvey*, in *Can. Bedford*, afterwards Earl of *Peterborough*; secondly, *Charles*, his Successor

(a) Vide *Hunsdon*.

Successor in his Honours: Also Three Daughters *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Southwell*, of *Wood-rising*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight; *Frances*, first married to *Henry Fitzgerrald*, Earl of *Kildare*, in *Ireland*; and afterwards to *Henry Lord Cobham*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Richard Levesen*, of *Trentham*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight, and Vice Admiral of *England*.

To his second Wife, he married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James Steward*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*; which *Margaret*, was naturaliz'd in the Parliament, of the 1 *Jac. I.* By whom he had Issue, Two Sons, *James*, who died young; and Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; and died Anno 1624. (22 *Jac. I.*) having been Knight of the Garter 52 Years.

Charles.

To whom succeeded *Charles*, his second Son, the elder dying before him, without Issue Male, as hath been observ'd; which *Charles*, first took to Wife, *Charitie*, Daughter of *White*, and Widow of *Leche*, of the City of *London*: Afterwards *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockaine*, Knight, Alderman of *London*; and thirdly, *Margaret*, Daughter of *James*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*, by whom he had Issue, *James*, who died unmarried, and *Charles*.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, succeeding him in his Honours, married *Arabella*, Daughter of *Smith*, Esq; but died without Issue, Anno 1681; upon whose Decease, the Barony descended, and came to *Francis Howard*, of *Great Buckham*, in *Com. Surr.* the next Heir Male, viz. Son and Heir to Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; Son and Heir to Sir *Francis Howard*; Brother Heir to Sir *Edward Howard*, Cup-bearer to King *James I.* Son and Heir of *William Howard*, of *Lingfield*, in *Com. Surry*, second Son to *William Lord Howard*, of *Effingham*.

Francis
Lord How-
ard of Ef-
fingham.

Which *Francis*, Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, married to his first Wife, the Daughter of Sir *Pellham*, and Sister to Sir *Nicolas Pellham*, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, and Three Daughters, viz. *Charles*, who died unmarried; *Thomas*, the present Lord; and *Francis*, living unmarried; of the Three Daughters, *Philippa*, and *Margaret*,

Howard, Lord Howard of Effingham. 383

garet, the two eldest, died young; and Elizabeth the youngest, is married to Hutchinson, Esq;

Thomas, the present Lord Howard, of Effingham, Thomas.
married the Daughter of Wentworth, Esq; but
hath no Issue.

A R M S.

The same as Howard, Duke of Norfolk, viz. Gules, on a Bend between 6 Cross-Crosslets fitché, Argent, an Inescutcheon, Or; thereon a Demi-Lion Rampant, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow within a double Tressure counterflory, of the First, with a Crescent for Difference, which Inescutcheon is an Augmentation.

NORTH,



N O R T H,

L. North and Grey, of Rolleston.

SIR *William Dugdale*, in settling the Pedigree of this Family, begins with *Edward North*, Son to *Roger North*, of *Walkringham*, in *Com. Nott.* Esq; who, in 22 *Henry VIII.* was constituted one of the Clerks in Parliament, which Office he surrendered 32 *Henry VIII.*

This *Edward* being then Treasurer of the Court of Augmentation, was soon afterwards made a Knight, and Chancellor of that Court; being in such high Esteem with King *Henry*, as that amongst divers of the Nobility and others, whom he most trusted, upon his Death-bed, was constituted one of his Executors, and appointed of the Council for his Son, *Edward VI.*

In 1 *Marie*, being advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron, by Summons to Parliament, took his Place in that great Convention: After which, in 1 *Elizabeth*, he was constituted one of the Commissioners to consider and allow of the Claims, which those should make who were to perform any Service, by Tenure, upon the Day of that Queen's Coronation.

This *Edward*, Lord *North*, married to his first Wife, *Alice*, the Daughter of *Squyer*, Esq; Widow of *Meffyn*, of *London*; by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, Sir *Roger North*, Knight, and *Thomas*: Also Two Daughters, *Christian*, married to *William*, Earl of *Worcester*; and *Mary*, to *Henry*, Lord *scroope*: And to his second Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Butler*, of the City of *London*, Widow of Sir *David Brooke*, Knight, Lord chief Baron of the Exchequer: And dying Anno 1564, (7 *Eliz.*) was succeeded by Sir *Roger*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *Roger* had summons to Parliament 8 *Eliz.* and the next Year accompanied the Earl of *Sussex* with,

with the Order of the Garter, to *Maximilian* the Emperor, then at *Vienna*. In 15 *Elizabeth*, he was one of the Peers that sat upon the Tryal of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*. Moreover, upon the Death of *Sir Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Household, he succeeded him in that Office; and dy'd in 40 *Elizabeth*; having had Issue, by *Winifred*, his Wife, Daughter to *Robert*, Lord *Rich*, and Widow of *Sir Henry Dudley*, Knight. Two Sons, *Sir John North*, Knight, and *Sir Henry North*; also One Daughter, call'd *Mary*.

Which *Sir John*, in 21 *Elizabeth*, went with *Sir John Norris*, and other brave young Men, into the *Netherlands*, there to exercise themselves in the Discipline of War; but died before his Father; leaving Issue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Valentine Dale*, Doctor of Law, Four Sons, *Dudley*, *John*, *Roger*, and *Gilbert*; and Daughters, *Elizabeth*, and

Which *Dudley*, succeeding his Grandfather, married *Frances*, the Daughter and Co-heir to *Sir John Broket*, of *Broket-Hall*, in *Com. Hertford*, by whom he left Issue Two Sons, who surviv'd him, *Dudley*, his Son and Heir; and *John*, (*Charles* and *Robert* dying in his Lifetime :) Also Two Daughters, *Dorothy*, married to *Richard*, Lord *Dacres*, of the South; and *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

Which *Dudley*, his Son and Heir, was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, Anno 1616; and by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Sir Charles Mountague*, Knight, (a younger Brother to *Henry*, Earl of *Manchester*) had Issue Six Sons, viz. *Charles*, who, by special Writ, had summons to Parliament 25 *Charles II.* by the Title of *Charles*, Lord *Grey, of Rolleston*. Secondly, *Sir Francis North*, Knight, Solicitor, Attorney-General, and Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; afterwards created Lord (a) *Guilford*. Thirdly, *Dudley*, a Merchant of *London*, afterwards knighted. Which *Sir Dudley* married *Anne*, Daughter of *Sir Robert Cann*, of the City of *Bristol*, Baronet, and Widow of *Sir Robert Gunning*; by whom he left Issue Two Sons, *Dudley North*, Esq; of *Glemham*, in *Com. Suff.* (who hath married

John. Son and Heir.

Dudley.

(a) *Vid. Guilford.*

386 North, *L. North and Grey, of Rolleston.*

ried *Catharine*, Daughter of *Elibu Yale, Esq*; by whom he has a Son *Dudley*, and a Daughter *Anne*; and *Roger*. Fourthly, *John*, who died Master of *Trinity-College*, in *Cambridge*, unmarried. Fifthly, *Montague*, still living, unmarried. And, Sixthly, *Roger*, who married the Daughter of *Sir Robert Geers*, and hath Issue, living, One Son and Five Daughters. Also Four Daughters, *Mary*, married to *Sir William Spring*, of *Pakenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Baronet; *Anne*, married to *Foley*, of *Worcestershire*, Gent. *Elizabeth*, married to *Sir Robert Wiseman*, Knight, Doctor of the Civil Law; and *Christian*, to *Sir George Wynicve*, of *Brettenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Grey, of Rolleston*, married, in his Father's Life-time, *Catharine*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Grey, of Wark*, Widow of *Sir Edward Mosely*, of the *Hough*, in *Com. Lanc.* Baronet; by whom he had Issue Two Sons, viz. *William*, the present Lord; and *Charles*, an Officer in her Majesty's Armies. unmarried. Also Five Daughters, 1 *Cecil*, 2 *Frances*, 3 *Catharine*, 4 another *Catharine*, after the Death of the former; all which died young and unmarried, and *Dudley*, 5th Daughter, now living, unmarried.

William.

William, the present Lord *North and Grey*, a Major-General of her Majesty's Armies, distinguish'd thro' the Course of this War by many brave and gallant Actions, married *Mary Margaretta*, Daughter of *Monsieur Ellmeet*, late Receiver-General to the Seven United Provinces; but as yet is without Issue.

A R M S.

Azure, a Lion passant, Or, between three Fleurs de Lys, Argent.

BRYDGES,



B R Y D G E S,

Lord Chandois.

THE ancient Title of Lords *Chandois* being extinct, it lay dormant till after some Ages it came to be reviv'd in this Family of *Brydges*; of which Sir *John Brydges*, of *Coberly*, in *Com. Gloucef.* Knight, being lineally descended from *Giles Brydges*, Esq; Son of *Alice*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to that Sir *John Chandois*, who died in 8 *Henry VI.*

This Sir *John Brydges*, possessing the Mannor of *Lugwarden*, in *Com. Hertf.* with divers other Lands, by Descent from *Chandois*, was Knight for the Body to King *Henry VIII.* and made Constable of *Sudley-Castle* in the 29th of his Reign: So likewise, in 34 *Henry VIII.* (*Edmond*, his Son, then one of the Esquires for the King's Body, being join'd with him in that Trust:) And in 1 *Marie* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Chandois*, of *Sudley*: Dying the same Year, (as it seems) leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward, Lord Grey, of Wilton*, Four Sons (*viz.*) *Edmund*, afore-said, knighted in the Camp near *Roxborough*, by the Duke of *Somerset*, 1 *Edward VI.* Secondly, *Charles Brydges*, of *Wilton*, in *Com. Hereford*; *Anthony*, and *Richard*: And Two Daughters, *Mary*, wedded to *Henry Tracy*, of *Alderton*; and *Catharine*, to *Edward, Lord (a) Dudley*.

Which *Edmund*, for his good Services in *Scotland*, in 1 *Edward VI.* was made a Baronet, and in 1 *Marie*, Lieutenant of the Tower. Succeeding his Father in his Honour, he serv'd at the Siege of *St. Quintins*, in *Picardy*, in 4 *Philip* and *Mary*; and in 15 *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers that sat upon the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*, being at the same time Knight of the

Most Noble Order of the Garter. He left Issue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edmund*, Lord *Bray*, Two Sons, *Giles* and *William*; and Two Daughters, *Eleanor* and *Catharine*.

Giles.
(b) *Vide*
Lincolne.

Which *Giles*, succeeding him; took to Wife the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of (b) *Lincolne*, by whom he left Issue Two Daughters, his Heirs, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Kennida*, Knight; and *Catharine*, to *Francis*, Lord *Russel*, of *Thornhagh*; whereupon *William*, his only Brother and Heir succeeded him.

William.

Which *William* married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Owen Hopton*, Lieutenant of the Tower; and dying Anno 1602. (44 *Elizabeth*) left Issue *Grey Brydges*, his Son and Heir; and Three Daughters, *Frances*, first married to Sir *Thomas Smith*, Knight, and afterwards to *Thomas*, Earl of (c) *Exeter*; to Sir *Thomas Turville*, Knight; and *Beatrice*, to Sir *Henry Poole*.

(c) *Vide*
Exeter.
Grey.

Which *Grey*, Son and Heir, succeeding him, by reason of his great Interest in *Gloucestershire*, and numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally call'd the King of *Cotswould*. This *Grey* took to Wife the Lady *Anne*, one of the Daughters and Co heirs to *Ferdinando*, Earl of (d) *Derby*; (who, in 20. *Jac. I.* obtain'd a special Patent for the Enjoyment of her Precedency, as an Earl's Daughter, notwithstanding her Marriage in an inferiour Rank:) by whom he left Issue, dying at the *Spaws* in *Italy*, Anno 1621. Two Sons, *George* and *William*; and Two Daughters, of which the eldest, *Elizabeth*, married *James*, Earl of *Castlehaven*.

(d) *Vide*
Derby.

George.

This *George*, being in Arms for King *Charles I.* had Three Horles kill'd under him in the Battle of *Newberry*; and in Consideration of his exemplary Valour in that Days Fight, had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of *Newberry*, which he generously and modestly refus'd, till it might please God to restore his Majesty to the peaceable Enjoyment of his own. He married Two Wives, first, *Susan*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of (e) *Manchester*; by whom he had Issue Two Daughters, *Margaret*, married to *William Brownlow*, Esq; and *Elizabeth*, to *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, of (f) *Cherbury*; secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *John*, Earl (g) *Rivers*, by

(e) *Vide*
Manchester
(f) *Vide*
Herbert of
Cherbury.
(g) *Vide*
Rivers.

by whom he had also Two Daughters, *Lucy* and *Catharine*; and dying Anno 1654, *William*, his only Brother and Heir, succeeded him, but not in much of his Lands, he having settled the Inheritance of them upon his last Wife; which *Jane* afterwards married *George Pitts*, of *Stratfield-Sey*, in *Com. Southamp.* who, in her Right, possess'd *Sudley-Castle*, and other Lands, of good Value.

Which *William* married by whom *William*. he had Issue Three Daughters, *Mary*, *Frances*, and *Rebecca*.

Dying thus without Male-Issue, we return now to *Charles Brydges*, of *Wilton*, the second Son of *John*, the first Lord *Chandois*; which *Charles* became Cup-bearer to King *Philip*, and was Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower to his Brother *Edmund*, Lord *Chandois*, when the Warrant came for executing Queen *Elizabeth*; which he refus'd to obey till he had receiv'd personal Orders from the King and Queen therein; which was a Means of saving that excellent Princess's Life; for the Order being disown'd at Court, it put a final Stop to the Execution. This *Charles* left Issue a Son, *Sir Giles Brydges*, of *Wilton-Castle*, in *Com. Heref.* who was Father of *John Brydges*.

Brydges, Charles, collateral Progenitor of the present Lord.

Which *John* marrying *Mary*, only Daughter and Heir of *John Pear*, of *Acconbury*, in *Com. Heref. Esq;* had Issue only One Son, *James*, now Lord *Chandois*, and Six Daughters.

Which *James*, the present Lord *Chandois*, married *James. Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *Sir Henry Bernard*, Turkey Merchant; by which only Wife he hath had Issue Two and Twenty Children, of which Number Fifteen only were christen'd; and Seven of them dying young, the rest are as follows:

The Honourable *James Brydges*, Esq; Son and Heir, Pay-Master-General of her Majesty's Foreign Forces, married *Mary*, the only surviving Daughter of *Sir Thomas Lake*, of *Cannons*, in *Com. Middlesex*; by whom he hath had Issue Six Sons, viz. *James*, *Lancelot*, and *Thomas*, who died young; *John*, now living, born Jan. 1702-3; *Charles*, who died young; *Henry*, now living: And *Mary*, a Daughter who died young.

Second Son, the Reverend *Henry Brydges*, of *Addle-strop*, in *Com. Gloucester*, married a Grand-Daughter of Sir *Robert Atkins*, once Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Speaker of the House of Lords; and Niece to the present Sir *Robert Atkins*, of *Pinbury-Park*, in *Com. Gloucester*.

Third Son, the Honourable *Francis Brydges*, Esq; Cashire or Treasurer of the Salt-Office, unmarried. Also Five Daughters, 1 *Mary*, married to Captain *Theophilus Leigh*, of the Family of the Lord *Leigh*; 2 *Elizabeth*, married to *Alexander Jacob*, Turkey Merchant; 3 *Emmay*, to *Edmund Chamberlain*, of *Stow*, in *Com. Gloucester*, Esq; 4 *Anne*, married to *Charles Walcote*, of *Walcote*, in *Com. Salop*, Esq; and, 5. *Catharine*, married to *Bourchier*, of *Barnsley-Court*, in *Com. Glouc.* Esq;

A R M S.

Argent, on a Cross Sable, a Leopard's Head, Or.

CAREY,



C A R E Y,

Lord *Hundsdon*.

OF this Family, antiently seated at *Cockington*, in *Com. Devon*, was that *William Carey*, who being in the Battle of *Tewksbury*, in 10 Edward IV. on the Part of the *Lancastrians*, upon the Loss of that Day, was taken out of the Church, whereunto he had fled for Sanctuary, and, notwithstanding Promise of Pardon, lost his Head.

This *William* had Two Wives; first, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *William Paulet*, Knight, from whom those afterwards of *Cockington* descended; and, secondly, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *Baldwin Fulford*, Knight, by whom he had Issue *Thomas*, and he Two Sons, Sir *John Carey*, Knight, and *William*.

Which Sir *John*, by his Wife, Sister of Sir *Anthony John Denny*, Knight, left Issue Sir *Edward Carey*, Knight; who, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knevet*, Knight, and Widow of *Henry*, Lord *Paget*, had Issue *Henry*, afterwards created Viscount *Falkland*, and made Deputy of *Ireland*. Which *Henry* dying Anno 1633, (9 *Charles I.*) left Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Laurence Tanfield*, Knight, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. *Lucius*, his Son and Heir, who married *Lettice*, Daughter of *Richard Morison*, of *Tooley-Park*, in *Com. Loic*. Esq; and being a Person eminently learned, was made Choice of, by King *Charles I.* for one of his principal Secretaries of State; shortly after which he lost his Life in his said Majesty's Service, at the Battle of *Newberry*, Anno 1643.

We come next to *William*, second Son of *Thomas*, aforesaid, and Brother of Sir *John Carey*. This *William*, being Esquire of the Body to King *Henry VIII.*

took to Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, (Sister to the Lady *Anne*, second Wife to King *Henry VIII.*) by whom he had Issue one Son, call'd *Henry*; as also *Catharine*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter. He died of the sweating Sickness, Anno 1528. (20 *Henry VIII.*) being then of the Bed-Chamber to that King.

Henry.

Which *Henry*, his Son, in regard of his near Affinity to Queen *Elizabeth*, being her Sister's Son, was knighted soon after her coming to the Crown, and advanc'd afterwards to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hundsdon*. In 5 *Elizabeth*, he was sent with the Order of the Garter to the King of *France*, then at *Lions*; and in her 10th Year, being made Governour of the Town and Castle of *Berwick*, upon the Insurrection of the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Westmorland*, he march'd against them, and had a smart Encounter with them, being then General of the Horse; and the next ensuing Year accompanied the Earl of *Suffex* in making divers Inroads into *Scotland*, where the aforesaid Earls had fled to; but two Years after he got the Earl of *Northumberland* into his Hands, and sent him to *York*, where he was beheaded.

In 25 *Elizabeth*, he attended the Duke of *Anjou*, with some other of the Nobility, to *Antwerp*, by her Majesty's Command; in 29 *Elizabeth*, was made General Warden of the Marches towards *Scotland*, and, much about the same time, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Household; he was likewise Captain of the Pensioners, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter.

He married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Morgan*, Knight, by whom he had Issue Four Sons and Three Daughters, *George*, his Son and Heir; *John*; Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight; and *Robert*, afterwards created Earl of *Monmouth*; which Title determin'd in *Henry*, Son of the said *Robert*, who died without Issue-Male. The Daughters were, *Catharine*, married to *Charles*, Earl of (a) *Nottingham*; *Philadelphia*, to *Thomas*, Lord *Scroop*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Edward Hoby*, Knight. And dying Anno 1596, (38 *Elizabeth*.) was succeeded by *George*, his Son and Heir.

(a) Vide
Howard, of
Effingham.

Which

Which *George* being also Knight of the Garter, Governor of the Isle of *Wight*, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Household, and one of her Privy-Council, died *Anno* 1603, (1 *Jac.* I.) leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer*, of *Althorpe*, in *Com. Northam.* Knight, One sole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Elizabeth*, who became the Wife of Sir *Thomas Berkeley*, Knight, Son and Heir of the (b) Lord *Berkeley*. (b) *Vide Berkeley*

Whereupon *John*, his next Brother and Heir-Male, *John*, succeeded in the Honour : Which *John*, during his Brother's Life, in 43 *Elizabeth*, was constituted Warden of the East Marches toward *Scotland*, having before been knighted. He died *Anno* 1617, (15 *Jac.* I.) leaving Issue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter to *Leonard Hyde*, in *Com. Hertf. Esq*; Two Sons, *Henry* and *Charles*; and Two Daughters, *Anne*, married to Sir *Francis Lovel*, Knight; and *Blanch*, to Sir *Thomas Woodhouse*, Knight.

Which *Henry* succeeded him in the Title of Lord *Henry Hundsdon*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount *Rochford*, (19 *Jac.* I.) and Earl of *Dover*, 3 *Car.* I. and married *Judith*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham*, of *Laughton*, in *Com. Suff.* Baronet; by whom he had Issue Three Sons, *John*, made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* *Pelham*, who died without Issue; and *George*: Also Three Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Knight of the *Bath*, Brother to the Lord *Wharton*; *Judith*, who died unmarried; and *Philadelphia*.

To whom succeeded (*Anno* 1668) *John*, his Son and Heir, who first married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Oliver*, Earl of (c) *Bolingbroke*, but by her had no Issue; and, secondly, *Abigail*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Knight, Alderman of *London*, by whom he had Issue one only Daughter, call'd *Mary*, married to *William Heveningham*, Esq; (c) *Vide Bolingbroke.*

This *John* dying thus without Issue-Male, the Dignities of Viscount *Rochford* and Earl of *Dover* became extinct; but the Title of Baron was inherited by Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Horatio Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son

Son and Heir of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the first Lord *Hundsdon*.

Robert.

Which *Robert* died without Issue, Anno 1692; after whose Decease the Title descended to *Robert*, the Son of *Ernestus Carey*, Esq; second Son of the aforesaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of the said Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the first Lord *Hundsdon*, who also died without Issue, Anno 1702.

William

Ferdinand.

Whereby the Dignity of Baron *Hundsdon* descended and came to *William Ferdinand Carey*, the present Lord, born beyond the Seas, but naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, pass'd in the second Year of the Reign of the late King *William* and Queen *Mary*, as lineal Heir-Male, viz. Son and Heir of *William Carey*, Esq; (and *Gertrude van Ousthoorn*, his Wife) only Son and Heir of *Ferdinand Carey*, Esq; (who married beyond Sea) third Son of the said Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the first Lord *Hundsdon*. Which *William Ferdinand*, the present Lord, is yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Argent, on a Bend, Sable, three Roses of the Field.

PETRE,



P E T R E,

Lord Petre.

THis Family began its Rise, about the beginning of the Reign of Henry VIII. at what time *William Petre*, (Son of *John Petre*, of *William Turbigan*, in *Com. Devon.*) having his Education at *Exeter-College*, in *Oxford*, became so great a Proficient in his Studies there, that he arriv'd to the Degree of Doctor of Law, and grew so eminent therein, that he was employ'd by that King in divers Affairs of Consequence; especially, in what tended to the Dissolution of Religious Houses, then in agitation; being, with some others, in the 27 Henry VIII. put into Commission by *Cromwell*, the general Visitor, to repair to all the Monasteries throughout *England*, and to Enquire into the Government and Behaviour of the Votaries of both Sexes, whereby to pick up sufficient Matter, to ground an Accusation.

That grand Work afterwards fully accomplish'd, according to the King's mind, as a Reward for the good Service of this *William* therein, he obtain'd a Grant to himself, and *Gertrude* his Wife, in Fee of the Priory of *Clattercote*, in *Com. Oxon.* and in the 31 Henry VIII. another Grant of the Mannor of *Gynge-Abbots*, in *Com. Essex*, with other Perquisites.

In the 35 Henry VIII. he was made one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and appointed, in the King's Absence, one of the Assistants in Council; to his Queen *Catharine Parr*, (being then a Knight,) as also, afterwards of Council to his Son Prince *Edward*.

Nor had he less Esteem in the Days of King *Edward VI.* for in the the 3d Year of his Reign, he was constituted Treasurer of the Courts of first Fruits for Life,

Life; and in the 4th Year of his Reign, one of the Commissioners to treat of Peace with *France*.

Queen *Mary* continu'd him one of her principal Secretaries of State, and made him Chancellor of the Garter, in the first Year of her Reign; but then discerning that the restoring of the Romish Religion might endanger his Enjoyment of those Abbey-Lands, he got a special Dispensation from Pope *Paul IV.* for the retaining of them; affirming, that he was ready to employ them to spiritual Uses.

In the 1st of *Elizabeth*, having also the Favour of that Queen, he was made choice of, for one of her Privy-Council. Having therefore, by all these Preferments, rais'd himself to an ample Fortune, (for he had been Secretary of State to Four Kings or Queens, and seven times Ambassador in Foreign Parts) he became a good Benefactor to *Exeter-College* at *Oxford*, where he had been educated; and built an Alms-house at *Ingarstone*, for Twenty poor People, with sufficient Allowance to maintain 'em; dying *Anno 1572.* (15 *Eliz.*) leaving Issue by *Gertrude*, his first Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Tyril*, of *Warley*, in *Com. Essex*, Knight, Two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *John Gostwick*, Esq; and *Dorothy*, to *Nicolas Wadham*, Esq; Founder of *Wadham-College*, in *Oxford*. By *Anne*, his second Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Brown*, Lord-Mayor of *London*, *Anno 1514.* (6 *Henry VIII.*) he left Issue, *John*, his only Son and Heir, and Two Daughters; *Catharine*, married to *John Talbot*, of *Grafton*, in *Com. Wighorn*, Esquire; and *Thomasine*, to *Lodowick Gre-wile*, Esq;

John Lord
Petre.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being Knighted in the 18 *Eliz.* was in the 1 *Jac. I.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Petre* of *Writtle*, in *Com. Essex*; and by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Edward Walgrave*, Knight, had Issue Three Sons, *William*, *John*, and *Thomas*.

William.

Which *William*, the eldest, succeeding him in his Honour, took to Wife, *Catharine*, second Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worcester*, by whom he had Issue Seven Sons, viz. *Robert*, *William*, *Edward*, *John*, *Thomas*, *Henry*, and *George*. Also Three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *William Sheldon*, Esq; *Mary*, to
John

John Lord Teynham, (a) and Mary, to John Carrel, (a) Vide Esq; and dying, Anno 1627 (13 Car. I.) was succeeded Teynham by Robert, his eldest Son and Heir.

Which Robert, married Mary, Daughter of Anthony Robert. Browne, Viscount Mountague, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters, William, his Son and Successor; John, and Thomas; Mary, eldest Daughter, married to Edward at that time, Son and Heir to William Lord Stourton, (b) and Dorothy, to John (b) Vide Thimbleby of Irnham, in Com. Lincoln, Esq; and dying Stourton. Anno 1637.

William, his Son and Heir succeeded: Which William. William, Lord Petre, married first, Elizabeth, Daughter to John Earl Rivers, (c) by whom he had no (c) Vide Issue; and secondly, Bridget, Daughter of John Pin Rivers. cheon, of Writtle, in Com. Essex, Esq; by whom he had Issue, only one Child Mary, born in the Tower of London, where her Father died Prisoner, An. 1683. married to George Heneage, of Hainton, in Com. Linc. Esq;

To whom succeeded John, his next Brother and John's Heir, who died unmarried, in the Year 1684, and was succeeded by,

Thomas, his Brother and Heir: Which Thomas, Thomas, Lord Petre, married Mary, Daughter of Sir Thomas Clifton, of Letham, in Com. Lanc. Baronet, by whom he had Issue, Robert, the present Lord Petre, his only Son, and Mary, a Daughter, who are both yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Gules, a Bend Or, between 2 Eschalops, Argent.

ARUNDEL,



ARUNDEL,

Lord Arundel of Wardour.

Roger.

IS a Branch of that Family, which for many Ages, hath flourish'd in the West of England, and been of eminent Note in those Parts, as is evident enough; for by the general Survey, taken after the Norman Conquest, 'twas found that Roger de Arundel, did, at that time, possess Twenty eight Lordships in Somersetshire; and that Robert de Arundel, in the 5th of King Stephen, upon levying the Tax call'd *Dane Geld*, paid 58 shillings: Likewise, that he gave to the Church of *Dissam*, with two Hides of Land to the Cannons of *Taunton*: Also, that in 7 Henry II. another Roger answer'd Forty Pounds for the Knights Fees he then held.

Ralph.

In the 44 Henry III. Ralph de Arundel, executed the Office of Sheriff of Cornwall, on the behalf of Richard, Earl of Cornwall, then King of Almain. There is also mention of Richard Arundel, 10 Henry IV. and of Sir John Arundel, who, in the 7 Henry V. was in the King's Fleet at Sea.

Thomas.

To which Sir John, succeeded Sir Thomas Arundel, Knight; which Sir Thomas, by Catharine, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to John Lord Dynham, had Issue, Sir John Arundel, Knight of the Bath, who died 36 Henry VIII, leaving Issue Two Sons, John, from whom those of Lantherne, in Cornwall, are descended, and Sir Thomas Arundel, Knight, to whom he gave Wardour-Castle, in Com. Wilts, (anciently belonging to the Family of St. Martin, and afterwards to Willoughby, Lord Brooke,) which Sir Thomas, (together with Edward, Duke of Somerset,) being charg'd in 5 Edward VI. for conspiring the Murder of John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, and some other Lords, lost his Head for the same. By Catharine

rine, his second Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Grenville*, Knight, Sir *John* aforefald, had Issue, *Mary*, a Daughter, married first to *Robert*, Earl of *Suffex*; and next to *Henry*, Earl of *Arundel*.

Which Sir *Thomas*, so beheaded, took to Wife, *Margaret*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, to the Lord *Edmund Howard*, (third Son to *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*,) and by her, had Issue, Sir *Matthew Arundel*, *Mathew*. Knight; which Sir *Matthew*, left Issue, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Willoughby*, of *Wollaton*, in *Com. Nott.* Esq; *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Thomas*, serving in *Hungary*, against the *Turks*, was so highly esteem'd for his Valour, tho' then but very young, that *Rodolph. II.* advanc'd him to the Degree and Honour of a Count of the Empire; so that every of his Children, and their Descendents, of both Sexes, shou'd for ever enjoy that Title, and all the Privileges thereof. But upon his return to *England*, there being a great Dispute amongst the Peers of this Realm, whether such a Dignity, given by a Foreign Prince, shou'd be allow'd of here, as to Place and Precedence, or other Privilege; and voted in the Negative. King *James I.* in the third Year of his Reign, to Countenance such signal Merit, created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Arundel*, of *Wardour*; with Limitation of that Honour, to the Heirs Male of his Body.

This *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel*, married first, *Mary*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Southampton*, and by her, had Issue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir; and *William Arundel*, of *Hornisham*, in *Com. Wilts*; also *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to Sir *John Philpot*, Knight. And secondly, *Anne*, Daughter of *Miles Philipson*, of *Crook*, in *Com. Westm.* Esq; Widow of *Thoroughgood*, and by her, had Issue, Three Sons, *Matthew*, *Thomas*, and *Frederick*, who all died within Age; and Six Daughters, first, *Catbarine*, married to *Ralph*, Son and Heir to *William*, Lord *Eure*; second, *Mary*, to Sir *John Somerset*. Knight, second Son to *Edward*, Earl of *Worcester*; third, *Anne*, to *Cecil*, Lord *Baltimore*; fourth, *Frances*, to *John*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*; fifth, *Margaret*, to *John Forrescue*, Esq; and sixth, *Clare*, married

ried to *Humphrey, Welde, Esq;* and dying *Anno 1639* was succeeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Thomas, Which *Thomas*, married *Blanch*, fifth Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worcester*; and dying in the Garrison of *Oxford*, 1643. left Issue, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; and two Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Francis Cornwallis, Esq;* and *Anne*, to *Roger Vaughan, Esq;*

Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, married *Cecelie*, Daughter of *Sir Henry Compton, Knight* of the *Barb*, (Widow of *Sir John Fermour*, of *Somerton*, in *Com. Oxon.* Knight,) by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, *Thomas*, who married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Spenser*, of *Upton*, in *Com. Warw.* Widow of *Robert Lucie*, of *Cherlecotte*, in the said County, Esq; *Henry Arundel*, second Son, yet living a Widdower, but hath no Issue; and a Daughter nam'd *Cecelie*, who became a Nun: This *Henry*, Lord *Arundel*, dying *Anno 1694*, was succeeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir aforesaid.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, by *Mary* his Wife, aforesaid, hath had Issue, Three Sons, first *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Panton*, of *St. Martins in the Fields*, in *Com. Middelsex*, Esq; (who died *May 1700*.) by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, and a Daughter, now living. *Henry*, born the 18th of *February*, 1693. *Thomas*, born the 19th of *July*, 1695. And *Elizabeth*, *Thomas Arundel*, second Son, and *Matthew Arundel*, third Son of *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel*, both died unmarried.

A R M S.

Sable, Six Swallows, (3, 2, 1.) Argent

ROPER,



R O P E R,

Lord Teynham.

SIR *William Dugdale* (who dates his first Account of this noble Family, 14 Jac.I.) begins with *John Roper*, of *Eltham*, in the County of *Kent*, Esq; Son of *John Roper*, Attorney-General to King *Henry VIII.* But we are to observe, That they were of great Account in that Shire for divers Ages before; which *Mr. Philpot*, in his Survey of *Kent*, particularly observes, under the Title of *St. Dunstons*, their chief and ancient Seat; and that *William Rosper*, William; or, *de Rubra Spatha*, (for so the Name is written in old dateless Evidences) and *Elnith*, his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *Edward de Apuldore*, flourish'd in the Reign of King *Henry III.* and were great Benefactors to the Priory of *St. Martin's*, in *Dover*. Also *John de Rubra Spatha*, or *Rosper*, did eminent Service in *Scotland*, under *Edward III.* for which that Prince rewarded him and *William Clifford*, (as appears by a Deed recorded in the Earl of *Dorset's* Pedigree) about the 29th Year of his Reign, with the third Part of the Forfeitures that were due from the Jews, then inhabiting in *London*, for the Violation of some penal Statutes then enacted against them. *Edmund*, Son of *Edmund;* *Ralph Roper*, was an eminent Man in the Reign of *Henry IV.* and *V.* and died 3 *Henry VI.* Anno 1433.

John Roper, his Son, was Sheriff of *Kent*, 11 *Henry VIII.* whose Son *John* became Attorney-General to King *Henry VIII.* and Prothonotary of the King's Bench, as appears by his Monument in the Church of *St. Dunstons*, aforesaid.

Which said *John Roper*, Attorney-General, took to John Roper Wife, *Jane*, the Daughter of Sir *John Fineux*, Knight, (Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, in part of King *Henry VII.* and the Beginning of King *Henry,*

Henry VIII's Reign) and Co-heir to her Mother, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Apulderfield*, Esq; Which *John* had Issue Two Sons, *William Roper*, of *Eltham*, some time Clerk of the King's Bench, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of the famous Sir *Thomas Moor*, Knight, at that time Lord Chancellor of *England*; from whom the *Ropers* of *Wellhall* are descended; and *Christopher Roper*, of the *Lodge*, in *Linsted*, who, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Christopher Blore*, of *Renham*, in *Com. Cantij.* Esq; had Issue a Son, *John*.

John.

Which *John* was knighted upon the 9th of *July*, 1603, and Anno 1616, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Teynham*; a fair Manor of the Royal Revenue, till his Majesty King *James I.* invested the said Sir *John Roper* therein, just preceding his Advancement to that Dignity, in Gratitude for his eminent Loyalty to Queen *Elizabeth*, and for being actually the first that proclaim'd him King in the County of *Kent*. This *John* died Anno 1618, (16 Jac.I.) leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Parke*, of *Malmaine*, in *Com. Cantij.* Esq; *Christopher*, his Son and Heir; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *George*, Son and Heir to *William*, Lord *Vaux*; and *Jane* to Sir *Robert Lovel*, Knight.

Christo-
pher.

Which *Christopher*, succeeding him in his Honours, married *Catharine*, the Daughter of *John Sebourne*, of *Sutton St. Michael*, in *Com. Heref.* Esq; by whom he had Issue Two Sons, *John* and *William*; which *William* hath a Son, *John*, now living; who married a *Dormer*. And Four Daughters, *Bridget*, married to Sir *Robert Hurleston*, Knight; *Mary*, who became Abbess of the *English* Nunnery at *Ghent*, in *Flanders*; *Catharine*, married to Sir *Robert Thorold*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, married first to *John Plunket*, afterward to Colonel *Walter Bagnal*.

John

John, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, (having been made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of Prince *Henry*) and married *Mary*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Petre*, and by her had Issue, Three Sons, viz. *Christopher*; *Francis*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *William Walker*, of *Bringwood*, in *Com. Heref.* Esq; at that time Maid of Honour to *Catharine*, Queen of *England*, and

and had Issue One Son and Three Daughters, viz. *John*, *Mary-Catharine*, *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*; the Two last died young. *William*, third Son of *John*, Lord Teynham, drown'd in the *Sene*, near *Paris*, unmarried.

Also Four Daughters, *Catharine*, who died unmarried; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Arundel*, Knight; *Mary*, a Nun at *Ghent*, in *Flanders*; and *Margaret*, who died young. Which *John*, Lord Teynham, dying Anno 1527, was succeeded by *Christopher*, his Son and Heir, aforesaid.

Which *Christopher*, first married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Englefield*, of *Wooton-Basset*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight; by whom he had Issue, *John*, a Son, who died young; and a Daughter, call'd *Frances*, married to *Wildman*, Esq; Secondly, *Philadelphia*, Daughter to *Knolles*, of *Grove-Park*, in the County of *Southampton*, Esq; by whom he had Issue Three Sons, *Christopher*, *Henry*, who died young, and *Thomas*.

Which *Christopher*, Son and Heir, succeeded, Anno 1673, and married *Elizabeth*, only Daughter to *Francis*, Viscount *Montague*; by whom he had Issue Four Sons, *John*, *Christopher*, *Henry*, (and *Thomas*, who died young;) And Eight Daughters, viz. *Catherine*, who died young; *Elizabeth*, living unmarried; *Mary*, and *Philadelphia*, both Nuns; *Winifred*, married to *Thomas Stonor*, in *Com. Oxon*, Esq; *Anne*, unmarried; *Frances*, married to *Rowland Belasyse*, a younger Son to Sir *Rowland (a) Belasyse*; and *Catharine*, yet unmarried. Of the Three remaining Sons, *John*, and *Christopher*, out-liv'd their Father but a short Time; so that the Estate and Title descended to *Henry*, the third Son, now Lord Teynham.

Which *Henry* took to Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter of the Lord Viscount *Strangford*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and hath had Issue One Son and Two Daughters, *Philip*, born February 28, 1707; *Mary*, who died an Infant; and *Elizabeth*, born 1709.

A R M S.

PerFess, Azure, and Or, a Pale, and three Roe-bucks
Hea'ls, eraz'd counter-chang'd.

D d 2

GREVILLE,



GREVILLE,

Lord Brooke.

Edward.

IN the Time of King Henry VIII. Sir Edward Gre-vile, of Milcotte, in the Countty of Warwick, Knight, (being a Branch of the ancient Family of Grevile, seated at Campden, in Gloucestershire, in the Time of King Edward III.) upon the Death of Robert, Lord Willoughby, of Brooke, who died the 10th of November, 13 Henry VIII. leaving Elizabeth, Anne, and Blanch, his Grand-Daughters, and next Heirs, viz. Daughters of Edward, his only Son, by Elizabeth, one of the Three Daughters and Co-heirs to Richard, Lord Beauchamp, of Powyck and Alcester. Of these Heirs this Sir Edward Grevile obtain'd the Wardship of Elizabeth, the eldest of them, and, at length, sole Heir, (Anne dying afterwards unmarried, and Blanch, who became the Wife of Sir Francis d'Aubrey, Knight, died, leaving no Issue.) designing to marry her to John, his Son and Heir, but she preferring Fulk, the younger Brother, married him.

Fulk.

Which Fulk, in her Right, possess'd divers fair Lordships of her Inheritance; amongst which he seated himself at Beauchamps-Court, the Manor-House to his Lordship of Alcester, in Com. Warw. and being a Knight, died Anno 1559, (1 Elizabeth) leaving Issue Fulk, his Son and Heir, and Robert.

Fulk.

Which Fulk was knighted, 7 Elizabeth, and died 4 Jac. I. Anno 1606, leaving Issue, by Anne, his Wife, Daughter to Ralph Nevil, Earl of Westmorland, Fulk, his Son and Heir; and one only Daughter, call'd Margaret, married to Sir Richard Verney, of Compton-Verny, in Com. Warw. whose Descendants have since laid Claim to the Title of Lord Willoughby, of Brook, confirm'd in Parliament, Anno 1695, (8 (a) William III.)

(a) Vide Willoughby, of Brooke.

T his

This last mention'd *Fulk* having been a Servant in ^{Fulk.} Court of Queen *Elizabeth*, for many Years, continued so to King *James*, by whom he was made Knight of the *Bath*, at his Coronation; and, in his second Year, obtain'd a Grant of the ruinous Castle at *Warwick*, with all the waſt Grounds thereto belonging, which he afterwards repair'd and beautify'd. After which, 12 *James* I. being constituted Under-Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer, he was made Choice of for one of the King's Privy-Council, and, for his faithful Services in thoſe Employments, was, in the 18th of that King's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp's-Court*, with Limitation of that Honour, in Default of Issue-Male of his own Body, to *Robert Grevile*, Son of *Fulk*, Son to the before ſpecified *Robert*, ſecond Son to the firſt Sir *Fulk Grevile*: And the next Year ſurrendring his Office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, was admitted one of the Gentlemen of the King's Bed-Chamber.

But about eight Years after, neglecting to reward one *Haywood*, who had ſpent the greateſt part of his Life in his perſonal Service, and being expoſtulated with thereupon, he receiv'd a mortal Stab on his Back by that very Perſon, then private with him in his Bed-Chamber, at *Brooke-Houſe*, in *London*, whereof he died, Anno 1628, the Aſſaſſinate afterwards murdering himſelf with his own Sword.

This noble Lord dying thus, was ſolemnly interr'd at *Warwick*, having this Epitaph on his Monument:

Fulk Grevile, Servant to Queen Elizabeth, Counſellor to King James, and Friend to Sir Philip Sidney.

Leaving no Issue, for he never married; *Robert*, his Kinfman, upon whom the Honour had been ſo entail'd, (as hath been before obſerv'd) ſucceeded him in that Title and Dignity.

Which *Robert* became Commander in Chief of thoſe ^{Robert,} Forces, under the Parliament, that were ſent to beſiege *Litchfield-Cloſe*, where he loſt his Life. A Perſon (ſaith my Author) who, for the Nobleneſs of his Extraction, and many Perſonal Endowments, deſerv'd a

better Fate, at least to have died in a better Cause.

Francis,
Son and
Heir.

This Robert, Lord Brooke, married the Lady Catharine, Daughter to Francis, Earl of Bedford, by whom he left Issue Five Sons, viz. Francis, who next succeeded him in his Honour, but died unmarried; Robert, Successor to his Brother; Edward, and Algernoon, who died unmarried; and Fulk, now Lord Brooke.

Robert.

Robert, who so succeeded his Brother Francis, married Anne, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, and, at length, sole Heir to Sir William Dodington, of Bremer, in Com. South. Knight, by whom he had Issue Two Daughters, Anne, married to William, late Earl of (b) Kingston, and Dodington, to Charles, the present Earl of Manchester.

(b) Vide
Dorchester
and Man-
chester.

Dying thus without Issue-Male, Fulk, his youngest Brother, and next Heir, succeeded him: Which Fulk, now Lord Brooke, married Sarah, Daughter of Alderman Daffwood, of the City of London, and Sister to the late Sir Samuel Daffwood, by whom he hath had Issue Four Sons, and Seven Daughters, viz. Francis, his Son and Heir, who hath married the Lady Anne Wilmot, Daughter to John Wilmot, late Earl of Rochester, and Widow of : Bainton, of Pye-Park, near the Bath, in Com. Somerset, and has Issue by her Two Sons and Two Daughters, Fulk, William, Elizabeth, and Catharine.

(c) Vide
Gainsbo-
rough, Buc-
kingham,
and Guil-
ford.

Algernoon, second Son, and Dodington, third Son, unmarried; and Robert, fourth Son, who died beyond Sea: Of the Seven Daughters, Catharine, the eldest, married to Baptist Noel, Earl of Gainsborough, after to John Sheffield, (c) Duke of Buckingham; Anne, second Daughter, died unmarried; Elizabeth, third Daughter, married to Francis, the present Lord Guilford, to whom she was first Wife; Sarah, Mary, and Diana, are living, unmarried; and Henrietta, the youngest Daughter, married to Sir James Long, of Draycote, in Com. Wilts.

A R M S.

Sable, on a Cross, within a Bordure, ingrail'd Or,
five Ogresses.

Lovelace



LOVELACE,

Lord Lovelace.

IN the 3 Car. I, Sir Richard Lovelace, Knight, Son of Richard Lovelace, of Hurley, in Com. Berks, Esq; was, by Letters Patents, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Lovelace, of Hurley, aforesaid. He married to his first Wife Catharine, Daughter of George Hill, and Widow of William Hyde, Esq; but by her, had no Issue; and secondly, Margaret, sole Daughter and Heir to William Dodsworth, Citizen of London, by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, John, and Francis; and Two Daughters, Elizabeth, married to Henry Martin, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir Henry Martin, Knight; and Margaret, to Sir George Stonehouse, Baronet. Rich^d
1st 2^d

To whom succeeded John, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, the Lady Anne, Daughter of Thomas, Earl of Cleveland, and dying, Anno 1670, left Issue, John, his only surviving Son, who succeeded him in his Honour; and Three Daughters, Anne, who died unmarried; Margaret, married to Sir William Noel, of Kerby Malory, in Com. Leic. Baronet; and Dorothy, to Henry Drax, Merchant, Son of Sir James Drax, Knight.

Which John, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, appear'd an early Friend to the Protestant Interest, at the time of the Revolution; but was made Prisoner as he was going off to the Prince of Orange, with a considerable Force: After whose Accession to the Throne of these Realms, he was made Captain of the Band of Pensioners. He married Martha, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir Edmond Pye, of Bradenham, in Com. Buck, Baronet, by whom he had John, who died in his Infancy, and Three Daughters, Anne, Martha, and Catharine: Which Martha, the

second Daughter, Wife of Sir Henry Johnson, Knight, by the Death of her Two Sisters, who died in their Fathers Life-time, becoming sole Heir to her Father, was in Right of her Grand-Mother, Anne, Daughter, and at length sole Heir to Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Cleveland, and Lord Wentworth, declar'd Baroness Wentworth, of Nettlesed, in Com. Suff. in Parliament, Anno 1702-3.

The Male-Line failing here, the Title of Lord Lovelace, descended, and came to John, late Lord Lovelace, (who died in his Government of New-York, the 6th of May, 1709. after a few Months Residence there,) Son of William Lovelace, of Pudbush, the Son of Francis, second Son of Richard, the first Lord Lovelace, by Mary, Daughter of William King, of Iwer, in Com. Bucks, Esq.

John.

Which William, by Mary, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir Edward Nevil, of Grove, in Com. Nott. Knight and Baronet, had Issue, John, late Lord Lovelace, and Nevil, who died a Child: The said Mary, his Widow, remarrying with William Howard, Son of Sir William Howard, of Tandridge-Hall, in Com. Surrey, had Issue, Catharine, a Daughter, living unmarried.

John, late Lord Lovelace, took to Wife, Charlotte, Daughter of Sir John Clayton, Knight, who accompanied her Lord, in his Voyage to New-York, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, John, Wentworth, and Nevil: Wentworth, died about a Month before his Father, John, surviv'd him about a Fortnight; and Nevil, now Lord Lovelace, an Infant, of about a Year and half Old.

A R M S.

Gules, on a Chief indented Sable, three Martlets, Argent.

MAYNARD,



M A Y N A R D,

Lord Maynard,

IN the 3 Car I. Sir *William Maynard*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Henry Maynard*, of *Eston parva*, in *Com. Essex*, Esq; by *Susan*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas Pearson*, Esq; Usher of the Court of *Star-Chamber*; having first been dignified with the Title of Baronet, Anno 1611. (9 Jac. I.) next with that of Lord *Maynard*, of *Wicklow*, in *Ireland*, 18 Jac. I. was, in consideration of his further Merits, in the 3d year of the Reign of King *Charles I.* advanc'd to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Maynard of Estains*. Maynard,
Sir William.

He married Two Wives, first, the Lady *Frances*, (a) Daughter to *William Cavendish*, the first Earl of *Devonshire*, of that Family; by whom he left no surviving Issue. Secondly, *Anne*, the sole Daughter and Heir to *Sir Anthony Everard*, in *Com. Essex*, Knight, by whom he left Issue, One only surviving Son, *William*, who succeeded him in his Honours; and Five Daughters, whereof the two Eldest, *Susan*, and *Jane*, died unmarried; and of the rest, *Anne*, the 3d Daughter, married *Sir Henry Wroth*; *Elizabeth*, 4th Daughter, married *John Wroth*, of *Loughton*, in *Com. Essex*, Esq; and *Mary*, married to *Sir Ralph Bovey*, of the County of *Kent*. Lord May-
nard.
(a) Vid.
Devonshire

Which *William*, so succeeding him in his Honours, *William*, became Comptroller of the Household, both to King *Charles*, and King *James II.* He married Two Wives, first *Dorothy*, Daughter and sole Heir to *Sir Robert Banaster*, of *Pessenham*, in *Com. Northam.* Knight, by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, *Banaster*, the present Lord, and *William*, who married first, the Lady *Jane Fisher*, by whom he had no Issue. 2dly, *Susan*, sole Daughter and

and Heir of *Eyans*, Esq; by whom he hath left Issue, Two Sons *Thomas*, *Prescot*, and one Daughter, nam'd *Anne*.

William, the late Lord, surviving *Dorothy* his first Wife, married secondly, the Lady *Margaret Murray*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Dysert*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, by whom he had Issue, One Son call'd *Henry*.

And *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Thomas Brograve*, of *Hamils*, in the County of *Hertford*, Baronet.

Banaster.
(b) Vide
Kent.

Banaster, the present Lord, succeeded his Father, and took to Wife, the Lady *Elizabeth*, (b) Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*, Grandfather to the present Marquis of *Kent*, by whom he hath Issue, now living, Five Sons, and Three Daughters, viz.

William,
Henry,
Banaster,
Grey, and
Charles. } all unmarried.

Amabella, eldest Daughter, married to *William Lowther*, of *Swillington*, in the County of *York*, Esq;

Dorothy, second Daughter, to *Robert Haslerig*, Son of Sir *Robert Haslerig*, of *Nosely*, in the County of *Leicester*, Esq;

Elizabeth, unmarried.

Of this Family, was also Sir *John Maynard*, one of the Commissioners for the great Seal, in the Reign of King *William III*.

A R M S.

Argent, a Cheveron, Azure, between 3 Sinister Hands crested, Coupé at the Wrist, Gules.

HOWARD,



H O W A R D,

Lord Howard, of Escrick.

THE first honour'd with this Title, was Sir Edward,
Edward Howard, Knight of the *Bath*, 7th Son
 of *Thomas Howard*, the 1st Earl of *Suffolk*, of
 this Family. Which Sir *Edward*, upon the
 29th of *April*, in the 4 *Car. I.* was advanc'd to the
 Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of
 Lord *Howard*, of *Escrick*, in *Com. Ebor.* by reason he
 did possess that Lordship, which came to *Thomas*,
 Earl of *Suffolk*, his Father, by the Marriage of *Eliza-*
beth, the eldest Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Henry*
Knevit, of *Charlton*, in *Com. Wilt.* as Heir to *Thomas*, Lord
Knevit, of *Escrick*, his Uncle. (a) This *Edward*, Lord (a) *Vide*
Howard of *Escrick*, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters Suffolk.
 of *Thomas*, Lord *Butler*, of *Bramfield*, in *Com. Herif.*
 by whom he had Issue, Four Sons, viz. *Thomas*, *Wil-*
liam, Sir *Cecil Howard*, and *Edward*.

Thomas, the eldest Son, upon the Death of his Fa- Thomas.
 ther, Anno 1675. succeeded him in his Honour, and
 married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John*, Earl of *Peter-*
borough, (b) but dying without Issue, the Title fell to
William Howard, his second Brother.

Which *William*, married *Frances*, second Daughter (a) *Vide*
 of Sir *James Bridgman*, of the County of *Gloucester*, William. Peterbo-
 Brother of Sir *Orlando Bridgman*, formerly Lord- rough.
 Keeper of the Great-Seal: By whom he had Issue,
 Four Sons, and Two Daughters, viz.

Charles, the present Lord *Howard*, of *Escrick*, who Charles.
 married *Elizabeth*, Widow of the Lord *Inchequin*, but
 hath no Issue.

William,
Edward, and } who died young.
Henry,

Mary, eldest Daughter, died unmarried.

Frances, died a Child.

ARMS.

A R M S.

The same as the Earl of Suffolk, viz. Gules, on a Bend between 6 Cross-Crosets fitch^d Argent, an Escoccheon, Or, thereon a Demi-Lion rampant, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure Counterflory, Gules, with a Fleur-de-Lis, for Difference.



M O H U N,

Lord Mohun.

William.

That which will sufficiently attest the Antiquity of this Family, is that Sir *William de Mohun*, the elder, was one of those who accompanied the *Norman Conqueror* into *England*, and was an expert Commander in that his victorious Army. By which Services, he came to enjoy many fair Lordships, and amongst the rest, *Dunster-Castle*, the chief, and ancient Seat of this noble Family.

William.

William, his Grandson, being one of the great Men that adher'd to *Maud*, the Empress, fortified his Castle of *Dunster*, on her behalf; and in the 3d of *Stephen*, breaking out into Rebellion against the King, did great Mischief by frequent Excursions to all that part of the Country. In the 6 *Stephen*, he was one of those, who with *David*, King of *Scots*, *Robert*, Earl of *Gloucester*, and the rest of the Empresses Friends, besieg'd *Henry de Blois*, Bishop of *Winchester*, (Brother to King *Stephen*) in the Castle at *Winchester*, being at that time, in consideration of those his special Services, made Earl of *Dorset*, by the Empress.

To

To whom succeeded another *William*, his Son and *William*. Heir, Father of *Reginald*, who in the 4th of King *Reginald*. *John*, was requir'd by the King to accept of Lands in *England*, in Exchange for his Lands at *Lions*, near *Caen*, in *Normandy*.

Reginald, his Son, commonly call'd *Reginald de Reginald*. *Mohun*, the second; in the 26 *Henry III.* was constituted chief Justice of all the Forrefts, South of *Trent*; so likewise in the 36 *Henry III.* And the next Year was made Governor of *Saueye-Castle*, in *Com. Lesc.* and had Summons in the 41 *Henry III.* to attend the King in his Army against the *Welsh*: He left Issue, by his first Wife, Sister of *Humphry de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford*, *John*, his Son and Heir; and by his second Wife, *Isabel*; Daughter of *William de Ferrers*, Earl of *Derby*, *William*, a younger Son.

Which *John*, Son and Heir to the last *Reginald*, *John*. wedded *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Reginald Fitzpiers*, and died in *Gascoigne*, the 7 *Edward I.* leaving *John*, his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, in the 22 *Edward I.* was in that Ex-*John*. pedition, then made into *Gascoigne*; so likewise in the 25 *Edward I.* and in the 27th of that Reign, was in the *Scottish* War; and had Summons to Parliament among the Barons the Year following: He afterwards serv'd the King in his Wars in *Scotland*, and died in the 4 *Edward III.* leaving *John*, his Grandson, (Son of *John* his eldest Son, who died in his Life-time,) then 10 Years of Age.

Which *John*, when he came to Age, serv'd King *John*. *Edward III.* in his Wars of *France*, and in *Flanders*; and having married *Joan*, Daughter of *Bartholomew de Burghersh*, his Guardian, left Issue, by the said *John*, Three Daughters, his Heirs, viz. *Phillipa*, married to *Edward*, Duke of *York*; *Elizabeth*, to *William de Mountacute*, Earl of *Salisbury*; and *Margaret*, to *John*, Lord *Strange*, of *Knocking*.

By whose Decease, without Issue Male, the Title *Title Ex.* became extinct, and so continued for divers Ages, *in 3.* till *John*, the Son of Sir *Reginald Mohun*, of *Hotconnock*, *Reginald* in *Cornwall*, Baronet, the chief Heir Male, by a younger Branch of this noble Family, was in 4 *Car. I.* advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the

John.

1st 2^d

the Title of Lord *Mobun*, of *Okehampton*, in *Com. Devon*. Which *John*, by *Cordelia*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Stanhope*, of *Shelford*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight, (Widow of Sir *Roger Aston*, left Issue, Three Sons, viz: *John*, who succeeded him in his Honour, and died unmarried; *Warwick*, who succeeded his Brother *John*, and *Charles*, slain at *Dartmouth*, being then in Arms for King *Charles I.* Also Three Daughters, *Cordelia*, married to *John Harris*, of *Heane*, in *Com. Devon*, Esq; *Theophila*, to *James Campbel*, Son of Alderman *Campbel*, a Merchant in *London*; and *Philadelphia*.

Warwick.

3^d 2^d

Which *Warwick*, so succeeding his Brother, took to Wife *Catharine*, Daughter of *Welles*, of *Bramber*, in *Com. South*, Esq; and dying, Anno 1665, left Issue, *Charles*, his Son and Heir.

Charles.

4th 2^d

Which *Charles*, succeeding him in his Honour, married *Philippa*, one of the Daughters of *Arthur Annesley*, Earl of *Anglesey*, at that time Lord Privy-Seal; by whom he had Issue, *Charles*, his only Son and Heir.

Charles.

5th 2^d

Which *Charles*, the present Lord *Mobun*, married a Niece to the late Earl of *Macclesfield*, but hath no Issue.

A R M S.

Or, a Cross engrail'd, Sable.



WENTWORTH,

Lord Raby.

THis Family hath been of great Antiquity and Eminence for many Ages in the County of *York*, of which was Sir *William Wentworth*, Baronet, of *Wentworth Woodhouse*; (the chief and antient

antient Seat of the principal Branch of this noble Family) Father of Sir *Thomas Wentworth*, afterwards created Earl of *Strafford*; beheaded for his Loyalty to King *Charles I.* Anno 1641. This Family hath born the Honour of Knighthood for these 600 Years, and for 400 Years before, had been seated in the foresaid County; the before-mention'd Sir *William Wentworth*, having been made a Baronet, Anno 1611, in the 9 *Jac. I.* at the first institution of that Dignity. Upon the happy Restoration of King *Charles II.* the Attainder of the afore said *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, was repeal'd, and the Honour order'd to be continued, as tho' such Attainder never had been.

Which *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, married Three Wives; first, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Cumberland*, by whom he had no Issue; secondly, *Arabella*, Daughter to (a) *John*, Earl of *Clare*; by whom he had One Son, call'd *William*; and Three Daughters, viz. *Anne*, married to (b) *Edward*, Lord *Rockingham*, and *Arabella*, to *Justin Macartie*, Son to the Earl of *Clincartie*; and to his third Wife, he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Godfrey Rhodes*, Knight, by whom he had One Daughter call'd *Margaret*.

William, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, who married first, the Lady *Anne*, Daughter to that Valiant and Loyal Lord, *James*, Earl of *Derby*, (beheaded also by the Rebels) and secondly, the Daughter of the Count *du Roy*; but by neither of them, had any Issue. Thus dying (Anno 1695.) he left his Estate to his Sisters Son, *Thomas*, second surviving Son of *Edward Watson*, Lord (c) *Rockingham*, and next Brother to *Lewis*, now Lord *Rockingham*; who therefore chang'd his Name, to *Wentworth*; but the Honour devolv'd to *Thomas Wentworth*, now Lord *Raby*, Son of Sir *William Wentworth*, who was Son of Sir *William Wentworth*, next Brother to *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, who had taken out the Barony to his Collateral Line. Which last mention'd Sir *William Wentworth*, married the Daughter of *Savile*, Founder of *Wakefield-School*, in *Com. Ebor.* by whom he had Issue, Sir *William Wentworth*, Father of the present Lord *Raby*; and a Daughter nam'd *Anne*, married to *Skinner*, Esq; of the County of *Linc.*

Which

William
1st Bar^t

Tho. 2nd Bar^t
1st E. of *Strafford*

(a) *Vide*
Newcastle.

(b) *Vide*
Rocking-
ham.

William
2nd Bar^t

(c) *Vide*
Rocking-
ham.

Which said Sir *William Wentworth*, Father of the
 sent Lord *Raby*, married *Isabella*, the Daughter of Sir
Alan Apsey, of the County of *Nottingham*, Treasurer of
 the Household to the Duke of *York*: By whom he had
 Issue, Five Sons, and Six Daughters, viz.

William, who died in *Flanders*, unmarried.

Thomas, the present Lord *Raby*, Ambassador Extra-
 ordinary to the Court of *Berlin*, Lieutenant-General
 of Her Majesty's Armies, and Colonel of her own
 Royal Regiment of Dragoons; is yet unmarried.

Peter, third Son, who hath married *Juliana*, only
 Daughter, by his second Wife, of *Thomas Hord*, of the
 County of *Oxford*, Esq; (who was Daughter of Sir
Erasmus de la Fontain,) and at length one of the Co-
 heirs to her Uncle *John de la Fontain*; by whom he
 hath Issue, Two Sons, and Three Daughters, viz.

William, born March 1700.

George, born June 20. 1704.

Frances Susanna.

Henrietta.

Arabella Anne.

Also 2 Sons, both nam'd *Thomas*, which died young.

Paul, fourth Son, Brother to the present Lord *Raby*,
 kill'd at the Siege of *Namur*, in the last War, unmarried.

Allen, fifth Son, kill'd at the Siege of *Liege*, Anno
 1702. unmarried.

Frances Arabella, eldest Daughter, married to *Walter*,
 Lord *Bellew*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, once Maid of
 Honour to Queen *Mary*, Wife of King *James II*.

Anne, second Daughter, formerly Maid of Honour
 to Her present Majesty, when Princess *Anne*, married
 to *James Donelane*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Esq;

Isabella, third Daughter, Maid of Honour to her
 present Majesty, and married since her Accession to
 the Crown, to *Francis Arundel*, of *Stoke-Park*, in the
 County of *Northampton*. now Member of Parliament for
 the Borough of *Northampton*.

Elizabeth, fourth Daughter, living unmarried.

Also *Elizabeth*, and *Mary*, who died young.

A R M S.

Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads, Or.

*

LEIGH,

L E I G H,
Lord Leigh of Stonely.



HIS Family hath its Discent from Sir Thomas.
Thomas Leigh Kt. Son of *Roger Leigh* of
Wellington in the County of *Salop*:
Sprung by a younger Branch from that
Ancient Family of *Leigh* of *High Leigh*
in *Cheshire*.

Which Sir *Thomas Leigh*, being bred up under Sir
Rowland Hill, a great Merchant of *London*, and employ'd
as his Factor beyond Sea, he discharged that Trust
with such Fidelity, that the said Sir *Rowland* having no
Issue, gave him his Niece in Marriage, viz. *Alice*, Daughter
of — *Barker* of *Hagham* in the County of *Salop*, and
at his Death left his Children the Substance of his Estate.
By these Successes at length, in the first Year of the
Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, he became Lord Mayor of
London, and died in the 14th, leaving Issue by *Alice* his
Wife aforesaid, Three Sons, viz. *Rowland*, *Thomas*, and
William: *Rowland*, the elder Brother, was well provi-
ded for at *Loughborough* in *Gloucester-shire*, and there-
abouts, by an Estate left him by the aforesaid Sir *Row-*
land Hill his Godfather; But *Thomas* and *William* were
both Seated in *Warwick-shire*, the one at *Stonley*, and
the other at *Newnham Regis*, a fair Lord-ship belonging
to the Canons of *Kenilworth* before the dissolution of
Monasteries.

Francis, Son of the said *William*, so settled in this last
Place, was first made a Baronet, 16 Jac. 1. & in the 4 Car.
1. Created Lord *Dunsmore*, and afterwards manifesting
his Loyalty to that King in the time of his unhappy
Troubles, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Chi-*
chester. By *Audry* his Wife, Daughter of *John* Lord
Butler of *Bramfield*, Widow of Sir *Francis Anderson* Knt.

E c

He

He had Issue only two Daughters his Heirs; *Elizabeth*, Married to *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, to whom, and his Issue Male, the Title of Earl of *Chichester* was limited: And *Mary*, married to *George Villiers*, Vis. *Grandson*; so that the abovesaid Titles ceased in this Family.

We therefore return to *Thomas*, Second Son of Sir *Thomas Leigh* Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, Seated, as we have observ'd before at *Stonely* in the County of *Warwick*.

Thomas.

Which Sir *Thomas*, being then a Knight, was in the 9th of *Jac. I.* made a Baronet; and having married *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer* of *Wormleighton* Knt. had Issue by her Sir *John Leigh* Knt. whom he surviv'd; and dying the first of *Car. I.* left *Thomas* his Grandson, viz. Son of his Son Sir *John* aforesaid, to succeed him.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas* having been Knighted by King *James* the First, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Thomas Egerton* Knt. Eldest Son to *Thomas* Lord *Elsemere*, Lord Chancellor of *England*; and firmly adhering to King *Charles I.* in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Leigh* of *Stonely*.

By the said *Mary* his Wife, he had Issue, four Sons, *Thomas*, *Charles*, *Ferdinand*, who died unmarried, and *Christopher*: Also, three Daughters which surviv'd him; *Elizabeth*, married to *John* Viscount *Tracey* in *Ireland*; *Vere*, to Sir *Justinian Isham* of *Lamport* in the County of *Northampton*; and *Ursula* to Sir *William Bromley* of *Bagginton* in the County of *Warwick*. Knt. of the *Bath*.

Thomas.
Son and
Heir.

Thomas, his Eldest Son was Knighted by King *Charles I.* at *Stonely*, Anno 1642, and died in his Father's life-time, having married two Wives; First, *Anne*, Daughter and Sole Heir to *Richard Brigham* of *Lambeth* in the County of *Surry* Esq; by whom he had Issue one Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who died young: Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *Patrick Fitz Maurice*, Baron of *Kerrey* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Issue, *Thomas* his only Son, and three Daughters, *Honora*, married to Sir *William Egerton* Knt. second Son to *John* Earl of *Bridgwater*, and since to *Hugh* the present Lord *Willughby* of *Parham*. *Mary*, married to *Arden Baggot* of *Pipe-hall*, in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; and *Jane* to *William*, Viscount *Tracy*, in *Ireland*.

Which

Which *Thomas*, now Lord *Leigh*, married *Eleanor*, ^{Thomas.} Eldest Daughter of *Edward Watson*, Lord *Rockingham*, and Sister to *Lewis* now Lord *Rockingham*, by whom he hath Issue now living two Sons and two Daughters, *viz.* *Edward* his Son and Heir Apparent, who hath married *Mary*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Holbeech* of *Fillongley*, in the County of *Warwick*: Also Heir (by *Eliz.* her Mother) to *Bernard Paulet*, Esq; descended from *Giles Paulet*, second Son to *William*, Marquiss of *Winchester*: *Charles*, 2d Son, and *Anne*, living unmarried; and *Eleanor* married to *Thomas Verney*, eldest Son of the Honourable *George Verney*, D. D. Son and Heir Apparent of *Richard, L. Willoughby* of *Brook*. Also two Sons and two Daughters that died young, *viz.* *Thomas* the First-Born, *Lewis*, *Mary*, and *Arabella*.

A R M S.

Gules, a Cross ingrail'd Argent, a Lozenge in the Dexter Chief of the Second.



B Y R O N,

Lord Byron.

OF this Name *Burun*, or *Byron*, there were two that liv'd in the time of *William* the Conqueror, *viz.* *Ralph*, who held eight ^{Ralph} Lordships in *Nottingham-shire*, and five in *Derby-shire*; and *Ernysius*, who had in *Tork-^{Ernysius}* *shire* Thirty two Lordships, and Twenty eight in *Lincoln-shire*; From which *Ralph de Burun* descended *Hugh*, who gave to the Monks of *Leuton* in the County of *Nottingham* all his Lands in *Cottesgrave* in that County, (which Grant King *Stephen* Confirm'd) and divers Lands in other Places.

To whom succeeded *Roger de Burun*, who bestow'd ^{Roger} the Town of *Oscynton* on the Knights Hospitallers, and had his Barony given by King *John* to *William de Briwer*, as appears by an Ancient Record, which expressly saith, That *William de Briwer*, held ten Knights Fees, in the

E e 2

Countries

Counties of Nottingham and Derby, granted to him by the King, which were of the Barony of Burun.

John.

Of this Ancient Family, there nevertheless continu'd an Eminent Branch in the Counties of Nottingham and Derby, tho' not *Barons*, of which was Sir *John Byron* of *Newsted* in *Com. Nott.* made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* who, for his great Loyalty and Fidelity manifested to King *Charles I.* (being Field Marshal of all his Majesty's Forces in the Counties of *Worcester, Salop, Chester, and North-Wales*, and in divers sharp Encounters with his Majesty's Enemies; his six Valiant Brothers following his Example,) was by Letters-Patents bearing date at *Oxford* the 24th of *October 19 Car. 1.* (*Ann. 1643.*) advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Byron* of *Rochdale* in *Com. Lanc.* with limitation of that Honor for want of Issue-Male of his own Body lawfully begotten, to every of his Brothers, and the Issue-Male of their respective Bodies, viz. *Richard, William, Thomas, Robert, Gilbert, and Philip.*

Lord Byron
of Rochdale.

This *John Lord Byron*, first took to Wife, *Cecilie*, Daughter of *Thomas Lord La War*, and afterwards *Eleonor*, Daughter of *Robert Lord Viscount Kilmurray* in *Ireland*; but died in *France, Anno 1652*, without Issue. To whom therefore succeeded,

Richard.

Richard, his next Brother and Heir, who married Two Wives; First, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George Rosel* of *Ratcliff* upon *Trent* in *Com. Nott.* Esq; and Widow of *Nicholas Strelley* Esq; by whom he had Issue *William* his Son and Heir, and *Catharine* a Daughter. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, youngest Daughter of *Sir George Booth* of *Dunham Massey*, in *Com. Cestr.* Bart.

William.

Which *William*, his Son and Heir, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John Lord Viscount Chaworth* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Issue, *William* his Son and Heir, and five Daughters, *Elizabeth*, since deceas'd, *Catharine*, married to *Sir Arthur Cole* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, *Mary* and *Anne* deceas'd, and *Juliana* living unmarried.

William.

Will. the present *L. Byron*, his Son and Heir, married to his first Wife the *L. Mary*, Daughter of *John E.* of *Bridgewater*, and Sister to *Scroop* the present Earl of *Bridgewater*, (a) which said Lady died of the Small-Pox, *Anno 1703*, a few Weeks after her Marriage: He married, secondly,

(a) Vide
Bridgewater

secondly, the Lady *Frances Williamyna*, third Daughter of *William Bentinck* Earl of *Portland*, by whom he hath Issue one Son, *George*, Born 1707.

A R M S.

Argent, three Bendlets enhanc'd Gules.



V A U G H N,

Lord Vaughn.

IN the Eighteenth Year of the Reign of King *James I.* *John Vaughn*, Son and Heir to *Walter Vaughn* John. of *Golden Grove* in the County of *Carmarthen*, a Person of an Ancient Family, and ample Fortune, was in consideration of his great Services in *Ireland*, and other his Personal Accomplishments, (being first made Comptroler of the Household to Prince *Charles*) created a Baron of the Realm of *Ireland*, by the Title of Lord *Vaughn* of *Molingar*, as also, by King *Charles I.* to the Title of Earl of *Carbery*.

This *John* Earl of *Carbery*, married Two Wives; First, *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Gilly Merrick* Knt. by whom he had Issue three Sons, *Walter*, who died Young, *Richard* who succeeded him, and *John*, who also died Young; also *Mary* a Daughter, married to Sir *Francis Lloyd* Knt. Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Palmer* Knt. but by her had no Issue.

Richard, his Son and Heir succeeding him, was made Richard. Knt. of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* And standing firm in his Loyalty at the breaking out of that unhappy Civil War, by his great Interest in South-*Wales*, rais'd some Forces for the security of those Parts. In consideration whereof, being made Lieutenant Ge-
E e 3 neral

neral for the Counties of *Pembroke*, *Carmarthen*, and *Cardigan*, and acting vigorously in that Station, was for his further Encouragement, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Vaughn of Emlyn*, 19 *Car. I.* And soon after the Happy Restoration, constituted Lord President of the whole Principality of *Wales*, and Marches thereof; also one of the Privy Council.

This *Richard*, Lord *Vaughn* married three Wives: First, *Bridget*, Daughter of *Thomas Lloyd* of *Llanyller*, in the County of *Cardigan* Esq; by whom he had Issue, four Sons, who died in their Infancies: Secondly, *Frances*, one of the Daughters, and Co-Heirs to *Sir John Altham* of *Oxhey*, in the County of *Hereford* Knt. by whom he had Issue three Sons, viz.

Francis.

died before his
father

(a) Vide Bedford Duke.

Francis Lord *Vaughn*, who married the Lady *Rachel*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *Thomas Wriothesley* Earl of *Southampton*, but died without Issue: Surviving him, the said Lady *Rachel* married with *William* Lord *Russel*, Son and Heir of *William* Earl of *Bedford*. (a)

John, second Son of *Richard* Lord *Vaughn*, now Lord *Vaughn*; and *Altham* third Son: Also six Daughters, whereof *Frances* and *Althamia* are now living unmarried, the rest died young. To his third Wife, *Richard* married the Lady *Alice*, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Bridgewater*, but by her had no Issue.

John.

2^d son
3^d son

Which *John*, now Lord *Vaughn*, married first in his Father's life time *Mary*, Daughter of *Humphry Brown* of *Green-Castle* in the County of *Carmarthen* Esq; by whom he had no Issue: And to his second Son VVite, *Anne*, Daughter to *George* Marquess of *Halifax*, (by his first Wife, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Sunderland*) by whom he hath Issue only one Daughter, *Anne* living unmarried.

A R M S.

Or, a Lion Rampant Gules.

Widdrington,



WIDDINGTON,

Lord Widdrington.

AMONG others, who in the time of the Grand Rebellion did particularly manifest their Loyalty to that most Sacred injur'd Monarch King *Charles the First*, (of blessed Memory) was Sir *William Widdrington*, of *William Widdrington Castle*, in the County of *Northumberland*, Kt. and Bart. the principal Branch of a most ancient and worthy Family, long flourishing in that Northern Tract, who rais'd a considerable Power for his Majesty's Service, under the Conduct of *William* then Earl, afterwards Marquiss and Duke of *Newcastle*, and had his share in those Successes obtained by that General in the beginning of that War. In consideration whereof, and other his Loyal Services, he was in the 19th of *Car. I.* advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Widdrington of Blantney*, in the County of *Lincon*.

Continuing still in Arms till all was lost, he suffer'd in the general Ruin which thereupon ensued to the K. and all his good and Loyal Subjects: And after that, joyning with the most noble *James Earl of Derby*, Anno 1651. to make way for the safe Passage of King *Charles the Second*, with his Army out of *Scotland*, then marching towards *Worcester*, being encounter'd by numerous Forces sent by *Cromwel*, under the Command of *Lilburne*, he there lost his Life in a sharp Skirmish near *Wiggan*, in the County of *Lancaster*; leaving issue by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir *Anthony Tyrrel* (*Dugdale* says *Thorold*) of *Blantney*, Kt. seven Sons, viz. *William*, his Son and Successor; *Henry* and *Ephraim*, who died young; *Edward*, a Colonel killed at the *Boyne*; *Ralph*, who lost his Eyes in the *Dutch Wars*; *Anthony* who died unmarried; and *Roger*, who was killed at the Siege of *Maestricht*.

Maesricht, at that time, under the Direction of the Prince of *Orange*. Also two Daughters, *Mary*, married to Major *Crane* of the County of *Norfolk*; and *Jane* to Sir *Charles Stanley*, Knight of the *Bath*, Son to Sir *Robert Stanley*, a younger Son to *William*, Earl of *Derby*.

William.

To whom succeeded in his Honour, *William* his Son and Heir, who took to Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir to Sir *Peregrine Bertie* of *Exceden*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Kt. a younger Son to *Robert* Earl of *Lindsey*, by whom he had issue; *William* his Son and Heir, *Henry*, *Roger*, *Edward*, which last died unmarried, and *Roger* still living unmarried; also 6 Daughters.

Mary, a Nun.

Elizabeth, a Nun.

Anne, married to --- *Clavering* of *Clallely* in the County of *Northumberland*.

Jane, living unmarried.

Dorothy, a Nun.

Catherine, married to — *Southcotte*, Esq;

William.

William, his eldest Son succeeded him, and married *Alathea* the Daughter and Heir of *Charles*, Lord Viscount *Fairfax*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had issue, *William*, now Lord *Widdrington*; *Charles* and *Peregrine*, both unmarried: Also three Daughters, *Appolonia*, who hath taken a Religious Habit; *Elizabeth*, married to *Marmaduke*, Son and Heir to *Marmaduke*, Lord *Langdale*, (a) and *Mary* unmarried;

(a) *Vr'e*,
Langdale.

William.

Which *William*, the present Lord *Widdrington*, married *Jane*, only Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Tempest* of *Stella*, in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, Bart. and hath issue, 1 Son and 2 Daughters; *Henry*, born 1702. *Alathea* and *Anne*.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a Bend Sable.

COLE-



C O L E P E P E R, Lord Colepeper.

ALL Writers agree in the Antiquity of this Family. Sir *Jeoffrey Colepeper* of *Peppenbury* in *Kent* Kt. was High Sheriff of that County, so early as the Reign of King *Edw. I.* about which time Surnames began in *England*. Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Bedgebury*, Kt. was Governour of *Winchelsea*, one of the *Cinque-Ports*, in the Reign of King *Edw. II.* They Seal'd with a Bend Ingrail'd, Gules on a Field *Argent*: Of which the Famous *Drayton*, in his *Barons Wars*, enumerating the Arms of the noted Families, on each side, says;

*And Colepeper, with Silver Arms Inrail'd,
Bare thereupon a Bloody Bend Engrail'd.*

John Colepeper was a Judge, in the Reign of King *Henry VI.* and left one sole Daughter and Heir, who matching with *Harrington*, added greatly to the Paternal Estate of that noble Family. *Richard Colepeper* of *Oxheath* was High Sheriff of *Kent*, in the Reign of King *Ed. IV.* King *Hen. VIII.* set up the Arms of two of the Name, in his Gallery at *White-hall*, for their Military Achievements at *Tournay*, and the Battle of *Spurs*. In the Relgn of Queen *Elizabeth*, and King *James I.* flourished Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Aylesford*; and at, and after the same time, Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Hollingbourn*, who having acted and suffer'd much for the Crown, liv'd to see the Restoration of the Royal Family in the Person of King *Charles II.* Sir *William Colepeper* of *Aylesford* was created a Baronet in the 3d of King *Charles I.* 1627. It has been, and is a question, Whether *Peppenbury* and *Bedgebury* (which center'd in one,) or *Aylesford*, is the Head of this spreading Family? Sir *John Colepeper* being of the *Bedgebury* Branch, was Kt. of the Shire for *Kent*, in the Parliament which met in the Year 1641. He was a Man of perfect Loyalty, and great Ability, as appears by all the Accounts of those times, and particularly by the History of the Earl of *Claredon*, his great Corival; but above all, is the Testimony of the last mention'd King, in the Parent by which he was created a Peer, bearing Date the 21st of *October*, 1644. This Age too much consisted of those, who before the Civil Dissentions had been concern'd in Arbitrary Methods; and Others, who being not of that sort, were yet afterwards Rebels to their Sovereign.

vereign. But as this extraordinary Man was constantly Zealous for the Liberty of his Country, he was every way of a Rare and Unblemisht Character: *Qui in ipsis Perduellionis Incunabilis celatam Conjuratorum Perfidiam exosus, Nobis fideliter assistit.* After Twenty Years Service to the Crown, and Twelve Years Exile with King Charles II. he return'd with his said Majesty into England, and dyed Master of the Rolls, in July, 1660.

The Supporters to the Arms of this Lord, granted by Sir Edward Walker, Kt. Garter Principal, King of Arms, &c. are, Two Dragons Argent, each of them Collored with a Ducal Coronet.

He married two Wives: First, *Philippa*, Daughter of — *Snelling*, Esq; by whom he had issue one Son, call'd *Alexander*, who took to Wife *Catherine*, the Daughter and Heir of Sir Edward Ford, Kt. but died without issue, in his Father's life-time; and *Philippa*, a Daughter married to Sir Thomas Harlakenden of Wood-Church, in the County of Kent, Kt. He married to his second Wife *Judith*, Daughter to Thomas Colepeper of Hollingburne, in the County of Kent, by whom he had issue four Sons, viz. *Thomas*, *John*, *Cheney* living unmarried; and *Francis*, who died 1662, unmarried. Also 3 Daughters, *Elizabeth* married to the Honourable James Hamilton, Esq; by whom she had issue, James the present Earl of Abbercorn; and Colonel George Hamilton, Slain at the Battle of Steenkirk; *Judith* the 2d Daughter married to — *Colepeper*, Esq; and *Philippa* 3d Daughter living unmarried.

Which Thomas his Son and Heir succeeding him in his Honour, married Margaret the youngest Daughter and Co-heir to le Seigneur Jean de Hesse, of the noble Family of Hesse, in the Land of Bergen, near Cologne in Germany, by whom he had issue, Catherine his Sole Daughter and Heir, married to Thomas Lord Fairfax, who in her right becometh possessor of Leeds-Castle in Kent, the chief and ancient Seat of this noble Family.

To whom succeeded, in the Honour, John, now Lord Colepeper, his Brother and Heir, who hath married Frances, Daughter of Sir Thomas Colepeper of Hollingburne, in the County of Kent; but hath yet no issue.

A R M S.

Argent, A Bend Ingrais'd, Gules.

WAT



W A T S O N,

Lord Rockingham.

WATSON, Sir Lewis, of Rockingham-^{Watson,}
Castle, in the County of Northampton, ^{Sir Lewis.}
Kt. and Bart. being descended of an an-
cient and worthy Family of that Name,
who for many Years had flourished in that Country,
was, in consideration of his great Loyalty and Services
to King Charles the First, in the time of his Unhappy
Troubles, on the 28th of Jan. in the 20th Year of that
King's Reign, created a Baron of this Realm, by the
Title of Lord Rockingham of Rockingham Castle, in the ^{Lord Rock-}
County of Northampton. ^{ingham.}

This Lewis, Lord Rockingham, first married Catherine,
Daughter to Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby of Eresby,
but by her had no Issue; and afterwards Eleanor,
Daughter to Sir George Manners of Haddon, in the Coun-
ty of Derby, Kt. Sister to John, Earl of Rutland, by
whom he had Issue, Edward his Son and Heir, and
six Daughters, viz.

Grace, Married to Sir Edw. Barkham of Westacre, in
the County of Norf. Bart.

Anne, who died unmarried.

Frances, Married to Edward Dingley of Charlton, in
the County of Worcester, Esq;

Elizabeth, Died unmarried.

Eleanor, Married to Sir Charles Dimock of Shrivelby,
in the County of Lincoln, Kt.

Catherine, who died young.

And departing this Life, Anno 1652. was succeeded by
Edward his Son and Heir.

Which Edward took to Wife the Lady Anne, Eldest ^{Edward.}
Daughter of Thomas Earl of Strafford, by whom he had
Issue, four Sons, and four Daughters, viz.

Lewis,

Lewis, now Lord *Rockingham*.

Edward, who died young.

Thomas, now *Thomas Wentworth*, of *Wentworth Woodhouse*, in the County of *York* Esq; who chang'd his name by reason of an Estate left him by the Earl of *Strafford*: Married — the only Daughter of Sir *Thomas Proby* of *Elton*, in the County of *Huntington*, Kt.

George, the 4th Son, unmarried.

Eleanor, Eldest Daughter, married to the present Lord *Leigh*, &c. (a)

(a) Vide
Leigh.

Arabella, the Second Daughter, married to Sir *James Oxendon*, of *Wigbam*, in the County of *Kent*. Kt. and Barr.

Anne, the Third Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret, unmarried.

Lewis.

Which *Lewis*, Son and Heir succeeding his Father, married *Catherine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *George Sondes*, of *Lees-Court* in the County of *Kent*, afterwards Viscount *Sondes*, Earl of *Feversham*, and Baron of *Throwleigh*, the Eldest Sister *Mary* being married to *Lewis de Duras*, late Earl of *Feversham*, since whose Decease the said *Catherine* becomes Sole Heir to that Estate. By which *Catherine* he hath Issue two Sons, and three Daughters, now living, viz.

The Honourable *Edward Watson*, married the Lady (b) *Catherine Tufton*, eldest Daughter of *Thomas (b) Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*.

George, Second Son, unmarried.

Mary, eldest Daughter, married to *Wray Sanderson* of *Glentworth*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; Grandson and Heir to the Lord Viscount *Castleton*.

Arabella, the Second Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret, the Third Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordship had also one Son, *William*; and three other Daughters, *Anne*, *Anne*, and *Eleanor*, that died young.

A R M S.

Argent, on a Cheveron engrail'd Azure, between three Martlets Sable; as many Crescents: Or,

SUT-

S U T T O N,

Lord Lexington.

IN the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, when *Ambrose Dudley*, Earl of *Warwick*, and *Robert* his Brother, E. of *Leicester*, powerful Men in their days, did flourish, the most learned and expert Genealogists of that Age spar'd not their endeavours to magnifie this Family, and agreed that those great Men, by a younger Son, did derive their Descents from the *Suttons*; some deducing it from *Sutton* of *Sutton* in *Holderness*, in the County of *Tork*; some from the *Suttons* of *Sutton Madoc*, in the County of *Salop*, but others from *Sutton* of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, near *Newark*, in the County of *Nottingham*, whence the *Suttons* of *Aramara* descended, which I take to be sufficient Evidence of the Antiquity of this Honourable Family, and shall therefore descend to *Robert de Sutton* Robert of *Abaram*, or *Aram*, in the County of *Nottingham*, Esq; the principal Branch thereof, which Estate hath been in the Family for 1200 Years.

This *Robert*, having in the time of the late unhappy Troubles diversly manifested his Loyalty to King *Charles* the First, in supplying his Majesty with considerable aid and large assistance, in Garisoning the Towns of *Newark* upon *Trent*, where continuing out the whole Course of the Destructive Wars, he performed no little Service. In consideration whereof, and by reason of his Lineal Descent, from an Heir Female of the Honourable Family of *Lexington*, some time of *Lexington*, in the same County of *Nottingham*, he was by Letters-Patents, bearing Date at *Oxford*, Nov. 21. in the 21st of Car. 1. advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Lexington* of *Aram*.

He

He married first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *George Mannors* of *Haddon*, in the County of *Derby*, Kt.

Secondly, — Daughter of Sir *Guy Palmes* of *Ashwel*, in the County of *Rutland*, Kt. Widow of Sir *Thomas Browne* Kt. but by neither of these had any Issue: And lastly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Anthony St. Leger*, Knight, by whom he had one Son, *Robert*, now Lord *Lexington*, one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, and formerly Ambassador extraordinary at the Court of *Vienna*.

And two Daughters: *Bridget* married to *John*, Eldest Son to *Conyers Darcy*, Heir Apparent to *Conyers*, Lord *Darcy*, afterwards Earl of *Holdernefs*, (a) and *Anne*, who died in her Infancy.

(a) Vide
Holdernefs.

He died, *Anno* 1668. To whom succeeded,

Robert.

Robert, the present Lord, who married — the Daughter and Heir of Sir *Giles Hungerford* of *Colston*, in the County of *Wilts*, by whom he hath had Issue, one Son, and two Daughters; the two eldest Born at *Vienna*, at the time of his Ambassy there, viz.

William George, King *William*, and the Duke of *Zell* being his Godfathers; *Elonara*, *Margareta*, and *Bridget*.

A R M S.

Argent, a Canton Sable.

LANG-



L A N G D E L L,

Lord Langdell.

IN the time of the Grand Rebellion against King Charles I. Sir *Marmaduke Langdell* of *Holme in Spalding-Moor* in the County of *York Knt.* greatly Manifesting his Loyalty to that Prince, when driven by the Seditious, and Predominant Party from his Parliament at *Westminster*, and forc'd to retire to *York*, freely repair'd to him at that Place, and afterwards, at his own Charge, rais'd three Companies of Foot, and a Troop of Seventy Horse for his Service, with which Force, he fell upon a Party of *Scots* at *Corbridge* in *Northumberland*, and put them to Flight.

Marmaduke.

He became afterwards Commander in Chief of those Forces sent against Colonel *Rossiter* in *Lincoln-shire*, whom he also defeated; and thence marching against *Fairfax*, put him to Flight, and reliev'd *Pontefract Castle*; at that time Besieg'd by a great Body of Northern Rebels: Also, after the King had been in the hands of the *Scots*, he valiantly attempted the strong Garrison of *Berwick upon Tweed*, and the City of *Carlisle*, both which he reduc'd to his Majesty's Obedience.

But at length, the King's Interest sinking, and his Armies being totally scatter'd, he became a Prisoner to the Rebellious Party; whence making his Escape he got beyond Sea, and most loyally attended King *Charles II.* during his Exile.

Where in consideration of his Great, and Faithful Sufferings, he was by Letters-Patent bearing date at *Bruges* in *Flanders*, the 4th of *February*, in the Tenth Year of his said Majesty's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Langdell of Holme in Spalding-moor*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Lord Langdell.

This

This *Marmaduke, L. Langdell* married *Lenox*, Daughter of *Sir John Rhodes* of *Burlborough* in the County of *Derby* Knt. by whom he left Issue two Sons, *Marmaduke* and *Philip* (the rest dying young): Also two Daughters, *Lenox* and *Mary*, and departing this Life, Anno 1661, was succeeded by *Marmaduke* his Son and Heir.

Marmaduke.

Which *Marmaduke* took to Wife *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Thomas Savage* of *Beeston* in the County *Chester* Esq; (Brother to *John* Earl of *Rivers*) by whom he had Issue, *Marmaduke* his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, *Jane*, Married to *Michael Amne* of *Frickley* in the County of *York* Esq; and *Elizabeth*, to *Hugh Smithson* Esq; at that time Son and Heir to *Sir Jerome Smithson* of *Stanwick* in the same County Bart.

Marmaduke.

Which *Marmaduke*, his Son and Heir, the present Lord *Langdell* married *Frances*, Daughter of *Richard Draycotte* of *Painestry* in the County of *York* Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters, *Marmaduke* his only Son and Heir, married to *Elizabeth*, youngest Daughter of *William* late Lord *Widdrington*, and Sister to *William* the present Lord *Widdrington*, and hath Issue by the said *Elizabeth*, a Son call'd *Marmaduke*.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter, married to *Peter Middleton* of *Stoked* in the County of *York*, Esq;

Frances, married to *Nicholas Blundell* of *Crosby* in the same County, Esq;

A R M S.

Sable, a Cheveron between three Estoils Argent.

Berkeley,

ton in t
nor to l
of Tori
on, tog
comme
greatly
Prince
himself
Unhapp
prisonm
tho' haz
supply
the Year
Parts of
After
Forces i
(afterwa
ries aga
Saltash,
ry in the
eter not
most val
under th
ing Thre
on he w
and Ger
shire.
In Cor
Eminent

B E R K E L E Y,

Lord Berkeley of Stratton.

D Escended from the ancient Barons *Berkeley* of *Berkeley Castle*, (*whose Personal Descent, vid. Berkeley Earl of Berkeley*), of ^{Berkeley} *which Family was Sir John Berkeley of Brun-* ^{Sir John,} *ton* in the County of *Somerset*, Kt. who being Governor to his Royal Highness *James*, at that time, Duke of *Tork*; his prudent Management in that Station, together with his other eminent Qualities, so recommended him to King *Charles I.* that he became greatly in his favour: Nor did his stedfast Loyalty to that Prince appear less Perspicuous; First, By putting himself in Arms on his part at the beginning of his Unhappy Troubles; for which Cause he suffered Imprisonment for a time. Next, By his Opportune, tho' hazardous Adventure, in bringing a considerable supply of Arms and Ammunition out of *Holland* in the Year 1642. which he then safely landed in the Parts of *Holderness* for his Majesties Service.

After which, being made General of the King's Forces in *Cornwall*; joining with *Sir Ralph Hopton* (afterwards Lord *Hopton*) he obtained several Victories against the Rebels; particularly, at *Bradock*, *Saltash*, *Launceston*, and *Stratton*, as also, at *Modbury* in the County of *Devon*: And laying Siege to *Exeter* not only reduced it to the King's Obedience, but most valiantly repulsed their Fleet, then at *Topsham*, under the Command of *Robert Earl of Warwick*, taking Three of their Ships in that Harbour: Whereupon he was constituted Governor of that Great City, and General of his Majesties Forces in *Devonshire*.

In Consideration therefore of these most Loyal and Eminent Services, he was by Letters Patent, bear-

F f

ing

434 Berkeley, Lord Berkeley of Stratton.

Lord Berkeley of Stratton.

ing date at *Brussels*, the 19th of *May*, in the 10th Year of *Charles II.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Berkeley of Stratton*. After which he was constituted Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, where he arrived in *April*, 1670. and having undergone that Trust for the space of Three Years, was sent Ambassador into *France*.

He Married *Christian*, the Daughter of Sir *Andrew Riccard* (President of the *East-India Company*) and Widow of *Henry Lord Kensington*, Son to *Henry Earl of Holland*; by whom he had Issue Four Sons.

First, *Charles*, who died in the *Streights* Unmarried.

Secondly, *John* late Lord, who succeeded him, was Admiral of the Fleet, Colonel of the King's second Regiment of Marines, Groom of the Stole to his Royal Highness Prince *George*, and first Gentleman of his Bedchamber, Married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *John Temple* of *East-Sheen*, in the County of *Surry*, by whom he left One Daughter, that died an Infant.

Thirdly, *Maurice*, who died young.

Fourthly, *William*, who succeeded his Brother, Anno 1697. and is now Lord *Berkeley*.

Also one Daughter.

Anne, Married to Sir - - - *Dudley of Hamstede*, in the County of *Suffolk*.

Which *William* the present Lord, Married *Frances*, another Daughtet of Sir *John Temple* aforesaid, by whom he hath Issue now living; Three Sons and Four Daughters, viz.

John,
William,
Charles,
Jane,
Frances,
Barbara, and
Anne,



All in their Minority.

A R M S.

Gules, a Cheveron Ermin, between ten Crosses, Forme (six above and four below) Argent.

C O R N

C

L

his fin
of No
the R
Knigh
his re
the Ho

Wh
Cornwa
last ye
fiderab
Title,
advanc
her Pri
and aft

Sir
Suffolk,
first cr
serv'd
great fi
Times,
Estate,
Merits
13 Car.
Realm,
County
dy.

Whic
zabeth,
County

C O R N W A L L I S,

Lord Cornwallis.

DEscended of an ancient and worthy Family of that Name, which hath for many Ages flourished in the County of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, of which was Sir *John Cornwallis*, Kt. who for his singular Courage and Conduct, under *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, at the taking of *Morlaix* in *Britany*, in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* had the Honour of Knighthood then conferred on him; and soon after his return from those Wars, was made Steward of the Houshold to Prince *Edward*.

Which Sir *John Cornwallis* had Issue, Sir *Thomas Cornwallis*, Kt. who being Sheriff of *Norfolk* in the last year of the Reign of King *Edward VI.* rais'd considerable Forces against the Opposers of Queen *Mary's* Title, in consideration of which Services, upon her advancement to the Throne, he was first Sworn of her Privy-Council, next made Treasurer of *Calais*, and afterwards Comptroller of the Houshold.

Sir *Fredrick Cornwallis* of *Brome*, in the County of *Suffolk*, his Son and Heir, was in the Third of *Car. I.* first created a Baronet, and afterwards, having serv'd that Prince both in Court and Camp, with great fidelity, for which he suffered in those Unhappy Times, both Imprisonment, Exile, and the loss of his Estate, in Testimony of which, to reward his great Merits and Accomplishments, he was, *Anno 1661. 13 Car. II.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Cornwallis of Eye*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Which *Fredrick*, Lord *Cornwallis*, married first *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Ashburnham*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Kt. by whom he had Issue three

Sons, viz. *Charles, Frederick, and George*; and one Daughter, *Henrietta-Maria*, who died unmarried.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Crofts* of *Saxham*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Kt. by whom he had Issue, *Jane*, a Daughter, married to *William*, Son and Heir to Sir *John Duncomb* of *Battledon*, in the County of *Redford*, Kt. and dying, Anno 1661. (the Year of his Creation) was succeeded by

Charles. *Charles*, his eldest Son and Heir, who took to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of ---- *Playsted*, by whom he had Issue five Sons, viz. *Charles, Frederick, William, Thomas, and George*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Henrietta-Maria*.

Charles. To whom succeeded, Anno 1673. *Charles*, his Son and Heir, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, in the Reign of King *William III.* who took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of Sir *Stephen Fox*, Kt. by whom he had Issue, *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, and three other Sons, *William, John, and Fredrick*, who died young.

Charles. Which *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, Married the Lady *Charlotte Butler*, only Daughter and Heir to *Richard Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he hath Issue, now living, five Sons, viz. *Charles, James, Stephen, John, and Richard*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Charlotte*, who died an Infant.

Note, *Charles*, late Lord *Cornwallis*, to his Second Wife, Married *Anne*, Dutches of *Monmouth* and *Bucclugh*, Widow and Relict of *James*, late Duke of *Monmouth*, by whom he had Issue the L. *George Scot*; and the Lady *Anne Scot*, who both died young; and the Lady *Isabella Scot*, now living in *Scotland*.

A R M S.

Sable, Guttee Argent, on a Fels of the Second, Three Cornish Choughs proper.

CREW,

A
was,
North
one o
Blessed
Family
Who,
toward
possess
confide
Date t
Reign,
Lord
Body.
Whi
Daught
ford, in
Issue fo
Sir T
John.
Nath
Bishop
Wal
Jemin
wich. (C
Anne
in the C
Whic
Married
George T



C R E W,

Lord Crew.

AMONG many Others, who, after the happy Restoration of his Sacred Royal Majesty King *Charles II.* shar'd the bountiful Reward of their signal Services and Loyalty, was, *John Crew* of *Stene*, Esq; of the County of *Northampton*: Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Crew*, Kt. one of the Serjeants at Law to King *Charles I.* (of Blessed Memory) being descended from the ancient Family of *Crew*, in the County *Palatine of Chester*: Who, contributing his best and hearty Endeavours toward bringing back his said Majesty *Charles II.* to possess his rightful Throne of these Realms, was, in consideration thereof, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 20th Day of *April*, in the 13th Year of his Reign, created a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Crew* of *Stene*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

*John
m. l. d.*

Which said *John*, Lord *Crew*, Married *Jemima*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edward Walgrave* of *Lawford*, in the County of *Essex*, Esq; By whom he had Issue four Sons surviving, (others dying young) viz.

Sir *Thomas Crew*, Kt. his Successor.

John, Second Son.

Nathaniel, Third Son, now Lord *Crew*, and Lord Bishop of *Durham*.

Walgrave, Fourth Son: Also, Two Daughters.

Jemima, Married to *Edward*, the first Earl of *Sandwich*. (a)

(a) Vide
Sandwich.

Anne, Married to Sir *Henry Wright* of *Dagenham*, in the County of *Essex*, Bart.

Which Sir *Thomas Crew*, his Son and Successor, Married to his first Wife *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *George Townsend* of *East-Raynham*, in the County of

Norfolk, Bart. By whom he had Issue one Son, *John*, who died young, and two Daughters, viz.

Anne, Married to --- *Jollife* of *London*, Merchant.

Temperance, Married first to *Rowland Halston*, Son and Heir to *Sir Rowland Halston* of *Wood-hall*, in the County of *Bedford*, Bart. And is now the Widow of *Sir John Wolstenholme*, late Knight of the Shire for the County of *Middlesex*.

He Secondly Married *Anne*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Sir William Airmin* of *Osgodby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. and Widow of *Sir Thomas Witherhall*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Bar. By whom he had Issue four Daughters, viz.

Jemima, Married to *Henry de Grey*, the present Marquess of (b) *Kent*.

Armin, Married to *Thomas Cartwright* of *Ayno*, in the County of *Northampton*, Esq;

Catherine, Third Daughter, Married to *Sir John Harpur* of *Calke*, in the County of *Derby*, Bart.

---- Fourth Daughter, Married to *Charles Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, and Lord (c) *Butler* of *Weston*, Brother of *James*, Duke of *Ormond*.

This *Thomas*, Lord *Crew*, dying thus without Issue Male, was succeeded by *Nathaniel*, his next Brother and Heir, Third Son of *John* Lord *Crew*, as hath been before observed.

Which *Nathaniel*, Lord *Crew*, (and Lord Bishop of *Durham*) hath had Two Wives: First, *Penelope*, Daughter of *Sir Philip Frowde*, of the County of *Kent*: And Secondly, *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Sir William Forster* of *Balmberough-Castle*, in the County of *Northumberland*; but by neither hath any Issue.

Azure, a *Lyon Rampant*, *Argent*, with a *Crescent* for difference.

(b) Vide
Kent.

(c) Vide
Butler of
Weston.

A

C

ward
to Kin
Sir Jo
took I
rate,
Wh
Shire
Queen
lastly,
Long
Monar
two of
out th
both b
py Wa
Of
attend
Comm
Rebels
zed hi
in Som
where
And
those
he did
In con
and Su
Majest
of a Ba

A R O N



A R U N D E L,

Lord Arundel of Trerice.

OF this ancient Family, whose Ancestors came into *England* at the time of the *Norman Conquest*, and hath been seated at *Trerice* in *Cornwall*, from the time of King *Edward III.* was Sir *John Arundel*, Kt. Vice Admiral John to King *Henry VII.* and King *Henry VIII.* Which Sir *John* in a sharp Encounter at Sea, overcame and took Prisoner *Duncan Camel*, that great *Scottish Pirate*, whose Lineal Heir was another *John*.

Which *John* having been one of the Knights of the *John* Shire in divers Parliaments, (some in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, others in that of King *James I.* and lastly, in *Charles I.*) Upon the breaking out of the Long Parliament Rebellion, took Arms for that last Monarch, together with four of his Sons, whereof two of them lost their Lives. He most valiantly held out the Castle of *Pendennis*, which was long besieged both by Sea and Land, at the very end of those unhappy Wars.

Of which Sons, *Richard*, the Eldest, personally *Richard* attending that King in his Army, was one of the Commanders in the first Battle he had with those Rebels in *Warwickshire*, wherein he greatly signalled his Courage; likewise at the Fight at *Lansdown* in *Somersetshire*, and other Battles and tedious Sieges, wherein he received many Wounds.

And though through the Power and Prevalency of those Rebels, he at length lost his whole Estate, yet he did not at all desert his Majesty's just Interest. In consideration therefore of these his great Actions and Sufferings, he was in the 16th Year of his said Majesty's Reign, worthily advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *A-*

[430] Arundel, *Lord Arundel of Trerice.*

Lord Arundel of Trerice. *Arundel of Trerice*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

He Married *Gertrude*, Daughter of *Sir James Bagg* of *Saltham* in the County of *Devon*, Widow of *Sir Nicolas Slaning*, Kt. by whom he had Issue two Sons, *John* who died in his Childhood, and another *John* who succeeded him.

John.

Which *John* his Successor took to his first Wife *Margaret* the Daughter and sole Heir to *Sir John Ackland*, of *Columb-John*, in the County of *Devon*, Kt. by whom he had Issue *John*, his Son and Successor, and a Daughter called *Gertrude*, Married to *Sir Bennet Hoskins* of the County of *Hereford*, Bar. He secondly Married *Barbara*, the Daughter of *Sir Henry Slingsby* of the County of *Tork*, Bar. and Widow of *Sir Richard Malevirer* of the said County, Bar. by whom he had Issue a Son, *Richard*, now living unmarried; which *Barbara Lady Arundel*, is since Remarried with *Thomas Herbert*, the present Earl of *Pembroke*. (a)

(a) *Vid.*
Pembroke.
John.

John his Son and Heir succeeding him, Married *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Dr. William Beaw*, late Lord Bishop of *Llandaff*, by whom he left Issue his only Child, *John* now Lord *Arundel of Trerice*, about five Years of Age.

A R M S.

Quarterly; 1st and 4th, *Arundel*, viz. Sable Six Swallows close (3, 2, and 1) Argent, 2d, and 3d Sable, Three Cheveronels Argent; Which Quartering hath sometimes been born in the first place as the Paternal Arms of *Arundel* likewise.

C R A V E N



C R A V E N,

Lord Craven.

THIS Family, (as the Descent sheweth,) was anciently seated at *Appletreewick* in the County of *York*, from whence they spread into several flourishing Branches : Of which *John Craven*, of *Appletreewick* aforesaid, who lived in ^{John.} the Reigns of *Henry* the VII, and VIII. had Issue Three Sons, *Henry* the Eldest, from whom is directly descended the present Lord *Craven*, *Anthony*, and *William*, Father of Sir *William Craven*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, the 9 *Jac.* I. Anno 1611. Which Collateral Branch first attained the Dignity of Peerage, in the Person of *William*, Son and Heir to the aforesaid Sir *William Craven* Lord Mayor of *London*.

Which *William* in his Youth taking to Arms, was ^{William.} sent to the Wars in *Germany* by King *Charles* I. where he served under that Great Soldier *Gustavus* King of *Sweden*, and afterwards in the *Netherlands*, under *Henry* Prince of *Orange*, where he gained such signal Reputation, that at his return he was deservedly raised to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Marshal* in the County of *Berks*, (2 *Car.* I.) with Remainder successively to *John Craven*, and *Thomas* his Brothers, and their Heirs Male respectively : Which *John*, the next Brother in Seniority, was held in such esteem by King *Charles* I. that in the 18th Year of his Reign he advanc'd him to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Craven* of *Ryton* in the County of *Salop*, but Marrying *Elizabeth* Daughter of *William Spencer*, Esq; died without Issue, as did also *Thomas* the other Brother.

Which *William* Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Marshal* further manifesting his Loyalty to King *Charles*

I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, by assisting him with several considerable Supplies, as also to his Son King *Charles II.* was in the 16th of his Reign advanced to the Title of Viscount *Craven* of *Uffington*, and Earl of *Craven*, in the County of *York*.

And because both his Brothers were dead without Issue, and for want of Issue male of his body, the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Marshal*, was limited to Sir *William Craven* of *Lenchwake* in the County of *Worcester*, Kt. and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and for default of such Issue, then to Sir *Anthony Craven*, Kt. Brother of the said Sir *William*, and to his Issue Male.

And afterwards, by reason the Issue Male of the said Sir *William* was then Extinct, in case of failure of Male Issue, from the said Sir *Anthony* his Brother, by other Letters Patent, bearing date the 17th of *Car. II.* he obtained a farther Grant; that the said Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Marshal* should remain to Sir *William Craven* of *Comb* in the County of *Warwick*, Son of Sir *Thomas Craven*, Brother to the aforesaid Sir *Anthony*.

Which Sir *William Craven* of *Comb* aforesaid, dying before the Honour shou'd have descended to him, left Issue by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Christopher Clapham* of *Bemersley* in the County of *York*, Six Sons and Five Daughters, viz.

William his Son and Heir, who succeeded to the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Marshal*, according to the Intail aforesaid.

Thomas, who died young, *John*, *Christopher*, who died unmarried, *Anthony*, died young, and *Charles*. The Daughters were,

Margaret,
Mary,
Martha,
Elizabeth, and
Anne.

William.

Which *William* now Lord *Craven*, Married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Fullwarr Skipwith* of *Newball-Hall* in the County of *Warwick*, by whom he had Issue Three Sons, now living:

William,

William
Fullwarr
Robert

Arge
Gules.

✠✠✠

C

L

H

and Heir
in whose
borough,
lation to
as is that
Thanet,
the elde
Richard.
Daughte
Yet ha
original
thereof,
Person o
Lineally
the Gar
The f
on'd in

William.

Fullwar, and

Robert ; Of whom his Mother died in Child-bed.

A R M S.

Argent, a Fess between Six Cross Crosets, Fitché,
Gules.



C L I F F O R D,

Lord Clifford of Chudley.

HAVING already taken notice, that the principal Branch of this most noble and ancient Family (formerly Earls of *Cumberland*) determined in one Sole Daughter and Heir, Married to *Richard*, Earl of *Burlington*, (a) *vid.* *Burlington.* in whose Right he was created Lord Clifford of *Lansborough*, which Dignity is become the Titular Appellation to the Heir of that most Honourable Family; as is that of *Thanet*, by the Marriage of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*, (Father of the present Earl,) with *Margaret*, the eldest of the two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorset*, by *Anne* his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to *George*, Earl of *Cumberland*.

Yet having therein no opportunity to set forth its original Descent, I shall take occasion to say something thereof, as pertinent to this Collateral Line, in the Person of *Hugh*, the present Lord Clifford of *Chudleigh*, Lineally descended from Sir *Lewis de Clifford*, Kt. of the Garter, &c.

The first of this ancient Family, (which is mention'd in the Doomsday Book,) was call'd *Ponce*, who had

had Issue three Sons, viz. *Walter*, *Drew*, and *Richard*; of the Two first, the Conqueror's Survey takes notice, and that they did then possess divers Lordships; but from *Richard* the youngest was that Line preserved:

Richard.

Which *Richard* obtain'd divers Grants from King *Henry I.* and had Issue three Sons, *Simon*, Founder of the Priory of *Clifford*; in the County of *Hereford*: *Walter*, who first seating himself there, assum'd that place for his Sirname, and *Richard*.

Walter.

This *Walter* left Issue two Sons; *Walter*, his Son and Heir, and *Richard*, from whom the *Cliffords* of *Frampton* in *Gloucestershire* did descend: He had also two Daughters; the youngest of which was *Rosamond*, the famous Concubine of King *Henry II.* on whom he begot *William*, Sirnam'd *Longspe*, Earl of *Salisbury*.

Walter.

Walter de Clifford, Son of the last *Walter*, and Brother to *Rosamond*, took to Wife *Agnes*, the Daughter and sole Heir to *Roger de Candi*, Lord of the Mannours of *Cavenby* and *Glenthams*, in the County of *Lincoln*; and had Issue by her four Sons, viz. *Walter*, his Son and Heir, *Roger*, from whom the succeeding Barons of this Family did Descend, *Giles*, and *Richard*; which *Roger*, by *Sybil* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert de Eways*, a great Baron in *Hertfordshire*, had Issue, *Roger* his Heir:

Roger.

Which *Roger* attended King *Henry III.* in the 43d year of his Reign, in his Expedition then made into *France*. He afterwards fell off from that King, and joyn'd with the Rebellious Barons; for which, together with *Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, and others, he underwent the Sentence of Excommunication; but the next year he fought on the King's part, and was with him at the Siege of *Northampton*, where he had such great Success; being afterwards made Governor of the Castle of *Gloucester*, and Sheriff of that County. He ever after stoutly adher'd to the King's Interest, enjoy'd many Gifts and Privileges from him; and in his Fifty third Year was constituted one of the Justices Itinerant, for the Counties of *Rutland*, *Surry*, *Southampton*, *Dorset*, *Somerset*, and *Gloucester*.

In the 54th of *Hen. III.* he attended Prince *Edward* to the *Holy Land*; and in the first of *Edw. I.* contracted Matrimony with the Countess of *Laurentia*,
in

in *France*
was ma
fordshire
stituted
Hampsh
Castle in
lief, his
he survi

To w
viz. So
which
Peers in
Subscri
King *E*
nion of
try he w
Reign
beyond
tingham
tain *Ge*
land, an
Edw. II
ches, to
vernour
Protect
Edward

This
who joy
ting to
to King
in the
tunate
Gallant

Whi
the 13t
ing, aft
Earl of
soon af
mon'd
To wh
and nex

This
in *Scotl*

in *France*: Afterwards, in the fifth of *Edw. I.* he was made a Governour of *Erdeslegh-Castle*, in *Hertfordshire*, and in the sixth of the same Reign, was constituted one of the Justices of the King's Forests in *Hampshire*, being afterwards surpriz'd in *Harding-Castle* in *Flintshire*, and the King marching to his Relief, his Son *Roger* was there unhappily Slain, whom he survived four Years.

To whom succeeded *Robert*, his Grandson and Heir, *Robert*: viz. Son of *Roger* his Son, so slain in his Life time; which *Robert*, in the 22d of *Edw. I.* was one of the Peers in the Parliament then held at *Lincoln*, who Subscrib'd that Letter sent to the Pope, declaring King *Edward's* Right to the Superiority and Dominion of the Realm of *Scotland*, against which Country he valiantly serv'd the King in his Wars, in whose Reign he was made Justice of all the King's Forests beyond *Trent*; made Governour of the Castle of *Nottingham*; constituted the King's Lieutenant, and Captain General of the Counties of *Cumberland*, *Westmorland*, and *Lancaster*. Afterwards, in the Second of *Edw. II.* he was first constituted Warden of the *Marches*, toward *Scotland*, and Captain General, and Governour of that whole Realm, with Power to give Protection to all those who shou'd submit to King *Edward's* Authority.

This *Robert* was likewise one of those Potent Men, who joyn'd with *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaster*, in putting to Death *Pierce Gaveston*, that great Favourite to King *Edw. II.* in whose Seventh Year, being again in the Wars of *Scotland*, he was slain in the unfortunate Battle of *Bannock-Moor*, with many other Gallant *English-Men*, leaving *Roger* his Son Heir:

Which *Roger*, before he was of full Age, viz. in *Roger*. the 13th of *Edw. II.* march'd into *Scotland*, but being afterwards drawn into the Party of *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaster*, was with him taken Prisoner, and soon after suffer'd Death at *York*, having been Summon'd to Parliament in the 13th and 14th of *Edw. II.* To whom succeeded *Robert de Clifford* his Brother, and next Heir in Blood.

This *Robert* serv'd King *Edward III.* in his Wars *Robert* in *Scotland*; by whom he was made Warden of the *Marches*

Marches of *Cumberland* and *Westmorland*; and Captain General of the Forces assign'd for those Parts. He died the 18th of *Edw. III.* leaving *Robert* his Son and Heir, then Thirteen Years of Age; and Two younger Sons, *Roger* and *Thomas*; afterwards a Kt. and Grandfather to *Richard*, Bishop of *Worcester*.

Robert.

Robert, his Son and Heir, took to Wife *Euphemia*, Daughter of *Ralph Nevil*, a great Baron of those times, in whose Ward he was, but died before he accomplish'd his full Age, whereupon *Roger*, his next Brother and Heir succeeded him in the Inheritance.

Roger.

Which *Roger* serv'd King *Edw. III.* in his Wars, both against *France* and *Scotland*; and for his Valiant Behaviour was made a Banneret, and one of the Wardens of the Marches toward *Scotland*: Which Command he had likewise in the 9th of *Richard II.* having Summons to all the Parliaments, from the 31st of *Edw. III.* to the 12th of *Rich. II.* inclusive, and died the Year after, leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir, and Two Daughters:

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, being in great Favour with *Rich. II.* was, amongst others, in the 12th Year of his Reign, through the Power of *Thomas*, Duke of *Glocester*, and other great Men, expelled the Court, but the next year doing his Homage had Livery of his Lands. This Gallant Man had Summons to all the Parliaments held in the 13th, 14th, and 15th of *Rich. II.* but died in the flower of his Age, the latter of those Years, leaving Issue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Lord Ross* of *Hamlake*, *John* his Son and Heir, then scarce Three Years of Age, and *Maud*, a Daughter, who became the Second Wife of *Richard*, Earl of *Cambridge*, and afterwards of *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, which *John* was great Grandfather to *Henry*, created Earl of *Cumberland*, in the 7th of *Hen. VIII.* with which Title they flourished till the Reign of King *Charles I.* Anno 1643. and then determined in one Sole Daughter and Heir, to *Henry* Earl of *Cumberland*, Married to *Richard* Earl of *Burlington*, as hath been before observed.

John.

But the thing which we are now principally to observe, is, That *Thomas* Lord Clifford, Father of this last mentioned *John*, had Two Brothers, viz. Sir *William*

de

de Cliff
and Sir
William
Philip
Elizabeth
Issue T
John th
Line is

The
Dignity
Son of
ter of S

Which
been fi
shold to
and Dig
24 Car
Treasu

He r
William
Esq; by
Clifford
Thomas
Simon a
Eliza
of Tho.
Bar.

Hugh
ter and
of the
whom h
Francis
1687, li
William
and die
Hugh, h
Lewis W

Eliza
Catha
Mary
Anne
Amia
and
Presb

de Clifford, Kt. Governour of *Berwick* upon *Twede*, and *Sir Lewis*, who, by *Eleanor* his Wife had Issue, *William de Clifford*, and a Daughter, Married *Sir Philip la Vache*, Kt. which *William* taking to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir Arnold Savage*, Kt. had Issue Two Sons, viz. *Lewis*, and *John*, from which *John* the present Lord Clifford of *Chudley*, in a direct Line is Descended.

The first of which Collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was, *Sir Thomas Clifford*, Kt. the Son of *Hugh Clifford* of *Ughebrooke*, and *Mary*, Daughter of *Sir Geo. Chudleigh* of *Ashton* in *Com. Devon*, Bar.

Which *Sir Thomas*, for his singular Merits, having ^{Thomas} been first Comptroller, then Treasurer of the Household to King *Charles II.* was next advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Lord Clifford of *Chudleigh*, Anno 1672. 24 Car. II. and soon after to the Office of Lord High Treasurer of *England*.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *William Martin* of *Lindrige*, in the County of *Devon*, Esq; by whom he had Issue *Hugh*, the present Lord Clifford, &c. *Tho.* and *Thomas* died Infants; and a 3d *Thomas* that died an Infant; *George* also died young: *Simon* and *Charles*; Also a Daughter.

Elizabeth, Married to *Henry Carew*, only Son of *Tho. Carew* of *Haccomb*, in the County of *Devon*, Bar.

Hugh the present Lord Married *Anne*, the Daughter and one of the Coheirs of *Sir Thomas Preston*, ^{Sister to the Mary Poole.} of the *Mannour*, in the County of *Lancaster*: By whom he hath had Issue, Nine Sons and Six Daughters, *Francis*, Born 1686. died an Infant; *Thomas*, Born 1687. living; and another *Francis*, Born 1690. living; *William Clifford*, 1692. died an Infant; *George*, Born, and died an Infant; and *Charles* died an Infant; *Hugh*, Born 1701. living; *Henry*, Born 1703. living; *Lewis Walter*, Born 1708-9. living.

Elizabeth,
Catharine,
Mary,
Anne,
Amia
and
Preston,

All young and unmarried.

ARMS.

A R M S.

Checq ; Or, and Azure ; a Fess Gules ; with a Crescent for difference.



O S B O R N E,

Lord Osborne.

Peregrine.

Peregrine Osborne, (commonly call'd Lord Marquis of Carmarthen,) Viscount Osborne of Dumblane in Scotland, Summon'd to Parliament (*Vita Patris*) the 2d of William and Mary, Anno 1690. by the Title of Lord Osborne of Kiveton, only surviving Son and Heir Apparent, to Thomas Duke of Leeds.

This noble Lord having experienced himself in Maritime Affairs, and commanding as an Admiral in several Expeditions at Sea, hath on many occasions distinguish'd his gallant Behaviour. Especially at the unfortunate business of *Camaret*, where his conduct and bravery were very remarkable.

He married *Bridget*, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Hide of North Mymms, in the County of Hertford, by whom he hath Issue two Sons, and two Daughters, viz.

William Henry, Earl of Danby, Born July 1691.

Lord Peregrine.

Lady Bridget.

Lady Mary.

A R M S.

The same as his Father the Duke of Leeds. Quarterly, *Ermin*, and *Azure*, a Cross ; Or, with a Label of three Points for difference.

C A R-



C

H

Vice-Ch
well for

George a

Son Sir

Majesty

are Sir G

a Baron

of Hawm

Which

Lord Can

the first,

George,

Drownec

ter of -

of Essex

County.

Which

youngest

of William

he had Iss

John, nov

Philip ; a

Gules,

difference.

CARTARET,

Lord Cartaret.

HIS Majesty King *Charles II.* being desirous to place a lasting mark of his esteem upon the Family of Sir *George Cartaret* of *Metesches*, in *George*. the Isle of *Jersey*, Kt. and Bart. (some time Vice-Chamberlain of the Household to that King) as well for the long and Loyal Services of the said Sir *George* at Home and Abroad, as for the Merit of his Son, Sir *Philip Cartaret*, Kt. who lost his Life in his *Philip*. Majesty's Service at Sea, was graciously pleased to Create Sir *George Cartaret*, eldest Son of the said Sir *Philip* *George*. a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Cartaret* *Lord Cartaret*. of *Hawnes*, in the County of *Bedford*.

Which Sir *Philip Cartaret*, Grandfather to the present Lord *Cartaret*, married *Femima*, Daughter of *Edward* the first, Earl of *Sandwich*, (a) by whom he had Issue (a) *Vide* *George*, so created Lord *Cartaret*, his 2d Son *Philip* *Sandwich*. Drowned at Sea; and *Edward*, married to *Fane*, Daughter of --- Widow first of Sir *John Sudbury* of the County of *Essex*; 2dly, of --- *Cluterbuck* Esq; of the same County.

Which *George*, Lord *Cartaret*, married the Lady *Grace*, *George*. youngest Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Bath*, Grandfather of *William Henry*, the present Earl of *Bath*, (b) by whom (b) *Vid.* he had Issue three Sons; *George*, who died an Infant; *Bath*. *John*, now Lord *Cartaret*, who is yet unmarried; and *Philip*; and one Daughter, *Femima*, unmarried.

A R M S.

Gules, four Fusils in Fels Argent; with a Crescent for difference.



B E N N E T,

Lord Ossulston.

John.

AMongst others likewise, which were thought to merit the favour of his Sacred Majesty King Charles II. was Sir John Bennet, Kt. of the Bath, Descended of an Eminent and Worthy and Family, seated at *Arlington* in the County of *Middlesex*, of which *Henry Bennet* was created Earl of *Arlington*, by K. Charles II. Anno 1672, and was the elder Branch of this noble Family, terminating in one sole Daughter, and are married to the Duke of *Grafton*, and succeeded her Father as Countess of *Arlington*.

Charles.

Which Sir John was created a Baron of this Realm, under the Stile and Title of Lord *Ossulston* of *Ossulston*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 24th of November, 1682. 34 Car. II. and married *Bridget*, one of the Daughters of Sir --- *How* of *Langor*, in the County of *Nottingham*, by whom he had Issue *Charles* his Son and Heir, now Lord *Ossulston*, and two Daughters, *Annabella*, married to *John Cocil*, the present Earl of *Exeter*, to whom she was 1st Wife, and --- who died a Child.

Which *Charles* the present Lord *Ossulston*, married the Lady *Mary*, only Daughter of *Ford*, Lord *Grey* of *Wark*, Earl of *Tankerville*, (by the Lady *Mary*, 4th Daughter of *George*, Earl of *Berkeley*) by whom he hath Issue now living, three Sons, and three Daughters, viz.

Charles,
Henry,
Grey,
Bridget,
Annabella
and
Mary,



All young, and unmarried.

A R M S.

Gules, a Besant between three Demi Lions Rampant, Argent; with a Mollet for difference.

LEGGE,



T

was Th
and Lo
1345.

Joan C
London,

as was

both be

hortatio

Son Sin

Cobham

Simon

m's Leg

had thr

John L

Willie

where h

Lord Be

called E

ter to Pa

was desc

Kingdom

Edwar

by Char

Lieutena

garet Blo

six Sons

Thomas, K

and eight

Off-spring

1801



L E G G E,

Lord Legge.

THERE were anciently two Families of the Legges, one in *Hereford shire*, (where they continue still) the other at a place called *Legges*, (a) near *Tunbridge* in *Kent*; of which Family was *Thomas Legge*, who was Sheriff of *London* the 18th, and Lord Mayor the 21st and 28th of *Edward the III.* 1345. He had a Son, call'd *Simon Legge*, who married *Joan Clavering*, Daughter to *John Clavering*, Citizen of *London*, and was buried at *Cobham* near *Rocheſter* in *Kent*, as was his Father *Thomas Legge*, to which place they had both been great Benefactors; and you will find an Exhortation to pray for the Souls of *Thomas Legge*, and his Son *Simon Legge*, upon *John Clavering's* Monument in *Cobham Church*. (a) Vide Speeds Map of Kent. (c) See Baker's History of England.

Simon Legge had by *Joan Clavering* a Son called *Thomas Legge*, who married *Margaret Blount*, by whom he had three Sons, *Richard Legge*, *William Legge*, and *John Legge*.

William Legge, the second Son, went into *Ireland*, where he married *Anne Bermingham*, Daughter to the Lord *Bermingham* of *Athenree*, and by her had a Son called *Edward Legge*, who married *Mary Walsh*, Daughter to *Percy Walsh* of *Moyvallic*, Son to *Oliver Walsh*, who was descended from the *Walshes* of *Carriganiane* in that Kingdom.

Edward Legge was made Vice-President of *Munster* by *Charles Blount*, Earl of *Devonshire*, when he was Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, to whom he was related, by *Margaret Blount* his Grandmother. He had by *Mary Walsh* six Sons and seven Daughters; the Sons were *William*, *Thomas*, *Richard*, *John*, who died 1702. in the Hundred and eighth year of his Age, and left a very numerous Offspring; *Edward* and *Robert*.

William Legge, eldest Son to *Edward Legge* and *Mary Walsb*, was brought out of *Ireland* by *Sir Henry Danvers*, Earl of *Danby*, who was then President of *Munster*, and had promised his Friends to take care of his Education, which he accordingly did, and sent him to serve under Prince *Maurice* of *Orange* in the Low Countries. Upon his return to *England* he was presented to King *Charles I.* by the Earl of *Danby*, who made him a Groom of his Bed-chamber, and afterwards Lieutenant General of the Ordinance. And in the time of the Civil War Governour of *Chester* and *Oxford*. Upon the Restoration of King *Charles II.* he was made Groom of the Bed-chamber, Lieutenant General of the Ordinance; as also Superintendant and Treasurer of the Ordinance. He married *Elizabeth Washington*, eldest Daughter to *Sir William Washington* of *Packington* in *Leicester-shire*, by *Anne Villiers*, Daughter to *Sir George Villiers* of *Brokesby*, and Sister to the first Duke of *Buckingham* of that Family. He died at his House in the *Minories*, in *London*, the 13th of *October*, 1670, in the 83d year of his Age; and was Buried in a Vault in the *Trinity Chapel* in the *Minories*. He had by *Elizabeth Washington* three Sons and two Daughters; the Sons were *George*, *William*, and *Edward*, the Daughters *Mary*, and *Susanna*.

Mary Legge was married to *Sir Henry Gooderick* of *Ribston*, in *York-shire*, who was Lieutenant General of the Ordinance, and Privy Counsellor to King *William III.*

Susanna Legge was married to *Thomas Bilson* Esq; of *Mappledurham*, in the County of *Southampton*.

William Legge was Page of Honour to King *Charles II.* and Groom of his Bed-chamber; and Governour of *Kingfale*, in the Reign of King *James II.* and died without lawful Issue.

Edward Legge died in his Infancy.

George Legge, eldest Son to *William Legge*, and *Elizabeth Washington*, was by King *Charles II.* made Commander of his Majesty's Man of War called the *Fairfax*, soon after of the Royal *Catherine*, then Master of the Horse, and Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to his Royal Highness *James Duke of York*, Governour of *Portsmouth*, and Lieutenant General of the Ordinance, afterwards Master General of the Ordinance, and Sworn of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council; and in the year

1682,

1682,
vices, o
his Bro
Issue M
Admira
Town
James I
Chief
the Roy
of the C
1688.
He w
London,
suddenl
and was
nories.
Henry A
Mary I
Daughte
Mary, E
Mary
Sir Chri
died in 1
ford, Esq
Elizab
Barba
Susann
and
Anne,
Fane a
Vault at
Willia
Son to G
of Her p
of the Co
ners for
He ma
Lord Gue
Sons, and
1st, G
2d, H
3d, H
And B

1682, in consideration of his own and his Father's Services, created Baron of *Dartmouth*, with a Remainder to his Brother Coll. *William Legge*, in case of failure of Issue Male of his own. In the year 1683, he was sent Admiral of the whole *English Fleet*, to Demolish the Town of *Tangier*. He was, during the Reign of King *James II.* Master of the Horse, General of the Ordinance, Chief Governour of the Tower of *London*, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of *Fuzilliers*, and one of the Lords of the Council, and Admiral of the Fleet of *England* in 1688.

He was in 1691 committed Prisoner to the Tower of *London*, where, after three Months Imprisonment he died suddenly of an Apoplexy, in the 44th year of his Age, and was buried with his Father in the Vault, at the *Minories*. He married *Barbara Archbold*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Archbold* of *Abbots Bromley* in *Stafford-shire*, by *Mary Ingram*, by whom he had one Son and seven Daughters; the Son called *William*, the Daughters, *Mary*, *Elizabeth*, *Barbara*, *Susanna*, *Anne*, *Jane*, and *Anne*.

Mary Legge married *Philip Musgrave*, eldest Son to Sir *Christopher Musgrave* of *Ednal*, in *Westmorland*, who died in 1688, and since his decease is married to *John Crawford*, Esq; Son to Commissary *Crawford*.

Elizabeth,
Barbara,
Susanna,
 and
Anne,

Unmarried.

Jane and *Anne* died young, and were Buried in the Vault at the *Minories*.

William Legge, the present Lord *Dartmouth*, and only Son to *George* late Lord *Dartmouth*, was in the First year of Her present Majesty's Reign, Sworn one of the Lords of the Council, and made one of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

He married *Anne Finch*, 3d Daughter to *Heneage Finch*, Lord *Guernesey*, by whom he has Issue now living, three Sons, and one Daughter, viz.

1st, *George Legge*, Born October 1702.

2d, *Heneage*, Born 1703-4.

3d, *Henry*, Born March 1708.

And *Barbara*.

Also *William*, Born *July 1705*, died *December* following, and was Buried in the Vault at the *Minorities*.

A R M S.

Azure, a Stag's Head Caboch'd, Argent.



S T A W E L,

Lord Stawel.

THE eldest Branch of the ancient Family of the *Stawels*, which has flourished in the County of *Somerset*, at *Stawel*, *Cotholston* and *Ham*, for more than these 600 Years, as plainly appears by Old Deeds and Evidences still in the Family; though several Records of this nature were destroyed in the Long Parliament Rebellion. Several of this ancient Family have had the Honour of Knighthood, serv'd often for their Country in Parliament, and born some of the most Honourable Offices in it, and have also many times intermarried with the Nobility, but had no Title till King *Charles II.* by his Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 15th of *January*, in the 34th year of his Reign, rais'd it to the state and degree of Peerage, in consideration of the remarkable Loyalty of Sir *John Stawel*, Kt. of the *Bath*, who, during the Rebellion begun in 1642, speedily adher'd to his Duty, and at his own charge rais'd and maintain'd three Regiments, one of Horse, another of Foot, and a third of Dragoons, for his Majesty's Service; and at last, when the Rebels grew Victorious, suffer'd Imprisonment, Sequestration, and the loss of almost all, a very large Fortune, being also try'd for his Life in

their

their p
these g
the U
Sir Joh
though
Son R
Englan
Ralph,
the scor
Father,
his Prin
He was
(by A
married
Salisbur
bury; b
Estate o
nother
Abigail
Wespal,
Wife h
married
ist,
niers, I
2d,
gington
Sir Wil
ber of
Will
Daugh
of Esse
ston, in
--- For
said W
nam'd

Gule

their pretended Courts of Justice : But, notwithstanding these great Discouragements, his Loyalty held out against the Usurpation, and was too strong for Ill usage. This Sir *John* dying just upon the Restauration, his Majesty thought fit to reward him in his Posterity, advancing his Son *Ralph Stawe'*, Esq; to the Dignity of a Baron of England, by the Title of Baron *Stawel of Somerton* : This *Ralph*, Lord *Stawel*, being likewise recommendable upon the score of his own Merit, inheriting the Principles of his Father, as well as his Estate, and doing signal Service to his Prince and Country, upon nice and critical Occasions. He was succeeded by *John*, Lord *Stawel*, his eldest Son, (by *Anne*, the Daughter of *John Rivers*, Esq;) who married the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Salisbury*, Grandfather of *James* the present Earl of *Salisbury*; but dying without Issue-Male, the Honour and Estate descended to *William* the present Lord *Stawel*, another Son of *Ralph* Lord *Stawel*, by his second Wife *Abigail*, Daughter and Heir to *William Pitt* of *Hartley Wespall*, in the County of *Southampton*; by which second Wife he had also *Edward*, another Son, who died unmarried, and two Daughters, viz.

1st, *Anne*, married to *James Darcy*, Grandson to *Coniers*, Lord *Darcy*, created Earl of *Holderness*.

2d, *Elizabeth*, married to *William Bromely* of *Baggington*, in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; eldest Son of Sir *William Bromley*, Kt. of the *Bath*, and now Member of Parliament for the University of *Oxford*.

William the present Lord *Stawel*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and only Heir --- *Pert*, Esq; of the County of *Essex*, also Heir to Sir *Humphry Forster* of *Aldermerston*, in the County of *Berks*, and Widow and Relict of --- *Forster*, of the County of *Cumberland*, Esq; by which said Wife his Lordship hath Issue only one Daughter, nam'd --- *Charlotte*, now an Infant.

A R M S.

Gules, a Cross of Fusils, Argent.



N O R T H,

Lord Guilford.

Francis.

THE present *Francis* Lord Guilford, is the Son of Sir *Francis North*, Solicitor and Attorney General, and Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the Reign of King *Charles II.* Also, afterwards, Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, who, in consideration of the faithful Services he had render'd the Crown in those High and Eminent Stations, was created a Baron of this Kingdom, by the Name and Stile of Baron of *Guilford*, in the County of *Surrey*, Anno 1683. which said *Francis* so created Lord Guilford, was the second Son of *Dudley Lord North*, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Charles Montague*, Kt. (a younger Son to *Henry Earl of -- Manchester*.) (a) *Charles* his elder Brother being Summon'd to Parliament in the 25th of *Car. II.* by the Title of Lord *Grey of Rolleston*.

Lord Guilford.

(a) *Wife North and Grey.*

Having thereby fully demonstrated his Personal Descent under that Head, we shall proceed to take notice, that the abovementioned *Francis* Lord Guilford, by *Frances Lady Pope* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Earl of Down*, --- of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, left Issue two Sons, and one Daughter, viz.

Francis, the present Lord.

Charles, living unmarried.

Anne, living unmarried.

Francis.

Which *Francis* the present Lord succeeded his Father, Anno 1685. and married first *Elizabeth*, third Daughter of *Fulk Grevil*, Lord *Brook*, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *John Brownlow* of *Belton*, in the County of *Lincoln*, by whom he hath one Son and one Daughter, now living, viz.

Francis, Born the 13th of *Apr.* 1704. And

Alice.

ARMS:

A R M S.

The same as the Lord North and Grey, viz.

Azure, a Lion Passant; Or, between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; with a Crescent for difference.



W A L D E G R A V E,

Lord Waldegrave.

THE first of this Family raised to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir *Henry Waldegrave* ^{Henry,} of *Chenton* in the County of *Somerset*, Kt. and Baronet, who by Letters Patent bearing date the 20th Jan. 1685. (1 Jac. II.) was created Lord *Waldegrave* of *Chenton* aforesaid, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body, and in Feb. 1686. was made Comptroller of the Household to that King; but upon the Revolution that soon follow'd, he retir'd into *France*, and died at *Paris*, Anno 1689.

He Married *Henrietta* Natural Daughter of King *James II.* by Mrs. *Arabella Churchill*, Mother of the Duke of *Berwick*, by whom he left Issue,

James now Lord *Waldegrave* his only Son and Heir, born 1684. and is yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Party per pale Argent and Gules, with a Roundle counterchang'd for difference; which Roundle hath of late been disus'd.

ASH



ASHBURNHAM,

Lord Ashburnham.

TH O' none of this Family arrived to the Dignity of Peerage till *John* the present Lord *Ashburnham*, was, *Anno* 1689. 1 *Will.* & *Mary*, created Lord *Ashburnham* of *Ashburnham*, in the County of *Sussex*, yet were they Men of great Account in *England*, even before the Conquest, and had their chief and ancient Seat at *Ashburnham* aforesaid.

Bertram.

This is apparent enough, for we find that *Bertram Ashburnham* was Sheriff of *Sussex*, *Surrey* and *Kent*, when *William* the Conqueror came in, which is esteemed to be the same *Bertram*, (whom *Francis Thynne*, a good Antiquary, Stiles Baron of *Kent*.) who was made Constable of *Dover-Castle*, *Anno* 1066. being the first and last Year of King *Harald*; which *Bertram* was Beheaded by *William* the Conqueror after he had obtain'd the Crown, for defending that Castle so valiantly against him: Tho' tis by Others said, that being General of King *Harald's* Forces, he was slain valiantly Fighting, at the memorable Battle of *Battle-Abbey* in *Sussex*.

The Mandate of King *Harald* to this Man, to levy Horsemen and other Forces to resist the Conqueror, remains yet as a good Tradition to Illustrate those of this Family.

Nor hath it been wanting since by many Honourable Employments, and repeated Intermarriages with some of the most noble and eminent Families of *England*, to continue its former Esteem:

William.

(a) Vide
Paulet, Earl
of

Of which, *William Ashburnham*, of *Ashburnham*, in the County of *Sussex*, Father of *John* the present Lord, the Principal Branch of this Family, married *Elizabeth*, 5th and youngest Daughter of *John* Lord *Paulet* of *Hinton*, *St. George*, (a) by whom he had Issue *John*, now Lord *Ashburnham*, and two other Sons that died Infants.

Which

W
Daug
thoma
had I
Daug
TH
marr
Heir
Bedfo
Joh
Ben
Eli
a
Jan
Sir
Branc
near

Gul



F

V
Sir W
County
Hugh P

Which *John* Lord *Asfoburnham*, married *Bridget*, only *John* Daughter and Heir to *Walter Vaughn* of *Porzhomal*, in the County of *Brecknock*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, which are now living, three Sons and two Daughters, viz.

The Honourable *William Asfoburnham*, who hath married *Catherine*, Daughter, and at length sole Heir to *Thomas Taylor* of *Clapham*, in the County of *Bedford*, Esq;

John,
Bertram,
Elizabeth,
and
Jane,

Unmarried.

Sir Denny Asfoburnham of *Bromham*, Bart. another Branch of this ancient Family hath been seated there for near 600 Years.

ARMS.

Gules, a Fels between six Mollets Argent.



F A R M E R,

Lord Leimpster.

William Farmer, the present Lord *Leimpster*, created to that Dignity, by Letters-Patent bearing Date the 12th of April, 1692. (4 Will. & Mary) is the Son of *Sir William Farmer* of *Easton*, or *East-Neston*, in the County of *Northampton*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Hugh Perry*, Esq; of the City of *London*.

Which

Which *William* Lord *Leimpster* hath married three Wives: First, *Jane*, Daughter of *Andrew Barker* of *Fairford*, in the County of *Gloucester*, Esq; by whom he had a Daughter nam'd *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

To his second Wife he married *Catherine*, eldest Daughter of *John* the third Lord *Paulet*, Sister to *John* now Earl *Paulet*, by which Wife he had Issue surviving only one Daughter, married to Sir *John Woodhouse* of *Kimberly*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Bart.

His third Wife is the Lady *Sophia*, sixth and youngest Daughter of *Thomas* Duke of *Leeds*, Widow and Relict of *Donatus* Lord *O'Brien*, Grandson and Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*, by whom he hath had Issue two Sons and four Daughters, viz. *Thomas*, Born 1698. and *William*, Born 1704.

Sophia, who died young.

Catherine, yet living.

Bridget, who died an Infant.

Matilda, living.

A R M S.

Argent, a Fess Sable, between three Lions Heads Erased, Gules.



B U T L E R,

Lord Butler of Weston.

(a) Vide Ormond.

Charles, Lord Butler of Weston, second Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Offory*, and Brother to *James* the present Duke of *Ormond*, (a) created a Baron of this Realm by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 23d of *January*, 1693. 5 *William & Mary*, by the

Herbert, *Lord Herbert of Chirbury.* 451

the Title of Lord *Butler of Weston*, in the County of *Huntington*, and Baron, Viscount, and Earl in *Ireland*, by the Name and Stile of Baron of *Cloghcream*, Viscount *Tullo*, and Earl of *Arran*. --- *William & Mary*.

He married --- the fourth and youngest Daughter of *Thomas Lord Crew of Stene*, (a) and Sister to the Mar-^{(a) Vide} chioness of *Kent*, but hath yet no Issue. ^{Crew.}

A R M S.

The same as his Brother the Duke of *Ormond*, viz.

Or, a Chief Indented Azure; with a Crescent for difference.



H E R B E R T,

Lord Herbert of Chirbury.

THE first of this Collateral Branch, rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was *Edward Herbert* ^{Edward.} of *Montgomery-Castle*, Great Grandson to Sir *Richard Herbert*, second Son to Sir *Richard Herbert* of *Colebrook*, in the County of *Monmouth*, younger Brother to *William Herbert*, the first Earl of *Pembroke*. (a) Which *Edward* was first made ^{(a) Vide} Kt. of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James I.* afterwards created Baron of *Castle Island* in *Ireland*, and a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Herbert of Chirbury*, 5 Car. I. ^{Pembroke.}

This *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, was of the Council to King *James I.* and by him sent Ambassador to *Lewis* the XII. King of *France*: Also, famous for his great Learning, and the several Philosophical Tracts he left behind him. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William*

William Herbert of St. Julians, in the County of Monmouth, Kt. He left Issue Richard, who succeeded him, Edward, and one Daughter, Beatrix, who died unmarried.

Richard. *Richard his Son was specially esteemed by King Charles I. for whom he perform'd many signal Services, as well with his Pen as with his Sword. By Mary his Wife, Daughter of John Earl of Bridgewater, he had Issue four Sons; Edward, who succeeded him, John, who died young, Henry, who afterwards succeeded his Brother Edward, and Thomas, who died unmarried: Also four Daughters, Frances, Florence, Arabella, and Alice.*

Edward. *Edward, the eldest of these two Sons married two Wives: First, Anne, Daughter of Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirke Castle, in the County of Denbigh, Kt. and Secondly, Elizabeth, Daughter of George Lord Chandos, but died without Issue.*

Henry. *To whom succeeded Henry his Brother and Heir, who took early to Arms, was first Captain of a Troop of Horse in the Service of the French King; afterwards in the Regiment of the Duke of York. He married one of the Daughters of Francis late Earl of Bradford; but died also without Issue.*

Thus much I have thought fit to say of this ancient Stock of the Lords Herbert of Chirbury, which Title became Extinct by the Death of the aforesaid Henry, but did not continue so above six Months, before King William III. was pleas'd to revive it in the Person of Henry Herbert, Son of Sir Henry Herbert of Ribisford, in the County of Worcester, Kt. (who was younger Brother to Edward the first Lord Herbert of Chirbury) by advancing him to the Title and Dignity of Baron Herbert of Chirbury, in the sixth Year of his Reign, Anno 1694. but to take place only according to his present Creation.

Henry. *Which Henry Lord Herbert of Chirbury, married Anne, Daughter and Co-heir to Alderman Ramsey of the City of London, by whom he had Issue his only Child,*

Henry. *Henry, now Lord Herbert, who is yet unmarried.*

A R M S.

Party per Pale Azure, and Gules, three Lions Rampant Argent, Arm'd and Langued: Or,

THOMP-



T

A

Esq; the 25th to the Letters (8 Will He n ter of Seal ro of Felbr whom l

Mau the Co Helen Mr. Gr Bedford

Eliza Mary Esq; Br Fran

Esq; Cath torney Dorot Altha

His l second



T H O M P S O N,

Lord *Haversham*.

AMongst those whom King *William* was pleas'd to think did merit his special Favour, was Sir *John Thompson*, Bar. the Son of *Maurice Thompson* John. son of *Haversham*, in the County of *Bucks*, Esq; He was created a Baronet by King *Charles II.* in the 25th Year of his Reign, Anno 1673. and advanced to the Dignity of Baron *Haversham* of *Haversham*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 4th of May, 1696. (8 *Will. III.*)

He married to his first Wife the Lady *Frances*, Daughter of *Arthur Annefley*, Earl of *Anglesey*, Lord Privy Seal to King *Charles II.* and Widow of *John Windham* of *Felbrigg-Hall*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son, and eight Daughters, viz.

Maurice, married --- the Daughter of -- *Smith* in the County of *Hertford*, Esq;

Helena, eldest Daughter, married to the Reverend Mr. *Gregory*, Rector of *Tuddington*, in the County of *Bedford*.

Elizabeth, second Daughter, married to Mr. *Grange*.

Mary, third Daughter, married to *Arthur Annefley*, Esq; Brother to the present Earl of *Anglesey*.

Francis, fourth Daughter, married to *Thomas Armstrong*, Esq;

Catherine, fifth Daughter, married to Mr. *White*, Attorney at Law.

Dorothy, sixth Daughter, married to Captain *Bichford*.

Althamia, seventh Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordship hath, this this present year, 1709. to his second Wife married Mrs. *Grahme*.

ARMS.

A R M S.

Or, on a Fefs Dancette Azure, three Estoils Argent, a Canton of the Second, thereon a Sun in Glory, i. e. proper.



S O M M E R S,

Lord Sommers.

Joh.

THE great Honour and Preferments this Noble Person *John Lord Sommers* hath attain'd to, are justly owing to his undoubted Merit and Personal Endowments, by which he has acquired the name of one of the most able Statesmen of his time; in nothing more manifest than the high and eminent Offices and Places of Trust he hath been call'd to, and discharg'd in this and the late Reign.

He is Son of *Sommers*, an Eminent and Wealthy Attorney of the City of *Worcester*, possess'd of a Competent Estate, and brought up to the Study of the Law; in which he acquir'd such great Reputation, that when the ablest and most eloquent Counsellors of the Nation were chosen to Plead the Cause of the injur'd Bishops, the last Year of the Reign of King *James II.* this noble Lord, then Mr. *Sommers*, was one of them, where his bold and pathetick Speech in their Defence, will remain amongst those Memoirs of our *English* Constitution, that shall transmit the Fame of Worthy Men to all Posterity.

This seem'd, probably, one Cause, that King *William*, upon his accepting the Crown of these Realms, took so much

much n
his Zeal
and Cor
a Learn
Majesty
and is fa
with Fr

In the
a new S
minster,
Attorney
Anno 16
England,
sties mos

In the
jesty rece
return'd
of Englan
create him
Title of
County o
Anno 170
of Comm
given to S
Keeper, w
ple, yet c
with great
sions in Pa
of the Pul
done; and
indicate h
In the Y
Partition
been Five
during the
ent of the
His Loro

Vert, a

much notice of him; but the greatest rather, was his Zeal shewn at a free Conference between the Lords and Commons, upon the word *Abdicated*, which, in a Learned Speech he exerted so much in favour of his Majesty's Succession to the Crown of these Realms; and is said to have Drawn up his Declaration of War with *France*.

In the Year 1689, upon his Majesty's constituting a new Set of Judges for the several Courts at *Westminster*, he was made Solicitor General, afterwards Attorney General; and having been Knighted, was, *Anno* 1692, made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, and Sworn accordingly one of their Majesties most Honourable Privy-Council.

In the Year 1697, upon a new Promotion, his Majesty receiv'd the Seal from him in Council, and re-return'd it again with the Title of Lord Chancellor of *England*; a few days after which he was pleas'd to create him a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Sommers*, Baron of *Evesham*, in the County of *Worcester*: But three Years afterwards, *Anno* 1700, to gratifie the resentment of the House of Commons, the Seals were taken from him, and given to Sir *Nathan Wright*, with the Title of Lord Keeper, which, tho' it seem'd to displease many People, yet did it not affect his Lordship, who retir'd with great Content and Temper, and upon all occasions in Parliament serv'd the King, and the Interests of the Publick with the same Zeal he had usually done; and was not wanting, when time serv'd, to vindicate his Majesty's Memory.

In the Year 1701, he was Impeach'd concerning the Partition Treaty, but Honourably Acquitted; having been Five times one of the Lords Justices of *England*, during the Reign of King *William*; and now President of the Council to Queen *Anne*.

His Lordship is unmarried.

A R M S.

Vert, a Fess Dancette, Ermin.

H h

V A N E,



V A N E,

Lord Barnard.

THE *Vanes* were anciently a Family in *Wales*; from thence settled in *Kent*, where they have continued many Years. The first of them that is taken notice of in History, was one Sir *Henry Vane*, Knighted by the Black Prince, at the Battle of *Poitiers*, 1356.

Henry.

In the Reign of *Hen. VIII.* we find one Sir *Ralph Vane* Knighted by him, at the Siege of *Bologne*. This Gentleman, by Engaging himself with the Great Duke of *Sommerfet* in *Edward* the VI. Reign, fell under his Fate, and lost a very great Estate.

This Sir *Ralph Vane* dying without Issue, was succeeded by his Brother *John*, who left two Sons, *Henry* the Eldest, from whom Descended the Lord *Barnard*, and *Richard*, from whom is Descended the present Earl of *Westmortland*.

Henry.

By several accidents the Estate was brought low, when it came to Sir *Henry Vane*, Grandfather to the Lord *Barnard*, but he obtaining a Place under King *Charles I.* grew into that Credit with him, that after several lesser Impleys, was sent Ambassador extraordinary, first to the States of *Holland*, and after to the famous *Gustavus Adolphus*, King of *Sweden*, during his War in *Germany*, and continued with him till his Death.

Henry.

At his return Home he was made Comptroller of the Household, and after some time Treasurer of the same, and Secretary of State.

Sir *Henry Vane*, Father to the Lord *Barnard*, was made Treasurer of the Navy by Patent, for Life, by King *Charles I.* which Place he held till the first Wars between the *English* and *Dutch*.

The
per Pou
to no le
Henry
Subje
the the
for an A
and the
done, an
ever sinc
Sir C
Year of
Baron of
Title of
shoprick
He m
late Earl
castle, b
Daughte
The H
Mary, I
ia the C
Henry an
William
Daughte
County o
and John
Grace,
His L
two Sons
Henry.

Azure,

The

The Fees of his Office was at that time Four Pence per Pound, which, by reason of the War, amounted to no less Honestly, than 20 or 30000*l. per Ann.* Sir Henry Vane lookt upon it as too much for a Private Subject, and very generously gave up his Patent to the then Parliament, desiring but 2000*l. per Ann.* for an Agent he had bred up to the whole Business, and the remainder to go to the Publick. This was done, and the Method of a fixed Sallary has continued ever since in that Office.

Sir Christopher Vane, his Son, was in the 10th Year of the Reign of King William III. created a Baron of this Realm, Anno 1699, by the Stile and Title of Lord Barnard of Barnard-Castle, in the Bishoprick of Durham.

He married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Gilbert, late Earl of Clare, and Sister to John Duke of Newcastle, by whom he has Issue two Sons, and one Daughter, now living, viz.

The Honourable Gilbert Vane Esq; married to Mary, Daughter of Morgan Randle of Chilworth, in the County of Surrey, Esq; and hath two Sons, Henry and Morgan.

William Vane, second Son, who married Lucy, Daughter of William Jolliffe of Carewell, in the County of Stafford, Esq; and hath two Sons, Christopher and John.

Grace, only surviving Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordship had other Issue that died young, two Sons, and three Daughters, viz.

Henry, Christopher, Elizabeth, Albina, and Mary.

A R M S.

Azure, three Dexter Hand Gantlets : Or,



MONTAGUE,

Lord Halifax.

Charles.

Charles Montague, Lord Halifax, is the third Son of George Montague of Harton, in the County of Northampton: Which George was Son to Henry the first, Earl of Manchester, (whose Personal Descent, *Vid. Montague, Earl of Manchester,*) by his third Wife, Margaret, the Daughtet of John Crouch, in the County of Hertford, Esq; Widow of John Hare, Esq;

His Polite and early Accomplishments appear'd first in the *House of Commons*, where he acquir'd a great Ascendency; so that his Majesty King William III. perceiving his Abilities, first made him one of the Commissioners of his Treasury, together with Sir Edward Seymour, in the Year 1691. And upon altering the Commissioners, Anno 1694, he was still continued one of the number, with Sidney Lord Godolphin, Sir Stephen Fox, Sir William Trumbal, and John Smith, Esq; and for a Reward of his dextrous Services in the *House of Commons*, his said Majesty Granted him the Offices of Chancellor, and under Treasurer of the Exchequer.

The great Project of Reëoining the Money, as well as another for Issuing Exchequer Bills to supply the present scarcity of Money in Specie, were both owing to this Lord's great Prudence, and indefatigable Industry, which prov'd of such singular Service to the Nation, that he was Voted by the *House of Commons* to deserve his Majesty's favour and being soon afterwards, (Anno 1700.) created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Halifax in the County of York, amongst other things, had that express'd in the Preamble of his Patent.

Th

rd
he
ge
m-
ue,
et,
rt-

irst
reat
per-
om-
Ed-
ring
onti-
ddol-
John
Ser-
jefty
nder

ry, as
ls to
specie.
, and
ngular
y the
avour
ated a
alifax
s, had

Th



a flar
men
Princ
on to
his R
Maje
after
Lord
the
Year
that
jefty
Coun
whic
mas

TH
First
of th
who
to M
of he
Sec
of L
he ha
the S
Capt
Comm
unma
Alex
an Im

W
also
afore
tels o
to th
and i
was o
of W
to hi
Char
Th
Daug
whom

a standing Army- He was one of the first Gentlemen in the West of *England*, that went into the Prince of *Orange*, Anno 1688. and upon his Accession to the Throne of these Realms, (together with his Royal Consort Queen *Mary*,) was sworn of their Majesties most Honourable Privy Council; and soon after, together with Mr. *Charles Mountague*, (now Lord *Halifax*) was constituted one of the Lords of the Treasury, in which he continued about Two Years; but had no Employment afterwards during that Reign: Upon the Accession of her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, he was admitted again of the Privy Council, and made Comptroller of the Household, in which he was succeeded two Years after by Sir *Thomas Mansel*, Baronet.

This Sir *Edward Seymour*, married two Wives, First, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir - - - - - *Wale* of the City of *London*, by whom he had Issue *Edward*, who succeeded him in the Title of Baronet, Married to Mrs. *Popham*, and *William*, Lieutenant General of her Majesties Armies, Unmarried.

Secondly, *Leticia*, Daughter of - - - - - *Popham* of *Littlecotte* in the County of *Wiles*, Esq; by whom he had Issue Six Sons, viz. *Popham*, who had taken the Surname of *Conway*, but was kill'd in a Duel by Captain *Kirk* some Years since; *Francis* now Lord *Conway*, *Charles*, to whom the Honour is limited, unmarried; *Henry*, who died at *Lisbon* unmarried; *Alexander*, living unmarried; and *John*, who died an Infant.

Which *Francis* eldest surviving Son and Heir; and also Adopted Heir to *Edward* Earl of *Conway* (as aforesaid) whose Estate, after the death of the Countess of *Mulgrave* Widow of the Earl of *Conway*, came to the Sons of the 2d Venter of Sir *Edward Seymour*, and is now enjoy'd by the present Lord *Conway* who was created L. *Conway*, and Br. of *Ragley* in the County of *Warwick*, Anno 1703. the Second of Queen *Anne*, to him and his Heirs Male, with Remainder to *Charles* his next Brother, and the Heirs of his Body.

This noble Lord Married the Lady *Mary*, second Daughter of *Laurence Hyde* Earle of *Rochester*, by whom he hath Issue now living Four Daughters.

Leticia,

Leticia,
Mary, } All Young and Unmarried : His beloved
Henretta, } Lady dying Jan. Anno 1708--9.
Catherine, }

A R M S.

Gules, a pair of Wings conjoin'd Or.

*H E R V E Y,**Lord Hervey of Ickworth.*

THIS Family hath been of great Antiquity in *England*, as is evident enough from divers Authorities ; deriving its Descent from *Robert Fitz-Harvay*, or *de Harvay*, Duke of *Orleans*, an expert and valiant Soldier, who came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*, as appears by the Chronicle of *Normandy*, and the List of Names enter'd therein, and the Chronicle of *England*. Also *Hervey*, the first Bishop of *Ely*, who founded the Monastery of *Thorney*, in the County of *Cambridge*, as appears by the Records thereof. *Henry*, the Son of *Fitz-Hervey*, aforesaid, liv'd in the time of King *John*, as may be seen by the Grant of the Forestership of *New-Forest*, and *Archillesgarth*, and other Lands, by the said King. Several Men of Note have Sprung from this Stem ; as Sir *Francis Hervey*, Judge of the *Common-Pleas*, in the Reign of King *Edward II.* Likewise *John Hervey*, the Son of *William Hervey*, and *Mary*, the Daughter and Co-heir of *Richard Folliot* ; which *John* aforesaid marrying another Co-heir of Sir *John Neir-*

Neiraut, Kt. of *Burnham*, in *Barkshire*, became possess'd of divers Lands, both in that County, *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Bedford*, in which last County they are at this day Possessors of the fair Inheritance of *Thirley*. A Descendant from which Family was Sir *William Hervey* of *Kidbrooke*, in *Kent*, Kt. who in the 17th of King *James I.* Anno 1619, was advanc'd to the Degree of a Baronet, with Remainder to *William* his Son, and the Heirs Male of his Body: Also, shortly after, created Lord *Hervey* of *Rosse*, in the County of *Wexford*, in *Ireland*; and Lastly, by reason of his eminent Services at Home and Abroad, both in the time of King *James* and King *Charles I.* as well in Council as the Wars, and other Foreign Expeditions, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Hervey* of *Kidbrooke*, in the said County of *Kent*, by Letters-Patent bearing Date the 3d of *Charles I.*

This *William* Lord *Hervey* married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Anthony* Vis. *Montague*, Widow of *Henry* Earl of *Southampton*, but by her had no Issue. 2dly, *Cordelia*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Brian* Anslow of *Lewsham*, in the County of *Kent*, Esq; by whom he had Issue three Sons, *William*, Slain in the German Wars; also *John* and *Henry*, who died young; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *John Hervey* of *Ickworth*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and *Helen*, who died unmarried; so that this Title went no farther for want of Male Issue. We come now to *Hervey* of *Ickworth*, a Descendant likewise from that ancient Family of *Harveys* of *Thirley*, in the County of *Bedford* aforesaid, of which Sir *William Hervey* Knighted for his eminent Services to the Crown, married *Susan*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Robert Fermyn* of *Rush-Brook*, in the County of *Suffolk*, by whom he had Issue three Sons, who for their excellent worth and endowments are worthy to be taken notice of in this place. The eldest was *John Hervey* of *Ickworth*, Treasurer to Queen *Catherine*, a Person of great worth and singular Qualifications, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *William* Lord *Hervey* of *Kidbrook*, as has before been noted, but died without Issue.

466 Hervey, Lord Hervey of Ickworth.

The 2d Son was *William Hervey*, a Contemporary with Mr. *Cowley*, at the University of *Cambridge*, and of whom (he dying in the Blossom of his promising Youth) Mr. *Cowley* has wrote that excellent Copy of Verses, the most celebrated in all his Works, The perusal of which will give the Reader a true Idea of the Virtuous and Deserved Character of that Gentleman.

The 3d was *Thomas*, Knighted for his Loyalty and Sincere Adherence to the Royal Cause.

Which Sir *Thomas* married *Isabella*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Humphry May*, Vice Chamberlain to King *Charles I.* by whom he had Issue three Sons and three Daughters; of which the eldest is *John*, the present Lord *Hervey*; who, in consideration of his worthy and honourable Descent, as likewise of his own Personal Merit, and ample Fortune, was, in the 2d Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, (23d of *March*, 1703.) created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Hervey of Ickworth*.

This noble Lord married in the Year 1688. (*Vita Patr.*) to his first Wife, *Isabella*, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Robert Carr* of *Sleaford*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bar. by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters, viz. The Honourable *Carr Hervey*, Born the 17th of *September*, 1691, now of *Clare-Hall* in *Cambridge*.

Isabella; and *Elizabeth*, of whom her Mother died in Child-bed the 17th of *March*, 1692, died an Infant,

His Lordship married to his second Wife, *Anno* 1695, *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Stelton* of *Playford*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Bart. and late Comptroller of the Household to Queen *Anne*, by whom he hath had Issue seven Sons, and three Daughters, viz.

- 1st, *John*, Born the 15th of *October*, 1696.
- 2d, *Thomas*, Born the 20th of *January*, 1698.
- 3d, *William*, Born the 25th of *December*, 1699.
- 4th, *Henry*, Born the 5th of *January*, 1700.
- 5th, *Charles*, Born the 5th of *April*, 1703, with *Henrietta* his Twin-Sister,

6th,

Hervey, Lord Hervey of Ickworth. 467

6th, *James Porter*, Born the 24th of *June*, 1706,
died an Infant.

7th, *Humphrey*, who died soon after he was Born.
1st, Daughter, *Elizabeth*.

2d, *Henrietta*, Born the 5th of *April*, 1703, Twin-
Sisters to *Charles* as aforesaid.

Anne, and --- a Daughter Born this present Year
1709.

A R M S.

Gules on a Bend Argent, three Trefoils slipped,
Vert.

COWPER,



C O W P E R,

Lord Comper.

William.

OF this Family, anciently seated at *Ratling-Court*, in the County of *Kent*, was Sir *William Comper* of the Place aforesaid, who was created a Baronet of *Scotland* and *England*, in the 17th Year of the Reign of King *Charles I.* Anno 1641. Which Sir *William* had a Son *James*, who was Father of Sir *William Comper* of *Hertford*, Father of the present Lord *Comper*.

William.

This noble Person was train'd up in the Study of the Laws, and soon acquir'd such Reputation therein, that he was first appointed one of Her Majesty's Council at Law, and Anno 1705, was made Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal, in the room of Sir *Nathan Wright*.

In the Year 1696, he was constituted one of the Commissioners for the Treaty of Union; and being then a Baronet, was created Lord *Comper* of *Wingham*, in the County of *Kent*, (a Mannor of which his Ancestors were possess) (5 Queen *Anne*) and soon after constituted Lord High Chancellor of *Great Britain*.

He married to his first Wife *Judith*, only Daughter to *Robert Booth*, Merchant of *London*, by whom he had Issue only one Son nam'd *William*, who died an Infant.

To his second Wife he married *Mary*, eldest Daughter of Sir *John Clavering*, of *Chopwel*, in the County of *York*, by whom he hath Issue *Sarah*, a Daughter, Born 1707. and *William*, a Son, Born this present Year, 1709.

ARMS

A R M S.

Argent, *three Martlets Gules, on a Chief engrail'd of the 2d, three Annulets: Or,*



P E L H A M,

Lord Pelham.

THIS Family, tho' the last in receiving the Dignity of Peerage, is yet not the least, either in respect of its Possessions, or great Antiquity, having flourished at *Laughton in Suffex* (where they have their Chief Seat) for many Ages; and were Dignified with the Title of Bar. at the first Institution of that Honour, *Anno 1611, (9 Jac.1)*

The Name has been remarkable in our *English* History, on several other occasions; nor need I be at much pains to shew the several Matches they have made with some of the most noble Families of this Kingdom, since the whole Course of this Book sufficiently makes mention thereof; only shall take notice, that *Thomas*, now *L. Pelham*, is Son of *Sir John Pelham*, Bart. by the Lady *Lucy Sidney*, second Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Leicester*, great Grandfather of *John* the present Earl of *Leicester*. (a)

(a) *Vid.*
Leicester.

He was one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, in the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*; and in the 5th Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, 1706, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Pelham* of *Laughton*, in the County of *Suffex*.

This

This noble Lord married to his first Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Jones*, formerly Attorney General, by whom he had Issue two Daughters, *Lucy*, who died young; and *Elizabeth* married to *Charles* Lord Viscount *Townsend*. (b)

(b) Vid.
Townsend.

To his second Wife he married the Lady *Grace Holles*, 4th and youngest Daughter of *Gilbert*, late Earl of *Clare*, and Sister to *John* Duke of *New-Castle*, (c) by whom he hath Issue now living, two Sons, and five Daughters, viz.

(c) Vid.
Newcastle

Thomas, Born July 1693.

Henry, Born the Year following.

Grace, eldest Daughter, married to *George Nailor* *Herst-Monceaux*, in the County of *Sussex*, Esq;

Frances,

Garthwright,

Lucy, and

Margaret,

} Unmarried.

A R M S.

Azure, three Pelicans Argent, wounding themselves in the Breast, Gules.



F I N I S.

